

Trinity College

Trinity College Digital Repository

Trinity College Bulletins and Catalogues (1824 - present)

Trinity Publications (Newspapers, Yearbooks, Catalogs, etc.)

9-1-1995

Trinity College Bulletin, 1995-1996 (Catalogue Issue)

Trinity College

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/bulletin>

Recommended Citation

Trinity College, "Trinity College Bulletin, 1995-1996 (Catalogue Issue)" (1995). *Trinity College Bulletins and Catalogues (1824 - present)*. 397.

<https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/bulletin/397>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Trinity Publications (Newspapers, Yearbooks, Catalogs, etc.) at Trinity College Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Trinity College Bulletins and Catalogues (1824 - present) by an authorized administrator of Trinity College Digital Repository.

Trinity College
HARTFORD CONNECTICUT



Trinity College
Hartford, Connecticut

College Calendar

1995

August 7	Monday	Deadline for payment of Fall Term fees
August 26	Saturday	New students arrive
August 29	Tuesday	Check-In for upperclassmen and upperclasswomen; Add/Drop Period begins
August 30	Wednesday	Fall Term of 173rd Academic Year begins; Matriculation ceremony at 4:00 p.m.
August 31	Thursday	Matriculation Sign-In from 1:00 to 4:00 p.m.
Sept. 4	Monday	Labor Day (undergraduate and graduate classes held as usual)
Sept. 6	Wednesday	Add/Drop Period ends
Sept. 25	Monday	Rosh Hashanah (classes held as usual)
Sept. 29-Oct. 1	Fri.-Sun.	Parents' Weekend
Oct. 4	Wednesday	Yom Kippur (classes held as usual)
Oct. 9-13	Mon.-Fri.	Reading Week (no undergraduate or graduate classes)
Oct. 20	Friday	Mid-Term
Oct. 30	Monday	Degree Applications due from seniors
Oct. 30-Nov. 3	Mon.-Fri.	Advising and Registration Week
Nov. 1	Wednesday	Notification deadline for Spring Term off-campus study
Nov. 3	Friday	Registration deadline for all students returning for Spring Term
Nov. 10-11	Fri.-Sat.	Homecoming Weekend
Nov. 21	Tuesday	Thanksgiving vacation begins after last class
Nov. 27	Monday	Classes resume
Dec. 8	Friday	Last day of undergraduate and graduate classes; last day to drop Fall Term courses; last day to change a pass/low pass/fail grade to a letter grade
Dec. 9-12	Sat.-Tues.	Reading Days
Dec. 13-19	Wed.-Tues.	Final Examinations (no examinations on Dec. 16 and 17)
Dec. 18	Monday	Deadline for payment of Spring Term fees
Dec. 20	Wednesday	Residence Halls close at 12:00 noon
		1996
Jan. 14	Sunday	Residence Halls open after 12:00 noon
Jan. 15	Monday	Check-In for all students; Add/Drop Period begins
Jan. 16	Tuesday	Spring Term classes begin for all students
Jan. 23	Tuesday	Add/Drop Period ends
Feb. 19-23	Mon.-Fri.	Reading Week (no undergraduate or graduate classes)
March 7	Thursday	Mid-Term
March 22	Friday	Spring Vacation begins after last class
April 1	Monday	Classes resume
Apr. 1-5	Mon.-Fri.	Advising and Registration Week
April 3	Wednesday	Notification deadline for Fall Term off-campus study
Apr. 4-11	Thurs.-Thurs.	Passover (classes held as usual)
April 5	Friday	Registration deadline for all students returning for Fall Term
April 5	Friday	Good Friday (classes held as usual)
April 7	Sunday	Easter
April 29	Monday	Last day of undergraduate and graduate classes; last day to drop Spring Term courses; last day to change a pass/low pass/fail grade to a letter grade
April 30	Tuesday	First Reading Day
May 1	Wednesday	Summer Term registration begins
May 1-2	Wed.-Thurs.	General Examinations for Seniors (ending by afternoon of May 2); Second and Third Reading Days (ending at 3:00 p.m. on May 2)
May 2-9	Thurs.-Thurs.	Final Examinations (no examinations on May 4 and 5)
May 3	Friday	Honors Day ceremony at 3:30 p.m. in the Chapel
May 10	Friday	Residence Halls close at 12:00 noon for all students except those participating in Commencement
May 19	Sunday	Commencement Exercises for the 173rd Academic Year
May 20	Monday	Residence Halls close at 12:00 noon for all students
June 3	Monday	Summer Term begins
June 6-9	Thurs.-Sun.	Reunion

TRINITY COLLEGE BULLETIN

Catalogue Issue 1995–1996

SEPTEMBER 1995

One Hundred Seventy-Third Year of the College
Hartford, Connecticut

TRINITY COLLEGE BULLETIN

Calendar 1995-1996

SEPTEMBER 1995

One Hundred Twenty-Fifth Year of the College

TRINITY COLLEGE

HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06106-3100

TELEPHONE (860) 297-2000

Printed in Canada

Contents

College Calendar	Inside Front Cover
A Note to the Reader	4
History of the College	5
The Mission of Trinity College	9
The Curriculum	10
The First-Year Seminar Program	12
Special Curricular Opportunities	13
Guided Studies Program: European Civilization	13
Interdisciplinary Science Program	14
Intensive Study Programs	14
The Trinity Action Project	15
Trinity College, Rome Campus	15
Trinity in Spain	16
Student-Designed Study	17
Interinstitutional Programs	19
Special Policies and Programs	25
The Individualized Degree Program	29
Graduate Studies	30
Summer Term	31
Advising	32
Academic Advising for Education at Trinity	32
Advising for Graduate Study	32
Advising for Professional Study	32
Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree	35
Admission to the College	45
College Expenses	52
Financial Aid	55
Courses of Instruction	58
Distribution Requirement	59
Interdisciplinary Minors	61
Fellowships	319
Scholarships	319
Prizes	333
Endowed Lectures	344
Degrees Conferred in 1995	345
Corporation	356
Faculty	360
Administration	382
Administrative Offices	390
Index	399
Directions to Trinity College	403
Map of College	Inside Back Cover

Trinity College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.

NOTICE: The reader should take notice that while every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of the information provided herein, Trinity College reserves the right to make changes at any time without prior notice. The College provides the information herein solely for the convenience of the reader and, to the extent permissible by law, expressly disclaims any liability which may otherwise be incurred.

Trinity College does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, handicap or national or ethnic origin in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other College-administered programs.

Information on Trinity College graduation rates, disclosed in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Public Law 101-542, as amended, may be obtained by writing to the Office of the Registrar, Trinity College, Hartford, CT 06106.

In accordance with Connecticut Campus Safety Act 90-259, Trinity College maintains information concerning current security policies and procedures and other relevant statistics. Such information may be obtained from the Director of Campus Safety (203) 297-2222.

History of the College

From modest beginnings in the rented basement of a Hartford church, Trinity has become one of the nation's leading independent liberal arts colleges.

The College was founded in May of 1823 as Washington College (the name was changed in 1845). It was only the second college in Connecticut, and its founding climaxed a thirty-five-year struggle by the state's Episcopalians to break the educational monopoly of Congregationalist-controlled Yale. In granting the Charter, the Connecticut General Assembly reflected the same forces of religious diversity and toleration which had caused it to disestablish Congregationalism as the official state church five years earlier. Appropriately, the Charter prohibited any religious test from being imposed on any student, faculty member or other member of the College.

The Trustees' decision to locate the College in Hartford, instead of New Haven or Middletown, resulted from the greater generosity of Hartford residents in pledging support for the fledgling institution. In addition to substantial monetary gifts from such prominent merchants as Charles Sigourney and Samuel Tudor, Jr., offers of assistance came from scores of laborers, artisans and shopkeepers. Typical were the pledges of Samuel Allen, a stonemason, to provide ten dollars worth of labor and of James M. Goodwin to supply one hundred fifty dollars worth of groceries. Such strong support from the Hartford community has continued throughout Trinity's history.

Present when classes opened on September 23, 1824 were nine students: six freshmen, one sophomore, one senior and one young man who was not ranked. The faculty numbered six: the President, Bishop Thomas C. Brownell, who taught Natural and Moral Philosophy; a Tutor in Greek and Latin; and Professors of Belles Lettres and Oratory, Agriculture and Political Economy, Chemistry and Mineralogy, and Botany. The presence of the two latter professors attests that Trinity, unlike many early 19th-century colleges, was committed to the natural sciences as well as the classical curriculum. This commitment has characterized the College to the present day.

A year after opening, Trinity moved to its first campus: two Greek-Revival style buildings on an elevated tract of land now occupied by the State Capitol. Within a few years the student body had grown to nearly one hundred, a size that it rarely exceeded until the 20th century.

Undergraduate life was arduous during the College's early history: students arose for prayers at 6 a.m. (5:30 during the summer semester), and classes began at 6:30.

Because most students entered the College at age fifteen or sixteen, the faculty attempted strictly to regulate their behavior. Students were forbidden to gamble, to drink intoxicating beverages, to throw objects from the windows of College buildings, to engage in any sort of merrymaking without faculty permission, and so forth. One regulation prohibited students from keeping a sword in their rooms—a reflection, perhaps, of the fact that the pre-Civil War student body included many “chivalrous” young men from the Southern states. Of course, the regulations were not always scrupulously observed, and the historian of Trinity, Professor Emeritus Glenn Weaver, has found several instances of riotous student behavior. On one occasion in the late 1820s, the students barricaded themselves within the College, forcing President Brownell to batter down the door with a fence post. A favorite end-of-semester practice was to conduct a ritual burning of the textbook used in some required course which students had found especially onerous. (The course in “Conic Sections” was often singled out for this treatment.)

In 1872 Trinity took an important step toward the future when it sold the “College Hill” campus to the City of Hartford to provide a site for a new State Capitol. Six years later, the College moved to its present location. Bounded on the west by an escarpment and on the east by gently sloping fields, the new site had been known in the 18th century as Gallows Hill. (Local legend has it that several Tories were hanged here during the Revolution.) The Trustees chose William Burges, the distinguished English architect, to design the new campus. Influenced by the architecture of the Oxford and Cambridge colleges, Burges proposed an elaborate scheme of four enclosed quadrangles extending north and south from a massive Gothic chapel. Financial and other considerations made it impossible to implement most of Burges’ plan, but Jarvis and Seabury Halls (completed in 1878) and Northam Towers (1881) bear his distinctive stamp. Generally viewed as the earliest examples of “collegiate Gothic” in the United States, these buildings were to exert an important influence on academic architecture for several decades to come. Together with the imposing Gothic chapel completed in 1932, they are a compelling reminder of the medieval origins of collegiate institutions.

The late 19th century was a seminal period in the history of American higher education: not only did the modern university begin to emerge, but many undergraduate colleges sought to recast their curricula and institutional practices in forms more appropriate to a rapidly industrializing society. The forces of change were seen at Trinity in the increased proportion of Ph.D.’s on the faculty, the introduction of more electives into the curriculum, the addition of a program in biology, the strengthening of the other natural sciences, and the doubling of the number of library holdings. There was also talk of transforming Trinity into a university. But as had been true of earlier proposals to establish schools of medicine, law and theology, nothing came of this plan. Thus the College’s commitment to undergraduate liberal arts education was reaffirmed.

Another significant development in the late 19th century was the movement to loosen Trinity’s traditional ties with the Episcopal Church. Although never a “church school,” Trinity was closely linked with the Diocese of Connecticut, particularly after 1849 when the Bishop of Connecticut was made *ex officio* Chancellor of the College. The Charter was amended in 1889 to end this practice, an important step in the secularization of the College. Secularization proceeded apace in the 20th century, and today a substantial majority of undergraduates comes from non-

Episcopalian traditions. Nonetheless, the College still values its Episcopal heritage, and such individual parishes as Trinity Church, New York City and Christ Church, Hartford continue to provide valuable support.

Despite the achievements of the 1880s and '90s, difficulties marked the early years of the new century, in part because of the notoriety caused in 1899 by the faculty's decision to suspend the entire sophomore class for six weeks as punishment for the brutal hazing of freshmen. Enrollments declined sharply (only six students graduated in the Class of 1904), and the College began to look increasingly to the Hartford area for many of its undergraduates. For a while it seemed that Trinity's destiny might be strictly regional. In the late 1920s, however, the College began to reestablish itself as a national institution. In 1929, the Trustees fixed five hundred as the ideal size of the student body and directed that applicants be sought from all parts of the country. Admissions standards were raised and financial aid expanded.

Although the Great Depression entailed severe hardships for many colleges, the 1930s were years of growth for Trinity. The faculty expanded steadily and the student body surpassed five hundred in 1936. Four residence halls were added, as well as the Clement Chemistry Building and the Chapel.

Rapid growth has continued since World War II. The student body has now attained a plateau of eighteen hundred and the number of faculty exceeds two hundred. An architecturally eclectic collection of buildings has gone up; among the more noteworthy are the Library, Downes Memorial Clock Tower, Mather Campus Center, the McCook Math-Physics Center, the Austin Arts Center, the Albert C. Jacobs Life Sciences Center, the George M. Ferris Athletic Center, the Koepfel Student Center, several new dormitories, and a computer science-engineering-mathematics facility that opened in January, 1991.

Of course, a college is much more than enrollment statistics, or faculty size, or bricks and mortar. In an age of constant social and intellectual transformation, a college must be a living community that can respond imaginatively to changing circumstances, while preserving pertinent parts of its heritage. Thus, innovation, tempered by a respect for the past, has been the hallmark of Trinity's recent history. Curricular reforms have reinvigorated the liberal arts tradition by restating it in terms which speak to the concerns of men and women whose lives and careers will continue well into the 21st century. As undergraduates have manifested greater personal maturity, the College has abandoned all remnants of paternalism in favor of treating them as responsible adults. Students have been given an enlarged voice in institutional decision-making and governance through the addition of their elected representatives to various faculty committees.

In 1968, Trinity made a commitment to the admission, with financial aid when needed, of a substantially larger number of black and other minority students. Less than a year later, the Trustees voted to admit women as undergraduates for the first time in the College's history. For the first five years of coeducation, male enrollment was held at a minimum of one thousand. But in January, 1974, the Trustees abolished this guideline, so that henceforth sex would not be a criterion of admission any more than race, religion or national origin are. In September 1984, Trinity passed a milestone when it enrolled the first freshman class in its history in which women outnumbered men. Coincident with these developments, the College has acted to increase the number of women and minority group members on the faculty and in the administration. Approximately two hundred older, non-resident stu-

dents also pursue the Trinity bachelor's degree through the Individualized Degree Program, established in the early 1970s.

Throughout the 1980s and into the '90s, Trinity continued to adjust its practices and programs in accordance with changing academic values and student needs. The nature and quality of social and extracurricular life were a subject of lively discussion. Faculty members involved themselves even more vigorously than before in research and publication, but there was no lessening of the traditional emphasis on excellence in teaching. In fact, it was recognized that the two activities are closely linked: serious commitment to scholarship usually betokens the kind of intellectual vitality that is essential to effective classroom instruction. Moreover, a college of Trinity's stature believes it is obligated not only to convey existing knowledge to students but also to be energetically engaged in the pursuit of new knowledge.

In the curricular area a number of important steps were taken. The Faculty voted, for example, to approve new majors in Theater and Dance, Computer Science, Neuroscience, and Public Policy Studies. It also established a Program in Women's Studies to ensure that scholarship by and about women is diffused throughout the curriculum, and in 1992 created a major in Women's Studies. The program of student internships, begun in the late 1960s, was greatly expanded. The latter program took advantage of Trinity's urban location by placing students in state and local government offices, business and financial institutions, social agencies, museums, and the like. Through internships undergraduates integrate practical field work with academic study under the supervision of a faculty member, thereby testing theoretical and conceptual perspectives at the same time they were exploring possible career interests. Other curricular initiatives are now being implemented to capitalize on the fact that Trinity is one of the nation's few liberal arts colleges set in the heart of a city.

The College's "open" curriculum, adopted in 1969, was the subject of growing debate as the 1980s advanced. In 1983, 1984 and again in 1985, faculty committees put forward detailed plans for curricular innovation, including the establishment of non-major requirements. Though they differed in important particulars, these plans shared a concern for writing and quantitative skills, breadth of study, and the integration of knowledge across departmental boundaries. Early in 1986 the Faculty gave final approval to a package of curricular reforms that took effect with the class entering in the fall of 1988. These include requirements in writing, mathematical proficiency, and the integration of knowledge across at least three disciplines. In the spring of 1987, the Faculty voted to supplement these measures with a modest distribution requirement designed to ensure suitable breadth in every student's program of study.

Underlying these changes is Trinity's steadfast commitment to liberal education. The College believes that by maintaining a rigorous curriculum grounded in the liberal arts and sciences it can most effectively help its students discover their strengths, develop their individual potential, and prepare themselves for lives that are both personally satisfying and valuable to others. With this mission clearly in view, the institution moved confidently toward a new century.

The Mission of Trinity College

Trinity College is a community united in a quest for excellence in liberal arts education. Our paramount purpose is to foster critical thinking, free the mind of parochialism and prejudice, and prepare students to lead examined lives that are personally satisfying, civically responsible, and socially useful.

Four elements are central to the success of this quest:

- An outstanding and diverse faculty whose members excel in their dual vocation as teachers and scholars; bring to the classroom the vigor, insight, and enthusiasm of women and men actively engaged in intellectual inquiry; work closely with students in a relationship of mutual trust and respect; and share a vision of teaching as conversation, as face-to-face exchange linking professor and student in the search for knowledge and understanding.

- A rigorous curriculum that is firmly grounded in the traditional liberal disciplines, but also incorporates newer fields and interdisciplinary approaches; that maintains a creative tension between general education and specialized study in a major; and that takes imaginative advantage of the many educational resources inherent in Trinity's urban location.

- A talented, strongly motivated, and diverse body of students who expect to be challenged to the limits of their abilities and are engaged with their subjects, their professors, and one another; who take increasing responsibility for shaping their education as they progress through the curriculum; and who recognize that becoming liberally educated entails a lifelong process of disciplined learning and discovery.

- An attractive, supportive, and secure campus community that provides students with abundant opportunities for interchange among themselves and with faculty; sustains a full array of cultural, recreational, social and volunteer activities; entrusts undergraduates to regulate their own affairs; and embodies the institution's conviction that students' experiences in the dormitories, dining halls, and extracurricular organizations, on the playing fields, and in the neighboring city are a powerful complement to the formal learning of the classroom, laboratory, and library.

The Curriculum

Trinity College's undergraduate curriculum provides a framework within which to explore the many aspects of a liberal education. It sets a basic direction for students through general-education requirements, while offering each individual flexibility to experiment, to deepen old interests and develop new ones, and to acquire specialized training in a major field.

Central to Trinity's curricular philosophy is a conviction that students should be given responsibility for the shape and content of their individual academic programs, as this is one of the best ways to persuade them to become intelligently self-motivated in respect to matters that have great personal, social and intellectual significance. After a period of study and debate spanning several years, the faculty introduced a new general-education curriculum that took effect with freshmen entering in September, 1988. Its central features are a distribution requirement and a requirement in the integration of knowledge. Students satisfy the former by taking one course in each of five categories (Arts, Humanities, Natural Sciences, Numerical & Symbolic Reasoning, and Social Sciences), thereby attaining the breadth which is a hallmark of liberal education. Numerous courses are available in each category, thus affording students ample freedom of choice.

A variety of options exist for satisfying the integration of knowledge requirement. One is to enroll in a five- or six-course interdisciplinary minor in which the student explores the different assumptions and methods of three or more academic fields and learns how the insights of these fields can be brought together to illuminate themes and issues of fundamental importance. Members of the faculty have created a large and varied array of interdisciplinary minors from which students select. While some of the minors integrate closely allied disciplines (e.g., history, literature and philosophy or economics, political science and sociology), others combine more disparate realms of knowledge (e.g., the humanities and the natural sciences). At a time when the boundaries of liberal education are being redefined and expanded to accommodate innovative modes of thought and to encompass nontraditional subject matter, it is particularly noteworthy that a number of the minors concentrate on newer fields of inquiry and previously neglected topics, among them cognitive science, women's studies, and the cultures of Africa and Latin America. Alternatively, students may fulfill this requirement by enrolling in the Guided Studies Program: European Civilization or the Interdisciplinary Science Program, by completing an integrated or interdisciplinary major requiring work in

three or more different fields, by following an integrated track based in their major, or by completing an approved six-course language concentration in any one of the modern languages.

Given the flexible nature of Trinity's curriculum and the wealth of academic options it makes available to undergraduates, judicious faculty advising is an essential component of the educational process. Such advising is most apt to occur when the student and the adviser can develop a close working relationship. Thus freshmen and sophomores ordinarily have as their advisers the faculty members who teach them in First-Year Seminars (see below) during their initial semester at the College. By working on a topic of mutual intellectual interest for an entire semester, the student and the faculty member stand the best chance of developing the close acquaintance with and firm respect for one another that are crucial to successful advising. (Students who choose not to take a First Year Seminar have as their adviser an appropriate member of the faculty. Special advising arrangements are made for freshmen in the Guided Studies Program and the Interdisciplinary Science Program.)

In planning the freshman-sophomore course of study, the student and adviser will assess the student's personal and intellectual interests and aspirations, develop a schedule for satisfying the distribution and integration of knowledge requirements, explore possible choices of major, consider which electives the student will take, and discuss the many special educational opportunities (e.g., foreign study, internships, open semesters) available at Trinity.

The First-Year Seminar Program

The students who enter Trinity College are intelligent and eager to learn, but they are often uncertain about where and how to begin. They know few students, almost no faculty, and very little about the academic resources of the College. The Freshman Seminar Program was established in 1969 to ensure that first-term freshmen have at least one small seminar course which will provide both an intellectual challenge and the guidance necessary to meet that challenge. (The name was changed to First-Year Seminar in 1995.) Each seminar emphasizes training in three essential skills: writing, discussion, and critical analysis.

In their first semester at Trinity, students are encouraged, but not required, to enroll in a First-Year Seminar as one of their four courses of study. The seminars are limited to ten to fifteen students. Because of their small size, most seminars operate on a discussion basis and give students an opportunity for oral as well as written expression.

There is a wide range of topics among the approximately thirty seminars offered each year. Seminar instructors represent most academic departments at Trinity; and topics are usually selected to relate particular academic disciplines to questions of general interest. A list of seminar descriptions is sent to all freshmen in the spring before they come to Trinity.

The seminar instructor is also faculty adviser to each member of the group. Students, therefore, have ample chance to discuss their academic plans with the instructor; and the instructor can offer advice on the basis of detailed knowledge of the students.

See *First-Year Seminars*, p. 92 and *Advising*, p. 32.

Special Curricular Opportunities

Trinity's undergraduates seek a wide range of educational opportunities and experiences. Thus the faculty has created a number of programs which enable students to depart from traditional patterns of classes. These special opportunities stem from the faculty's conviction that there is a fruitful connection between learning and life. While courses and programs in the traditional academic disciplines remain central to the curriculum, many students have found that their educations are enhanced by taking advantage of one or more of the opportunities described below.

A. GUIDED STUDIES PROGRAM: EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION

The Guided Studies Program is a non-major, interdisciplinary curriculum which the faculty authorized for implementation commencing with the freshman class that entered in 1979. The program is intended for strongly motivated students who wish to examine the evolution of Western civilization through an integrated study of European history, literature and thought from classical antiquity to the present. It concentrates on the primary issues and modes of interpretation that have shaped Western culture while introducing students to basic patterns of political, social and economic development. Courses in the humanities form the core of the program.

Those enrolled in the program take a specified sequence of courses that is characterized by both breadth and coherence. The various courses are integrated in such a way that significant connections are regularly drawn among them, thus ensuring that subjects are not studied in isolation.

The Guided Studies Program does not celebrate Western civilization to the detriment of other cultures. Rather, by furnishing students with greater knowledge of the West's leading cultural traditions, it tries to nurture the educated self-awareness and habits of critical inquiry that make possible the comprehension of other traditions. Furthermore, by exploring modes of Western culture in their historical setting, the program provides a context within which the student may make informed judgments about contemporary dilemmas and conflicts of value.

The program is designed to be compatible with every major at the College and may be taken by students whose main orientation is toward the natural sciences, social sciences or the arts as well as by those primarily concerned with the humanities. Although the sequence of courses is usually completed during the student's first four semesters of enrollment, it may be distributed across five or six semesters if such a pattern is more compatible with the student's overall plan of study. Students may use Guided Studies to satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement.

The program can accommodate only a limited number of students: approximately 25 in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who are interested in the program should write the Admissions Office for further details.

B. INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

The Interdisciplinary Science Program (ISP) is a non-major curriculum designed by faculty members in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics. Inaugurated in the fall of 1987, the ISP is intended for a selected group of freshmen who are judged to have exceptional scientific and mathematical aptitude and to be strongly motivated for academic achievement, and who wish to explore interdisciplinary connections within the sciences and issues related to the application of science and technology in modern society. The goal of the program is to provide participants both a broader understanding of the nature of scientific activity and the opportunity to test their interest in science by engaging in research.

Students enrolled in ISP participate in special courses distributed across three semesters. During the first semester, ISP students participate in a special seminar. This seminar focuses on some aspect of science which is common to all areas of science, mathematics and engineering. Topics have included chaos and dynamical systems, experimental design, and the process of measurement. In the second semester, students select from a list of research topics in the participating department and serve as Research Apprentices with junior and senior science majors. Students are encouraged to experience scientific endeavor as a group activity and to interact across disciplinary lines through regular reports to the entire ISP class.

The ISP culminates in the sophomore year in a seminar which addresses the effects of scientific and technological change on society and the public policy choices which are required as a result.

While the ISP is intended primarily for students who plan to major in the sciences, engineering, and mathematics, it is designed to be compatible with every major at the College. The three-semester sequence allows study abroad. Completion of the ISP satisfies the integration of knowledge requirement.

The program can accommodate only a limited number of students: approximately 24 in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who are interested in the program should write the Admissions Office for further details.

C. INTENSIVE STUDY PROGRAMS

From time to time faculty members offer Intensive Study Programs that enable a group of students to devote an entire semester to the study of a single large topic or a congeries of related topics.

There are two types of Intensive Study, both of which may be offered on campus or at a suitable off-campus location in the United States or abroad.

The first type permits groups of twelve or more students to work for a full semester under a single instructor. For both students and the instructor, work in the program constitutes the full academic load for the semester. Together and individually they study topics of mutual interest through group seminars, supervised research, tutorials, or a combination of these approaches.

In the second type of Intensive Study, students take three courses in related fields concurrently as well as an integrating seminar. The faculty teaching the related courses also supervise the seminar.

Through this program a student may earn up to four course credits while becoming deeply involved in a coherent body of knowledge.

D. THE TRINITY ACTION PROJECT

The Trinity Action Project (TAP) Fellowship is a College-wide program which provides to a limited number of students per year the opportunity to combine their education with a living experience in foreign or domestic areas of the world. Administered under the auspices of the International Studies Program, the Fellowship consists of tuition exemption for an Open Semester in which the recipient undertakes field research at a grass roots level on problems of the human community such as hunger, poverty, illiteracy, or human rights.

Public service to people in the local areas is often an integral part of the student's TAP experience and can take the form of field labor, education, data collection, and/or general relief work. For additional information, contact Prof. Jane Nadel-Klein, coordinator.

E. TRINITY COLLEGE, ROME CAMPUS

The fall and spring semester programs offered at the Trinity College, Rome Campus in Rome, Italy, are designed as part of the undergraduate program offered at Trinity College in Hartford. They are conceived as a way of offering special educational opportunities for students who want to broaden their cultural horizons and to learn through immediate exposure to a different and stimulating environment. Rome is a natural center for such a learning experience because of its wide range of objects of interest in art, music, literature, history, religion and archaeology in addition to its many contemporary cultural attractions. There is no language prerequisite.

The Trinity College/Rome Campus curriculum is especially suited for students of the humanities but students of the sciences may also arrange for a term in Rome. Courses are taught in English except for those in Italian language and literature. All participants enroll for an Italian language course or a literature course taught in Italian.

Included and integrated into the program are major educational excursions to Florence, to Venice, and to Naples, Pompeii and Capri. There are additional trips in and near Rome (Tivoli, Ostia Antica, and Spoleto). Various cultural and recreational activities are also arranged. Some recent visits organized for participants have been to the Quirinal Palace (official Presidential Residence), Palazzo Montecitorio (Chamber of Deputies), Vatican Gardens, Film Studios at Cinecittà, as well as the following outings: classical and modern music concerts, operas, plays, painting exhibits, soccer games, basketball games and horseback riding.

The Campus is situated on the Aventine, one of the original seven hills of Rome, overlooking the Tiber on one side and the Circus Maximus on the other. It is close to most of the famous monuments of antiquity and convenient to transit facilities. The

many opportunities for enjoyment of Roman life—cafés, little shops, the picturesque flea market, ancient basilicas, the Colosseum, Forum, and Palatine Hill—are all within walking distance of the school. Students are usually housed in dormitory style quarters of a renovated convent which is surrounded by parks and public gardens. Accommodations are either of single or double occupancy with private bath.

The cost of the program (including round-trip transatlantic travel) is equal to or less than that to attend Trinity College in Hartford. It covers tuition, room and board, excursions and the required health insurance. Personal spending money is additional.

There is also a summer program offered in Rome.

For additional information, contact the Office of International Programs and Educational Services.

F. TRINITY IN SPAIN

Since 1981 Trinity College has been a member of a consortium of six colleges, consisting of Smith, Wellesley, Wheaton, Oberlin, and The College of Wooster, and which established a Program of Hispanic Studies in Córdoba, Spain (Programa de Estudios Hispánicos en Córdoba [PRESHCO]). Its aim is to perfect the students' knowledge of the Spanish language and culture through the experience of living and studying in one of Spain's great Andalusian cities. Córdoba, which flourished under the Romans, was, during the Middle Ages, a renowned center of Muslim and Jewish culture, and at one time was the greatest and wealthiest city in Europe. Many of the impressive monuments of the Roman and Muslim-Jewish periods have been carefully preserved. The picturesque and animated *Judería*, the old Jewish Quarter, is the site of the University of Córdoba, where PRESHCO classes are held. Close by is the *Mezquita*, a marvel of Muslim architecture, the oldest and largest mosque in the Western World. The University is small, which allows an excellent opportunity for PRESHCO students to become acquainted with Spanish students. Personal contact is also provided by the *Colegio Mayor*, or student residence, in which our students live alongside their Spanish peers. Here they dine and socialize in what is regarded as one of the four finest residences in Spain, and on occasion it is possible to room with a Spanish student.

Classes are taught in Spanish by a staff of men and women who are professors of the University of Cordoba. The PRESHCO courses in art and architecture, archaeology, literature, and the social sciences reflect the past and present historical and cultural development of Spain. (Other regular university courses are also available to qualified students.) The program is open to any student who has studied Spanish through the intermediate college level, or its equivalent, as a minimum requirement. One may apply for either the Fall or Spring term, or for the whole year. There is no summer session.

The cost of the program equals that of attending Trinity College and includes round-trip air passage from New York or Boston, room and board (with maid and laundry service), books, and excursions to Madrid and the principal cities of Andalusia.

For additional information, contact Professor Arnold L. Kerson, Coordinator of the Program, Department of Modern Languages.

G. STUDENT-DESIGNED STUDY

The opportunities of the Trinity curriculum enumerated in this section are provided to serve students' need for fresh, imaginative approaches to learning.

1. INDEPENDENT STUDY

Any student or group of students, except freshmen, may, with the approval of a faculty member and the faculty member's department chairperson, undertake an Independent Study course. Ordinarily, the purpose of an Independent Study is to enable the student to explore in detail specialized subjects not covered in regular courses. A large number of Independent Studies are offered each academic year. Specific notification of the Independent Study (even if it is identified by a course number) must be presented to the Registrar on a form provided for this purpose. A student may enroll for one or two course credits each semester in this study mode. Such Independent Study may be included in the major program if so approved by the program director or department chairperson. Second-semester freshmen may petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to take Independent Study (except internships) for cause.

2. OPEN SEMESTER

The Open Semester Program provides opportunity to undertake a full-time independent study or internship. Under this program, each student applies for permission to engage in some form of academically acceptable independent research or study, on the Trinity campus or elsewhere; or, the student may serve as a full-time intern with either a government agency or private organization. Application is made to the Internship Coordinator after the student has secured a faculty member as Open Semester sponsor. To be eligible, the student must have completed all work of the preceding term.

The program shall consist of one semester, usually in the student's sophomore or junior year. Four course credits (graded either Pass/Fail or with a letter grade at the faculty sponsor's discretion) toward meeting graduation requirements will be granted upon successful completion of such work. Students continue in regular enrollment at Trinity while engaged in an Open Semester. In exceptional cases, this program of research, study or internship may be undertaken during the summer vacation period (usually for a maximum of three course credits).

In all instances, students undertaking the Open Semester Program should have clearly defined the educational objective to be achieved. Procedures for submitting an Open Semester proposal are published in the *Handbook*.

Recent Open Semester projects have included internships in the United Nations, the U.S. Congress, the New York City Urban Fellowship Program, theater administration, private secondary schools, the Hartford Architecture Conservancy, a school for the deaf, public television, and programs, here and abroad, to combat malnutrition and infant mortality. Other Open Semester projects have been carried out in political campaigns, personnel research, bilingual education, regional government, urban planning, wilderness education, local history, African literature and history, and psychophysiology.

3. STUDY INTERNSHIPS IN THE HARTFORD REGION

Internships are a form of independent study involving a combination of supervised field-work activity and traditional academic inquiry under the direction of a faculty sponsor. They may be undertaken by any matriculated undergraduate, with the exception of freshmen. There are two types of internships: exploratory internships, which are valued at one-half course credit, and integrated internships, which may be taken for one or, in exceptional circumstances, two course credits. Many internships are available in the Hartford region with private and public agencies, business and industry, cultural, educational and health institutions, and other community groups. The Internship Coordinator assists students in locating suitable internships or research opportunities related to their academic program. (See also Trinity College Legislative Internship Program under *Special Policies and Programs*.)

4. TEACHING ASSISTANTS IN THE FIRST-YEAR SEMINAR AND OTHER COURSES

Each First-Year Seminar instructor may enlist the services of an upperclassman as a teaching assistant for the seminar. The assistant may receive up to one course credit for such assistance. Interested students should consult one of the First-Year Seminar instructors. Beginning in 1995, First-Year Mentors will be associated with the seminars and may perform a variety of teaching assistant-like functions.

Faculty members teaching certain other courses from time to time choose to use teaching assistants.

Guidelines for the selection of teaching assistants are published in the *Handbook*.

5. STUDENT-TAUGHT COURSES

Juniors and seniors with particular competence can add considerably to their own education and to the educational process within the College through devising and teaching a credit-bearing course. Students desiring to offer such a course must first secure the approval of a faculty supervisor. The student and faculty supervisor will then submit the course plan to the Curriculum Committee for its formal approval (according to the outline in the *Handbook*). Such courses are open to Trinity students and faculty. The teaching student and students in the course are evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis by the faculty supervisor and an outside examiner, respectively.

Past student-taught courses have included the Armenian People, Children's Literature in Social Context, the Criminal Justice System, the Experience of Deafness, Introduction to Theater Technology, Introductory Fiction Workshop, and UNIX and the Internet, as well as physical education courses on archery and fencing.

6. INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS

A student wishing to construct an interdisciplinary major must, in consultation with faculty members from two of the departments included in the proposed

major, and with the advice of the department chairpersons of the disciplines involved in the program, prepare a program of study which would constitute the major. The course of study shall provide for depth and avoid superficiality. Any General Examination, independent study or research involved in the program will be evaluated by faculty members from at least two of the appropriate disciplines.

The student, with faculty sponsors, must submit the proposed interdisciplinary program of study to the Curriculum Committee for its approval (according to the outline in the *Handbook*). All procedures necessary to establish such a program are to be completed prior to registration for the student's sixth semester.

Some recently approved majors are Italian Studies, International Relations, French Studies, Evolution of Speech, History and Literature, Medieval and Renaissance Studies, and Judaic Studies.

7. THE ACADEMIC CALENDAR—READING WEEK

Reading Weeks (formerly called Open Periods) are scheduled during the term in both October and February. No classes are scheduled for the days of Reading Week. It is intended that these periods be viewed and used by both faculty members and students as occasions to obtain relief from the pressures of schedule and routine, to catch up on and get ahead with academic work, and to work on projects requiring blocks of time not available during periods in which classes are meeting. Faculty members are expected to maintain their normal periods of time on campus, and students are expected not to view these periods as an opportunity for a general exodus from the College.

During the February Reading Week the faculty of some departments may meet with majors and other interested students to review the departments' course offerings and discuss the departments' programs for the following year. This time will also provide opportunity for advisers to meet with majors and prospective majors to review and plan their individual programs of study.

H. INTERINSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMS

The resources of any one educational institution are limited, and Trinity has concluded arrangements with a number of other colleges and universities in order to offer students who are in good standing a wider choice of educational opportunities than can be available on one campus. Unless noted otherwise below, further information is available in the Office of International Programs and Educational Services, and participation in these programs is effected through that Office. Normally, students participating in these programs must arrange for their own transportation. A student receiving financial aid from Trinity may, on the basis of the costs of a program, use that aid for approved programs of foreign study and for certain domestic programs. Participants are responsible for arranging to have transcripts and any other documents necessary for the approval of transfer credit at Trinity sent to Trinity. Before electing to enroll elsewhere, a student should compare the academic calendars of Trinity and the host institution to ascertain whether scheduling conflicts will affect choices.

1. THE HARTFORD CONSORTIUM FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

In consortium with Connecticut Public Television, Hartford College for Women, The Hartford Graduate Center, the Hartford Seminary, St. Joseph College, St. Thomas Seminary, the University of Hartford and the School of the Hartford Ballet, Trinity offers its students the opportunity to register in these nearby institutions for liberal arts courses not offered at Trinity. There is no additional expense above Trinity's full-time tuition to the student who takes a course (except for instrumental or voice lessons) in one of these institutions as part of a regular program. Enrollment in courses through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education is on a space-available basis only. Students who wish to count courses taken through the Consortium toward major or integration of knowledge requirements should obtain permission from the department chairperson, program director or minor coordinator, as appropriate, before enrolling in the course. Cross-Registration Forms are available in the Registrar's Office and must be approved by the Registrar of Trinity College and the student's faculty adviser.

2. TWELVE-COLLEGE EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Trinity participates in student exchanges with a consortium of colleges and universities composed of Amherst, Bowdoin, Connecticut College, Dartmouth, Mount Holyoke, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley, Wesleyan, Wheaton, and Williams. Applicants who are rising juniors are given preference for the places that are made available in each institution.

3. TRINITY-ST. JOSEPH COLLEGE PROGRAM IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Trinity College students may prepare for Connecticut State certification in elementary and secondary school teaching through a cooperative program with St. Joseph College under the auspices of the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education. Interested students should consult with the Director of the Educational Studies Program during their freshman year or early in their sophomore year (see Educational Studies Program under *Courses of Instruction*).

4. WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY AND CONNECTICUT COLLEGE

Arrangements similar to those within the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education exist with Wesleyan University and Connecticut College for Trinity students. The arrangement is limited to one course per term and to a course offered at either Wesleyan University or Connecticut College but not at Trinity. Applications should be made through the Trinity College Registrar.

5. THE UNIVERSITY OF EAST ANGLIA

A student exchange program for juniors has been arranged by the School of English and American Studies at the University of East Anglia in Norwich,

England, and Trinity College. Several places are available each year for Trinity students. The cost to participate in this program is equal to or less than the cost to attend Trinity for the same period.

6. THE WILLIAMS-MYSTIC PROGRAM IN MARITIME STUDIES

Students may apply to spend one term studying man's relationship to the sea in its many aspects at the residential program in Mystic, Connecticut, sponsored by Mystic Seaport and Williams College.

7. WASHINGTON SEMESTER PROGRAMS OF THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY

Trinity participates in the American Politics, Economic Policy, Justice, Public Law, International Business and Trade, International Environment and Development, Museum Studies and Arts, Journalism, International Politics and Diplomacy, and Peace and Conflict Resolution Semester Programs and nominates students to enter these programs in the national capital each term. Study is pursued through a seminar, an individual research project, and an internship or one additional course at The American University.

8. TRINITY, LA MAMA PERFORMING ARTS PROGRAM IN NEW YORK CITY

The Theater and Dance Department offers students, both major and non-major, the opportunity to undertake intensive study in theater, dance, and performance art in New York City. The program, which takes place in the Fall Semester, includes high-level professional training, internships with major theater and dance companies, as well as exploratory seminars. Through these activities, students will be exposed to some of the most innovative and accomplished performing artists in New York (see course descriptions for Theater/Dance 401, 403, and 405 for additional details).

The program is designed for juniors and seniors, but sophomores with special qualifications will also be considered. Students from other colleges may also apply. Selected students may extend their semester to a year-long course of study. Further information is available through Professor Judy Dworin of the Theater and Dance Department.

9. JUNIOR YEAR IN PARIS, FRANCE

Qualified students who are rising juniors and who are proficient in French may apply to the Hamilton College Junior Year in France, of which Trinity is an Affiliate College.

10. AMERICAN COLLEGIATE CONSORTIUM IN THE NEWLY INDEPENDENT STATES AND THE BALTIC COUNTRIES

Trinity is a member institution of the ACC, providing opportunities for an academic year of study in the newly independent states of the former Soviet

Union or in the Baltic countries. Enrollment is in regular, local university courses with students of that university. Trinity students who will have completed at least three years of Russian language study before participation are invited to apply through Prof. West in the Trinity History Department.

11. NATIONAL THEATER INSTITUTE

Any student interested in disciplined theater work may apply for this residential, one semester program at the Eugene O'Neill Theater Center in Waterford, Connecticut. Participants work with theater professionals and pursue set courses in directing, playwriting, costume and scene design, acting, and movement. Applications are available from the Theater and Dance Department and the Office of International Programs and Educational Services.

12. THE SWEDISH PROGRAM

Trinity is a participant in The Swedish Program Consortium, supporting this study program at Stockholm University in Sweden. Sweden is studied as a "model" for social change. Courses focus on such topics as environmental protection, gender equality, workplace democracy, health care and film. Most courses are in English, but participants study Swedish.

13. THE INSTITUTE OF EUROPEAN STUDIES/INSTITUTE OF ASIAN STUDIES

Trinity is affiliated with the Institute of European Studies/Institute of Asian Studies which sponsors foreign study programs in England, Germany, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Singapore, Australia, Taiwan, Russia, Ukraine, China, Southeast Asia and Japan. Students enroll in regular courses at the university with which some Institute Centers are associated, in courses organized by the Institute and taught by European faculty, or in a combination of these.

Trinity students in good standing who wish to apply to study at one of these centers should consult the Office of International Programs and Educational Services. The cost for a full academic year in most Institute programs is approximately the same as the cost to attend Trinity for the academic year. No student is precluded by Trinity's affiliation from applying to participate in other approved study abroad programs.

14. FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC STUDY PROGRAMS SPONSORED BY OTHER INSTITUTIONS

A number of opportunities exist for Trinity students in good standing to study abroad, in the field or at centers in this country which are administered and staffed by other colleges and universities (see Transfer Credit and Procedure to Apply for an Academic Leave of Absence in the Trinity College *Handbook*).

The student proposing study under one of these options must consult his or her faculty adviser. The student planning to study abroad or elsewhere do-

mestically should also discuss the proposed program with the Director of International Programs and Educational Services in order to ascertain that it is approved for transfer credit at Trinity College. The student must then file the proper form with the Office of International Programs and Educational Services in order to receive transfer credit.

Programs abroad which have been approved for academic credit at Trinity College include (but are not limited to): occasional student status at various British, Irish and Australian universities; Sweet Briar, Smith, Columbia, Hamilton, NYU and Wesleyan in France; Denmark's International Study Program in Copenhagen; Hamilton, Boston University, Marquette and Tufts University programs in Madrid; the School for International Training in many Third World countries; the British and European Studies Group in Cambridge, England; the Institute for American Universities in Avignon, France; Smith College in Florence; the University of Wisconsin in India and Nepal; the Institute of Economic and Political Studies (INSTEP) in Cambridge and London; the Council on International Educational Exchange at the University of Leningrad, in Prague, The Czech Republic, and at various Chinese universities; the School for Field Studies in several countries; the Beaver College Program in Greece; the American Friends of the Hebrew University and Wesleyan in Jerusalem; the Chinese University of Hong Kong; Yonsei University, Korea; the American University Program in Argentina; Kansai Gaidai University in Japan; and the St. Lawrence University Semester in Kenya. Trinity College maintains informal relationships with a number of these programs.

15. PROGRAMS IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

The Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies at Rome

The Intercollegiate Center is located in Rome and offers a curriculum that consists of reading both Greek and Latin authors, the study of Greek and Roman history, and a course in art and archaeology stressing the topology and buildings of Rome and the monuments of ancient art in Rome, Naples, Paestum, and Sicily.

The American School of Classical Studies in Athens

Qualified undergraduates and graduates of Trinity may be admitted to the Summer Session of the American School of Classical Studies in Athens. Trinity graduates may take graduate work during the regular academic year. The Greek authors are studied under visiting professors from participating American colleges and universities. Archaeological trips and participation by qualified students in archaeological excavations are some of the opportunities offered.

Archaeological Excavation

Trinity College is a member of an international consortium of colleges and universities sponsoring excavations at Caesarea Maritima, Israel. A Roman city built in the first century B.C., Caesarea grew to be the metropolis of

Palestine, a major seaport, the site of St. Paul's imprisonment, and the home of famous Christian and Jewish authors. In the Medieval Period, the site was held first by Moslems and then by European Crusaders. Trinity students participate in land and underwater excavations as part of a summer course.

Further information may be obtained from the Chairman of the Department of Classics at Trinity. Applications for admission to these programs may be made upon his recommendation. Students should complete the Application for Credit for Foreign Study at Trinity prior to enrollment.

16. FIVE-YEAR TRINITY COLLEGE/HARTFORD GRADUATE CENTER PROGRAMS IN ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

The five-year Trinity/Hartford Graduate Center programs in Engineering and Computer Science lead to a Bachelor's degree from Trinity and a Master's degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, or Biomedical Engineering over a five year period in residence at Trinity College.

Before applying to the five year program, a student is expected to complete (normally by the end of the third year) prerequisite courses, chosen in consultation with the Trinity faculty adviser.

Prospective five-year students in Engineering declare their intention to apply by writing a letter to the Trinity Engineering and Computer Science chair; those in Computer Science write to the director of the Trinity Computer Science Program. Normally, students make this declaration during the spring pre-registration period of the third year. No such declarations will be accepted after the final fall registration period in the fourth year. Upon receipt of the student's declaration, a HGC faculty adviser will be assigned.

Five-year program students must enroll in at least one HGC course in the fall semester of the fourth year. Those with exceptional academic records may apply for formal admission at the end of the third year via a special Honors track. Such admission will be noted on the Trinity transcript. To enroll in courses at The Hartford Graduate Center in the fourth year, students use the undergraduate Consortium available from the Trinity Registrar and register through the Trinity Registrar's Office. Students in the fifth year register through the Trinity Graduate Studies Office. Registration deadlines of the HGC apply for HGC courses.

Before beginning study at the HGC, a coherent *Plan of Study* for the fourth and fifth years will be prepared in consultation with the Trinity and HGC advisers. A typical plan includes the following:

Fourth Year: Twelve (12) credit hours of study in the appropriate curriculum at the Hartford Graduate Center (normally two courses/semester).

Fifth Year: Twelve (12) credit hours of study in the appropriate curriculum at the Hartford Graduate Center (normally two courses/semester). Except in unusual circumstances, the fifth year will include regular Trinity courses to compensate, in number, for HGC courses taken in the fourth year.

Master's Thesis: A six (6) credit hour thesis is required.

Upon completion of the five year program, the student will have earned as a minimum: 36 course credits satisfying the Trinity College Bachelor's de-

gree requirements plus 30 credit hours (24 credit hours of courses plus a six credit-hour thesis) fulfilling the requirements for the Master's degree. No course will be counted both toward the Trinity undergraduate major and the Master's degree. The Bachelor's degree will be awarded upon completion of Trinity's degree requirements. Master's degrees in Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, or Computer Science are awarded by the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute through the Hartford Graduate Center. Master's degrees in Biomedical Engineering are awarded by the Hartford Graduate Center.

17. LAW COURSES OPEN TO TRINITY STUDENTS

The University of Connecticut School of Law (Greater Hartford campus) has made available to selected Trinity juniors and seniors certain upper-level courses, on a limited basis.

The eligible courses are not those in "black letter law" (e.g. torts or contracts) which normally comprise the first- and second-year program at law school. Rather, they combine law with traditional liberal arts materials, often drawing on philosophy, history, political theory, the social sciences, etc. Many of the courses are policy oriented. Trinity students should find that they have a comparative advantage in the liberal arts or policy aspects of these courses, and a comparative, but not fatal, disadvantage in those aspects more strictly concerned with law. Instructors at the Law School will be aware of Trinity students' undergraduate status and may have somewhat different expectations of them than of law students.

Space in Law School courses is limited by course and instructor, and Trinity applicants are carefully screened. Students should apply for a Law School course only if it fills a gap in a well defined educational program that they have pursued at Trinity. For example, a student writing a thesis centered on legal and social history ought to be able to make a case for admission, if a pertinent course is available. It is emphasized that this program is *not* intended simply for students who plan to attend law school and thus wish to obtain a "preview" of what legal study entails.

Information about Law School courses open to Trinity undergraduates may be obtained from the Associate Academic Dean. To enroll for such a course, students must obtain a suitable Trinity faculty sponsor who will recommend them for the program and oversee their work in it. A statement of the student's reasons for wishing to take the course, together with the faculty sponsor's recommendation, should be submitted to Professor Andrew Gold well in advance of pre-registration for the term in which the course is to be given. Professor Gold and the Associate Academic Dean will review the application and decide on the student's admissibility prior to pre-registration. Acceptance is not automatic.

I. SPECIAL POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

1. TRINITY COLLEGE LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

A program of research activities and an opportunity to examine and participate in the State legislative process are offered through the Political Science

Department each Spring Term. During the annual sessions of the Connecticut Legislature, about fourteen Trinity students work full-time as aides to legislators, attend biweekly seminars with a Trinity faculty member and undertake various projects. Students are eligible to receive up to four course credits. For additional information consult the T.C.L.I.P. description under Political Science.

2. INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

Societies and cultures in different parts of the world are analyzed, compared and contrasted through the interdisciplinary approach of the International Studies Program. This program is intended to serve students who wish to prepare themselves to live in a global context as an extension of the long-established aim of colleges to prepare students to exercise their political freedom within the narrower context of a single country and a single culture. The program offers major concentrations in African Studies, Asian Studies, Latin American Studies, Middle Eastern Studies, Russian and Eurasian Studies and Post-Colonial Studies. See International Studies Program under *Courses of Instruction*.

3. PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES

The Public Policy Studies program provides a general umbrella under which a variety of specific public policy interests may be pursued. The program requires students to take advantage of Trinity's urban, Capital City location by requiring an internship associated with their particular area of policy specialization.

The core of the program equips the student with rigorous tools of analysis drawn from a variety of disciplines and provides for further background in policy through disciplinary electives and specially tailored seminars. See Public Policy Studies under *Courses of Instruction*.

4. AMERICAN STUDIES

The American Studies major is a complex undertaking which requires the student to explore and analyze the American experience from multiple disciplinary perspectives, paying particular attention to the various cultures which comprise American life. Generally, the student's work will center on American history, the arts, literature, and political science, or focus on concentrations in African-American and Gender Studies. However, the student is expected to seek out and pursue other pertinent areas of study in the humanities and social sciences. Emphasis is given to the integration of various disciplines and to an analysis of both changes and continuities in the American experience over time. See American Studies Program under *Courses of Instruction*.

5. LANGUAGE-ACROSS-THE-CURRICULUM

Attention is drawn to the possibility of earning supplementary foreign language credit in a wide variety of courses across the curriculum. This option is

generally open to all students who have completed the Intermediate level (fourth semester, or equivalent) in any foreign language currently taught at Trinity (except SILP courses), and who are enrolled in any course in which the instructor, in collaboration with a member of the Classics or Modern Languages faculty, approves a supplementary reading list in the foreign language. For example, those studying Aristotle in a Philosophy course, or the Roman Empire in a History course, might study texts in Greek or Latin; those studying European history, the economy of Latin America, or Freud, could do supplementary readings in French, Spanish or German; those studying Art History or the Modern Theater might do further readings in Italian or Russian, respectively. There are many other possibilities. Subject to satisfactory completion of the assigned work, such students will then be awarded *an extra half credit*. For further information, see any member of the faculty who teaches the language in question.

6. LANGUAGE CONCENTRATION

The Language Concentration is an option for students who do not major in Modern Languages and Literature but who wish both to develop their linguistic skills in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, and to gain an appreciation of foreign culture and civilization. It further provides the opportunity to apply a foreign language to other fields of the curriculum through the completion of "Language Across the Curriculum" units. The concentration is a sequence of six courses in one of the above languages that must include at least two courses in Literature and/or Civilization. One half credit of "Language Across the Curriculum," preferably in one of the courses of the student's major, is also required. (In cases where "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper in one of their six courses for an extra half credit.) The Language Concentration meets the Integration of Knowledge Requirement.

7. ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

For a student interested in an actuarial career in insurance certain Trinity courses, mainly in mathematics and economics, provide preparation toward the professional examinations of the principal actuarial societies. In Hartford, the "Insurance Capital," there may also be opportunity for actuarial employment during term time or vacations. Students or potential students curious about the actuarial profession are invited to consult the chairperson of the Department of Mathematics.

8. COLLEGE COURSES

From time to time Trinity faculty offer nondepartmental courses known as "College Courses." These courses sometimes reflect the current scholarly interests of individual faculty members and may be interdisciplinary in nature.

They also allow the faculty to respond quickly to student interest in subjects which are not encompassed within traditional departmental categories. Faculty members holding extra-departmental appointments as "College Professors" usually offer College Courses. See College Courses under *Courses of Instruction*.

9. SENIOR COLLOQUIA

In 1988, the College established an experimental program of Senior Colloquia designed to culminate students' non-major studies, just as a seminar, research project or thesis culminates their work in the major. Each Colloquium has an interdisciplinary focus, and the emphasis is on reading and discussion about topics of broad significance to liberally educated men and women. A more detailed description of the program may be found in the *Courses of Instruction* section of this catalogue.

10. ACCELERATED STUDY

Students may elect to accelerate their undergraduate program. Through a combination of term-time and summer study, undergraduates may plan a program that will allow them to earn either the Bachelor's degree in three years or (in some fields) the Bachelor's and Master's degrees in four years. A student may also accelerate through the Individualized Degree Program, p. 29.

11. GRADUATE COURSES

Juniors and seniors with outstanding records may elect as a part of their undergraduate program graduate courses in the departments offering such courses. Permission to register for a graduate course must be obtained from the student's major adviser, from the instructor of the course and from the Office of Graduate Studies. The departments have listed these courses after the undergraduate courses in the *Courses of Instruction*. For full course descriptions see the current *Graduate Studies Bulletin*.

12. AUDITING COURSES

With the permission of the instructor, regular students may audit without credit any course or individual course meetings in the College. Audited courses will not be recorded on the student's permanent academic record. Spouses of regular students are extended the same privilege.

public policy. The program, jointly sponsored with the University of Connecticut School of Law, equips working professionals with the skills required in the analysis of public issues.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Students holding Bachelor's degrees may apply for admission as candidates for the

The Individualized Degree Program

Most of Trinity's curricular innovations in recent years assume that education is a life-long process and that education should pay greater recognition to the variety of individual student abilities and styles. The Individualized Degree Program (IDP) is a further extension of our curriculum based on these assumptions. The program is an unusual approach to liberal arts education and is designed for the highly motivated adult student who has sufficient confidence and independence to profit from self-paced learning.

The IDP introduces a high degree of flexibility and individuality into Trinity's curriculum, and therefore differs from the traditional approach in a number of ways. For instance, students may pursue their studies either in conventional college courses or through independent "study units," or by a combination of the two methods. A study unit consists of a statement of objectives, a reading list, commentary and guidance, and a series of questions or paper topics for evaluation by the Trinity professor responsible for that unit. Frequent contact with that faculty member is essential.

A second unusual aspect of the IDP is that the program may be completed in varying numbers of years. Each student determines his or her own pace and may take up to ten years to complete the requirements, taking into account such factors as the amount of transfer credit, if any, and other competing obligations.

Third, Trinity rejects the assumption that the term "college students" must be restricted to those in the 17-to-21 age bracket. Because of its flexibility, the IDP has particular appeal to men and women with other personal and career responsibilities or interests. Candidates may apply for admission at any time of the year, and applications are reviewed for evidence of academic potential and qualities of independence, self-discipline, and motivation.

Finally, tuition costs for IDP students are lower than those charged traditional students, and payments are made over a pre-determined period of time up to eight years.

IDP students have access to all of Trinity's academic resources, administrative services, and extracurricular activities. Guidance in the program is provided through an IDP Council composed of fifteen Trinity faculty members. Each IDP student will have one of the fifteen as a primary adviser; other faculty members will offer assistance as needed. Regular meetings between the student and the various advisers is a central feature of the program.

Further information about the Individualized Degree Program may be obtained by writing or calling the Office of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs.

Graduate Studies

The Graduate Studies program at Trinity College provides for the further scholarly development of talented men and women who wish to continue their education beyond the Bachelor's level on a part-time basis. It attracts students who are already employed professionally but wish to continue their education and enhance their skills, and students who do not have specific professional objectives but wish to study to satisfy more distant or personal goals. Several distinguishing characteristics of the graduate program appeal to students: a selected number of mature and highly motivated students, a well-qualified faculty of scholar-teachers, small classes, evening courses meeting once a week for three hours, excellent library facilities, encouragement of independent research, and the personal counseling of students.

Courses in the program lead to the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science. Students who hold the Bachelor's degree may enroll in graduate courses for which they are qualified even though they do not matriculate for the Master's degree.

Undergraduates who are entering their junior or senior year and whose records have been outstanding are permitted to enroll in certain graduate-level courses. To enroll in these courses the student must have the prior approval of his or her college and the permission of the Trinity College Office of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs. Undergraduates who are admitted to these courses are expected to complete the same requirements that apply for graduate students.

Degree programs are offered in the following disciplines:

CHEMISTRY

ECONOMICS

ENGLISH

HISTORY

MATHEMATICS

Two interdisciplinary programs combine the resources of several fields:

AMERICAN STUDIES

History, literature and history of art are studied in this approach to understanding the history and culture of the United States. The rich resources of the many historical and art collections in Hartford are also used.

PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES

The growing recognition of the complexity of government has led to the development of a program specifically tailored to those who are dealing with questions of

public policy. The program, jointly sponsored with the University of Connecticut School of Law, equips working professionals with the skills required in the analysis of public issues.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Students holding Bachelor's degrees may apply for admission as candidates for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science. Catalogues and forms to be used in applying for admission to Graduate Studies are available at the Office of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs.

Candidates for the Master's degree must complete a total of ten graduate courses (numbered in the 800s or 900s), the equivalent of 30 semester hours. At least eight courses must be in the field of major study. Some departments require students to write a thesis as the final project undertaken for completion of degree requirements. Credit in the amount of two courses is awarded for the thesis. Some departments require a one course credit research project or a comprehensive examination in lieu of a thesis or give students the opportunity of electing one or the other.

Under certain conditions as many as two courses (six semester hours) from another graduate school will be credited toward the requirements for the Master's degree at Trinity. The requirements for the Master's degree must be completed within six years from the beginning of study toward the degree. Graduate courses are available during the summer in most departments having a Master's program.

Trinity undergraduates who desire to take graduate courses to be credited toward the Master's degree must receive the approval of the Office of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs. The student may not later elect to use these courses to satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor's degree.

Other information may be obtained from the Office of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs.

Summer Term

A number of undergraduate and graduate courses are given each year during the Summer Term. The Summer Term is presented with the same rigor as an academic semester at Trinity College. Although it is a shorter period of time than the winter or spring terms, instruction is the same quality and the amount of work per course is equivalent. Because of the compressed schedule and the varying demands of different courses, students are usually permitted to enroll in no more than two summer courses.

Advising

A. ACADEMIC ADVISING FOR EDUCATION AT TRINITY

Effective advising involves a maximum of contact between student and teacher. Since the First Year Seminars provide this kind of relationship, they offer the natural basis for academic advising with regard to non-major programs of study. Accordingly, freshmen who choose to enroll in a First Year Seminar are assigned their Seminar Instructor as an adviser and will remain under the guidance of this adviser until they select a major (usually in the spring of the sophomore year). At that time they will be assigned a departmental adviser.

Each academic department and program of the College maintains its own system for advising students who have elected to major with it. This information is available from First Year Seminar instructors, department chairpersons (for their respective departments) and interdisciplinary program directors.

Academic advisers will provide information about the College's general educational program and the various opportunities embodied in the curriculum. They also serve as a link between the student and the administration. When appropriate, the adviser will refer students to sources of information, counseling and other forms of personal help that are available in the College and the community.

B. ADVISING FOR GRADUATE STUDY

Trinity students who wish to continue study in their academic field for a master's degree or Ph.D. are supported by a network of faculty advisers from each academic department and program. Questions about strengths of graduate schools and their suitability considering the student's interests and strengths are to be referred to the Graduate Study Adviser in each department. Consult with the department chair or Career Counseling for the names of current Graduate Study Advisers.

C. ADVISING FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDY

While Trinity College does not offer major programs of study which are specifically designed to prepare students for professional study on the graduate level, the College recognizes that many of its students are considering such study. Therefore, advisers are selected to advise students interested in the areas listed below. Students are invited to consult the director of Career Counseling and other members of the appropriate committee at any time. Consultation early in a student's career at Trinity is urged.

1. PREPARATION FOR HEALTH CAREERS

Trinity students interested in this type of career are not required to take a specific academic major but are encouraged to choose whichever major interests them. For acceptance by most health profession schools, however, it is necessary that a student complete, with excellent performance, a number of specific courses: two years of chemistry through organic, one year of biology, one year of physics, one year of English and one year of mathematics. In addition, one must pay attention to the important special course requirements of a health profession or an individual school. In order to be properly prepared for nationally administered admissions examinations, students must complete the course requirements of the health professions schools. It is recommended that chemistry and mathematics be taken during the freshman year; an introductory course in biology or physics should also be taken, if the student is reasonably certain about selecting a major in biology or physics. *However, since the backgrounds and needs of students vary, course selection should not be made without consultation with members of the Advisory Committee for the Health Professions.* This should be done prior to the beginning of classes in the freshman year and throughout the subsequent semesters.

The Advisory Committee counsels students interested in all the health professions. It is not the policy of the Committee to determine arbitrarily which students may or may not proceed with pre-professional education, nor can the Committee guarantee admission to the professional schools. The Committee members are Richard Crawford, Professor of Biology, chairman; Ralph Moyer, Professor of Chemistry; Priscilla Kehoe, Associate Professor of Psychology; and Rozanne Burt, Director of Career Counseling.

2. PREPARATION FOR LAW SCHOOL

Students enter law school either directly from Trinity or within a few years after graduation. While no specific undergraduate course work is required, the competition is keen and the quality of academic work submitted by the student must be high. Since law school applicants must demonstrate strong background in writing and research as well as critical analysis, students are urged to include in their program of study at Trinity such courses as English, American history, logic, mathematics, political science, sociology and economics. Advisers on legal careers are Rozanne Burt, Director of Career Counseling; Kay Slater, Assistant Director of Career Counseling.

3. PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE BUSINESS SCHOOL

Graduate programs in business management attract a large number of Trinity graduates most of whom enroll after several years of work experience. Generally speaking, business schools evaluate applicants on three measures: (1) academic record, which may include Graduate Management Admission Test scores; (2) post-baccalaureate work record and work recommendations; and (3) leadership potential. Although graduate business schools have no preference for particular undergraduate majors, in addition to good oral and writing

skills students should undertake undergraduate courses which develop and demonstrate quantitative skills: calculus, microeconomics, macroeconomics statistics, etc. Those interested in pursuing international business should present mastery of at least one foreign language as well as significant experience living and/or studying abroad. Advisers for graduate study in business and management are Ward Curran, George M. Ferris Professor in Corporate Finance and Investments; Gerald Gunderson, Shelby Cullom Davis Professor of American Business and Enterprise; and Rozanne Burt, Director of Career Counseling.

4. PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE STUDY IN ARCHITECTURE AND RELATED DESIGN AREAS

Graduates of Trinity College have entered programs of graduate study in Architecture, Planning, Urban Design, Landscape Architecture and related design areas and are practicing professionals in these fields. Sometimes they have had to do further work on the undergraduate level before proceeding to graduate programs. Since graduate programs vary from school to school, the student interested in any of these areas is advised to consult an adviser early in his or her college career to determine requirements. In general, a broad liberal arts curriculum is suggested including courses in studio art, art history, science, mathematics and engineering.

Students considering a career in these areas are encouraged to consult an adviser early in their college career. Advisers are Kathleen Curran, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts; David Woodard, Lecturer in Engineering; and Rozanne Burt, Director of Career Counseling.

Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The Bachelor of Arts is the degree normally conferred by the College on an undergraduate completing the requirements for a Bachelor's degree. However, a student who is graduated after completing a major or program of concentration in Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Neuroscience, Physics, Psychology, or in an interdisciplinary science major such as Physical Sciences, may elect to be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree provided that the department or program in question has not established different requirements for the B.A. and B.S. versions of the major. Such a choice must be made known to the Registrar of the College not later than the beginning of a student's last semester of enrollment. A student who completes two (or more) majors, one of which qualifies only for the B.A., shall receive the B.A., irrespective of what the other major(s) may be.

Trinity, in cooperation with the Hartford Graduate Center, offers a combined five-year engineering program that enables students to earn the Bachelor's degree from Trinity and the Master of Science in Engineering degree from either Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute or the Hartford Graduate Center.

It is possible to qualify for the Bachelor's degree in fewer than four calendar years through the Individualized Degree Program (see p. 29), through accelerated enrollment in regular Trinity programs, or by utilizing Advanced Placement credit and summer study. Similarly, it is possible to qualify in some subjects to receive both the Bachelor's degree and the Master's degree at the conclusion of four years of study.

It is the policy of the College not to award credit toward the Bachelor's degree for courses taken to satisfy requirements for either the high school diploma or for graduate or professional degrees.

Except for courses which invite repeated enrollments (e.g. Music 103, 104 Concert Choir), a student who repeats a course in which he or she received a passing grade shall receive no credit for the second enrollment, but shall have both grades included in the calculation of the GPA. A repeated course does not count toward the minimum of 4 credits that a student must earn in order to remain in good academic standing.

A candidate for the Bachelor's degree must have satisfied all financial obligations to the College before the degree is conferred.

Candidates for the Bachelor's degree must:

1. Receive 36 course credits, of which at least 16 (18 beginning with students matriculating in the fall of 1996) must be earned through completion of courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty.¹
2. Complete the College's General Education requirements (described below).²
3. Complete the requirements of a major.³ (A student who is completing more than one major must complete all the requirements of each major; however, if any course is required by more than one major, then that course may be applied toward fulfillment of the requirements of each major.)
4. Attain a cumulative grade point average of at least C-.
5. Pass a General Examination if it is required in the major. General Examinations are graded Distinction, High Pass, Pass, and Fail, and the grade is recorded on the student's transcript. Ordinarily, General Examinations are given in the days immediately preceding the Final Examination Period for the student's final semester of enrollment. Like other graduating seniors, students taking a General Examination are required to take final examinations in courses.

A student who has failed the General Examination will be offered one opportunity for re-examination. Should the student fail on that occasion, he or she may petition the department chairperson/program director and the Dean of the Faculty to take a second, and final, re-examination no sooner than one year after the second failure. It is expected that such petition will include evidence of adequate preparation completed, or to be completed prior to the final re-examination.

Students may apply up to one course credit in Physical Education toward the degree. No more than four course credits in applied music may be counted toward the degree. Furthermore, students may count toward the degree no more than three course credits in Techniques and Applications of Theater and Dance courses (Theater and Dance 109, 209, 309), no more than two of which may be in Theater and Dance 109. Paired Theater and Dance 209 and 309 courses (intermediate and advanced) in the same subject, offered in the same semester, are not included in this limit. Students in the Class of 1996 and following may apply no more than two course credits earned in Teaching Assistantships toward the 36 required for the degree. (See the *Handbook* for detailed information about Teaching Assistantships for academic credit.) For students matriculating in September of 1993 or later, the number

¹Courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty include courses taken at Trinity College Rome Campus; at the Program of Hispanic Studies in Córdoba, Spain; and through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education.

²Students who matriculated at Trinity as freshmen prior to September, 1988, or as transfer students prior to September, 1989, and students who entered the Individualized Degree Program (IDP) prior to September, 1989, are not subject to the General Education requirements. All candidates for the degree through the IDP must include courses from a minimum of three fields in their program of study at Trinity.

³Individualized Degree Program students may complete a major through courses, study units, or major projects as determined by each department with the approval of the IDP Council.

of exploratory and integrated internship credits that may be counted toward the 36 required for the baccalaureate degree is limited to three, no more than one of which may be earned through exploratory internships. (For further information about both types of credit-bearing internships, the reader is referred to the *Handbook*.)

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Trinity's General Education requirements consist of proficiency requirements in writing and mathematics, a five-part distribution requirement, and an integration of knowledge requirement designed to ensure that all students undertake a coherent program of interdisciplinary study. Detailed descriptions of these requirements follow.

1. *Writing Proficiency*—Writing is an integral part of academic work in virtually all courses at Trinity, and students are expected to write prose that is correct, clear, convincing, and appropriate to audience and purpose. Consequently, the College's Writing Center evaluates the writing proficiency of all entering students. On the basis of this evaluation, some students may be required in their first semester to take English 101, Writing. The continued development of students' writing abilities is supported by various programs in the Writing Center and across the curriculum. At any time during students' careers at Trinity, faculty may refer students to the Writing Center for assistance, and students may be required to enroll in writing courses or other programs of supplemental writing instruction.
2. *Mathematical Proficiency*—In contemporary society, the ability to understand and apply mathematical concepts is assuming increasing importance. All well-informed citizens should have facility in mathematical skills such as understanding quantitative relationships, interpreting graphs, analyzing data, and drawing valid conclusions from information presented. Numerous occupations expect of their practitioners a certain level of mathematical proficiency. At Trinity College, many introductory courses (especially in the natural and social sciences) assume basic quantitative skills.

For all these reasons, Trinity has established a requirement that every student must demonstrate a level of mathematical proficiency equivalent to what can reasonably be expected of someone who has taken two years of high school algebra and a year of geometry. Entering students will take a Proficiency Examination to determine whether, in the course of their high school preparation, they have acquired the necessary mathematical skills. This examination is administered by the Department of Mathematics and the Mathematics Center in conjunction with the Mathematics Placement Examination.

The Proficiency Examination will consist of five subtests:

- I. Numerical Relations
- II. Proportions and Per Cents
- III. Data Analysis, Statistics and Probability
- IV. Mathematical Reasoning
- V. Applications of Algebra, Functions and Geometry.

The Mathematics Center will advise students who do not pass the Proficiency Examination about how they can attain the prescribed level of proficiency. Ordinarily, this can be accomplished by successfully completing one or more appropriate courses. A student must be certified as proficient by the Mathematics Center by the end of the fourth Trinity term in order to be admitted to a fifth semester of study.

3. *Distribution*—To be liberally educated means, in part, to be broadly educated. To ensure suitable breadth in their programs of study, all students must pass, with a letter grade, at least one full-credit course (or the equivalent in fractional-credit courses) in each of the following categories:

- Arts
- Humanities
- Natural Sciences
- Numerical and Symbolic Reasoning
- Social Sciences

To allow students maximum freedom of choice, the General Education Council has designated a large number of courses that may be used to satisfy each category of this requirement. Some of the designated courses may also be part of the student's major and/or interdisciplinary minor (see below); such courses may be double-counted in fulfillment of both the distribution requirement and the requirements of the major and/or minor. After matriculating at Trinity, a student may fulfill up to two of the five distribution requirements with courses taken elsewhere, provided the Director of International Programs and Educational Services determines that the courses in question are appropriate to the distribution categories the student seeks to fulfill with them. The approval of the Director of International Programs and Educational Services should be secured *before* the courses are taken. Advanced Placement credit may not be used to satisfy this requirement. (See pp. 59–60 for additional information about eligible distribution courses.)

4. *Integration of Knowledge*—This requirement reflects the Trinity faculty's belief that it is essential to liberal education in the late-20th Century for students to learn how to relate different disciplines and bodies of knowledge to one another. By examining how the insights and methods of diverse disciplines can be integrated to elucidate complex subjects and issues, they will be better prepared for life and work in a complex society that increasingly values interdisciplinary thinking. Students may meet this requirement by means of any one of seven options, each of which entails the integration of courses from at least three different academic fields. The options are:

- ★Complete an interdisciplinary minor. The faculty has created over two dozen of these minors, each of which focuses on a broad theme or topic and consists of a sequence of five or six courses that are integrated by a seminar, a colloquium, special papers or examinations, or other suitable means. In five-course minors, up to two courses may be double counted in the student's major, whereas in six-course minors, up to three courses may be so double counted.

★ Complete a student-designed interdisciplinary minor, in accordance with guidelines published in the *Handbook* and with the approval of the General Education Council.

★ Complete an integrated study track based in the major. Such tracks consist of coursework required for the major, plus three or four related courses drawn from two other fields. Consult departmental listings, *infra*, to determine which departments offer integrated study tracks and what the specific track requirements are.

★ Complete a major that itself integrates courses from three or more fields. Such majors include American Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Classical Civilization, Classics, Comparative Literature, Computer Science Coordinated with Economics, Engineering, International Studies, Modern Languages and Literatures (both Plan A and Plan B), Neuroscience, Physics, Public Policy Studies, Theater & Dance, and Women's Studies.

★ Complete an individually-tailored, interdisciplinary major, provided that it consists of courses from a minimum of three fields and provided that the Curriculum Committee determines, at the time it approves the major, that the courses will be sufficiently well integrated.

★ Complete the Guided Studies Program: European Civilization, or the Interdisciplinary Science Program.

★ Complete an approved, six-course foreign language concentration in any one of the languages taught by the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures. (For details about this option, see the Department's listing in the section on Courses of Instruction.)

Beginning with the 1993-94 academic year, all courses applied toward fulfillment of the integration of knowledge requirement must be taken for a letter grade, irrespective of which of the above options the student chooses.

Students in the Individualized Degree Program may also satisfy the Integration of Knowledge requirement by completing an IDP Project. Students who complete all requirements for public-school teacher certification (including practice teaching) prior to their graduation are exempted from the Integration of Knowledge requirement.

CONCENTRATION IN MAJOR FIELDS AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Every candidate for the Bachelor's degree shall complete a major. A student's choice of major shall be made, at the latest, prior to registration for the first semester of the student's junior year, and may be made earlier.

In the selection of a major, a student must consult the chairperson of the department (or his or her deputy) or the director of the interdisciplinary program. The student should discuss the suitability of the intended major and obtain the chairperson's approval in writing, and should outline a proper program of courses for the satisfactory completion of this major.

Ordinarily, no more than twelve courses in a single department will be required by a department or interdisciplinary major, nor will the total courses required for a major, including cognates, exceed eighteen. A student should not take more than fourteen courses in a single department.

Majors currently established at Trinity College include:

American Studies	English	Philosophy
Anthropology	History	Physics
Art History	International Studies	Political Science
Biochemistry	Mathematics	Psychology
Biology	Modern Languages	Public Policy Studies
Chemistry	(French, German,	Religion
Classical Civilization	Italian, Russian,	Sociology
Classics	Spanish, plus Chinese	Studio Arts
Comparative Literature	and Japanese for,	Theater & Dance
Computer Science	Plan B only)	Women's Studies
Economics	Music	
Engineering	Neuroscience	

Trinity also offers two coordinate majors: Computer Coordinate and Educational Studies Coordinate.

Interdisciplinary majors may also be individually constructed (see Student Designed Study under *Special Curricular Opportunities*).

MATRICULATION

New students are matriculated to the rights and privileges of official membership in the College Body at the annual Matriculation Ceremony held in the early autumn. After the Ceremony each student must sign the following pledge:

"I promise to observe the Statutes of Trinity College; to obey all its Rules and Regulations; to discharge faithfully all scholastic duties imposed upon me; and to maintain and defend all the rights, privileges, and immunities of the College, according to my station in the same."

ENROLLMENT IN COURSES

The College calendar consists of three terms: the Fall Term and the Spring Term, which comprise the regular academic year, and a Summer Session of shorter duration. Normally, all students attend the Fall and Spring Terms.

Students are required to indicate their intention to return to active academic study by enrolling in courses during the registration period which precedes each semester. At the beginning of each term, the College will assess a late fee when enrollment materials are not picked up or returned by the designated dates. Following the add/drop deadline, students who wish to enroll in a course must petition the Academic Affairs Committee for approval.

To make normal progress toward the degree a student is expected to enroll in and complete an average of nine course credits each academic year. Degree candidates must complete at least four course credits each term unless they were admitted to the College as part-time candidates, or have the permission of the Academic Affairs Committee.

GRADES

At the close of each term the student receives a grade report. Passing grades are A+, A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, Pass, and Low Pass. Grades below C- are unsatisfactory. F denotes failure. The provisional designation, "Incomplete,"

may be granted by a subcommittee of the Academic Affairs Committee when it determines that a student is unable to complete course work on time because of wholly unusual or unforeseen circumstances or for sound educational reasons.

Grade Point Average is computed by converting each student's letter grades to their numerical equivalents; i. e., A + = 12, A = 11, A- = 10, etc. Fractional course credits are evaluated accordingly in this conversion.

A Pass/Low Pass/Fail Option is available to all matriculated students. Each such student may designate one course each semester, to a maximum of four courses in his or her college career, as "Pass/Fail" courses. In such courses, a grade of "Pass" will be recorded if the instructor reports a letter grade of C- or better to the Registrar, whereas a grade of "Low Pass" will be recorded if the instructor reports a letter grade from D+ to D-. (The grade of "Low Pass" is not used for students who matriculated prior to September, 1990. When such students exercise this option, a grade of "Pass" will be recorded if the instructor reports a letter grade of D- or higher.) Full credit will be given for courses graded "Pass" or "Low Pass"; no credit will be given for courses graded "Fail," and a "Fail" will have the same effects on academic standing as the regular grade of F. A course once designated as "Pass/Fail," counts towards the maximum of four Pass/Fail courses, even if the student should change from Pass/Fail to a letter grade by the close of the semester. Students who have been placed on Academic Probation may not take a course Pass/Fail during the next semester of enrollment after the Probation is incurred. Courses taken Pass/Low Pass/Fail may not be counted in the student's major or applied toward fulfillment of the distribution or integration of knowledge requirements.

The student may also exercise the Pass/Low Pass/Fail Option for courses in Physical Education and for certain exploratory Internships. The Pass/Low Pass/Fail Option is the mandatory grading system in Student-Taught Courses and may be employed by the faculty sponsor of an Open Semester. Some Teaching Assistantships are also graded Pass/Fail. Pass/Fail courses mentioned in *this* paragraph do not count toward the four-course maximum of the previous paragraph.

If a student receives an "NGR" ("no grade received") in a course, the "NGR" will automatically convert to an "F" if a letter grade is not submitted to replace the "NGR" within 15 calendar days after the last day of the final examination period. The Registrar will notify faculty and student that this conversion will occur.

FACULTY HONORS LIST

To be eligible for the Faculty Honors List in any semester, a student must: a) achieve a semester grade point average of at least 10.0 with no individual letter grade below B-; b) complete a minimum of four course credits and receive letter grades for at least four course credits in courses taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty; c) have no courses for the semester under consideration in which the final grade is pending. The Honors List will be determined at the end of every semester and a notation will be entered by the Registrar on the permanent record card of each recognized student.

An IDP student who is enrolled part time for both semesters of an academic year shall be eligible for the Honors List if, at the end of the academic year, the student has satisfied the above requirements by a combination of the two semesters. No course which has been counted toward a previous Honors List may be counted a second time.

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE

The faculty has established criteria for the maintenance of good academic standing. These criteria are published in the Trinity College *Handbook*.

At the end of each semester the records of all students are reviewed. Those students whose work does not meet the criteria for good standing are placed on Academic Probation and may be required to withdraw from the College.

AGE OF MAJORITY

The age of majority under Connecticut law is 18, except with respect to the provision and sale of alcohol, and students that age and older have the rights and responsibilities of all other adults. The College will normally communicate directly with students in matters pertaining to grades, academic credit, academic and disciplinary status and College bills. However, at the written request of the student, bills and information on academic and disciplinary matters will be provided to parents and guardians. Under Federal law, the parent or legal guardian of a dependent student, as defined for income tax purposes, has a right to information about his or her child without the College's having to seek the student's consent. Thus, upon receipt of a written request from a parent or legal guardian of a dependent student, together with documentation that the student is a dependent for Federal income tax purposes, the College will honor this right to the extent that it is required by law.

IRREGULAR CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE

The category of Irregular Candidate exists to help certain foreign students who have been admitted to the College as regular candidates for the degree, to adapt to the Trinity curriculum. Students are placed in this special status only by vote of the faculty on the recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee.

To be awarded a degree, an Irregular Candidate must complete all degree requirements (see *Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree*). The Committee may require that such a student take preparatory or remedial work and may reduce the course load below the normal load of students in the class. The status of each Irregular Candidate will be reviewed by the Committee and, on request, reported to the faculty at the end of each semester. If it appears that a student is unlikely to profit from further work at Trinity, he or she, like regular students, may be required to withdraw or helped to transfer.

HONORS AT GRADUATION

The excellence of a student in the general work of his or her college course, or in the work of individual departments, is recognized at graduation by the award of honor rank in general scholarship, or in subjects in which the student has shown proficiency.

The two members of the senior class having the highest standing are designated, respectively, Valedictorian and Salutatorian, except that students with letter grades in fewer than eighteen course credits taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty shall not be eligible for these designations.

Honors in the major are awarded at graduation. They are noted on the Commencement program of the year in which they are awarded and in the next issue of the *Trinity College Bulletin*, Catalogue Issue. Honors in the major are awarded on the basis of all of a student's work completed through and including the General Examination (if required in the particular major). All courses taken after matriculation are normally used to determine a student's eligibility. (See also *Grades* earlier in this section.)

Students attaining the grade of A- or better in all courses required for the degree are graduated with the title of OPTIMUS or OPTIMA.

Honors are awarded in General Scholarship on the basis of cumulative grade average alone to the top 3 percent of the graduating class or to those with an average of A- or better, whichever number of students is smaller. Letter grades in a minimum of eighteen course credits taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty are required for eligibility for Honors in General Scholarship. Students with an Incomplete on their records are automatically excluded from consideration.

Departments and programs may recommend to the faculty for Honors students who have achieved excellence in eight or more designated courses. Special examinations and a satisfactory thesis may also be prescribed. Students are advised to consult the departmental chairpersons or program directors concerning specific requirements.

HONOR SOCIETIES

Phi Beta Kappa, founded in 1776, is an honor society dedicated to humane scholarship. Members are elected from among those students who have achieved highest general scholastic standing. On the basis of its charter, the Chapter stipulates that persons elected to membership shall be men and women of honor, probity, and learning. Election to *Phi Beta Kappa* is widely regarded as a mark of highest distinction. The Trinity Chapter, known as the Beta of Connecticut, was chartered by the Yale Chapter, the Alpha of Connecticut, on June 16, 1845, and is the eighth oldest chapter of *Phi Beta Kappa* in the United States.

Pi Gamma Mu, a national social science honor society, was founded in 1924. The Trinity College Chapter, known as Connecticut Alpha, received its charter in 1936. The society has as its purpose the recognition of outstanding scholarship in the social sciences. Members are elected by unanimous vote from among graduate students and undergraduates of the senior and junior classes who have achieved superior rank in scholarship in the social sciences. The society is also empowered to elect to membership persons who have distinguished themselves in public service.

Pi Mu Epsilon, a national mathematics honor society, was founded in 1914. The Trinity College Chapter, Connecticut Delta, received its charter in 1995. *Pi Mu Epsilon* is an organization whose purpose is to promote scholarly activity in mathematics among students in academic institutions. Mathematics majors who have done outstanding work in mathematics and are in the top one-third of their class in their general college work are eligible for membership.

Delta Phi Alpha, the national German honorary society, was founded in 1929. The Trinity Chapter, Delta Upsilon, was chartered on March 7, 1958. *Delta Phi Alpha* seeks to recognize excellence in the study of German and to provide an incentive for higher scholarship. In so doing it aims to promote the study of the German lan-

guage, literature, and civilization, and endeavors to emphasize those aspects of German life and culture which are of universal value. To qualify for membership, students must distinguish themselves scholastically both in German and in other courses, and must give evidence of continuing interest in the German language and German culture.

Psi Chi national honor society was founded in 1929 for the purpose of advancing the science of psychology and encouraging, stimulating and maintaining scholarship of the individual members. Trinity's chapter was reactivated in 1982 after an earlier chapter, formed in 1959, had become inactive. Members are elected for above-average performance in psychology.

Admission to the College

GENERAL ADMISSION POLICY

Enrollment in the freshman class is limited to approximately 475 men and women. Since the College desires to maintain a community of students with diverse backgrounds and interests, and because the number of applicants greatly exceeds the number of places available, admission is the result of a highly selective process. Applicants are judged on (1) their academic performance and potential, (2) their accomplishments within their schools and communities, and (3) their qualities of character and personality. Trinity College does not make the religious tenets, sex, race, or national origin of any person a condition for admission.

The school record, the personal recommendations from school counselors and teachers, and the tests of the College Board or of the American College Testing Program are carefully considered by the Office of Admissions. Applicants should be well prepared for Trinity's academic work, and desirous and capable of contributing to campus and community activities.

Sons and daughters of alumni who meet all the admission requirements are given preference over other applicants of similar qualifications.

Applicants for admission may obtain the necessary application forms by writing to the Office of Admissions, Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut 06106, or may choose instead to file the Common Application. *Freshman students are enrolled only in September.* The closing date for filing the "Personal Application for Admission" form is January 15.

PERSONAL QUALITIES AND CHARACTER

Trinity is keenly interested in attracting and admitting candidates who not only give ample proof of academic prowess, but also show evidence of such personal qualities as honesty, fairness, compassion, altruism, leadership, and initiative in their high school years. We place great value in a candidate's capacity to move beyond the limits of personal achievement to involvement in the life of the community at large. We seek candidates who demonstrate a willingness to take an interest in the lives and welfare of others or to place themselves in situations which call for personal initiative and leadership. We believe that such experiences develop an individual's appreciation of ethical issues and may well enhance the capacity to make a difference in the society one will enter as a college graduate.

We believe that educated men and women should aspire to develop integrity as well as intelligence during their high school years. In addition to artistic, athletic, extracurricular, and academic talent, we recognize in the admissions process the development of strong personal qualities. Our pluralistic and democratic society requires many qualities from its leaders as it seeks to meet the challenges of the years ahead; character is certainly one of them.

SECONDARY SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS

Trinity requires a diploma from and certification by an accredited secondary school. The academic program should consist of *at least* sixteen academic units, typically including the following *minimum* number of courses: English (4 years), foreign language (2 years), laboratory science (2 years), algebra (2 years), geometry (1 year), history (2 years).

Because Trinity's curriculum assumes entering students will have prepared themselves academically in depth as well as in breadth, *virtually all successful applicants offer considerably more work than this in college preparatory courses.*

Students desiring to apply whose academic programs do not include study in the subject areas or for the number of years listed above should contact the Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid for advice.

Trinity College supports the efforts of secondary school officials and governing bodies to have their schools achieve, when possible, regional accredited status to provide reliable assurance of the quality of the educational preparation of its applicants for admission.

EARLY DECISION

Students for whom Trinity is the first choice college, and who agree to attend if offered admission, may choose to apply under either Option 1 or Option 2 of the Early Decision Program:

Option 1: All application materials (except the mid-year secondary school report) must be received no later than November 15. Candidates will be notified of admission decisions by December 15.

Option 2: All application materials must be received no later than February 1. (The Personal Application form must be filed by January 15.) Candidates will be notified of admission decisions by the end of February.

Both options require a signed statement affirming the candidate's commitment to attend Trinity if admitted. Candidates will receive one of three decisions: acceptance, deferral, or denial. Those denied admission under either early decision option will not be reconsidered during the regular season.

EARLY ADMISSION

Secondary school juniors who have achieved a level of personal and intellectual maturity and of academic competence which implies readiness for college may apply for acceptance by early admission. In these circumstances, the regular application procedures should be followed during the junior year.

COLLEGE BOARD OR ACT EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants for admission to Trinity are required to take the College Board's SAT I and the SAT II: Writing test **or** the test of the American College Testing Program. The SAT or ACT may be taken on any test date but by no later than January, 1995. It is the applicant's responsibility to have test scores sent to the Admissions Office.

Foreign students whose first language is not English should take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Information concerning the TOEFL may be obtained from the College Board.

CAMPUS VISITS

Applicants for admission to the College are strongly encouraged to visit the campus. Although a personal interview is not required, this kind of meeting is a good opportunity for a mutual exchange of information. There are times during the year when individual appointments are not scheduled because the admissions staff is visiting high schools in other parts of the country or involved in the evaluation of candidates. The large number of visitors makes it highly advisable for applicants to make campus appointments *well in advance*. Appointments may be made by calling the Admissions Office at (203) 297-2180.

INDIVIDUAL APPOINTMENTS

June to mid-January: Appointments are usually scheduled on weekdays between 9:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. and are generally reserved for students who have completed their junior year. Additional interviews, conducted by selected Trinity seniors, are available on weekdays and most Saturday mornings from October through early December.

GROUP INFORMATION SESSIONS

May: Weekdays, 10:30 a.m.

June through August: Monday through Thursday, 10:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m.; Fridays, 10:30 a.m. only.

September through mid-January: Weekdays, 10:30 a.m.

TOURS

Tours of the campus are conducted on a regular basis most of the year. Student guides serve as an excellent resource for showing guests the physical environs of Trinity and for providing personal perspectives on student life. Visitors desiring a campus visit during vacations and reading periods should be aware that formal classes are suspended during these times. Visitors coming to the campus for individual appointments, group sessions, or tours should go to the Office of Admissions.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR FRESHMEN

Trinity's academic departments will consider applications from entering freshmen for advanced placement.

1. *Advanced Placement Program of the College Board*—Students who take the Advanced Placement examinations will receive credit according to the guidelines noted below. When a department indicates that it awards Advanced Placement credit for work that is the equivalent of specific Trinity courses (e.g., Art History 101, 102), students who receive AP credit from that department *may not* take those courses for credit.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Biology | — One and one-quarter course-credits (Biology 152L or 153L) for a score of 5 or 4, to be determined in consultation with Department Chairman. |
| Chemistry | — After consultation with the Department Chairman, students who earn a score of 5 or 4 will be given one course-credit and admission to Chemistry 121L. |
| Classics | — One course-credit for each of the AP Latin Tests in which a score of 5 or 4 is received. |
| Computer Science | — One and one-quarter course-credits (Computer Science 115L) for a score of 5 or 4 on the AP-A Computer Science exam.
— Two and one-half course-credits (Computer Science 115L, 215L) for a score of 5 or 4 on the AP-AB Computer Science exam. |
| Economics | — One non-major course-credit for scores of 4 or 5 in only one of the two AP Economics Tests. This does not exempt the student from taking Economics 101, when Economics 101 is required as a prerequisite for a course.
— One course-credit (Economics 101) for scores of 4 or 5 in both AP Economics Tests. |
| English | — One course-credit for a score of 5 or 4 on the Language and Composition exam.
— One course-credit (English 260) for a score of 5 or 4 on the Literature and Composition exam. English majors scoring a 5 or 4 on this exam are exempt from the close reading requirement and earn one course-credit toward the major. |
| Fine Arts | |
| Art History | — Two course-credits (Art History 101, 102) for a score of 5 or 4. |
| History | — Two course-credits for a score of 5 or 4 on either the European AP Test or American AP Test. AP credit in History counts toward general degree requirements <i>only</i> , and not toward a major in History. History majors with credit for European AP may still take History 102, History 111, History 112, and/or History 113 for credit. Students with credit for American AP may take History 201 and/or History 202 for credit. |
| Mathematics | — Two course-credits (Mathematics 131, 132) for a score of 5 or 4 on the AP-BC Calculus test. One course-credit (Mathematics 131) for a score of 5 on the AP-AB Calculus test. |

- No course-credit will be awarded without the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination scores. However, students who have at least a year of high school calculus and who wish to obtain advanced standing may take a qualifying examination administered by the Department of Mathematics during Freshman Orientation in the fall. Students who exhibit a satisfactory level of competence on this examination, as determined by the Department, may receive *exemption* from (but *not* credit for) either Mathematics 131 or Mathematics 131, 132.
- Modern Languages — *Two* course-credits for a score of 5 or 4 in each language. AP credit in Modern Languages counts toward general degree requirements *only*, and not toward a major under either Plan A or Plan B.
- Music — *One* and *one quarter* course-credits (Music 101) for a score of 5 or 4.
- Physics — *One* course-credit (Physics 121L, 122L) and admission to Physics 221L for a score of 5, 4, or 3 on each part of the AP-C Physics Test (maximum of two course-credits).
 — *Two* course-credits (Physics 101L, 102L) for a score of 5, 4, or 3 on the AP-B Physics Test. A student who achieves a score of 5 or 4 on the AP-B Physics Test may be admitted to Physics 221L if his or her general background in physics and mathematics is found to be satisfactory after review by the department.
 — Students may not earn credit for both the B and C exams.
- Political Science — *One* course-credit (American Government and Politics, Political Science 102) for a score of 5 or 4.
- Psychology — *One* course credit (Psychology 101) for a score of 5 or 4.

All requests and applications for advanced placement should be made to the Registrar before September 1 of the year of entrance. Receipt by the Registrar of an Advanced Placement score report will be considered an application for advanced placement and credit.

2. *Advanced Placement Credit for the International Baccalaureate and Certain European Examinations*—Students who wish to receive credit for international/foreign examinations (listed below), must have the official results sent through the mail to the Director of International Programs and Educational Services. Course credits, not to exceed two per subject, may be granted. A maximum of nine course credits (i.e., the equivalent of one year of advanced standing) will be given for any combination of these results.

Students must obtain the written consent from the appropriate academic department(s) at Trinity. In determining whether to grant credit and how much credit to grant, an academic department may require the student to submit additional information (copies of syllabi, examination questions, etc.) and/or pass a departmentally administered examination.

The following scores must be earned:

1. *French Baccalaureate*—scores of 12-20
2. *German Abitur*—scores of 7-15 ("befriedigend" or better)
3. *International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examinations*—scores of 5, 6 or 7
4. *Swiss Matura*—scores of 5 or 6
5. *United Kingdom "A" Level General Certificate Examinations*—grades of A, B or C

Normally, a student who has been granted credit in a particular area may not enroll for courses at Trinity which will repeat his or her work in the subject.

3. *Credit by Examination*—Any department is allowed to give quantitative or qualitative credit, or both, to an entering freshman on the basis of its own special examination.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Trinity College welcomes qualified foreign students. Foreign students are integrated into the academic and social life of the College and are expected to complete their degrees on the same basis as other students. Realizing, however, that differences in preparation may exist between foreign students and students educated in the United States, the College is willing to make certain adjustments (see section, *Academic Standards and Regulations, Irregular Candidates*). Such students may sometimes find that more than the customary four years is necessary to complete their degree and, therefore, should be cautious about their temporal and financial budgets.

Trinity College has been approved for attendance of non-immigrant students under the Immigration and Nationality laws by the Immigration and Naturalization Service at Hartford (April 30, 1954) with the file number A10 037 658.

TRANSFER ADMISSION

Students whose academic records are of good to excellent quality at two- or four-year accredited colleges who wish to transfer should write to the Director of Transfer Admissions for information about the procedure. Candidates for admission by transfer should be prepared to provide catalogues describing the content of college courses already completed and presently being studied.

For mid-year admission consideration, candidates are required to complete the application process by November 15. Mid-year admission candidates whose applications are properly completed by this deadline should receive a decision by early January.

Students desiring to commence their studies at Trinity in September must complete the application process by April 1. September admission candidates who have properly completed their applications will receive a decision by no later than mid-June.

No applicant will be considered who is not in good standing at his or her college. A candidate for the Bachelor's degree admitted by transfer to the regular program must receive at least 16 course-credits through courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty members. As a general rule, transfer credit will be given for courses comparable to those offered in the Trinity curriculum in which the applicant has

received grades of C- or better. However, the number of course credits awarded to a transfer student for work completed at another institution prior to enrollment in Trinity College shall not exceed that which the student could reasonably have earned during a comparable period of residency at Trinity; i.e., an average of nine course credits per year. Those admitted by transfer will be notified of the credit to be transferred toward general degree requirements at Trinity and which, if any, of the five parts of the distribution requirement (see "Distribution Courses") have been satisfied by such credit. In all cases the Director of Educational Services reserves the right to award or withhold credit. After entering Trinity, transfer students may petition the appropriate faculty regarding the use of transfer courses to satisfy major requirements and/or to replace up to three courses in an interdisciplinary minor. (Refer to "Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree" and "Interdisciplinary Minors" elsewhere in this catalogue.) Grades in courses taken before matriculation at Trinity are neither entered into the student's Trinity record nor included in the student's grade-point average.

College Expenses

Through the generosity of its friends, the College has an endowment sufficient to give students an education which costs considerably more than the actual tuition charged.

Bills for tuition, fees, room and board are rendered and are payable before the opening of each semester on the dates shown in the College calendar. Supplementary bills for extra courses and fees not included in the original billing will be rendered when applicable and are payable within two weeks of the billing.

All checks should be made payable to "Trinity College." Any individual who fails to pay all bills may not attend classes, register, utilize campus facilities, be provided transcript service, receive grade reports, or be granted a degree. Any collection costs incurred by the College will be passed on to the individual responsible for the bill.

Parents or guardians may also pay term bills through alternate payment plans made available to them through prepayment and loan programs offered by several outside services. Use of these plans is optional and is suggested solely as a convenience. Information about these plans is sent to the parents of students each spring and is also available from the College.

Communications regarding College expenses should be addressed to the Student Financial Services Administrator.

SCHEDULE OF COLLEGE FEES—1995-96

	<i>Fall Term</i>	<i>Spring Term</i>	<i>Total</i>
Tuition	\$9,845.00	\$9,845.00	\$19,690.00
Room	1,835.00	1,835.00	3,670.00
Board (7 Day)	1,230.00	1,230.00	2,460.00
General Fee	270.00	270.00	540.00
Student Activity Fee	<u>110.00</u>	<u>110.00</u>	<u>220.00</u>
	\$13,290.00	\$13,290.00	\$26,580.00
Enrollment Deposit	<u>250.00</u>	—	<u>250.00</u>
	\$13,540.00	\$13,290.00	\$26,830.00
Books and Personal Expenses (minimum estimate)			<u>1,330.00</u>
			\$28,160.00

- a) The full amount of tuition of \$9,845 per semester will be charged for full-time study up to and including 5.75 course credits per term. The College does not charge for the difference between 4.5 "standard" and the 5.75 course credit cut-off. This allows for 1.25 extra courses per year without charge. Students registering for 6.0 courses exceed that limit and are thus charged for that course.
- b) Part-Time Study: Students taking less than three (3) course credits per term will be billed \$6,559 per term which represents 2/3 of full tuition. Written notification of approval by the Dean of Students must be submitted to the Student Accounts Office.
- c) The per semester charges for meal plan contracts are as follows: \$1,230 for 19 (transfer) meals each week with flexible transfer credits, \$1,125 for 19 meals each week, \$1,185 for 14 (transfer) meals each week with flexible transfer credits, \$1,105 for 14 meals each week, and \$1,030 for 10 meals each week.
- d) The General Fee of \$540 partially finances the operation of the Student Center, a student accident and sickness insurance, vocational tests, laboratory fees, and admission to athletic events.
- e) The Student Activity Fee of \$220 is enacted by the Student Budget Committee to finance student organizations, publications, the radio station, and admission to Austin Arts Center events.
- f) An Enrollment Deposit of \$250 is collected from incoming students. Once the student is enrolled, the Enrollment Deposit becomes the General Deposit and this deposit is held until after graduation or withdrawal from the College. Miscellaneous charges and fines are billed to the Student Account as incurred and must be paid as billed. The General Deposit may not be applied to these miscellaneous charges.

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- a) Auditors—\$250 per course.
- b) Campus Parking Fee—\$50 per year.
- c) Returned Check Fee—\$20 per check.
- d) Late Payment Fees—The late payment fee for non-payment of academic charges on the two term bills due August 7, 1995 and December 18, 1995 is \$30. An additional \$30 is charged if payment is not received within two weeks of the above dates. Subsequent late fees will be imposed thereafter to a maximum of \$120 per semester.

TRINITY COLLEGE REFUND POLICY

Tuition and Fees Refunds

Refunds will be made upon *written request* to the Student Accounts Office. Students who officially withdraw after tuition and fees are paid, but before classes begin, will be given a full refund of all charges, except for one hundred dollars (\$100.00) which

will be withheld to cover administrative costs in all refund cases. If the official withdrawal occurs after classes begin, tuition and fees are charged as follows:

1 day through 2 weeks	20%
Third week	40%
Fourth week	60%
Fifth week	80%
After fifth week	100%

Refunds may be affected by financial aid award adjustments and new Federal Regulations.

The date of withdrawal is the date the Registrar receives written notification from the student. Freshmen and transfer students withdrawing prior to the start of classes should submit such notice to the Director of Admissions. This refund policy also applies to charges for extra course credits.

Withdrawal from Residential Contract

Room charges are based upon the date of receipt of written notification of withdrawal from a Residential Contract; therefore, residents must correspond with the Office of Residential Services as soon as the decision is made to withdraw from a contract.

When withdrawal from a contract occurs prior to the eighth week of the term contracted for, rental is prorated. Withdrawal during or after the eighth week requires payment of rental for the full semester.

If a resident fails to occupy a residence by the first day of undergraduate classes in the term contracted for, it may be assumed that the resident has withdrawn and that a legitimate vacancy exists. Rental charges will be computed as if the resident submitted written notification of withdrawal on the first day of class.

Board Contract Refunds

Board fees will be refunded on a pro rata basis subject to approval of an official notification from the Food Service Director.

Refunds for withdrawals from meal plans will be issued directly to the student unless the College receives notice in writing that the refund be issued to another source (i.e., parent, home school) prior to September 1, 1995 for the fall term and January 1, 1996 for the spring term.

Payment of Refunds

Refunds will be made on a timely basis following receipt of written request and will be prorated among sources of outside payment.

Financial Aid

The expense of an education at Trinity is often more than the student and his or her family can meet during the four undergraduate years. The College recognizes this and has therefore established a substantial program of financial aid designed to provide assistance to deserving young men and women who desire to study at Trinity, but whose resources are insufficient to meet the total cost of education.

Central to the College's program is the concept of financial need. The College assumes that the parents and the student together will accept responsibility for as great a share as possible of the total educational costs. Where such family resources are inadequate, the College will provide supplementary assistance to those students. Approximately 42% of Trinity's undergraduates are receiving financial help from College, Federal or State funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Funds to support the program of financial assistance come from several sources. A portion of the College's endowment has been specifically reserved for scholarship purposes. These funds are augmented by the College, which allocates a part of its annual operating income toward the maintenance of the program. Gifts from alumni, parents and friends are an important source of funds for scholarship and loan purposes as well. The United States Government has made available additional funds under federal Higher Education legislation to supplement the College's resources.

In general, Trinity awards financial aid as a "package"; i.e., each recipient is normally expected to meet part of the financial need through term-time employment and the use of loans, with the balance coming in the form of a grant. Usually the student is expected to meet a greater share of the need through term and summer employment and/or borrowing as he or she progresses throughout the undergraduate years. The College does, however, adjust the composition of the aid package to meet the unique needs of each student and his or her family. Specifically, the aid package may consist of one or more of the following:

1. *Loans* from College funds set aside for this purpose, or from the Federal Perkins Loan, or from the Federal Stafford (GSL) Loan Program.
2. *Employment* in College jobs, in the Federal Work-Study Program or in part-time off-campus jobs.

3. *Direct grants* from College scholarship funds and various state and federal programs, including Federal Pell Grants.

Each award of financial assistance is made for a single academic year only. However, the student who receives assistance from the College at the time of admission can be assured that continued aid will be forthcoming throughout the undergraduate years so long as the student merits such assistance and has need of it. All awards are made through the Office of Financial Aid.

TERMS OF AWARD

All financial aid is awarded on the basis of:

1. *Financial need*—Demonstrated financial need, as determined by the needs-analysis procedures developed by the College Scholarship Service of Princeton, New Jersey, is the primary requisite for financial assistance. Trinity requires each applicant for assistance to file the CSS form known as the Financial Aid Form (FAF), the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and the Trinity Aid Supplement.
2. *Intellectual promise*—The recipient shall have sufficient aptitude and a record of satisfactory achievement which indicate that he or she can be expected to meet the academic requirements of Trinity College.

METHOD OF APPLICATION

In order to be given consideration for financial assistance, a candidate for the freshman class must follow the instructions and complete the forms provided with the Personal Application for Admission.

TERMS FOR RENEWAL OF AWARDS

Renewal of financial aid is based upon the following factors:

1. *Financial need*—Continued need for assistance must be demonstrated by the student and his or her family.
2. *Academic competency*—Students receiving Federal Title IV assistance must maintain academic standing consistent with graduation requirements. Such eligibility will normally be limited to the equivalent of four years of full-time attendance, although exceptions may be made in unusual circumstances.

METHOD OF APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

Each recipient of financial aid who wishes to apply for a continuation of assistance must do so by April of each year. All necessary renewal forms may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid in February. Notification of renewal will be made by July

1. The following items must be submitted:

1. Undergraduate Application for Financial Aid.

2. Financial Aid Forms—An analysis of information contained on these forms will enable the Office of Financial Aid to make adjustments in each award in response to changing family circumstances.
3. A photocopy of the student's and parents' latest federal income tax returns.

SOURCES OF SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE

The Director of Financial Aid is available to counsel students and their families about financial matters. The College endeavors to maximize the use of its resources so that as many needy and deserving students as possible are helped each year. Students in the upper classes who wish to be considered for financial aid are urged to communicate with the Director promptly so that they may receive the necessary materials and instructions for filing applications. Requests of this nature will be given consideration prior to the beginning of each academic term.

Applicants who seek aid from the College are also advised to investigate opportunities in their communities. Various states and local banks offer low-rate loan programs, and states support scholarship programs. Numerous company and corporation scholarship plans as well are open for application.

In addition, low-cost educational loans are available to student borrowers through the state and Federal Stafford Loan and Federal Parents' Loan programs. Students interested in this opportunity should inquire at one or more of their local banks.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Office of Financial Aid provides referral services for those students who are offered employment as part of their financial aid packages and is often able to assist other students, as well, in securing campus employment. Ordinarily, student jobs do not require more than 10 or 12 hours of the student's week and will not interfere with the student's academic schedule.

There are also numerous opportunities for off-campus employment in the Greater Hartford area. The Office of Financial Aid maintains a listing of available part-time off-campus job opportunities.

VETERANS

Students admitted to Trinity who intend to study under Public Law 89-358 should, upon admission to Trinity, communicate with their local Veterans' Administration Office, requesting an application for a program of education under this law.

(3) NATURAL SCIENCES: Biology; Chemistry; Engineering (except 205, 221); Neuroscience; Astronomy; Physics; Psychology 205, 261, 262, 263.

(4) NUMERICAL AND SYMBOLIC REASONING: Computer Science; Economics 107, 109; Engineering 221; Mathematics (except 101, 102, 103); Political Science 241L; Philosophy 205, 390; Psychology 221L; Sociology 201L.

Courses of Instruction

KEY TO COURSE NUMBERS, COURSE CREDITS

Courses are identified by numbers ranging from ... to 999. As a general rule, elementary level (non-credit) courses are numbered ... to 099, introductory level courses are numbered 100 to 199, intermediate level courses are numbered 200 to 299, and advanced undergraduate courses and seminars, or similar credit-generating activities, are numbered 300 to 499. Individualized Degree Program (IDP) study units and projects are numbered 600 to 699. Graduate courses are numbered 800 to 999.

Independent Study courses, in addition to the courses listed in this bulletin, are available by special arrangement. Permission is required of the instructor and the department chairperson. Freshmen are ineligible to enroll in Independent Studies. However, second-semester freshmen may petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to take Independent Study (except Internships) for cause.

Most courses meet throughout the semester, and earn 1 or 1¼ course credits. A lecture course meets 3 hours a week for a semester and earns 1 course credit (the equivalent of 3 semester hours); a laboratory course meets 3 hours a week for lecture plus 3 hours a week for laboratory, and earns 1¼ course credits (the equivalent of 4 semester hours). Courses which meet for irregular lengths of time or which earn either more or less than 1 course credit, are so designated in the course description. Physical education courses meet for one-half semester and earn one-quarter course credit.

Courses which meet throughout the year and require completion of the entire course in order to earn credit for any part of the course, are hyphenated, e.g., History 498-99.

Symbols

[] course not offered in the current academic year; ordinarily will be offered within the five following semesters

L Laboratory course

TBA instructor to be announced

1. Undergraduate Application for Financial Aid

Distribution Requirement

Each student must pass with a letter grade at least one course from each of the following divisions. No course may be counted as belonging to more than one division. First Year Seminars and Colloquia, College Courses, courses offered exclusively for an Interdisciplinary Minor, teaching assistantships, student taught courses, tutorials, independent studies, internships and Senior Colloquia may not be counted toward this requirement.

Many courses are cross-listed in two or more departments or programs. The classification of each course depends on the department or program in which it originates. Consider, for example, a course that originates in Anthropology and is classified in the Social Sciences. It may be cross-listed in the Sociology Department and the International Studies program, but it is still counted as a Social Science course, regardless of whether the student registers for it under Anthropology, Sociology, or International Studies.

When choosing courses to satisfy the distribution requirement, the student should confirm the classification of each course by consulting the entry for it in the current edition of the *Schedule of Courses*.

(1) ARTS: Art History (except 361); Studio Arts; Music; Theater and Dance (except 333, 405); English 110, 111, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 492, 493, 494; Engineering 341, 342; International Studies 294; Religion 253; Rome Campus 119, 280, 281, 310, 311, 320, 330; Classical Civilization 111, 214, 215, 217, 311.

(2) HUMANITIES: American Studies 203, 301, 409; Anthropology 350; Art History 361; Classics; Classical Civilization (except 111, 214, 215, 217, 311); Greek; Latin; Educational Studies; English (except 101, 103, and all creative writing courses); Guided Studies 121, 211, 219, 242, 243, 252, 253; History; Arabic; Chinese; French; German; Hebrew; Italian; Japanese; Russian; Spanish; Modern Languages (in English); Legal Studies 113; Linguistics; Philosophy (except 205, 390); Rome Campus 216, 250, 314, 315, 329; Religion (except 281, 288, 289, 290); Theater and Dance 333; Women's Studies 101.

(3) NATURAL SCIENCES: Biology; Chemistry; Engineering (except 341, 342, 221); Neuroscience; Astronomy; Physics; Psychology 203, 261, 262, 265.

(4) NUMERICAL AND SYMBOLIC REASONING: Computer Science; Economics 107, 109; Engineering 221; Mathematics (except 101, 102, 103); Political Science 241L; Philosophy 205, 390; Psychology 221L; Sociology 201L.

(5) SOCIAL SCIENCES: American Studies 227, 228; Anthropology (except 350); Economics (except 103, 107, 109); Political Science (except 241L); Public Policy Studies 302, 303, 325; Psychology (except 203, 221L, 261, 262, 265); Religion 281, 288, 289, 290; Sociology (except 201L).

Distribution Requirements

Each student must pass with a letter grade at least one course from each of the following divisions. No course may be counted as belonging to more than one division. First Year Seminars and Honors College Courses: Courses offered exclusively for an interdisciplinary Minor Teaching Assistantship student cannot be counted toward this requirement. Honors College Courses: Courses offered exclusively for Honors College students cannot be counted toward this requirement.

Many courses are cross-listed in two or more departments or programs. The classification of each course depends on the department or program in which it originates. Consider, for example, a course that originates in Anthropology and is classified in the Social Sciences. It may be excluded in the Sociology Department and the International Studies program, but it is still counted as a Social Science course, regardless of whether the student registers for it under Anthropology, Sociology, or International Studies.

When choosing courses to satisfy the distribution requirement, the student should consult the classification of each course by consulting the entry for its current edition of the Social Sciences Catalog. Courses that are cross-listed in two or more departments or programs are listed in the Social Sciences Catalog under the department or program in which the course originates. Courses that are cross-listed in two or more departments or programs are listed in the Social Sciences Catalog under the department or program in which the course originates.

(2) HUMANITIES: American Studies 203, 301, 40X; Anthropology 350, 40X; Art History 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

(3) NATURAL SCIENCES: Biology; Chemistry; Engineering (except 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

(4) NUMERICAL AND SYMBOLIC REASONING: Computer Science; Economics 107, 108; Engineering 221; Mathematics (except 101, 102, 103); Political Science 241; Philosophy 205, 390; Psychology 221; Sociology 201.

Interdisciplinary Minors

Described below are the interdisciplinary minors that have been approved by the General Education Council, the faculty committee which oversees the non-major requirements.

Minors consist of five or six courses. By faculty regulation, these must include courses in three different *fields* of knowledge, with no more than three drawn from any one field. Ordinarily, the course offerings of an academic department constitute a single field; thus, all Biology Department courses are in the field of biology, all Economics Department courses are in the field of economics, etc. In a few cases, however, a department encompasses more than one field. The Theater and Dance Department, for instance, offers courses in the separate fields of dance and theater; the Fine Arts Department includes the fields of art history and studio arts; the Engineering and Computer Science (ECS) Department gives courses in the fields of computing and engineering; and each of the several languages offered by the Department of Modern Languages and Literatures constitutes a field.

Courses in the minor may be double counted toward the distribution requirement when they are otherwise eligible for distribution purposes. Furthermore, when the requirements of a major and minor overlap, up to two courses in a five-course minor may be double counted toward the major and up to three courses in a six-course minor may be double counted. (For the complete set of faculty and student guidelines governing the program of interdisciplinary minors, the reader is referred to the *Handbook*.)

To declare a minor, the student contacts its faculty Coordinator. Students are advised to make the declaration in a timely fashion, but ordinarily no earlier than the second semester of the freshman year. Some minors specify a time after which the minor may not be undertaken. It is essential that students, in consultation with their faculty advisers, carefully plan their programs of study to ensure that all major and non-major requirements are satisfied within the usual eight semesters of enrollment.

The descriptions of the minors that follow include only the numbers and titles of the component courses; for complete course descriptions, refer to the departmental course offerings later in the Courses of Instruction section of the *Bulletin*. To assist students with their academic planning, courses in a minor that are offered less often than annually are marked with an asterisk (*). Some courses require the permission of the instructor or have an enrollment limit. See the *Schedule of Classes* for details.

AFRICAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Sonia Lee (Modern Languages and Literatures, and International Studies)

This minor is offered to allow students to study in an organized manner the history, politics, literature, religions and art of the African continent. The African continent today bears the marks of non-African traditions, especially European and Arab. Accordingly, the minor presents an interdisciplinary approach to studying the ways in which contemporary Africans cope with the prevailing problems of economic disarticulation, political governance and the breaking down of ancestral traditions. The component courses are integrated by a final paper which should be based on the course work. The paper is to be supervised by two faculty members offering courses in this minor and should be initiated after the sixth course has been taken.

Course requirements:

1. Four Core Courses:

History 230. Africa, 1914 to Present

***French 233-02. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent**

***Religion 285. Religions of Africa**

***Anthropology 270. Peoples of Africa**

2. Two Elective Courses chosen from among:

***History 327. History of Africa to 1800**

***History 331. Africa in the 19th Century**

***International Studies 294. Art and Symbols in Africa**

***International Studies 309. African Dance**

***Philosophy 223. African Philosophy**

***Political Science 320. Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa**

***Religion 181. Islam**

Note: Another course pertaining to Africa may satisfy the elective course requirement. Contact the coordinator for approval.

AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor James A. Miller (American Studies and English)

The Afro-American Studies minor is designed to provide students an overview of the history, cultural traditions and political experiences of Afro-Americans in the United States.

The minor consists of four required courses in History, English, Music and American Studies/Political Science: one elective; and an integrating exercise.

Course requirements:

1. Required Courses:

History 209: African-American History

English 213: 20th Century African American Literature or *English 315: Afro-American Literature and the City or *English 264: Ralph Ellison's *Invisible Man

American Studies 227: Blacks and American National Politics or American Studies 228: Black Politics in Urban America

***Music 117: Music of Black America or Music 174: Jazz: 1900 to the Present.**

2. Elective:

One course related to Afro-American Studies, approved in advance by the coordinator.

3. Integrating Exercise: 400-level seminar approved in advance by the coordinator.

or

An independent study project on a topic approved in advance by the coordinator. All requirements for the minor should be completed before the integrating exercise.

APPLICATIONS OF COMPUTING

Coordinator: Professor Ralph Morelli (Engineering and Computer Science)

The primary goal of the Applications of Computing minor is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and implement computing applications in a field of their choosing (the contributing field). The course requirements provide the minimum mathematics and computer science background necessary to propose and undertake the integrating exercise – a one semester computing project that demonstrates the student's appreciation for the relationships between mathematics, computer science and the contributing field. Although in most cases the integrating exercise will involve research, writing and a substantial amount of programming, the interests of some students may lend themselves more appropriately to a thesis-type project that does not include a programming component. In either case, a description of the integrating exercise must be approved in advance by the coordinator.

Course Requirements:

1. Mathematical Foundations (1 course)

Computer Science 203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing
Mathematics 205. Abstraction and Argument

2. Computer Science Requirements (3 courses)

Computer Science 115L. Introduction to Computing
Computer Science 215. Data Structures and Algorithms

One additional Computer Science course numbered above 215 and approved by the coordinator.

3. Contributing Field Elective (1 course)

An approved course from a field other than computer science that contributes in a coherent way to the integrating exercise.

4. Integrating Exercise (1 course)

This requirement may be satisfied by completing an integrating project as part of an **Independent Study** course in either computer science (**Computer Science 399**) OR in the coordinating discipline. The project should be designed in consultation with the faculty member who agrees to supervise the independent study and must be approved by the minor coordinator.

The elective provided under the computer science requirement may be combined with a suitable elective in the coordinating discipline to provide an adequate foundation for a variety of appropriate integrating exercises. For example, a mathematics major might select **Theory of Computation (Computer Science 219)** OR **Analysis of Algorithms (Computer Science 320)** AND **Combinatorics and Computing (Mathematics 314)** as background for a project that studies a topic in the theoretical foundations of computer science. An economics major might select **Database Fundamentals (Computer Science 372)** AND **Basic Econometrics (Economics 318)** as background for a data analysis project. A philosophy or psychology major might select **Artificial Intelligence (Computer Science 352)** AND **Introduction to Cognitive Science (Philosophy 220 OR Psychology 220)** as background for an expert system or neural network project.

To be guaranteed the availability of the required courses, students are advised to commence the minor no later than their fourth semester. Computer Science and Computer Coordinate majors are not eligible for this minor.

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY

Coordinator: Professor Anthony D. Macro (Classics)

The purpose of the minor is to allow the student to acquire a general knowledge of the achievement of ancient Greece and Rome, which traditionally has constituted, along with the Judaeo-Christian tradition, the chief ingredient of western civilization. Despite the advance of technology, shifts in educational and societal priorities, and an increasing awareness of other civilizations in the 20th century, Homer and Plato, Cicero and Caesar remain living figures, and the classical tradition still pervades our poetry and prose, our philosophy and law, our ideas of history, our conceptions of education, and our art and architecture. The student electing this minor will have the opportunity to become acquainted with the classical achievement in each of these areas and to shape that knowledge into an integrated view of Antiquity.

Course Requirements:

1. Three core requirements:

- (a) Classical Civilization 111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology (same as Art History 111), OR *Classical Civilization 220. Archaeology of Greece and Rome (same as Art History 212)
- (b) *Classical Civilization 211. Age of Augustus, OR *212. Age of Pericles
- (c) History 111. Foundations of Ancient History. History 203. Introduction to Greek History, OR 204. Introduction to Roman History

2. Three electives chosen from the following list, with no more than three of the total of six courses drawn from any single field

- (a) Classical Civilization 111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology (same as Art History 111)
 - Classical Civilization 214. Greek and Roman Architecture (same as Art History 214)
 - Classical Civilization 215. Ancient Greek Painting (same as Art History 215)
 - Classical Civilization 217. Greek & Roman Sculpture (same as Art History 217)
 - Classical Civilization 220. Archaeology of Greece & Rome (same as Art History 212)
 - Classical Civilization 300. Archaeological Excavation (Caesarea) (same as Art History 300)
 - Classical Civilization 311. Aegean Bronze Age (same as Art History 311)
 - Classical Civilization 312. East meets West: the Middle East in the Roman Era
 - (b) *Classical Civilization 203. Mythology
 - *Classical Civilization 204. Greek Civilization
 - *Classical Civilization 208. Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece & Rome: Myth and Reality
 - *Classical Civilization 305. Greek Tragedy
 - *Classical Civilization 306. Ancient Epic
 - (c) History 203. Introduction to Greek History
 - History 204. Introduction to Roman History
 - History 333. Republican Rome
 - History 335. Greece before Alexander
 - History 358. Decline & Fall of the Roman Empire
 - History 374. The Age of Alexander the Great
 - History Seminars in the field of ancient history
 - (d) Philosophy 232. The City & the Cosmos
 - Philosophy 301. History of Philosophy (I): The Presocratics to Augustine
 - Philosophy 302. History of Philosophy (II): Augustine to Descartes
 - *Philosophy 340. Metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle
- Courses in Latin and Greek languages at the upper level (i.e., 200- level and beyond) may be taken as electives for the minor with the approval of the minor's Coordinator.

Only courses in which the student receives a grade of at least C- may be applied toward the requirements of the minor.

To satisfy the final requirement of the minor (as opposed to the requirements in the courses comprising it), students take and pass a three-hour, written qualifying examination. The examination will be graded Distinction, High Pass, Pass and Fail. Successful completion of this examination carries no course credit, but the grade will be entered on the student's record.

For the examination the student will be responsible for the material covered in the courses taken in the minor and also for a special reading list, designed in part to fill in any areas in which the student may lack course coverage. This list, and the list of sample examination questions, will be given to all students who enroll for the minor.

Students majoring in Classics are ineligible for this minor.

THE CLASSICAL TRADITION

Coordinator: Professor James R. Bradley (Classics)

The minor in the Classical Tradition will establish a basic acquaintance with the history and cultural landmarks of ancient Greece and Rome, and promote a contextual understanding of later achievements significantly influenced by them, especially in literature and history, the arts, and philosophy.

The minor is based on two groups of courses: the first comprises courses in the civilization of classical Greece and Rome, the second courses in subjects in which the presence of the Greek and Roman experience is felt. For convenience, these groups are called "Ancient" and "Modern," respectively.

Course requirements:

1. **Classical Civilization *211. Age of Augustus, or *212. Age of Pericles, or 219. The Classical Tradition**
2. **Five additional courses, one of which shall be drawn from the Ancient group; and no more than two may be taken in any one of the three sub-categories of the Modern group—i.e., a) Literature and History, b) Philosophy, and c) The Arts.**

Note: Students are urged, when possible, to take the required course in Classical Civilization (and any elective from the Ancient group) before taking courses in the Modern group.

Group I: Ancient

- Art History 101. Introduction to the History of Western Architecture, OR Art History 102. History of Western Painting and Sculpture**
- Classical Civilization 111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology (same as Art History 111)**
- ***Classical Civilization 203. Mythology**
- ***Classical Civilization 208. Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece & Rome: Myth and Reality**
- ***Classical Civilization 211. Age of Augustus**
- ***Classical Civilization 212. Age of Pericles**
- ***Classical Civilization 214. Greek and Roman Architecture (same as Art History 214)**
- Classical Civilization 217. Greek and Roman Sculpture**
- ***Classical Civilization 219. The Classical Tradition**
- ***Classical Civilization 220. Archaeology of Greece & Rome (same as Art History 212)**
- ***Classical Civilization 305. Greek Tragedy**
- ***Classical Civilization 306. Ancient Epic**
- History 203. Introduction to Greek History**
- History 204. Introduction to Roman History**

Group II: Modern

Literature & History

- ***English 293. Introduction to Literary Criticism: Aristotle to Modern Times**
- ***English 364. The Literature of Repetition, Revision and Rejection**
- ***German 302. German Readings II**
- Italian 311. Literature of the Middle Ages**
- ***Italian 312. Literature of the Renaissance**
- ***Italian 333-01. Dante: The Divine Comedy**
- ***Spanish 301. Spain in the Golden Age**
- History 101. Introduction to the History of Europe**
- History 301. Europe in the Early Middle Ages, 450-1050**
- ***History 304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe**

Philosophy

- ***Philosophy 232. The City and the Cosmos**
- Philosophy 301. History of Philosophy (I): The Presocratics to Augustine**
- Philosophy 302. History of Philosophy (II): Augustine to Descartes**
- ***Philosophy 340. Metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle**

The Arts

- ***Art History 223. The Gothic Age: Art of the 12th and 13th Centuries**
- ***Art History 234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy**
- ***Art History 236. High Renaissance Art in Italy**
- Music 211. The History of Western Music I**
- Music 212. The History of Western Music II**
- ***Music 323. Style in the Classical Period**

Appropriate courses taken in programs abroad may, with the prior permission of the Coordinator, be counted for minor credit.

Only courses in which the student receives a grade of at least C- may be applied to the requirements of the minor.

As a final integrating requirement each student must submit a paper that treats in interdisciplinary fashion either a specific topic relevant to or material drawn from any two courses among the six elected for the minor. Alternatively, the student may write a more general essay integrating the work of three or more courses included in the minor. Credit for the minor depends on the satisfactory completion of this requirement. The faculty organizers of the Classical Tradition minor anticipate that new courses will be introduced in both the Ancient and Modern groups as they become available.

COGNITIVE SCIENCE

Coordinator: Professor Andrew Beedle (Philosophy)

Of what are minds made? How do people think, perceive, and feel? What is the nature of human consciousness? What is the relationship of the mind to the brain? In what ways is the human mind like, or unlike, a computer? These are a few of the central questions of cognitive science, the interdisciplinary study of the human mind. In recent years, cognitive science has undergone explosive growth. The diverse methods of cognitive science encompass, among others, thought experiments, computer simulations, brain scans, and perceptual and cognitive laboratory experiments.

The fields of cognitive science include psychology, philosophy, neuroscience, linguistics, and computer science. The Trinity Cognitive Science minor is built around five core courses designed to introduce students to the major issues and approaches of cognitive science and its component disciplines. One or more culminating courses provide a close examination of specific topics in cognitive science. Thus, the minor comprises a minimum of six courses.

The courses below comprise a recommended path through the minor. However, alternative courses in each category can be selected, subject to the approval of the minor coordinator. Since some courses are not offered every year, students with an interest in the minor should meet with the coordinator as soon as possible. (Students must receive at least a C- in any course for it to be counted toward the minor.)

Core Courses. Students should take one course in each of the five areas below. (Although the core courses can be taken in any order, the sequence below is recommended.)

Philosophy:	Philosophy 220L. Introduction to Cognitive Science
Computer Science:	Computer Science 105. Computers in a Modern Society or Computer Science 115L. Introduction to Computing
Psychology:	Psychology 255L. Cognitive Psychology
Linguistics:	Linguistics 101. Introduction to Linguistics or Psychology 391. Psychology of Language
Neuroscience:	Psychology 365. Cognitive Neuroscience or Psychology 261. Psychobiology

Culminating courses. Each of the courses below takes an interdisciplinary approach to a significant problem in cognitive science. Students should take at least one of the following to conclude the minor:

- Psychology 356L. Cognitive Science**
- Psychology 365. Cognitive Neuroscience (unless already taken as a core course)**
- Psychology 391. Psychology of Language (unless already taken as a core course)**
- Psychology 392. Human Neuropsychology**
- Psychology 402. Senior Seminar: Intelligence**
- Computer Science 352. Artificial Intelligence**
- Philosophy 357. Issues in Cognitive Science**
- Philosophy 370. Minds and Bodies**
- Philosophy 374. Minds and Brains**

CREATIVE ARTS MINOR

Coordinator: Professor Arthur Feinsod (Theater and Dance)

The Creative Arts Minor offers students the opportunity of learning how to create works in two different artistic mediums, with the added challenge of exploring the interconnection between them. The minor, by first asking students to study two arts separately and then to do a project that brings them together in a vital

interchange, proposes to help students come to an understanding of the demands and integrity of each medium and the two mediums in interrelationship.

Course Requirements:

1. Students must take five courses within the following guidelines: two pairs of courses (each pair concentrated in a single medium) from two of the groups listed below and a fifth course from any art in the third group. For example, a student may choose to take two courses in poetry (Group One), two courses in dance composition (Group Two), and a fifth course from Group Three (painting, for example).

ART

COURSE

GROUP ONE—CREATIVE WRITING

(two in Poetry or Short Fiction)

Poetry	English 111. Creative Writing: Poetry
	English 336. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry
	English 494. Poetry Workshop
Short Fiction	English 110. Creative Writing: Fiction
	English 334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction
	English 492. Fiction Workshop

GROUP TWO—THEATER, DANCE

(two in Theater Composition or Dance Composition)

Theater Composition	*Theater/Dance 306-02. Performance Art
	*Theater/Dance 393. Playwriting
	*Theater/Dance 493. Advanced Playwriting
Dance Composition	*Theater/Dance 207. Improvisation
	*Theater/Dance 221. Dance Composition
	*Theater/Dance 320. Dance and Music
	*Theater/Dance 322. Advanced Composition

GROUP THREE—STUDIO ARTS

(two in Painting or Sculpture or Drawing or Printmaking)

Painting	Studio Arts 122. Painting I
	Studio Arts 222. Painting II
Sculpture	Studio Arts 124. Sculpture I
	Studio Arts 224. Sculpture II
Drawing	Studio Arts 121. Drawing I
	Studio Arts 221. Drawing II
Printmaking	Studio Arts 125. Printmaking I
	Studio Arts 225. Printmaking II

2. Students must take a sixth course which serves as the integrating exercise of the Minor. The purpose of this exercise is to create pieces interrelated by theme or stylistic concerns or which set up a dynamic interchange or dialogue between aspects of the two arts. The student may fulfill this requirement by taking a one-credit Independent Study or by taking a one-credit third-level course in one of the two mediums being integrated (see the Creative Arts Coordinator for specific details on these options).

Students who want to focus their sixth Creative Arts Minor credit around work in an area within Studio Arts, are required to opt for the third-level course in that studio discipline.

Culminating Symposium

At the end of both the fall and spring terms, a symposium will be held in which students completing the integrative exercise (whether in a third-level course or in an independent study) will present their

finished projects, discuss choices made, and reflect on the issues and problems they encountered in bringing the two arts together. If the student has chosen to write a long paper, then he/she will be expected to present it orally and discuss his/her thesis and its implications. Attendance at the symposium is required of students at all levels of participation in the minor, and the event is also open to all members of the college community.

Evaluation of the Integrating Exercise

The culminating exercise will be graded by the independent study adviser or course instructor after consulting a faculty member from the student's other medium of concentration. The independent study adviser or the third-level course instructor and the second faculty member, whom the student and the student and adviser will select prior to the symposium, are strongly encouraged to attend the symposium and, where appropriate, the second faculty member is to read the student's written material before discussing and giving input on the grade.

For those Majoring in Creative Writing, Theater/Dance, or Studio Arts

Students majoring in one of the above Creative Arts fields may not choose as their medium of concentration in the Minor the same medium in which they are concentrating within their major but may otherwise count two courses for both their major and minor.

18th CENTURY STUDIES

Coordinator: Fall: Professor Alden Gordon (Art History); Spring: Professor Barbara Benedict (English)

In the 18th Century Studies minor, students will learn the principal philosophical, literary, and artistic ideas of 18th century Europe and America in order to explore the ways in which different aspects of the culture shaped one another during an historical period crucial to the development of our own nation. The minor consists of five courses. Four are to be chosen as directed from the lists below. The fifth course, the Integrative Project, may be an Independent Study earning one credit under the direction of a professor associated with the minor, or a course from either of the lists below plus an integrating 20-page paper submitted to the coordinator no later than spring break of senior year. Courses must be drawn from *three* fields.

Course Requirements:

1. Students must take three courses from the following list of core courses in the minor.

Art History 252. 18th Century Art and Architecture

***English 361. The Enlightenment**

***English 363. William Blake**

***English 364. The Literature of Repetition, Revision and Rejection**

English 365. The Growth of the Novel

History 312. The Formative Years: 1763-1815

History 321. Europe 1715-1799

Philosophy 303. Descartes to Hume

Music 164. Mozart and 18th Century Music

***Music 323. Style in the Classical Period**

2. Students must take one course from the following list of electives with the approval of the minor Coordinator.

***Art History 102. History of Western Painting and Sculpture**

***Art History 272. American Architecture**

***Spanish 297. Spanish Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries**

***German 214. Topics in German Culture and Civilization** (when on a suitable topic approved by the Coordinator)

History 102. Introduction to the History of Europe

History 201. United States from the Colonial Period Through the Civil War

***History 311. Colonial America: Mind and Society**

***Philosophy 304. Hume to the End of the 19th Century**

Appropriate departmental seminars or courses taken at other institutions approved by the Coordinator

3. An Independent Study may be taken the first semester of Senior year which will fulfill the requirement of an Integrated Project. The Independent Study must be approved by the minor coordinator and be directed by a professor in the minor. Students may complete this requirement by writing a 20-page paper in consultation with the coordinator.

ENVIRONMENT & HUMAN VALUES

Coordinator: Professor Craig Schneider (Biology)

The unifying theme of this interdisciplinary minor is the environment. Students who elect the minor will come to appreciate the intricate balance of the natural world and the influence of *Homo sapiens* on the environment. Specific issues addressed by courses in the minor include the conservation of biodiversity, governmental energy and environmental policies, the economic implications of public or private management of natural resources, ethical implications associated with ecosystem destruction or maintenance, cultural responses to habitat alteration, and other environmental issues which face society as we approach the next millennium. The minor consists of five courses and an integrating experience.

Course Requirements:

1. Two (2) courses chosen from the following biology courses:
 - *Biology 107. Plants and People
 - *Biology 110. Animal Adaptations
 - *Biology 116. Biogeography
 - Biology 117. Organisms and Their Environment
 - *Biology 141. Conservation Biology
 - Biology 152L. Organisms and Populations
 - Biology 215L. Botany
 - Biology 303L. Field Biology
 - *Biology 336L. Marine and Freshwater Botany
2. Three (3) additional courses from the categories listed below. Only two (2) courses can be taken within the same field. No more than one (1) course can be taken from Natural Sciences & Quantitative Methods.

Natural Sciences & Quantitative Methods

- *Chemistry 101. The World of Chemistry
- Chemistry 111-112L. Introductory Chemistry I and II
- OR Chemistry 121L. General Chemistry
- *Chemistry 130. Environmental Chemistry
- Mathematics 107. Elements of Statistics
- OR Mathematics 114. Judgment and Decision-Making
- *Physics 104. Environmental Physics
- *Physics 108. Energy and Society
- *Physics 110. Climate
- Psychology 221L. Research Design and Analysis
- OR Sociology 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences

Social Sciences

- Anthropology 201. Introduction to Anthropology
- Anthropology 203. World Ethnography
- *Anthropology 240. Public Policy and Applied Anthropology
- *Economics 311. Environmental Economics
- *Psychology 262. Animal Behavior
- *Public Policy 224. Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice
- Public Policy 302. Law and Environmental Policy
- Public Policy 303. Policy Implementation Workshop
- *Sociology 244. Population Studies

Humanities

History 222. The Shock of the Machine: Technology and Western Culture in the Industrial Age

***History 386. Planetary History**

***Philosophy 227. Environmental Philosophy**

Each student who elects this minor is also required to complete an integrating experience which could include an independent study or internship approved by the coordinator or completion of Biology 303L or 336L as a culminating sixth course in the minor sequence. Independent study could involve a substantial research paper or special project within one of several academic departments, to be taken after the regular five course sequence.

Courses taken in the fall term 1995 or subsequently may be counted toward the minor only if the student receives a grade of at least C-. Because a number of the courses (*) listed above are not offered each year, it is recommended that students begin the course requirements for the Environment & Human Values Minor no later than their sophomore year.

FORMAL ORGANIZATIONS

Coordinator: Professor Gerald A. Gunderson (Shelby Cullom Davis Endowment)

Formal organizations are people organized into a social unit for the explicit purpose of achieving certain goals. Such organizations include governments, businesses, non-profit organizations, political parties and the court systems. They do not include informal organizations such as the family, culture, and social groups. Formal organizations are characterized by endurance beyond the participation of individuals and require detailed rules for internal operations.

Course Requirements:

1. **Sociology 361. Formal Organizations** (prerequisite: prior Sociology course)

2. One course from the following list:

Economics 214. Business and Entrepreneurial History

History 223. Business Enterprise in American Culture

History 402-04. Issues in American Business Management

3. Two courses from the following list:

Economics 204. Labor Relations (prerequisite: Economics 101)

Economics 207. Alternative Economic Systems (prerequisite: Economics 101)

Economics 306. Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector (prerequisite: Economics 101)

Economics 308. Industrial Organizations and Public Policy (prerequisite: Economics 101)

Formal Organizations 301. Behavior in Organizations

Political Science 218. Urban Politics (Political Science 102 recommended)

Political Science 301. American Political Parties and Interest Groups

***Political Science 309. Congress and Public Policy** (prerequisite: Political Science 102)

Political Science 311. Administration and Public Policy

Sociology 325. Sociology of Law (prerequisite: prior Sociology course)

4. A one credit internship in a formal organization supervised by a faculty member in the minor; or, a one credit internship in a formal organization integrated into an accompanying seminar.
5. An integrating experience consists of writing a paper at the completion of one of the courses that employs the methods of that course and contrasts them with the methods of another course in the minor. These papers are presented at an annual meeting of all students in the minor.

No more than three courses may be counted in a single field, and courses must be taken in at least three fields, excluding internships.

Each course for credit in the minor must earn a minimum of a C-.

Students may complete this minor even if they begin it as late as their fifth semester. However, they must have taken another Sociology course before enrolling in either Sociology 325 or 361 (the latter of which is

required); and Economics 101 is a prerequisite for all the Economics courses listed in the minor. Completion of these prerequisites prior to the fifth semester will greatly facilitate scheduling.

FRENCH STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Kenneth Lloyd-Jones (Modern Languages and Literatures)

Purpose:

The minor in French Studies gives students the opportunity to explore the profound influence that French art, literature and thought have had upon Western culture, and to integrate the various disciplines of this field of study into an understanding of the Francophone cultures of Africa, Canada and the Caribbean.

Course Requirements:

Students must take six courses in three categories of inquiry (at least one course, and no more than three, from each category). These six courses must represent three different *fields of knowledge*, as defined in the section on *Interdisciplinary Minors* in the current *Bulletin*. French 401 (Special Topic) is required; at least one of the other five must be taken from the French literature cycle (French 351, 352, 353), and must be taken at Trinity College. No course below French 202 may be counted. *Students are encouraged (although not required) to take some of their other courses in one of the various programs of foreign study open to them throughout the French-speaking world: they should consult the coordinator of the minor and the Director of International Programs for more information.*

Examples of acceptable courses taught here at the College are listed below (others may be acceptable with the coordinator's approval).

Categories of inquiry:

1. The Arts
2. History, Politics and Thought
3. Language and Literature

1. The Arts

- *Art History 232. Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe
- Art History 241. 17th Century Art I: The South
- Art History 252. 18th Century Art and Architecture
- Art History 261. 19th Century Painting and Sculpture
- French 320. French Cinema
- *Music 326. Topics in 20th Century Music: Debussy, Ravel and Fauré

2. History, Politics and Thought

- French 305. Modern Culture and Civilization
- *History 301. Europe in the Early Middle Ages, 450-1050
- *History 302. Europe in the Age of the Crusades
- *History 304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe
- *History 320. Modern France, 1789-1945
- History 321. Europe 1715-1799: The Old Regime and the French Revolution
- History 322. Europe, 1799-1914
- *History 323. Europe, 1914-1989
- Philosophy 217. Philosophy in Literature
- Philosophy 302. History of Philosophy: Augustine to Descartes
- Philosophy 303. History of Philosophy: Descartes to Hume
- *Philosophy 312. Descartes
- Political Science 322. International Political Economy
- Political Science 327. European Integration
- *Political Science 329. Rousseau and Democracy

3. Language and Literature

- French 233 & 333. Literature in Translation
- French 351. Heart and Mind in French Literature
- French 352. The Social Vision in French Literature

French 353. The Life of the Imagination in French Literature

French 360. French and Francophone Women Writers

***Latin 232. Comparative Philology: Latin and Greek**

Linguistics 101. Elementary Linguistics

***Linguistics 236. Language, Meaning and Ideology**

Students will choose one of the six courses in which to write a paper on an interdisciplinary topic integrating the knowledge acquired in that and at least one other of the courses being counted toward the minor. The course in which this paper is written must normally be among those taken at Trinity College. Should foreign study make this impossible, a non-credit interdisciplinary paper must be written in the term following the student's return to the College. In such cases, the student will combine material from work already done in two courses of different disciplines, and no new research beyond the course-work already completed will be expected.

Majors in French may not take this minor.

GERMAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Nancy Birch Wagner (Modern Languages and Literature)

Purpose:

The minor in German Studies gives students the opportunity to explore the profound influence that German art, literature, and thought have had upon European and world culture, and to integrate the various disciplines of this field of study into an understanding of the cultures of the German-speaking world.

Course Requirements:

Students must take six courses in three categories of inquiry (at least one course, and no more than three, from each category). German 401, Special Topic, is required and must normally be taken in the senior year (see below). At least one of the other five must be taken from the German literature offerings (German 233, 301, 302, and 352) at Trinity College. *The German Studies minor does not require the Language Proficiency Exam. Students are encouraged (although not required) to take some of their other courses in one of the various programs available to them in Germany, Austria, or Switzerland: they should consult the coordinator of the minor and the Director of International Programs for more information. Examples of other acceptable courses taught at the College are listed below (others may be acceptable with the coordinator's approval).*

Categories of inquiry:

1. The Arts
2. History, Politics, and Thought
3. Language and Literature

1. The Arts

***Art History 101. Introduction to the History of Western Architecture**

***Art History 232. Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe**

Art History 261. 19th Century Painting and Sculpture

Art History 286. 20th Century Architecture

***Art History 341. Seminar in Baroque Art**

Music 164. Mozart and 18th Century Music

***Music 322. Style in the Baroque Period**

***Music 323. Style in the Classical Period**

***Music 324. The Age of Beethoven**

Music 325. Topics in 19th Century Music

***Theater and Dance 242. German Expressionism**

***Theater and Dance 338. 20th Century European Theater and Drama**

2. History, Politics, and Thought

Economics 205. History of Economic Thought

History 101/2. Introduction to the History of Europe

***History 304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe**

- History 310. Germany**
- History 322. Europe, 1799-1914**
- *History 323. Europe, 1914-1989**
- *Philosophy 304. Hume to the End of the 19th Century**
- *Philosophy 306. 20th Century Continental Philosophy**
- *Philosophy 318. Kant**
- *Philosophy 320. Hegel**
- Philosophy 325. Nietzsche**
- *Philosophy 328. Freud**
- Philosophy 335. Heidegger**
- Political Science 105. Introduction to Political Philosophy**
- Political Science 327. European Integration**
- Religion 223. Major Religious Thinkers of the West, I**
- Religion 224. Major Religious Thinkers of the West, II**

3. Language and Literature

- German 233. German Literature in Translation**
- German 301. German Readings I**
- German 302. German Readings II**
- *German 352. Advanced German Readings**
- *Linguistics 236. Language, Meaning and Ideology**

Students who select the German Studies minor must enroll in German 401 in their senior year in order to complete a project on an interdisciplinary topic integrating the knowledge acquired in that and at least one other of the courses being counted toward the minor. The integrating project, which should be at least 15 pages long, may be written in English.

Majors in German may not take this minor.

HUMAN MOVEMENT STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Drew A. Hyland (Philosophy)

The Human Movement Studies Minor offers students an opportunity to study the human body and its movement from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, including the arts, science, and philosophy. Topics such as the meaning and significance of embodiment, risk, health, and the bi-directionality of mind and body connections are brought to the fore at different times by the natural integration of content by the component courses.

Course Requirements:

A total of five courses under the following rubrics:

1. ***Engineering 145. Biomechanics of Human Movement**
2. ***Philosophy 213. Philosophy of Sport**
3. **Psychology 261L. Psychobiology**
4. At least one of the following: **Theater and Dance 105. Introduction to Dance as Performance, OR Theater and Dance 207. Improvisation**
5. To complete the minor, a student may take the second Theater and Dance course listed in #4, or one course from the following list:
 - *Biology 115. Food and Science**
 - *Philosophy 370. Minds and Bodies**
 - *Philosophy 375. Concepts of Soul and Mind**
 - *Psychology 203. Male & Female: a Psychobiological Investigation**
 - Psychology 293. Perception**
 - Psychology 310. The Psychology of Gender Differences**
 - *Theater and Dance 200. Anatomy of Movement**
 - Theater and Dance 209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance**
 - *Theater and Dance 221. Dance Composition**
 - Theater and Dance 309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance**

Students may petition the Human Movement Studies Committee, through the Coordinator, for permission to substitute a course of their own choosing for those on the above list.

Integrating Experience

The integrating experience will be a paper written after at least four of the courses have been taken, on a topic which integrates the material learned from several courses. The paper must be 8-10 pages long and is to be submitted to the Coordinator.

ITALIAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Dario Del Puppo (Modern Languages and Literature)

Purpose: The Minor in Italian Studies will introduce students to the complexities of an area which has been traditionally significant for Western civilization, and which retains a unique historical, literary and artistic patrimony.

Course Requirements:

Students take six courses in three categories of inquiry:

1. Art
2. History and Politics
3. Language and Literature

No fewer than one course, nor more than three courses may be taken in any one category. At least two courses for this minor must be taken at the Trinity College/Rome Campus.

An interdisciplinary civilization course, Italian 236 or Rome 239, is required of all students.

Courses in the Italian Language must be beyond the introductory level (101-102) in order to count towards the minor.

Students will choose one of the six courses in which to write a paper on an interdisciplinary topic integrating the knowledge acquired in that and at least one other of the courses being counted toward the minor. The course in which this paper is written must normally be among those taken at Trinity College. Should foreign study make this impossible, a non-credit interdisciplinary paper must be written in the term following the student's return to the College; in such cases, the student will combine material from work already done in two courses of different disciplines, and no new research beyond the course-work already completed will be expected.

Majors in Italian may not take this minor.

Hartford Campus

1. *The Arts*

- *Art History 101. Introduction to the History of Western Architecture
- *Art History 232. Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe
- *Art History 234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy
- Art History 236. High Renaissance Art in Italy

2. *History and Politics*

- History 101. Introduction to the History of Europe
- *History 204. Introduction to Roman History
- *History 304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe
- *History 401-24. Italian and European Fascism
- Sociology 233. Mafia (same as Italian 233)

3. *Language and Literature*

- Italian 201, 202. Intermediate Italian I, II: Conversation & Composition
- Italian 233. Mafia
- Italian 236. Italy from 1861 to the Present: Tradition & Change in an Ancient Civilization
- *Italian 290. Italian Cinema
- *Italian 311. Literature of the Middle Ages
- *Italian 312. Literature of the Renaissance

*Italian 313. Literature of the 18th & 19th Centuries

*Italian 314. Literature of the 20th Century

*Italian 333-01. Dante: The Divine Comedy

*Italian 333-04. Sicily

Italian 401. Special Topics

Rome Campus (Including Summer Program)

1. Art History

Rome 281. Introduction to the Art of Rome

*Rome 282. Renaissance and Baroque Art of Rome

*Rome 294. Roman Art and Civilization

Rome 310. Renaissance Art

Rome 311. Baroque Art of Rome

Rome 320. Early Christian and Medieval Art

Rome 330. Ancient Art of Rome

2. History and Politics

Rome 216. 20th Century Europe

Rome 250. The City of Rome

*Rome 273. Politics of Italy

3. Language and Literature

Rome 201, 202. Intermediate Italian I, II: Conversation and Composition

Rome 225. English Idea of Classical Rome and Modern Italy

Rome 239. Modern Italian Culture and Civilization

Rome 306. Storied Cities: Writers on Florence, Venice & Rome

Rome 314. Literature of the 20th Century

Rome 315. Manzoni and Leopardi

Rome 323. Theories of Beauty from Classical Greece & Rome

Rome 395. Hemingway and Italy: A Seminar on the "Italian" Novels and Stories

Other courses given by visiting faculty.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Miguel D. Ramirez (Economics)

The Latin American Studies minor is designed to provide students with a greater understanding and appreciation of Latin American culture and society, focusing especially on the leading issues and problems facing the region. In order to meet these objectives, the minor emphasizes those literary/cultural aspects, historical/political trends, and economic conditions which have uniquely shaped the national character and evolution of individual countries as well as the region as a whole.

Course Requirements:

1. Core Course

History 236. Modern Latin America. This course is taught with an interdisciplinary approach, including its readings and assignments.

2. Secondary Required Courses

Economics 231. Latin American Economic Development

Spanish 233. Latin American Literature in Translation (Students having studied sufficient Spanish to qualify them for entry into courses taught in the Spanish language should substitute Spanish 264 for Spanish 233.)

3. Three electives from the following list, chosen so that no more than three of the total of six courses are in any one field.

Economics 316. International Finance

Economics 317. Development Economics

- *History 314. Politics and Revolution in Central America
- History 339. Modern Mexico: Historical Origins
- History 401/402. Special Topics in Latin American History
- *Political Science 317. Government and Politics of Latin America
- PRESHCO 1408. The Colonization of Mexico
- *Spanish 264. Modern Latin American Culture
- *Spanish 311. Colonial Experience and National Identity
- *Spanish 316. Studies in Modern and Contemporary Spanish American Novel
- *Spanish 341. The Spanish American Short Story
- *Spanish 344. Spanish American Poetry from Modernism to the Present
- *Spanish 405. Special Topics in Hispanic Literature

During some point in the sequence, students will also be required to write a 20-25 page interdisciplinary paper in any of the three required courses, i.e., History 236, Economics 231 or Spanish 232/233 (Spanish 264). Should a student fail to write the required interdisciplinary paper in one of these courses, he or she must contact the coordinator of the minor to propose alternative arrangements for completing the paper. These arrangements must be approved by the coordinator no later than the second semester of the student's junior year.

Knowledge of Spanish is not a prerequisite for successful completion of the minor. Students will not be permitted to begin this minor after the fall semester of the junior year. Students majoring in Latin American Studies are ineligible for this minor. For further information, please contact Professor Miguel D. Ramirez.

LEGAL STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Adrienne Fulco (Senior Lecturer)

The Legal Studies minor will acquaint students with some of the components and functions of a legal system from the vantage point of several different disciplines. Students will learn why law is so hard to define as well as how law affects the distribution of authority, the enforcement of obligations, and the structure of economic and social institutions. Students will also learn about the reciprocal interchange between law and broader ideas such as justice, responsibility and morality.

N.B. Students may not apply for admission to the Legal Studies minor until they have completed Legal Studies 113.

Because of enrollment restrictions in some of the required courses, this minor ordinarily can admit only 20 students in each class. All places for members of the Class of 1996 and 1997 have been filled.

Course Requirements:

1. Introductory Course: **Legal Studies 113. Introduction to Law**
2. Disciplinary Approaches: three courses are required, one from each of three disciplines:
 - Economics 304. Law and Economics**
 - *History 312. The Formative Years of American History, 1763-1815
 - Legal Studies 301. American Legal History**
 - *Philosophy 216. Philosophy of Law
 - Political Science 307. Constitutional Law: The Federal System and the Separation of Powers**
 - *Sociology 325. Sociology of Law
 - Women's Studies 277. Law, Gender and the Supreme Court**
3. Special Topics: choose one course:
 - *Economics 204. Labor Relations
 - Economics 308. Industrial Organization and Public Policy
 - *Legal Studies 302. Affirmative Action, Reverse Discrimination and the Supreme Court
 - *Political Science 205. Traditional Tribal Society and Law
 - Political Science 312. Human Rights and International Law
 - Political Science 316. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties and Civil Rights
 - *Psychology 294. Psychology and the Criminal Justice System
 - Public Policy Studies 302. Law and Environmental Policy

4. Integrating Exercise:

Enroll in one of the "capstone" courses: **Legal Studies 401. Leading Legal Issues** or **Women's Studies 402-02. Feminist Legal Theory**. (Ordinarily, students should not take this course until they have satisfied requirements 1 and 2, above.) Course substitutions by approval of the coordinator.

MARINE STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Robert H. Brewer (Biology)

The unifying theme for this minor is the sea, and the multifaceted relationship to it enjoyed by humans in the past, the present and the (projected) future. The diverse influences of the sea on humankind find expression in history, literature, political science, economics, and the natural sciences. Courses in these disciplines, with the sea as common focus, provide a coherent and interdisciplinary perspective to the marine environment. This minor differs from other minors, for it depends upon courses offered in an off-campus program, the Williams College-Mystic Seaport Maritime Studies Program.

The Marine Studies minor consists of six courses, four required core courses offered by the off-campus program, and two elective, and related, courses offered at Trinity.

Course Requirements:

The courses which satisfy the minor in Marine Studies are listed below. Those offered at Trinity are divided by general academic area into two groups. Two courses from this list must be successfully completed prior to enrollment in either of the off-campus programs: two courses from Group A, or two courses from Group B, or one course from each group. The four required core courses offered in the Williams-Mystic Program are listed as Group C. The integrative exercise for this minor is the Maritime Policy Seminar (Williams-Mystic Program).

Group A. Courses in the Sciences

- *Biology 110. Animal Adaptation
- *Biology 116. Biogeography
- Biology 117. Organisms and Their Environment
- Biology 152L. Organisms and Populations
- Biology 222L. Invertebrate Zoology
- Biology 336L. Marine and Freshwater Botany
- *Chemistry 101. The World of Chemistry
- Chemistry 111L. Introductory Chemistry I
- Physics 101L. Principles of Physics I
- *Physics 104. Environmental Physics

Group B. Courses in the Humanities and Social Sciences

- Economics 311. Environmental Economics
- English 204. Introduction to American Literature I
- *English 375. Hawthorne, Melville and James
- *History 386. Planetary History
- *Political Science 224. Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice
- Public Policy 302. Law and Environmental Policy
- *Sociology 325. Sociology of Law

Group C. Required Core Courses (Williams-Mystic Program)

- Literature of the Sea
- American Maritime History
- Marine Ecology (science majors) or Oceanography (non-science majors)
- Marine Policy Seminar

Note: The Oceanography course in Group C satisfies the science distribution requirement for non-science majors.

Normally, the portion of the minor taken off campus should be completed during the second semester of the sophomore year or during either semester of the junior year. In any case, it is very important to discuss your plans with the Coordinator of the minor as soon as possible. The off-campus program usually accepts only sophomores or juniors.

The schedule for application (taking into account both Mystic's and Trinity's deadlines), and notification of acceptance into the Mystic Program, is approximately as follows:

	<i>Application due</i>	<i>Notification</i>
Early decision	early-February	late February
Regular decision	mid-March	late April

The application under both decision plans is for either the following fall semester or spring semester—there is only one application period each academic year for either semester in the Williams-Mystic Program.

The Office of International Programs and Educational Services must be notified of your application to the off-campus program. Students apply to this Program through the Twelve College Exchange.

Acceptance into this minor is contingent upon the student's securing admission to the Williams-Mystic Program.

MEDIEVAL & RENAISSANCE STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Dario Del Puppo (Modern Languages and Literature)

This minor provides an opportunity to study the development of European civilization from the late Roman Empire to the 17th century. Students take courses in three categories of inquiry:

1. Major institutions, events and peoples (History)
2. Ideas, thinking and beliefs (Philosophy, Religion)
3. Forms of artistic expression (Art History, Language and Literature, Music)

Course Requirements:

1. **Medieval and Renaissance Core Course**—The interdisciplinary core course will be offered in the Fall term. Students must have already completed at least three courses for the minor before taking the core course. Core course topics vary from year to year. **Through consultation with the coordinator of the minor, students can obtain information about the planned schedule of core courses.** Students will fulfill the integration of knowledge requirement by writing a paper on an interdisciplinary topic in the core course. The core course for 1995-96 will be **Philosophy 302.01, Augustine to Descartes** (Lang).

N.B. Also required is **Philosophy 310.01, History of Philosophy (Lab)**, ¼ course credit. In view of the laboratory requirement that accompanies the core course this year, students will fulfill the integration of knowledge requirement by successfully completing **Philosophy 302.01 and Philosophy 310.01**. (These courses are cross-listed as **Religion 302.01 and Religion 310.01**.)

2. Five courses chosen from the following list, including at least one in each of the three categories.

Major Institutions, Events and Peoples:

- History 101. Introduction to the History of Europe
- History 112. Foundations of Medieval History 300-1300
- History 113. Foundations of Early Modern History, 1300-1750
- *History 207. England to 1688
- *History 212. Family and Community in the Middle Ages
- *History 301. Europe in the Early Middle Ages, 450-1050
- *History 302. Europe in the Age of the Crusades
- *History 304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe
- *History 338. Rise of the University
- History 401, 402. Seminars (one or two each year on Medieval or Renaissance topics)

Ideas, Thinking and Beliefs:

- Philosophy 102. Introduction to Political Philosophy
- Philosophy 302. History of Philosophy: Augustine to Descartes
- Religion 181. Islam
- *Religion 206. Judaism in the Middle Ages
- *Religion 207. Jewish Philosophy (same as Philosophy 211)

- *Religion 208. Jewish Mysticism (same as Philosophy 208)
- Religion 223. Major Religious Thinkers of the West I
- Religion 296. Women in the Catholic Tradition (for minor credit the research paper must focus on a figure in the Medieval-Renaissance period)

Forms of Artistic Expression:

- *Art History 101. Introduction to the History of Western Architecture
- *Art History 223. The Gothic Age
- *Art History 232. Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe
- *Art History 234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy
- *Art History 236. High Renaissance Art in Italy
- *English 210. Survey of English Literature Part I: Anglo-Saxon Period to 1700
- English 345. Chaucer
- English 348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages
- English 351, 352. Shakespeare
- *English 354. 17th Century Poetry
- French 251. French Literature: Middle Ages to Romantic
- *Italian 311. Literature of the Middle Ages
- *Italian 312. Literature of the Renaissance
- *Italian 328. Renaissance Italy
- *Italian 387. Dante (in Italian)
- Latin: One course credit towards the minor for the introductory level; other courses with permission of Coordinator of the minor
- Modern Languages 333-05. Women in the World of the Renaissance
- *Modern Languages 333-12. Dante (in English)
- *Modern Languages 333-17. On the Nature of Texts
- *Modern Languages 233-20. Don Quixote (in English)
- *Modern Languages 333-##. Humanism and Literature in the Renaissance
- *Music 152. Italian Music of the Renaissance and Baroque
- Music 211. The History of Western Music I
- Spanish 301. Spain in the Golden Age
- *Spanish 328. Cervantes

N.B. At Trinity's Rome Campus and PRESHCO Program in Cordoba courses are regularly offered in the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

MODELS AND DATA

Coordinator: Professor Philip S. Brown, Jr. (Mathematics)

This minor emphasizes the interplay between theoretical abstraction formulated in a mathematical model and data obtained from measurements in the real world. The minor gives the student an opportunity to study the construction of models and the analysis of data.

Course Requirements:

1. Either calculus course **Mathematics 115** or **Mathematics 132**:
to allow access to a vast number of models that describe dynamical (changing) processes;
2. One semester of statistics (**Mathematics 107**, **Economics 107** or **Economics 109**):
to provide background necessary for rigorous data analysis;
3. One semester of computing (**Computer Science 115L**):
to provide the capability of creating and implementing a computer model without reliance on software packages;
4. One of the following courses:
Biology 221, 333L
Chemistry 111L, 112L, 123L, 208L
Economics 318L
Engineering 212L
Physics 101L, 102L, 131L, 231L, 232L

Political Science 241L

Psychology 221L

Sociology 201L

to expose the student to accepted methods of data collection;

5. The capstone course (**Mathematics 252**):

to teach mathematical formulation of real-world problems and to teach basic modeling principles applicable to a variety of fields. (Prerequisites: 1 year of calculus, 1 semester of computing)

Mathematics majors, who automatically satisfy the calculus requirement, are required to take two sequential laboratory courses in one of the physical sciences or two sequential introductory courses together with one upper-level laboratory course in Biology, Engineering or one of the Social Sciences.

MODERN EUROPEAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Kathleen Kete (History)

The two interdisciplinary minors in Modern European Studies offer the opportunity to study the interactions of historical, intellectual and artistic forces that have shaped Western culture from the beginning of the 19th century to the present. In order to achieve depth and focus, the student will choose to concentrate on either the 19th century or the 20th century.

To complete requirements for either minor, students will take six courses, five of which will be drawn from the following disciplines: history, art history, modern languages and literatures, comparative literature, philosophy, theater and dance, English, music, political science and history of science. Three of these courses must be survey courses, two will be courses on special topics. The sixth, and last course to be taken is an interdisciplinary seminar: *Issues in Modern European Studies*.

A. INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN 19th CENTURY EUROPEAN STUDIES

Course Requirements:

1. Three survey courses from the following list:

Art History 261. 19th Century Painting and Sculpture

***Comparative Literature 233-06. 19th Century European Literature**

Economics 205. History of Economic Thought (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)

***History 322. Europe 1799-1914 (or in its absence, History 102. Introduction to the History of Europe)**

***Philosophy 304. History of Philosophy (IV): Hume to the End of the 19th Century**

2. Two courses on special topics. A sample list of eligible courses follows, but there are many other possibilities among which to choose. Students should consult with the coordinator of the minor about their choices.

Art History 265. 19th Century Architecture

***Economics 205. History of Economic Thought (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)**

***English 381. Symbolists, Aesthetes and Decadents**

***English 382. 19th Century Gothic Novel**

History 208. British Politics and Society

***History 308. The Rise of Modern Russia**

***History 320. Modern France 1789-1945**

***Italian 313. Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries**

***Music 325. Topics in the 19th Century**

***Philosophy 320. Hegel**

***Philosophy 325. Nietzsche**

***Russian 251. The Great Tradition of the Russian Novel (course given in translation)**

***Russian 357. Dostoevsky (course given in translation)**

***Theater 336. Ibsen and Strindberg**

3. An interdisciplinary seminar to be taken after completion of 1 and 2, above:

Modern European Studies 300. Issues in Modern European Studies: The 19th and 20th Centuries—This course will study, in depth, some major problem(s) or concept(s) that straddle the 19th and 20th centuries. It will integrate the student's knowledge of the historical, artistic, cultural, philosophical and social issues of the times. The seminar will be led by one or two faculty members but will feature guest lectures by faculty from at least two other fields.

N.B. If **Modern European Studies 300** is not offered in any given year, an integrating paper may be substituted with the agreement of two participating faculty.

B. INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN 20th CENTURY EUROPEAN STUDIES

Course Requirements:

1. Three survey courses from the following list:

- Art History 282. 20th Century Avant Garde in Painting & Sculpture**
- Art History 283. Contemporary Art (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)**
- *Comparative Literature 233-07. 20th Century European Literature**
- *Economics 205. History of Economic Thought (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)**
- *History 323. Europe 1914-1989 (or, in its absence, History 102. Introduction to the History of Europe)**
- *Philosophy 306. 20th Century Continental Philosophy**
- *Theater & Dance 338. 20th Century European Theater and Drama**

2. Two courses on special topics. A sample list of eligible courses follows, but there are many other possibilities among which to choose. Students should consult with the coordinator of the minor about their choices.

- Art History 105. History of World Cinema**
- Art History 283. Contemporary Art (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)**
- Art History 286. 20th Century Architecture**
- Art History 292. History of Photography**
- Art History 381-03. Picasso**
- *Comparative Literature 313. Studies in Surrealism**
- *Economics 205. History of Economic Thought (can count as a survey or topic course, but not both)**
- *French 320. French Cinema**
- *German 291. The Weimar Republic**
- History 208. British Politics and Society**
- History 308. The Rise of Modern Russia**
- *History 336. Modern Jewish History**
- *History 401-11. British Politics, Society and Culture, 1890 to the present**
- *History 401-24. Italian and European Fascism**
- Italian 290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film**
- *Italian 352. 20th Century Prose**
- *Music 124. The Birth of Modernism**
- Philosophy 335. Heidegger**
- *Psychology 447. Freud**
- *Spanish 332. 20th Century Spain: Poetry**
- *Theater & Dance 236. 20th Century Dance History**
- Theater & Dance 333. East-European Theater in the Post-Stanislavski Era**
- *Theater & Dance 340. 20th Century Directors**

3. An interdisciplinary seminar to be taken after completion of 1 and 2, above: See **Modern European Studies 300** listed under 19th Century Modern European Studies above. (All 19th and 20th Century Modern European Studies minors are to take the same seminar.)

N.B. If **Modern European Studies 300** is not offered in any given year, an integrating paper may be substituted with the agreement of two participating faculty.

MYTHOLOGY

Coordinator: Professor John Gettier (Religion)

The Mythology minor is designed to acquaint students with myths from various cultures of the world, with methods used to interpret them, and with the expression of myth in a wide range of the arts. Although attention is given to the shape of myth as found in classical western and non-western sources, students are encouraged to expand their repertoire of material and to challenge prevailing concepts of what myth is.

The minor requires students to take at least one course in each of four categories, plus an elective and the integrating component. The first five courses must be drawn from a minimum of three fields.

Course Requirements:

1. One course from each of the following four categories:

A. Western

- *Classical Civilization 203. Mythology
- Religion 215. Myth and the Bible

B. Non-Western

- Religion 255. Hinduism
- Religion 283. Native American Religions
- Religion 285. Religions of Africa

C. Interpretive Schemes

- *Anthropology 203. World Ethnography
- *English 265. Introduction to Film Studies
- *Linguistics 236. Language, Meaning and Ideology
- *Psychology 447. Freud
- Religion 184. Myth, Rite and Sacrament
- Religion 281. Anthropology of Religion

D. The Arts

- Art History 103. Introduction to Asian Art
- Art History 107. Contemporary Film
- *Art History 232. Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe
- *Art History 234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy
- Art History 236. High Renaissance Art in Italy
- Art History 241. 17th Century Art I: The South
- *Art History 242. 17th Century Art II: The North
- *English 354. 17th Century Poetry
- *English 363. William Blake: The Poet as Radical
- *English 387. Romantic Poetry
- Modern Languages 233-02. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent
- *Modern Languages 333-12. Dante: The Divine Comedy
- Religion 242-02. Religion Observed in Literature and Film
- *Religion 253. Indian and Islamic Painting
- *Religion 254. Buddhist Art
- *Theater/Dance 243. Asian Dance and Drama

2. Elective—one other course selected from the above lists or from among the following:

Classical Civilization 208. Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome: Myth and Reality

- *English 310. The Epic
- *English 319. Time and the Modern Novel
- English 345. Chaucer
- English 346. Dream Vision and Romance
- English 351, 352. Shakespeare
- *English 366. The American West
- History 317. American Culture, 1815-1914
- *Religion 208. Jewish Mysticism
- *Religion 252. Asian Mystic
- Religion 315. Apocalyptic Literature: From Daniel to Revelation

*Sociology 231. Popular Culture

*Sociology 329. Popular Culture in America: Issues of Race, Class and Gender

3. Integrating Component

A specially designed independent study stressing the comparative study of myths and their interpretation is available for students to take individually or in small groups as their culminating exercise.

On occasion an integrating seminar will be offered which will be an examination of myths, their interpretation, and expression, to be taken by students as their fifth or sixth course in the sequence. Enrollment limited to Mythology minors, or by permission of the instructor.

Students may opt, with the approval of the coordinator, to do an independent study of their own design that integrates at least several of the fields and methods central to the minor.

Independent studies may be used to fulfill no more than two of the requirements for the minor.

Any substitutions for courses in any of the categories must be approved in advance by the coordinator. Substitutions for regular courses may include those taken at other institutions, home or abroad.

PERFORMING ARTS

Coordinator: Professor Katharine Power (Theater and Dance)

While theater, dance, and music are artistic and intellectual activities with many autonomous features—features which lend to each of the three fields its special aesthetic contours—there are, nevertheless, issues and attitudes and visions that the three disciplines share. Nowhere is this commonage more apparent than in the realm of performance, for performance—the act of demonstrating artistic skill before an audience whom the skill entertains, edifies, and perhaps even provokes—is the method by which the three disciplines best display the accumulated body of work that their creators (playwrights, choreographers, and composers) have bequeathed and that scholars and critics, given sufficient time, will have analyzed and evaluated.

The interdisciplinary minor in the Performing Arts is beholden to the notion that an actor or dancer or musician can gain valuable insights into the performing process by experiencing the specialized concerns of colleagues in the other disciplines; this minor will aid students in discovering these aesthetic links.

Course Requirements:

1. One course credit from Section I.
2. One course credit from each of the fields (Theater/Dance, and Music) in Section II.
3. **Theater/Dance 346. Looking at Performance**, required of all students enrolled in the Minor.
4. A sixth course credit, chosen either from Section I and II or from Section III. (students therefore have the option whether or not to include offerings from Section III).

No more than three of the six credits in the minor may be in any one of its component fields; i.e., Dance, Music, and Theater.

Section I comprises courses that a) are already interdisciplinary in nature or have obvious roads to interdisciplinary application, and that b) are essentially academic courses which take place in a traditional classroom setting (as opposed to the “playing fields” of performance).

Section II contains courses that relate specifically to performance, or performance applications, in each of the three fields.

Section III recognizes participation in departmental productions other than those covered by the performance activity in Section II. These productions grant one-quarter credit each; therefore, four productions are needed to constitute a full course credit. These four productions may be chosen from within one discipline or within two.

The culminating exercise for the Performing Arts Minor is **Theater and Dance 346. Looking at Performance**, which will synthesize conceptions of performance accrued through previous course-work by investigating performance from a critical perspective. It is recommended (although not required) that students take this course towards the end of the minor.

I.

*Music 113. World Music

*Music 124. The Birth of Modernism

*Music 172. The Contemporary Musical Theater

Music 174. Jazz, 1900 to the Present

- *Theater/Dance 243. Asian Dance, Drama
- *Theater/Dance 245. Women in Theater and Dance
- Theater/Dance 249. History of Theatrical Style
- *Theater/Dance 320. Dance and Music
- Theater/Dance 343. Ensemble Performance
- Theater/Dance 344. Video and Performance
- Theater/Dance 345. Environmental Performance
- Theater/Dance 403. Tradition and Innovation, LaMama

II.**THEATER**

- Theater/Dance 102. Introduction to Theater Arts
- Theater/Dance 205. Acting
- †Theater/Dance 209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance
- Theater/Dance 308. Advanced Acting: in Performance
- *Theater/Dance 309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance
- *Theater/Dance 394. Directing
- Theater/Dance 401. Performance Workshop, LaMama
- *Theater/Dance 407. Studies in Process and Performance: Theater
- *Theater/Dance 494. Advanced Directing

DANCE

- Theater/Dance 106. Elements of Movement
- Theater/Dance 207. Improvisation
- †Theater/Dance 209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance
- *Theater/Dance 221. Dance Composition
- †Theater/Dance 309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance
- Theater/Dance 312. Dance Repertory and Performance
- *Theater/Dance 322. Advanced Composition
- *Theater/Dance 409. Studies in Process and Performance: Dance

MUSIC

- Music 101. Theory I: Basic Musicianship
- Music 102. Theory II: Applied Musicianship
- †Music 103, 104. Concert Choir
- Music 105, 106. Instrumental Ensemble
- †Music 107, 108. Lessons
- †Music 109, 110. Jazz Band
- †Music 112. Jazz Improvisation
- *Music 200. Composition
- *Music 207. Conducting and Orchestration
- Music 407, 408. Senior Recital

III.**Music 119. Production Participation****Theater/Dance 109-03. Production Participation**

Note: Courses marked with a cross (†) carry one-half course credit each and either may be taken repeatedly or offer separate sections on different topics. A maximum of one course credit in each course so marked can be counted toward the minor.

A student majoring in Music or Theater & Dance is not eligible for this minor (unless s/he has a double major with one of the major fields being neither Music nor Theater & Dance).

RUSSIAN STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Joshua Karter (Theater and Dance)

This interdisciplinary minor examines Russian society, with an emphasis on its historical development and its literature. Students will learn to use the methods of the various disciplines which constitute this field of study.

Each student must complete an approved research project which investigates some topic of interest and makes balanced use of two of the disciplines. Each student is expected to make an oral presentation of his or her paper to other participants in the program.

Course Requirements:

1. **History 307. Russia to 1881, and History 308. The Rise of Modern Russia**
2. **Two courses chosen from the following electives:**
 - *Russian 251. The Great Tradition of the Russian Novel
 - *Russian 252. 20th Century Russian Literature
 - *Russian 357. Dostoevsky
 - *Russian 358. Tolstoy
 - *Theater and Dance 337. Russian and Soviet Theater
3. **One course chosen from the following electives:**
 - Economics 324. The Russian Economy in the 20th Century
 - *Political Science 319. The Politics of Post-Communist Societies
 - Sociology 315. Soviet and Post Soviet Society
 - *Women's Studies 233-02. Russian Women's Culture

It is recommended that students take History 307 and 308 as early as possible, and preferably prior to taking the other course requirements. Students should commence the minor no later than their sophomore year, i.e., third semester.

Students majoring in Russian and Soviet Studies are ineligible for this minor.

SOVIET STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Katherine Lahti (Modern Languages and Literatures)

This interdisciplinary minor is intended for students who have a special interest in studying Soviet society, particularly its political, social and economic institutions. More important, the course of study will provide an opportunity to gain insights into the special modes of analysis employed in several fields of study, including history, literature, economics and sociology.

Students must complete an approved research project that requires the integration of at least two disciplines. Each student is expected to make an oral presentation of his or her paper to other participants in the program.

Course Requirements:

1. **Economics 324. The Russian Economy in the 20th Century**
2. **History 308. The Rise of Modern Russia**
3. **Sociology 315. Soviet and Post-Soviet Society**
4. **One of the following courses:**
 - *Russian 252. 20th Century Russian Literature
 - *Russian 233. Russian Women's Culture
 - *Theater and Dance 337. Russian and Soviet Theater
5. **Independent Study—Research Project**

A student may substitute **History 307. Russia to 1881, Political Science 319. The Politics of Post-Communist Societies**, or a Russian literature course, **Russian 251, 357, or 358**, for one of the courses listed above, but not for the Research Project.

Students undertaking this interdisciplinary minor are advised to take **History 308** and **Economics 101** as early as possible, preferably in their freshman year. Students should commence the minor no later than their sophomore year, i.e., third semester.

Students majoring in Russian and Soviet Studies are ineligible for this minor.

SPANISH STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Arnold L. Kerson (Modern Languages and Literature)

Purpose: The Minor in Spanish Studies will introduce students to the complexities of an area extraordinarily rich in historic, literary and artistic patrimony currently undergoing a political, economic and cultural renaissance and a return to world prominence.

Requirements:

Students take six courses in three categories of inquiry:

1. History, Political Science, Economics
2. Language and Literature
3. Art and Music

No fewer than one course, nor more than three courses may be taken in any one category. A minimum of three courses for this minor must be taken at PRESHCO, Trinity's program in Cordoba; at least one of them must be in History and Politics, and one in Art or Music.

Courses in the Spanish Language must be beyond the intermediate level (201-202) in order to count towards the minor.

The final course must be taken at Trinity, where the student will write a paper on an interdisciplinary topic, which will integrate the knowledge acquired in this course and at least in one other being counted for the minor.

Spanish Majors may not elect to take this minor.

List of Courses

Trinity College, Hartford

Language and Literature

*Modern Languages 233-20. Don Quixote

- Spanish 221. Advanced Grammar and Composition
- Spanish 226. Conversation: Spanish and Latin American Film
- Spanish 228. Readings in Hispanic Literature
- Spanish 265. The Making of Modern Spain
- Spanish 291. Introduction to Spanish Literature
- *Spanish 301. Spain in the Golden Age
- Spanish 302. Spanish Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries
- *Spanish 303. 20th Century Spanish Literature
- *Spanish 328. Cervantes
- Spanish 338. The Generation of 1898

PRESHCO courses

History and Politics

- 1400. History of Spain: An Overview of Spanish Civilization
- 1401a. History of Spain: Andalusia Before the Roman Period
- 1401b. History of Spain: Andalusia During the Roman Period
- 1402a. History of Spain: The Middle Ages
- 1402b. History of Spain: Moslem Andalusia
- 1403a. History of Spain: 1492-1700
- 1403b. History of Spain: The Colonization of America
- 1404a. History of Spain: The 18th and 19th Centuries
- 1405a. History of Spain: The 20th Century
- 1405b. The European Economic Community and the New Europe
- 1407. History of Spain: Special Topic
- 1411. The Geography of Spain
- 1412. Geography: Special Topic

Art and Music

- 1431. Spanish Art History**
- 1432. Moslem Art**
- 1433. The Music of Spain**
- 1435. Fine Arts: Special Topic**

STUDIES IN PROGRESSIVE AMERICAN SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

Coordinator: Professor Diane Zannoni (Economics)

This minor explores the political, economic, cultural, ethical, and religious factors that have given rise to progressive social movements in America and the relationship between the academic study of these movements and practical political activity. The minor includes work from a variety of academic disciplines, an internship involving organizing experience, and a Coordinate Seminar.

To declare the minor, students should obtain a declaration of minor form from the registrar and take it to the coordinator of the minor, Professor Zannoni.

If students do not declare the minor by the end of the sophomore year, they cannot be assured of a place in the Coordinate Seminar, a requirement for the minor.

Requirements:

1. Three courses selected from the core group listed below, no more than two of which may be in the same field,
2. A fourth course selected from either the core group or the list of supplementary courses
3. Either a one-semester, one-credit internship/seminar or a two-semester, two-credit internship/seminar with a social organization (approved by a member of the SPASM faculty) based in or working on behalf of a dispossessed, disenfranchised, oppressed or imperiled community. A file containing SPASM internships is in the Internship Office. The academic component of the internship is a Coordinate Seminar taken in the fall term of the internship. Students must have completed at least two courses in the minor before enrolling for the internship/seminar and must register for it as Internship 105, Community Development Internship. The internship must be sponsored by a member of the SPASM faculty: Professor Greenberg, Leach, Pfeil, Kirkpatrick, Wade, Schultz, Vallochi or Zannoni.
4. In satisfying requirements 1 and 2, students must take courses in at least three different fields. Any exemptions from the requirements must be requested in writing to the Coordinator.

Core Courses:

- American Studies 227. Blacks and American National Politics**
- American Studies 228. Black Politics in Urban America**
- *Economics 211. Poverty in America**
- Educational Studies 211. Modern Ideas in Education**
- *Educational Studies 331. The Education of the Working Class**
- English 328. Overlords and Undertones**
- History 209. African-American History**
- History 318. Reform Movements in 20th Century America**
- *History 356. The American Working Class, 1820-1960**
- *History 370. Mobs, Masses and Democracy in America**
- *History 402-02. Civil Rights in America**
- *History 402-12. Race and Ethnicity in 20th Century America**
- *Philosophy 212. Social Justice**
- Philosophy 355. Moral Theory and Public Policy**
- Religion 262. Religion in American Society**
- *Religion 338. Christian Social Ethics**
- *Religion 374. Philosophies of Community**
- Sociology 214. Race and Ethnicity**
- Sociology 272. Social Movements**
- Sociology 351. Political Sociology**
- *Women's Studies 232. Women in American Radical Tradition**

Supplementary Courses:

- *Economics 206. Political Economy
- History 315. Women in America
- Women's Studies 301. Feminist Theory

TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE

Coordinator: Professor Edward W. Sloan (History)

The intent of the Technology and Culture minor is to acquaint students with the sources, nature, extent, and impact of technology in human society. The courses for the minor consist of 3 core courses, and 3 courses to be chosen from a wide range of electives. These courses will encourage students both to examine the particular details of selected technologies and to analyze the relationship of such technologies to their cultural context. At least one of the electives will be a course concerned with a specific technology, in which the student will systematically address the particular attributes, questions, and applications of that technology. The unifying mechanism for this minor will be a project that the student, in consultation with faculty participating in the minor, will define, organize, and complete through a formal presentation.

Course Requirements: To fulfill the Technology and Culture minor, each student must take a total of six courses from three categories under the following stipulations:

1. Core Courses: all three courses are required, in no stipulated order.
 - *Engineering 102. Introduction to Engineering: Art, Ethics, and Practice
 - *History 222. The Shock of the Machine: Technology and Western Culture in the Industrial Age
 - *Philosophy 222. Computers and Philosophy, or Philosophy 220: Introduction to Cognitive Science
2. Technology Courses: at least one (1) course *must* be taken:
 - *Biology 361. Recombinant DNA Technology
 - Computer Science 105. Computers in Modern Society
 - Computer Science 115. Introduction to Computing
 - Computer Science, Psychology 352. Artificial Intelligence
 - *Engineering 104. Principles of Flight
 - *Engineering 145. Biomechanics of Human Movement
 - Engineering 221L. Digital Circuits and Systems
 - Engineering 341. Architectural Drawing
 - Engineering 342. Architectural Design
3. Courses Related to Technology: at least one (1) course *must* be taken:
 - *Biology 115. Food and Science
 - Biology 141. Conservation Biology
 - *Chemistry 150. Science in Art
 - *Chemistry 160. Introduction to Textile Science
 - *Engineering 124. Science of Musical Sound
 - *Philosophy 215. Medical Ethics
 - Philosophy 373. Concepts of Space and Time
 - Philosophy 374. Minds and Brains
 - *Physics 104. Environmental Physics
 - *Physics 108. Energy and Society

Unifying Mechanism:

In order to properly integrate the material associated with this interdisciplinary minor, each student must engage in a project that involves the utilization of technology in our society. We hope that the project will relate to a long-standing technological interest of the student. It could also arise out of an internship experience, an independent study activity, or a summer project. Some examples would be: (1) the development and/or utilization of a computer system to analyze fiscal data, (2) the evaluation of pollution control measures used in a particular environment, (3) the study of the impact of energy conservation upon architectural design, (4) the development or use of computers to evaluate the effect of certain public policy decisions in

such areas as the containment of the AIDS epidemic, or (5) the design and use of special lighting effects in a theatrical production. The unifying project may also be done in conjunction with one of the minor's component courses.

Each student should obtain project approval from the Coordinator by October 15 of the academic year of the student's presentation. Satisfactory completion of the project is required for the minor.

THIRD WORLD STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Brigitte Schulz (Political Science)

The history of human society can be viewed as groups coming increasingly into contact with one another: knowledge, technology, and cultural practices are diffused; power relationships are altered; and new patterns of economic exploitation are established. Building on earlier contacts, efforts of Europeans to establish global monopolies and the accommodation and resistance of non-European peoples to those efforts established sets of relations from the 16th century onward, the economic, political, and cultural consequences of which persist today.

The minor offers an overview of these historical processes, with particular emphasis on the societies of Asia, Africa, and Latin America, that is, the Third World. The concept of the Third World is itself problematic, being defined in the negative—neither Western European nor North American. In taking cognizance of this fact, the minor examines the imposition of "Western" categories on the Third World and the strategies Third World peoples have adopted to contend with a changing global situation.

Course Requirements:

***Anthropology 350. The Concept of Progress**

Economics 216. World Economy

***English 398. Post-Colonial Fiction**

***History 386. Planetary History**

Two electives chosen in consultation with the faculty participating in the minor.

Normally, the first two courses in the sequence listed above are taken first, then the integrating seminar, followed by the next two courses, and, finally, the elective.

To receive credit for the minor, students must pass a qualifying examination. This examination is taken in the semester the student completes the final course in the minor.

In order to complete the required courses in proper sequence, students will need to take the prerequisite course for Economics 216, Economics 101, during their freshman year. Generally, it will be necessary to begin taking the required courses in the minor by the spring of the freshman year or the fall of the sophomore year, depending on when the courses are offered.

Students majoring in Post-Colonial Studies are ineligible for this minor.

VISUAL STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Robert Kirschbaum (Fine Arts)

The Visual Studies minor presents the opportunity for students to explore a studio discipline in combination with historical and critical perspectives gleaned from a variety of other fields.

Course Requirements:

A total of six courses are required for the Visual Studies minor:

- A. Core Studios: Two courses in one studio discipline, either Painting I & II, Drawing I & II, Printmaking I & II, or Sculpture I & II.
- B. History of Art: Two courses in Art History, at or above the 200-level.
- C. Critical Perspective: One course in a third field, selected with the advice and prior approval of the coordinator, which provides a theoretical and conceptual foundation for the artwork created as part of the integrating project. Students are encouraged to take advantage of special courses and seminars, which may appear in the *Bulletin*.
- D. Advanced Studio & Integrating Experience: On completion of the basic course requirements as listed above, the student will take the sixth course, a 300-level studio in his/her chosen discipline (Painting III,

Drawing III, Printmaking III, or Sculpture III). As part of this course the student will propose and execute a project which will serve as the integrating experience for the minor. The project shall consist of a body of artwork, related by theme or content, and a short (four- to six-page) written statement addressing the artwork created, its historical antecedents and precedents, and the structure, ideas, and issues presented in the work from the perspective of the third discipline.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

Coordinator: Professor Joan D. Hedrick, Director of the Women's Studies Program

Women's Studies takes gender as its critical term of inquiry, exploring it as a social construct and analyzing its impact on traditional disciplines. The program draws on the liberal arts and sciences to examine a wide range of topics relating to gender, including the varied experiences of women in different historical periods and cultures, the impact of sex-role socialization, the contributions of women to culture in all its forms, and the relation between public and private life. Recognizing that gender cuts across most fields of knowledge and that race and class are crucial aspects of women's experiences, the program has both an interdisciplinary and a cross-cultural focus.

Course Requirements:

The minor consists of six courses: 1) two required core courses; 2) three electives chosen from a list of cross-listed Women's Studies courses; 3) a senior seminar. The three required courses, Introduction to Women's Studies, Feminist Theory, and the Senior Seminar, are all interdisciplinary and form a coordinated sequence. The Senior Seminar in particular offers students an opportunity to integrate the work of both required and elective courses in an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural perspective. To this end, each student will write a research paper.

1. Core Courses (required; recommended in sequence)

Women's Studies 101. Introduction to Women's Studies

Women's Studies 301. Feminist Theory. Ordinarily taken in the sophomore or junior year.

2. Other Women's Studies courses (choose three, including one from A and one from B):

A

Arts and Humanities

- 150. Women in Music
- *206. Sex, Gender and Power
- *208. Men, Women & Society in Ancient Greece and Rome: Myth and Reality
- 209. Persons and Sexes
- *213. Family and Community in the Middle Ages
- *215. Drink and Disorder in America*
- *224. Music of Black American Women
- 230. Theories of Human Nature
- *231. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent
- 233-01. Women's Lives, Women's Literature: Cases from China
- 233-02. Russian Women's Culture
- *241. Women in Theater and Dance
- 248. Women and Religion
- *261. Literature of Domestic Life
- *292. Sex and Politics in Italian Cinema
- *294. Race, Gender & Sexuality in Early African-American Literature
- *296. Women in the Catholic Tradition
- *303. Comparative Studies in American Literature: 19th Century
- *304. Comparative Studies in American Literature: 20th Century
- 314. African American Literature and the City
- 315. Women in America
- *316. Families in American History
- *320. Studies in French Cinema: Women and Society
- *323. Toni Morrison and Nadine Gordimer
- *326. Black Women Writers Cross-Culturally
- *333. Women in the World of the Renaissance

- *334. **Personal History and the Remaking of History: Autobiography of the Black Power Movement**
- *340. **Race, Gender, and the Canon**
- *343. **The Art and Politics of Black Women Writers**
- *348. **Women Writers of the Middle Ages**
- *360. **French and Francophone Women Writers**
- *370. **Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain**
- *373. **Feminist Literary Criticism**
- *380. **19th Century Women Novelists**
- *383. **The British Industrial Novel**
- *386. **Psychoanalysis and Literature**
- *388. **Hysteria in Literature**
- *394. **Representations of the Female Body and Voice in Literature, Performance and Theory**
- *395. **19th Century Novel: Fiction/Sexuality**
- *402.03 **Women in the Arts in 19th Century Europe**
- *402.21 **Women in European Society, 1789 to the Present**
- *402.42 **Sex and Gender in American History**
- *402.45 **Woman and Man in Latin American History**
- *402.63 **Women in Early Middle Ages**
- *402.63. **Women in the Arts**
- *404. **British Cultural Studies**
- 409. **Studies in Process and Performance: Dance**
- *409.02. **Sacred Female Body**
- *417. **The Signifying Body**
- *418. **Autobiography: A Participatory Experience**
- *439. **Topics in Film: Star Systems**
- *457. **Out of the Mainstream: Subcultures in American History**
- *496. **Senior Seminar: Literature and Courtly Love**
- *496.07 **Senior Seminar: Feminist Literary Criticism: Theory and Practice**

B

Social and Natural Sciences

- 205. **Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender**
- *206. **Sex, Gender and Power**
- 207. **The Family and Society**
- *211. **Poverty in America**
- *218. **Women and the Family in the Middle East**
- *232. **Women and the American Radical Tradition**
- 277. **The Law, Gender Issues and the Supreme Court**
- *310. **Psychology of Gender Differences**
- *318. **Women and Social Change in Comparative Perspective**
- 325. **Gender and Public Policy**
- 328. **Sociological Perspectives on Health and Gender**
- 402.02 **Feminist Legal Theory**
- *403. **Senior Seminar: Men and Women**
- *426. **Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Socialization**

N.B. 206 appears in both column A and column B because it is team-taught and can be counted toward either distribution requirement.

3. Senior Seminar: (required):

Women's Studies 401 or a departmental senior seminar cross-listed with Women's Studies.

First-Year Seminars

The First-Year Seminar is one component of Trinity's First-Year Program, a 1995-1996 initiative designed to connect the academic and residential experiences of Trinity's entering students. Each First-Year Seminar instructor serves as the academic adviser for Seminar participants, enabling him or her to identify and respond to each student's academic and nonacademic needs. First-Year Seminars explore topics that faculty often would not present in their regular courses, and are organized in a characteristic manner: rather than presenting a body of knowledge to be studied and mastered, First-Year Seminars explore modes of thought and methods of analysis, emphasizing the basic skills of writing, speaking, and critical thinking. Classes are kept small to encourage discussion and debate. In many cases, different Seminars will work together in clusters, exploring common themes from various disciplines. Seminar participants are encouraged to extend their intellectual growth and exploration beyond the classroom and into the residence halls. To this end, all the participants of a particular First-Year Seminar are housed in the same residence hall, where faculty and upperclass students sponsor both formal and informal class activities.

Through the First-Year Seminar, students learn to navigate Trinity's academic resources. An accomplished upperclass student works with each Seminar as a First-Year Mentor, providing both academic and personal support for new students. Mentors live in the first-year residence halls with the Seminar participants and introduce students to Trinity's academic resources, including the Computing, Mathematics, and Writing Centers, and the research opportunities available in and through the library.

Although the vast majority of entering students select a Seminar (except those participating in the Guided Studies Program and the Interdisciplinary Science Program), participation in the program is not required.

The First-Year Seminars for 1995-1996 are:

1. **Revolution in Italy and Eastern Europe** - An interdisciplinary introduction to the current transitions in Italy and Eastern Europe. The Cold War was the cement of the regimes in Italy and Eastern Europe after World War II. The revolutions of 1989 in Eastern Europe ended the Cold War and thereby opened up new political possibilities in Italy. The course will review the character of the postwar regimes and compare and contrast the ongoing changes of regime. Topics include constitutional change, the collapse of old political parties and the creation of new ones, retribution, restitution, privatization, corruption, federalism, ethnic nationalism, and mafia. The purposes of the seminar are to explore modern revolution and to introduce students to the various branches of the social

sciences in historical context. A special feature of the course will be the use of resources on the Internet. To complement the course, the Cesare Barbieri Endowment for Italian Culture at Trinity College will sponsor visiting lectures by leading scholars from other universities. Authors include Donatella Della Porta, Jon Elster, Stephen Holmes, Alexander Stille, Cass Sunstein, and Paolo Viola.—Alcorn

2. **The Practical Utopia** - Everyone lives somewhere and that somewhere has its problems and its virtues. What is the best sort of place to live? This seminar examines different answers to that question and may lead us to form an answer of our own. We will draw on utopian and dystopian literature (such as Plato's *Republic*, Thomas Moore's *Utopia*, Charlotte Perkins Gilman's *Herland*, and "Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?" - the novella that became the movie *Bladerunner*), the work of city planners and architects (such as Goodman & Goodman's *Communitas*, Paolo Soleri's Arcosanti journals, and the Ecocity Berkeley code), and our own experiences. We will apply what we have learned by working with city simulations on the computer and studying issues facing urban Hartford. Frequent writing, several 'city building' experiments, and a term project will be required.—Beedle
3. **The 'Politic' Muse: Democracy and Art in Classical Athens** - The emergence of Athenian democracy; internal struggle and foreign menace; the growth of Athenian hegemony and naval empire; Periclean 'radical' democracy; 'world war' with Sparta and her allies; civil strife but political survival, even in military defeat—as reflected in 5th c. B.C. literature (history, tragedy, comedy, philosophy) and art. Additional attention will be paid to the Athenian democracy of the 4th c. and the growth of public and private oratory. Finally, we will consider the restoration of democracy in modern Greece in the period from 1924 to the present and artistic expression of the struggle.—Bradley
4. **What's Happening to the American Middle Class?** - The middle class comprises individuals and families who live comfortably between the extremes of wealth and poverty: in Tocqueville's words, "an innumerable multitude of men almost alike, who, without being exactly rich or poor, possess sufficient property to desire the maintenance of order yet not enough to excite envy." Democratic nations with market economies require a sizable middle class for both political stability and economic growth. And in these societies, a growing middle class represents a central cultural ideal as well, the promise of a good life for all in return for diligence and hard work. Such is the case in America. However, the American class system has undergone a number of transformations in the past century, approximating the middle class ideal much more closely in some generations than in others. Many contemporary social analysts and critics suggest that yet another transformation is underway now. What's happening to the middle class in America? The Great Recession, deindustrialization, corporate downsizing, the global economy, income redistribution, immigration, women in the labor force, changing patterns of work, leisure and family life: How are these things affecting the facts and our ideas about social class in America? The seminar will consider these questions through critical reading of current social commentaries, and will seek historical and sociological perspective by comparing these works with commentaries on earlier eras in American life. There will be several short essays and presentations, and a longer term paper. The readings will include Juliet B. Schor's *The Overworked American* (1991) and Thorstein Veblen's *The Theory of the Leisure Class* (1897), Kathleen S. Newman's *Declining Fortunes* (1993) and Theodore Caplow et al's *Middletown's Families: Fifty Years of Change and Continuity* (1982), Benjamin Demott's *The Imperial Middle* (1991) and C. Wright Mills' *White Collar* (1948).—Brewer
5. **Life, Death and Modern Medicine** - The flawed gene responsible for achondroplasia, dwarfism, is located on chromosome 4, and can be identified in a fetus by genetic testing. When a pregnant woman and her husband come to you for genetic counseling, they inform you that each carries one flawed copy of the gene and that they will abort any fetus that carries two mutant genes. This is a sensible decision since any child born with two such mutations seldom survives infancy. They hope to have a baby that is heterozygous for the achondroplasia trait: with one flawed gene from one parent and one healthy one from the other. Such a child would be dwarf like the parents. At the same time they insist that they will abort any fetus that lacks one of the mutant genes, i.e., is normal! They want their child to be like them. How should you counsel the couple, knowing that achondroplasia is a serious genetic disorder often resulting in badly deformed bones, though you also know that many dwarfs live long lives and reject the view that their condition is a disability? This case of genetic testing, and others involving the beginnings and ends of human lives and much in between, are at the heart of medical ethics, an effort to understand and resolve the profound ethical, personal, and legal perplexities that are a by-product of modern medicine, and the subject of this seminar.—Brown
6. **To The Reagan Years, and Beyond: An Exploration of Modern American Conservatism** - When Senator Barry Goldwater of Arizona was crushed by President Lyndon Johnson in the election

of 1964, even the Senator's most ardent supporters would probably not have predicted that a renewed conservative movement would mount a major challenge to the liberal Democratic tradition within the next decade and a half. To be sure, in 1964, no one could have foreseen the crises that the nation would face as the result of the ongoing Vietnam War, the emergence of student radicalism, the career of the counterculture, the campaign for "women's liberation," the urban riots, and Richard Nixon. Yet it is now clear that the modern conservative movement began to take form during this turbulent period.

Combining political and cultural history, this Seminar will explore the course of the multi-faceted conservative movement from the Vietnam Era through the end of the Reagan presidency. Topics will include the presidential campaigns of George Wallace of Alabama; the new Christian Right; the secular conservative intellectuals; and the career of Ronald Reagan as conservative spokesman and as President. Equal attention will be given to domestic and foreign affairs. Readings will include Lou Cannon's history of the Reagan years; the essays of William Buckley and George Will; selections from the writings of Pat Robertson; and selected works on a variety of issues ranging from urban poverty to the collapse of Communism. Much writing will be required. Summer reading: Frederick Siegel, *Troubled Journey: From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan* (Hill and Wang, 1984). Highly recommended but not required is George Nash, *The Conservative Intellectual Movement in America Since 1945* (Basic Books, 1976).—Chatfield

7. **Social Art: Case Studies In Italian Literature and Visual Art** - An introduction to problems of interpretation, through discussion of a variety of outstanding poems, plays, opera, art works, and films, as well as thoughtful essays by philosophers. We shall discuss individual works of Dante (*The Inferno*), Michelangelo, Artemisia Gentileschi, Leopardi, Verdi, Pirandello, Pasolini, Bertolucci, Liliana Cavani, Natalia Ginzburg and others. Moreover, we shall examine instances of art and social art in repressive regimes, i.e. Italian art during the Fascist period. Comparisons and contrasts will be drawn with works of social art from the broader European tradition, as well as more recent works that express disenchantment with social art. One purpose of the course is to clarify what is meant by social art, and how it might be distinguished from other kinds of art and from propaganda and advertising. A broader purpose is to encourage students to interpret art in terms of the relation between artist and audience. This course will also feature guest lectures and field trips to museums and theaters.—Del Puppo
8. **Teledemocracy and its Future** - Although democracies have existed at various times in human history—for example, in medieval Iceland and Switzerland—there have hitherto been only two important periods of democracy. The first, which began in ancient Athens, was founded on direct participation. The second, which began in eighteenth-century America, was based on the idea of representation. A third conception, which is only now being developed, is called teledemocracy (literally, democracy at a distance). The seminar will begin by exploring teledemocracy's historical roots in the Athenian polity and will then investigate its relationship to the thought of the Founding Fathers. We will take up such topics as the use of lotteries to undermine political manipulation, the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution, Jeffersonian democracy, the idea of deliberative reason, electronic town-meetings, and safeguards against "electronic" mobs. The seminar will conclude by considering the claim that the world-wide success of teledemocracy is the only hope that humanity has for a flourishing future.—DeLong
9. **The Economics of Sport** - In this seminar we shall look at sport through the eyes of the economist by employing basic economic principles to examine a wide range of issues in both professional and amateur sports including the structure of leagues, the operation of labor markets, the setting of salaries, the pricing of the sports product, the role of advertising and television, the pay of college coaches versus college athletes, cross subsidies between sports due to Title IX, the subsidies from cities and states to attract professional teams, as well as other issues of mutual interest to the members of the seminar. Students will be expected to conduct research and write papers on selected topics as well as actively participate in the discussion of these various issues.—Egan
10. **Daily Life in the Roman World** - This seminar examines daily life in the Roman world. The focus is on what men and women did on a daily basis and how they felt about it. Key elements include slavery, gladiators, emperor worship and the problems of living in the city of Rome. These elements are examined by reading a selection of ancient literature (including Juvenal and Lucian), as well as works by modern authors. Some use will also be made of archaeological evidence. No knowledge of Greek or Latin required.—Elton
11. **Buddhism in America** - An exploration of the way Buddhism has influenced American culture and, conversely, the effects the American environment has had on the shape of Buddhism in its midst. We

will look at the history of Buddhist immigration beginning in the 19th century, the fascination with Buddhist teachings made known through world conferences such as the one in Chicago in 1893, the adoption of Zen by the Beat Generation of the 1950s and 60s, the interest in insight and Tibetan forms of meditation of more recent years, and the role Buddhism currently has in business, in sports, in environmental movements, in women's issues, and in on-going discussions of war, peace and conflict resolution. Part of our work will be with local Buddhist communities from Southeast Asia, China, and Tibet, and we will explore throughout Buddhist themes as they appear in contemporary film and literature.—Findly

12. **American Novels of the Past Five Years** - This seminar focuses on American novels written during the past five years in order to examine the problems and process of writing fiction about issues that concern the contemporary imagination. We will discuss not only the content and style of these works, but also the influence of the reading audience and the publishing industry on the kinds of works written. Some of the questions we will consider are: What do we learn from these works that we did not already know just by living in contemporary American society? Do these works validate or challenge our attitudes, assumptions, and tastes? What are the political implications of these works? Will these works last into the next century or be forgotten by the end of the decade? Daily work in the seminar will involve active class reporting and participation. Members of the seminar will write and revise several short analytical papers, a longer final paper, and one short creative piece.—Fisher
13. **The Unraveling of America** - Drawing upon the title of Allen Matusow's book, *The Unraveling of America*, this seminar will seek to explore the complex and sometimes contradictory sources of the explosive political and social conflicts of the 1960s. Although we will focus primarily on the civil rights movement and the Vietnam War, we will carefully consider the historical context out of which these two divisive and contentious political issues emerged—and exploded. We will study some of the groups which took part in movements of political and social protest—SNCC, SDS, CORE, the NAACP, the Black Panther Party—as well as individual leaders like Martin Luther King, Tom Hayden, and Malcolm X. In order to do justice to this extraordinarily complicated period in American history, we will identify and evaluate the reasons why the vast majority of Americans, who did not take part in acts of political protest, had difficulty understanding why social and political protesters not only criticized—but also rejected—deeply held and cherished American values and beliefs. By taking into account the attitudes of both the youthful counter-culture and the American mainstream, we will be able to reflect upon the extent to which disagreements about racial equality and the meaning of the Vietnam War continue to shape contemporary American political debate. Students are required to do the readings for each class, and given the seminar format, students are urged to participate in class discussions. Writing assignments include bi-weekly papers and one final paper due during final exam week.—Fulco
14. **Human Heredity and the Genetic Revolution** - Barely a week goes by without reading about the discovery of a new gene, the transfer of genes from one organism to another, the use of genetic fingerprinting in the court room, replacement gene therapy in human disease, genetic testing of embryonic cells, or the extraction of DNA from a long deceased and perhaps extinct organism. This seminar will attempt to demystify the genetic revolution by examining the fundamental laws of human heredity, human reproduction and embryonic development. It will also focus upon the molecular basis of inheritance and hereditary disease, with particular attention to the mixed blessings that have come with our ability to identify and manipulate genes. Readings that supplement the text will be from sources such as *Scientific American*, newspapers, and magazines. Students will be expected to write short papers weekly, prepare one major paper, and present oral reports.—Galbraith
15. **Mathematical Ideas and Changing Times** - Over the years mathematics has shaped and been shaped by societal issues. With this theme in mind we shall explore the development of arithmetic, geometry, algebra and calculus. We shall pay particular attention to the relationship between recent technological advances and topics in discrete mathematics such as linear programming, cryptography and scheduling.—Georges
16. **Frontiers in Physics and Astronomy** - During the recent past, major discoveries have been made concerning the "real" behaviors in our universe. Here on earth, the existence of high-temperature superconductors has been established, the quest for controlled nuclear fusion slowly marches on, and the search for the non-zero mass of neutrinos continues. In outer space, the Hubble telescope has opened up entirely new observational capabilities and continuously provides new information, some of which raises serious questions with regard to the age of our universe. This seminar aims itself at the "understanding" of such matters twenty-five years ago (i.e., ~1970) in contrast with the current state

of affairs. In particular, the vast improvements in technology associated with observations and/or improvements during this short time span are elucidated and explored. The degree to which scientific "facts" are established will be critically evaluated.—Howard

17. **Romancing the Muse** – Taught from the perspective of a theater professor, this course is designed to tickle the student's creativity through a variety of exercises which can be applied to various expressive media. The student will be challenged both to work through his or her own "blocks" and to think of artistic endeavor in relation to a larger community. Readings, films and attendance at theatrical performances will illustrate a range of stimuli for artistic work and the choices of form and style through which an artist's personal and social identity may find voice. Students will also be asked to think and write critically about the work considered and produced.—Karter
18. **What Is Literature, and What's It For?** – Most cultures place a high value on literature. Our culture, for example, honors literature and spends vast sums to print and distribute it and to teach people to read and appreciate it. You yourself have spent years reading. Of all that you have read, what counts as literature? And why has your culture wanted you to read it? What are you supposed to have gotten from all that reading? These are the questions that we will discuss and write about. Members of the seminar will select a wide, strange assortment of works that will serve as test cases for the questions we are discussing.—Kuyk
19. **The Self** – The famous psychologist William James described the self in 1895 as "all that I am tempted to call me or mine." Before and after James, psychologists, philosophers, actors, other artists and most of all of us have spent a great deal of time trying to understand just what the "Self" is and how it contributes to who and what we are as human beings. In this seminar, we will consider many different ways of looking at the self, and the concept of identity from a number of vantage points. Much popular literature and "pop psychology" have so distorted the concept of self that it often seems little more than a cliché which can mean almost anything. By contrast, we will look critically and analytically at the substance of this important concept. While we will focus primarily on psychological approaches to the self with readings from Freud, Erikson, Masterson, Storr and others, we will study conceptualizations of the self and identity in the performing arts, philosophy, and biology as well. We will also attend at least one professional theatrical performance and consider it in the context of self. The format of the seminar will be discussion, and students will write five brief papers, one longer paper, and make one seminar presentation.—Lee, R.M.
20. **The Quest for Friendship** – This seminar will study many aspects of friendship. We will read works of literature and view films that have as a central concern friendship between women, between men, between men and women, humans and animals, and humans and cyborgs. We will attempt to discover why some friendships nurture, others harm, some last while others deteriorate. We will also attempt to differentiate friendship from love. Some of the literary works we will read include *Huckleberry Finn*, Unamuno's *Avel Sanchez*, Hoe Simpson's mountaineering classic *Touching the Void*, *Of Mice and Men*, Meg Wolitzer's *Friends for Life*, and Gloria Naylor's *The Women of Brewster Place*; poetry by Shelley, Milton, Tennyson, Rilke and Shakespeare; and essay selections from Cicero, Aristotle, Bacon and Montaigne. Films shown for the course will include some of the following: *The Shawshank Redemption*, *Blade Runner*, *Sounder*, *K-2*, *Terminator*, *Deer Hunter*, *Fried Green Tomatoes*, *Jules et Jim*, *Joy Luck Club*, *Diner*, and *Kiss of the Spider Woman*. There will be quizzes but no final or final paper. The course will emphasize writing, with a 2-3 page paper each week. We will also have a computer bulletin board for the class and will include as goals of the seminar an introduction to word processing and computer literacy, taking advantage of Trinity's excellent computer resources. And of course we will have frequent get-togethers in an effort to achieve perhaps the main goal – to become friends by course's end.—Lestz and Ratzan
21. **What is Reality?** – This seminar will ask each student to answer the question: "What is Reality?" The class will examine reality from a variety of scientific and philosophical viewpoints, and will examine how such views affect society, technology, morality, culture, religion, and each individual's daily life. The course will cover a broad spectrum of the aspects of reality, including such things as the nature of matter, the laws that govern the universe, the relationship between perspective and reality, and how one's perception of spirituality and consciousness may affect one's own reality. Students will read books and view videos from a wide variety of areas, including science, philosophy, religion, psychology, and fiction (including science fiction). Students will work both independently and in groups, and will perform research on particular topics related to reality and present their views and findings in class discussions, writings, and class presentations.—Mertens

22. **Encryption: Past, Present and Future.** - How secure are the encryption schemes used in bank ATM machines? Can messages sent through the telephone system or across the Internet be made completely private? We will learn about and discuss a number of different encryption schemes. We will focus on ciphers that have historical importance. For example, we will learn about the "Caesar cipher," supposedly used by Julius Caesar to encode messages to his generals. We will learn to use a simulation of the German Enigma machine, the cracking of which played such a tremendous part in the eventual outcome of World War II. We will examine some of the seemingly frivolous claims made by cryptographers over the years — e.g., that Francis Bacon "revealed" that he was the real William Shakespeare by hiding secret messages in some of the plays. We will also discuss the societal importance and impact of contemporary encryption methods, including those involved in the so-called "Clipper Chip" controversy. In addition to readings and discussions, this will be a problem-solving seminar. We will learn how to be better code breakers and will practice our skills on a variety of challenging codes. Qeb prkaxv zovmqldoxj fp lrop!—Morelli
23. **Evaluating Performance: The Role of the Theater and Music Critic** - In an era of inflated ticket prices and dwindling corporate and governmental support, performing arts organizations have become increasingly dependent upon the reviewers who often determine the box-office fate of their productions. The critics themselves are continually forced to decide whether upholding the highest professional standards, encouraging more performance, educating the public, or helping to create an aura of cultural excitement is their foremost concern, and whether or not these considerations are mutually exclusive. Students in this seminar will attend musical, theatrical, and musical-theatrical presentations and write criticisms of the performances they see and hear. In addition, we will "review" other reviews, both professional and non-professional, with an eye to developing a clear and cogent journalistic style.—Moshell
24. **AIDS: An Overview** - The Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) epidemic continues to exact an enormous emotional toll from infected individuals, their friends, and family members. In fact, AIDS has clearly made a significant impact on society at large. This seminar will examine the basic biochemistry of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and the basis for the medical strategies used to combat this disease in order to discover and discuss how AIDS has affected public policy and social attitudes. Resources accessible to the non-scientist, such as *Scientific American*, will be used to describe the technical aspects of this subject. Guest speakers having expertise and/or experience with AIDS, videos, and articles in the popular press will provide the focus for discussion and debate. Student responsibilities include weekly papers (1-2 pages), one research paper, and participation in seminar discussions.—Prigodich
25. **Achieving Quality and Integrated Education** - Efforts to reform or improve education are everywhere. Each effort defines an educational problem, draws on a vision of what quality education can be, and formulates a plan to achieve that vision. What exactly do we mean by quality education? How do we successfully change schools that lack quality education? This seminar addresses such questions with a focus on the problem of racial segregation in schooling, visions of quality and integrated education, and plans for achieving school desegregation. We will examine descriptive accounts of the problem, such as *Savage Inequalities* by Kozol and *Common Ground* by Lukas. We will learn how social science disciplines (social psychology, sociology, political science) and the humanities (history) have contributed to our understanding of segregation, desegregation, and integration of schools. We will actively investigate legal issues associated with quality and integrated education in Connecticut, including compliance of local school districts with state racial balance laws, and a pending suit, called *Sheff v. O'Neill*, that involves equal educational opportunity protections afforded by the Connecticut State Constitution.—Reuman
26. **Masculinity** - What does it mean to be a man? How has manhood varied across cultures, among different ethnic groups and over time? How are masculinity and femininity constructed within society? In the United States, how have men's relationships to women, to other men, and to their children changed and been influenced by the women's movement? What are the costs and benefits of masculinity? Readings in sociology, psychology, history, and anthropology will be used to explore these and other questions and problems concerning masculinity.—Sacks
27. **The Legal History of Race Relations** - This course provides an historical overview and analysis of the interrelationship between the American legal system and American race relations. Students will read Supreme Court civil rights cases in the areas of education and public accommodations, in addition to background material providing information on the historical and political climates in which the decisions were rendered. The emphasis of the course will be the legal analysis and classroom dis-

cussion of actual Supreme Court cases. Many of the classes will be conducted by using the Socratic method. At the end of the course, students will have a working knowledge of the major constitutional and legislative provisions protecting equal rights in education and public accommodations. There will be three to four small writing assignments during the term; a midterm; and a final written project.—Stevens

28. The Traveler's Return: The Representation of Renewal – Through journeys literal or figurative to a strange place, the traveler is enabled to return home with a new sense of identity and a new commitment to society. We shall study journeys of self-discovery in literature, philosophy, and visual arts in texts such as Homer's *Odyssey*, Euripides' *Helen*, the *Confessions* of Augustine, Shakespeare's *Tempest*, Descartes' *Meditations*, *One Hundred Years of Solitude* by Gabriel Garcia Marquez; in films such as "Enchanted April"; and in two novels that have become successful films, E.M. Forster's *Room with a View* and Anne Tyler's *Accidental Tourist*. In addition to writing papers, students will work together to construct their own imagined journey by semester's end in the media of their choice.—Thomas

29. Transitions – The search for one's identity and for one's place in society is life-long, although the college years are of crucial importance to personal development as well as to integration of the self in any particular subculture in addition to the larger community. The seminar will focus on a number of transitions in the search related to chronological age, gender, race and cultural differences through an examination of novels and non-fiction works by May Sarton, Toni Morrison, Robert Anson, Zora Hurston, and others. Students will read approximately ten books and will be expected to assume an active role in class discussion. Additionally, four papers treating the concept of growth will be required.—Winer

American Studies Program

PROFESSOR JAMES A. MILLER**, *Director*;

ALLAN K. AND GWENDOLYN MILES SMITH PROFESSOR OF LITERATURE LAUTER;

G. KEITH FUNSTON PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN LITERATURE AND AMERICAN STUDIES COHN;

KENAN PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS AND VALUES SICHERMAN;

PROFESSORS HEDRICK††, LEACH, AND SLOAN; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CHATFIELD,

GREENBERG, PENNYBACKER, PFEIL*, REILLY, VALOCCHI, AND WATTS;

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PERKINS; VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS MELNICK AND POWER;

SENIOR LECTURER FULCO; LECTURERS AMOS AND WOLDU

The American Studies major gives students the opportunity to apply the methods and learning of several disciplines to the study of the culture and society of the United States. It draws upon the resources of many departments and programs at Trinity. To learn a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the United States, students take courses with American subject-matter content offered by several departments. To integrate their knowledge of American culture and society, students participate in American Studies seminars and tutorials. Ordinarily their work will center on American history, literature, or fine arts; however, students may design a program that enables them to concentrate in other fields of study, such as economics, political science, sociology, religion, or educational studies.

Students who are considering a major in American Studies should consult a faculty member in the program as early in their undergraduate career as possible. In addition, it is strongly recommended that students prepare themselves for the major by selecting at least one of the following survey courses: English 204: Introduction to American Literature Part I; English 205: Introduction to American Literature Part II; History 201: The United States from the Colonial Period through the Civil War; History 202: The United States from Reconstruction to the Present; Political Science 216: American Political Thought; Religion 262: Religion in American Society. A course for the major will not count if the course grade is below C-.

THE AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR

I. *Requirements of students in the major:*

- A. Students must complete American Studies 203 with a grade of at least C- to be accepted into the major.
- B. American Studies 301: Junior Seminar
- C. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of nine courses dealing with American culture and society offered by other departments and programs, in addition to the required American Studies courses.
 1. To insure adequate depth of inquiry and to give focus to their programs of study, students must take at least three American Studies related courses at the 300- or 400-level in one department.
 2. To insure adequate breadth in their programs of study, students must take American Studies-related courses above the introductory level in at least three departments.

*On Leave, Fall Term

**On Leave, Spring Term

†††Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

D. One of the following senior year exercises:

1. One 400-level seminar, normally taken during the fall semester, and a two-credit thesis, ordinarily a research paper of at least 75 pages. The thesis will be read by the faculty adviser and at least one other professor who regularly participates in the program.
2. A 400-level seminar and a one-credit Senior Project. The project is ordinarily a research paper of 40 pages and is written during the second semester. The project will be read by the faculty adviser and at least one other professor who regularly participates in the program.
3. Two 400-level seminars, approved in advance by your faculty adviser. In one of these seminars, the student will be required to complete a major research paper which will be read by the seminar instructor and at least one other professor who regularly participates in the program.

The following are some of the American Studies related courses that may be taken to satisfy the requirements (see C above) of the American Studies major. This is a sample listing only. Its purpose is to suggest the diversity of courses from which majors may construct their individual programs. (Not all of these courses are offered this year—check course listings under each department and program.)

American Studies 203. Conflicts and Cultures in American Society
 American Studies 227. Blacks And American National Politics
 American Studies 228. Black Politics in Urban America
 American Studies 311. Colonial America
 American Studies 314. The Formative Years of American History 1763-1815
 Art History 271. The Arts of America
 Art History 272. American Architecture
 Economics 214. Business and Entrepreneurial History
 Economics 321. American Economic History
 Educational Studies 202. History of American Education
 English 311. Contemporary American Poetry
 English 409. William Faulkner
 History 209. African-American History
 History 315. Women in America
 History 316. The Family in American History
 History 317. American Culture, 1815-1914
 History 364. United States Since 1945
 Political Science 216. American Political Thought
 Political Science 225. The American Presidency
 Political Science 307. Constitutional Law: The Federal System and the Separation of Powers
 Political Science 315. American Foreign Policy
 Political Science 316. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties and Civil Rights
 Religion 214. The Jews in America
 Religion 290. Spiritual Movements in Contemporary America

II. *Recommendation for students in the major:*

In order to develop comparative perspectives on the North American experience and to avoid parochialism, students majoring in American Studies should supplement their programs with courses relating to other nations and cultures. For example, a student with a special interest in 19th century American literature and history might take courses in the literature and history of 19th century England or Latin America.

III. *Honors in American Studies:*

Honors in American Studies will be awarded on the basis of superior performance in the American Studies major and the senior exercise, as determined by the American Studies faculty.

FALL TERM

202. History of American Education—A survey of precollegiate education from the colonial period to the present. The development of church-affiliated, independent and public schools will be examined within the context of larger patterns of political, social and intellectual history. (Same as Educational Studies 202.)—TBA

205. Introduction to American Literature—II—A survey of literatures produced in the United States since about 1865. We will examine relationships among cultural and intellectual currents and the political,

economic and social development in the United States during this period, focusing particularly on race, gender, and class as analytic categories. Authors to be read include some who are well known—like James, Hemingway, and Faulkner—and some who are less familiar—like Freeman, Chesnutt, and Hurston. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 205.)—Lauter

206. The United States from the Colonial Period through the Civil War—An examination of the developing American political tradition with emphasis on ideological and political factors. (Same as History 201.)—Chatfield

209. African-American History—The experiences of Afro-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th century urban North. (Students who received credit for History 209 or 210 in previous years are not eligible for the course.) (Same as History 209.)—Greenberg

[217. Introduction to African American Literature]—A broad survey of African American writing from the 19th century to the present, with an emphasis on issues of voice, identity and canonicity. Readings in Frederick Douglass, Nat Turner, Harriet Jacobs, Jean Toomer, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Toni Morrison, Gayle Jones, and others. (Same as English 217.)

[225. The American Presidency]—An explanation of the institutional and political evolution of the presidency with an emphasis on the nature of presidential power in domestic and foreign affairs. Attention is also given to institutional conflicts with Congress and the Courts. The nature of presidential leadership and personality is also explored. (Same as Political Science 225.)

226. Music of Black American Women—A broad survey of the music of black American women, which focuses, primarily, on the music and lives of the great classic blues singers and the jazz singers of the 1940s through 1960s. No previous training in music is required. Enrollment limited. (Same as Music 224 and Women's Studies 224.)—Woldu

227. Blacks and American National Politics—This course will introduce students to the experience of black Americans in the national political arena during the 20th century. We will analyze black involvement in clientage politics (Booker T. Washington), interest group politics (NAACP) and electoral politics (the Jackson campaigns). We will also examine black involvement in radical or reform-minded political movements (the gay rights movement, feminist politics, etc.). The intent of this course is to enable students to render reasoned assessments of historical and current black political strategies. (Same as Political Science 229.)—Watts

[232. American Popular Song]—The course will examine this musical form from roots in British imports, through the Revolutionary and Civil Wars, to minstrel show phenomena, to the evolution of Tin Pan Alley and contemporary popular culture. Songs will be analyzed in the context of social, cultural, and economic history. As an intersection between cultural levels and forms, the American popular song is a useful way to study areas of culture, such as religion, education, politics, and the family. Prerequisite: American Studies 182. Enrollment limited. (Same as Music 232.)

234. "Elvis, or An Introduction to Popular Culture Studies"—Taking Elvis Presley as an organizing principle, this course will introduce students to some of the major ways scholars have studied popular culture in the last half-century. The approaches we apply will range from older American Studies' methods, to Marxist and neo-Marxist critiques, as well as contemporary strategies derived from feminist film studies and queer theory. All the while we will continue to keep our sights fixed on Elvis—as producer of music, movie star, Southerner, working-class hero, androgynous man, and object of surreal nostalgia. Throughout the course we will ask whether it is possible to determine how much (and what kind of) distance separates "Elvis" from the actual historical figure named Elvis Presley. The course will balance theoretical texts and practical application, and students will be expected to write a series of short analytical papers. (Same as English 235.)—Melnick

241. Women in Theater and Dance—The course will explore 20th century women playwrights, choreographers and performers in context of theatrical expression and its relationship to gender. Topics of study will include the juxtaposition between traditional representation of women in theater and women as they represent themselves; the role of women in the shaping of American modern dance; and contemporary feminist performance theory. (Same as Theater & Dance 245 and Women's Studies 241.)—Power

242. American Vietnam War Narratives—Students will investigate fictional and non-fiction accounts of the war. How are American soldiers and their work presented, how are the moral difficulties of combat dramatized and its participants judged, and what might this have to do with popular American attitudes toward the war, which have changed over time? Ample attention will be given to non-literary versions of

the war by veterans. Texts may include oral histories: *Nam, A Piece of My Heart, Bloods, Soldados*, and selected grassroots publications; non-fiction by Michael Herr and William Broyles; fiction by Tim O'Brien, Robert Olen Butler, Jayne Anne Phillips, Larry Heinemann, Larry Brown, Bobbie Ann Mason, Thom Jones, and others. (Same as English 242.)—O'Nan

[270. Childhood in America]—A survey of 19th century American literature about children and childhood, this course will examine fiction by Mark Twain, Henry James, Louisa May Alcott, and others, as well as stories and poems by lesser-known writers. In addition, we will examine materials from the other arts that contributed to the American representation of childhood. (Same as English 270.)

271. The Arts of America—An introduction to the visual and decorative arts in America from the 18th century to the Armory Show in 1913. Developments will focus on European backgrounds and uniquely American contributions. (Same as Art History 271.)—Curran

277. Law, Gender Issues, and the Supreme Court—This course introduces students to contemporary gender issues as they are treated both in the law and in the decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. We will explore some of the historical antecedents to contemporary legal gender questions and then examine in detail the following areas of controversy: affirmative action, the equal rights amendment, surrogate parenthood, abortion, and sex discrimination, including AIDS-related questions. For background, the following courses are recommended but not required: Political Science 102, 307, 316, Women's Studies 301, or a course in U.S. history since the Civil War. The format of the course is primarily discussion. Enrollment limited. (Same as Political Science 277 and Women's Studies 277.)—Fulco

282. From Bing to Whoopi: The Changing Face of Urban Catholic Life in America—Cinematic images of Catholicism provide a point of departure for the study of the mutual influence of Catholic and urban life in the United States during the past fifty years. The course will combine the use of film with textual studies in history, theology and sociology to explore the Catholic experience of immigration, labor movements, racism, sexual revolution, and social change. (Same as Religion 292.)—Byrne

290. Spiritual Movements in Contemporary America—An anthropological approach to culture change including the rise, the development and future prospects of spiritual movements in contemporary American culture. Emphasis is given to the teaching of these movements and their contributions to American religious thought. Topics include Garveyism, the Nation of Islam in the West, the Peace Mission Movement, Hare Krishna, and Pentecostalism among others. (Same as Religion 290 and International Studies 290.)—Desmangles

301. Junior Seminar—An examination of selected topics in American Studies, required of all majors. Normally to be taken in the junior year, this course will serve as the introduction to the major program. The seminar will consider the conceptual and methodological bases of the interdisciplinary study of America. It will also introduce students to a variety of themes in American culture through readings and other materials drawn from those disciplines which consider the American experience. Weekly papers required. (2 course credits)—J. Cohn, J. Miller

307. Constitutional Law: The Federal System and Separation of Powers—An analysis and evaluation of leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court dealing with the granting of authority to national institutions. Although the major part of the course we will deal with landmark cases bearing on the Federal System and Separation of Powers, attention will also be devoted to contemporary constitutional issues upon which students are expected to take normative positions. Prerequisite: Political Science 102. (Same as Political Science 307.)—McKee

[311. Colonial America: Mind and Society]—A selective exploration of the history of Colonial America from the early settlements through 1763. The course will focus on political ideals and practices, the emergence of a dynamic capitalist economy, and essential aspects of the cultural religious life of the colonies. Special attention will be given to the relationship between European settlers and Native Americans, and to the rise of plantation slavery in the South. The course will attempt to strike a judicious balance between intellectual, political, and cultural history. (Same as History 311.)

317. American Culture 1815-1914—A topical study in intellectual and cultural history, concerning issues of the American experience as perceived by major spokesmen, both American and foreign, of the 19th and 20th centuries. (Same as History 317.)—Sloan

318. Reform Movements of 20th Century America—An examination of the major attempts to change American society, from Populism to the Women's Movement. The course explores why Populism, Progressivism, the New Deal, the student protests, the Civil Rights Movements, and the Women's Movements arose; and it examines the nature of participating groups, to what extent each achieved its goals, what brought each to an end, and how American society changed as a result. (Same as History 318.)—Greenberg

319. Women in America—An examination of women's varied experiences in the public and private spheres, from their own perspective as well as that of the dominant society. The experiences of women of different classes and races will be compared, as will the relationship between images of women and the changing realities of their lives. Emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. (Same as History 315 and Women's Studies 315.)—Sicherman

321. American Economic History—A survey of the growth of the American economy from Columbian times to the present. Special attention will be given to the issues of economic growth, industrial development, ante-bellum South, transportation and commerce, the rise of cities, and the impact of major wars on the economy. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as Economics 321.)—Gunderson

334. Personal Testimony and the Remaking of History: Autobiography and the Black Power Movement—In this course we will analyze the political narratives of several African American activists of the Black Power Movement (including Malcolm X, Angela Davis, Assata Shakur, George Jackson, and Eldridge Cleaver), and the counter-hegemonic history that emerges as we both read them against one another and against other statements of/about the period. Emphasis will be on political autobiography as genre, the pedagogical implications and uses of these texts, and how we might situate them along a continuum of African American resistance writing and struggle. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 313 and Women's Studies 334.)—Perkins

[363. What Was the Cold War? Anti-Communism and the Politics of Containment]—Beginning with an examination of the conventional definition of the Cold War as the "containment" of Communist aggression on a global scale, this course will investigate the impact of the Cold War upon American life from the 1940s through the early 1970s, roughly from the siege of Stalingrad to the fall of Saigon. Topics to be considered include the demise of the wartime "Democratic Front"; the logic of the Cold War in social and cultural terms, particularly its impact on race and gender struggles; the practical results of McCarthyism; the rise of Cold War liberalism as the dominant politics of U.S. society; and the centrality of Vietnam for understanding what came after, at home and abroad.

[371. The Anthropology of the Contemporary U.S.]—Anthropologists are increasingly recognizing the epistemological and political difficulties of regarding non-Western peoples as "others" — as objects of social-scientific consumption. Some have responded by focusing attention on their own sociocultural circumstances. This seminar will examine both the theoretical basis of the anthropological turn from "exotic" fieldwork and the results of the new research about the United States. Topics to be discussed will include: belonging in the suburbs, gender and race at college, rituals of aging, the handicapped as cultural scapegoats, the American West as context and metaphor, Native American forms of creativity and resistance. (Same as Anthropology 370.)

[372. Mobs, Masses, and Movements in America]—"There are in fact no masses," writes the cultural critic Raymond Williams. "There are only ways of seeing people as masses." This intellectual and social history course will examine ways of "seeing people as masses" in the United States since the American Revolution. By studying changing interpretations of mobs, masses, and social movements, we will inquire into changing ideas about American democracy, the character of "the people," and ways of communicating with them. Particular topics will include the role of "the crowd" in the era of the Revolution; images of riots, strikes, lynch mobs, theater audiences, and other kinds of collective behavior in the 19th century; criticism of the mass society, mass culture, and the mass media (movies, radio, TV, advertising) in the 20th century; and ideas about the causes and effects of social movements. Course materials will include novels and films in addition to more traditional types of primary documents. (Same as History 370.)

[379. Character & Conditions: Fiction of the Gilded Age]—Horatio Alger's books for boys set the ground rules for American upward mobility: hard work, honesty, and a little luck led to success. This course examines this American premise through the lens of novels written by men and by women, by blacks and by whites, and by immigrants and first-generation American as well as by members of old established families. (Same as English 379.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[401-02. The Prosperous Years, 1900-1929] (Same as History 401-35.)

[403. The Signifying Body: Feminist Theory and the Arts]—Visual representation is a primary means by which a culture produces (and reproduces) itself. Using film, photography, performance, popular culture, and painting, we will examine the intersections between representational art practices and feminist critical theory. Works by contemporary women artists and performers (Judy Chicago, Karen Finley,

Faith Ringgold, Cindy Sherman, Madonna, etc.) along with images of women in popular culture will be studied, with a focus on the representation of the female body as primary signifying agent. Issues to be examined will include: feminist art as an act of transgression; postmodernism and the "performance of gender"; voyeurism and the politics of the "gaze"; and the emergence of a new feminist poetics. Enrollment limited. (Same as Theater and Dance 417 and Women's Studies 417.)

[407. Subcultures in American History]—This seminar explores the relationship in America between selected subcultures (groups with at least a partially distinct and autonomous culture) and "mainstream" society using the perspective of gender. In particular, the course focuses on the different ways men and women of these groups view American values and interact with American society. Subcultures include: Puritans, Native Americans, blacks, immigrants and the working class, with an emphasis on the 19th and the early 20th centuries. (Same as History 401-48, History 837 and Women's Studies 457.)

409. Senior Seminar—A critical examination of a variety of important critical inquiries into the character and destiny of 20th century America. Emphasis will be given to the period since World War II. Readings will include works of fiction, political and cultural commentary, and social science. There will also be a film or two.—Watts

[412. The History of Hartford: 1865-Present]—The post-Civil War history of Hartford is a history of the initial triumph of entrepreneurial power and civic will and the subsequent loss of certain forms of urban wealth. Mark Twain called the city the "center of all Connecticut wealth." Despite considerable poverty, in 1876, Hartford still boasted the country's highest per capita income and is now ranked as among the nation's poorest cities. This seminar explores the processes of cultural and social transformation that resulted in these differences. We seek to understand Hartford's late 19th and 20th century political culture and political economy. Topics include: the distribution of capital in industry, housing, charity, and welfare; the racial, ethnic, religious and class composition of the city's men and women residents; urban politics, racial and ethnic antagonisms, and the history of attempts at social change in the city; the modes of artistic and literary expressions that arose over time. Sources for study include readings drawn from other urban histories; documents and primary sources drawn from Hartford's rich archival and museum collections; the portrayal of the city in photography and film. Students will construct projects based upon research and interaction throughout the city. A speakers program and off-campus work supplement the course. (Same as History 401-37, History 835-03 and Sociology 301.)

[419. Community Politics]—Using the greater Hartford region as our social laboratory, this seminar will study community politics by examining issues that local decision-makers face, the interests and interactions that shape how these issues are discussed, the processes by which decisions are made and issues settled; and the political outcomes of these decisions: whose interests are favored, the trade-offs involved, and, where appropriate, the actual consequences of specific courses of action. The seminar will be particularly concerned with examining the struggles for political power among African Americans, Puerto Ricans, and other ethnic groups, and with analyzing the strengths and limitations of identity politics as the basis of interest group mobilization.

[421. Banana Republics and Death Squads: Latin America in the North American Mind]—Beginning with a consideration of the larger contours of "American" history, this seminar will consider the reality of a Latin America that exists alongside of and within the United States. Against the backdrop of the similarities and divergences in a common hemispheric history, the seminar will examine how Latin American realities have historically been represented in the United States, and the consequences of these representations. Particular emphasis will be placed on the 20th century, and on those countries whose histories have been most directly affected by these relationships: Mexico, Cuba, and the Central American Republics.

[423. The South in the Coming of the Civil War]—(Same as History 401-56.)

424. Race and Ethnicity in 20th Century America—This course examines how Americans have defined race and ethnicity over time as well as the historical experiences of non-whites and immigrant groups in the 20th century. In what ways are ethnic and black experiences similar? In what ways are they different? (Same as History 401-36, 839-02 and International Studies 401-36.)—Greenberg

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

[495. Senior Seminar: Melville]—An intensive reading of Melville's major fiction, from *Typee* through *Billy Budd*, with an emphasis on the relationship between masculinity and authority in his work, and in the developing capitalist culture of 19th century America. Some familiarity with Marxist, feminist,

and/or psychoanalytic criticism helpful but not required; various readings drawing on these theories will be assigned in addition to the primary readings for the course. (Same as English 495.)

498. Senior Thesis Part I—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission and approval of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

801. Introduction to American Studies—Note: Graduate courses are open to undergraduates with the permission of the Instructor.—J. Miller

[815. American Art/Thomas Cole]—(Same as Art History 371.)

[848. History and the American Literary Imagination]—An exploration of the ways in which 20th century American writers, from different social and cultural groups, have incorporated historical events in the fictions they create. This seminar will examine the dialogic relationship between fiction and history, the ways in which fictional works appropriate historical texts and techniques, and the ways in which historical consciousness shapes the production and reception of literary texts. Writers and works to be considered include John Dos Passos's *U.S.A.* trilogy, Arna Bontemps *Black Thunder*, Sherley Anne Williams "Meditations on History," William Styron *The Confessions of Nat Turner*, E.L. Doctorow *The Book of Daniel*, Toni Morrison *Beloved*, and Don DeLillo *Libra*, and others. (Same as English 848.)

940. Independent Study—Staff

953. Independent Research Project—Staff

954. Thesis Part I—Staff

955. Thesis Part II—Staff

SPRING TERM

132. Current Trends in Black Musical Expression—This course examines forms of black musical expression from the 1960s through the 1990s. We will focus on hip hop culture and its musical vehicle, rap, and the issues of inner-city existence from which both derive. The course will begin with a look at the music and times of The Last Poets and include examinations of the music of NWA, Ice Cube, Public Enemy, Disposable Heroes of Hiphoprisy, Dr. Dre, and Queen Latifah, among others, and the social issues addressed in much of their music. Enrollment limited. (Same as Music 132.)—Woldu

172. Contemporary Musical Theater—An appreciation of the corpus of recent Broadway musicals that, beginning with Stephen Sondheim's *Company* (1970), brought new aesthetic and intellectual vigor to an art form grown stale on the outmoded formulas of Rodgers & Hammerstein and Lerner & Loewe. "Musical comedy" no longer constitutes an appropriate term for these works born of contemporary consciousness and realism, works influenced by some of the most advanced streams of 20th century artistic thought. Works to be studied include Hair, Pippin, Sweeney Todd, A Chorus Line, Cats, and many others. No previous training in music is required. Enrollment limited. (Same as Music 172.)—Moshell

182. American Music: An Historical Survey—This course gives a panoramic view of American music from the Colonial period to the present and explores the duality between the "cultivated" and "popular" (or vernacular) traditions. Genres to be studied include Anglo-American folk music, Afro-American folk music, music of the American Indian, church music, 19th century theater music, and recent works of the classical tradition. No previous training in music is required. (Same as Music 182.)—Amos

203. Conflicts and Cultures in American Society—Focusing on a key decade in American life - the 1890s, for example, or the 1850s - this course will examine the dynamics of race, class, gender and ethnicity as forces which have shaped and been shaped by American culture. How did various groups define themselves at particular historical moments? How did they interact with each other and with American Society? Why did some groups achieve hegemony and not others, and what were - and are - the implications of these

dynamics for our understanding of American culture? By examining both interpretive and primary documents—novels, autobiographies, works of art and popular culture—we will consider these and other questions concerning the production of American culture.—Watts

204. Introduction to American Literature—I—A survey of literature, written and oral, produced in what is now the United States from the earliest times to around the Civil War. We will examine relationships among cultural and intellectual developments and the politics, economics, and societies of North America. Authors to be read include some who are well-known—like Emerson, Melville, and Dickinson—and some who are less familiar—like Cabeza de Vaca, John Rollin Ridge, and Harriet Jacobs. (Same as English 204.)—Lauter

213. Survey of 20th Century African American Literature—This course will introduce students to a broad survey of 20th century African American fiction, essays, and poetry by such celebrated writers as DuBois, Hurston, Wright, Ellison, Petry, Hughes, Baldwin, Brooks, Baraka, Jordan, Killens, Morrison, Lorde, and Walker. Our discussions and strategies for reading will be informed by consideration of relevant social, historical, and political contexts. In addition to discussing issues of race, class, gender, and sexuality, emphasis will be on identifying and tracing recurring ideas/themes, as well as on developing a theoretical language to facilitate thoughtful engagement with these works. (Same as English 213.)—Perkins

214. Jews in America—A social and religious history of American Judaism from pre-revolutionary to contemporary times. After examining the era of immigration and “Americanization,” the course will focus on the ethnic, religious, and social structures of American Judaism: The Community Center, the Synagogue, and the Federation. (Same as Religion 214.)—Kiener

[216. American Political Thought]—A study of the development of American political thought: the colonial period, the Revolution; Jeffersonian democracy; Jacksonian democracy; the defense of slave society; social Darwinism; the Populist and Progressive reform movements; current theories of conservatism, liberalism, and the Left. (Same as Political Science 216.)

218. Business and Entrepreneurial History—The evolution of business structures and practices, primarily in the American experience. Changes in such aspects of management, finance, marketing, and information are considered. Special attention is given to the role of entrepreneurs and conditions which may have influenced their creative efforts. Both an analytical approach and case studies are employed. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as Economics 214 and International Studies 214.)—Gunderson

222. Technology and Western Culture in the Industrial Age—An examination, through selected case studies, of machine technology’s impact on the Transatlantic world from the 18th century to the present. This course will focus on the interaction of technological innovation with the society in which it occurred, so that the student 1) may understand the specific problems, technical considerations, choices, limitations, possibilities, and consequences involved in technological innovation, and 2) may comprehend the societal response to such innovation, as it appeared in fiction, poetry, art and related forms of contemporary popular expression. (Same as History 222.)—Sloan

228. Black Politics in Urban America—This class will introduce students to the history of black involvement in city politics during the 20th century. Because most of the early 20th century politicization of blacks took place in northern urban areas, we will analyze in depth the involvement of northern blacks in machine politics. We will also compare the political situation of blacks in cities with those of white ethnic groups. (Same as Political Science 228.)—Watts

262. Religion in American Society—The historical role of religion in shaping American life and thought, with special attention to the influence of religious ideologies on social values and social reform. (Same as Religion 262.)—Kirkpatrick

[264. Ralph Ellison’s Invisible Man]—An intensive reading of Ellison’s classic novel in its cultural, historical and literary contexts. We will read (and re-read) this novel against the backdrop of American and African-American literature and history, classical mythology and African-American folklore, and music. Several films will supplement class discussions. (Same as English 264.)

266. “Before the Crash: The American 1920s”—Attempting to move beyond the most obvious clichés about the “roaring twenties” and the “jazz age” (and about the ten-year span of decades themselves) this class will explore a variety of the major art movements and productions of this decade. The texts for this interdisciplinary course will include not only novels, plays, and poems, but also movies, songs, paintings, and buildings. Major units will include studies of the Harlem Renaissance, regionalism, technological innovation, and sexual politics. Key players will include Louis Armstrong, Willa Cather, John Dos Passos, Jimmie Rogers, Ernest Hemingway, George Gershwin, and Langston Hughes. (Same as English 269.)—Melnick

[272. American Architecture]—An introduction to the American building and environmental tradition from the 17th century to the Depression. (Same as Art History 272.)

283. Native American Religions—An anthropological study of the religions of the Americas' indigenous peoples. Emphasis will be given to their ethnohistory, oral traditions, myths, symbols and ritual performances. The course will also consider culture change and the rise of modern nativistic movements among Amerindians. (Same as Anthropology 283, International Studies 283 and Religion 283.)—Desmangles

288. Home Fires Burning: America in Fiction, 1945–75—A survey of American fiction from the end of World War II, through the Cold War 1950s, 60s, and 70s, and concluding in the aftermath of U.S.-Vietnam War. Included will be novels and short stories by Norman Mailer, James Baldwin, Saul Bellow, Donald Cheever, J. D. Salinger, John Updike, Grace Paley, Donald Barthelme, Thomas Pynchon, E. L. Doctorow, Robert Stone, and Joyce Carol Oates. Students should be prepared and willing to read a novel a week, or its equivalent, as well as occasional secondary readings for historical context. Evaluation will be through a combination of quizzes, short papers, mid-term and final exam. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 288.)—Pfeil

[305. Feminist Theory]—An exploration of the main currents in American feminism, with occasional excursions into European thought. The course readings assume (rather than demonstrate) woman's historical subordination to man and put forward various explanations and strategies for change. Readings in J. S. Mill, C. P. Gilman, Emma Goldman, Simone de Beauvoir, Dorothy Dinnerstein, Adrienne Rich, Mary Daly and others. (Same as Philosophy 351 and Women's Studies 301.)

[306. African-American Literature and The City]—A survey of 20th century African American literature with special emphasis on the ways in which African-American writers have portrayed the promise and perils of urban life. Required readings cover a period from 1901-1991 and include Jean Toomer, Marita Bonner, Richard Wright, Ann Petry, James Baldwin, Gwendolyn Brooks, Toni Morrison and Charles Johnson. These are supplemented by film and music which help to provide the vital historical, cultural and political backdrop on which to build an understanding of each text. (Same as Comparative Literature 315, English 315 and Women's Studies 314.)

[313. Contemporary American Poetry]—A study of major themes of contemporary American poetry with readings in Eliot, Pound, Williams, Roethke, Stevens, Kinnell, Berryman, Rich, Plath, Levertov, Merwin, and others (Same as English 311.)

314. The Formative Years of American History, 1763-1815—An examination of the causes and course of the American Revolution; the Confederation period; the framing of the Constitution; and the political and diplomatic history of the early republic. Special attention will also be given to the institution of plantation slavery in the South, and the paradoxical relationship between the ideals of republicanism and human bondage in the South. (Same as History 312.)—Chatfield

315. American Foreign Policy—An examination of the principles of American Foreign relations since the beginning of the 20th century, with particular emphasis on the post-World War II period. The course will also include a survey of the major factors that enter into the formation of American foreign policy. Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or Political Science 102. (Same as Political Science 315 and Public Policy 315.)—Waddell

316. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties and Civil Rights—An analysis and evaluation of decisions of Courts (and related materials) dealing principally with freedom of expression and equal protection of the laws. Prerequisite: Political Science 102. (Same as Political Science 316.)—Fulco

[320. Families in American History]—A history of the changing ideals and realities of American family life, emphasizing the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics will include courtship, marriage, child rearing, sibling relationships, demographic and economic trends, and such alternatives to family life as utopian communities. (Same as History 316 and Women's Studies 316.)

[326. The Long Trail: American Representations of World War I]—This course examines the American response to World War I, from the first journalism covering Europe's Great War, to the visual, musical, and literary propaganda that encouraged and then supported the entry of the United States into the war, and on through the novels of disillusionments in the 1920s and 30s. Materials for the course include war reporting, diaries, photographs, songs and sheet music, posters, and fiction. Among the post-war novelists to be studied are Edith Wharton, John Dos Passos, Ernest Hemingway, William Faulkner, and Dalton Trumbo. Students are responsible for individual reports on patriotic, pro-war, and "home front" novels written during the war years as well as an independent research project on some aspect of the war as seen through American eyes. (Same as English 324.)

328. Overlords and Undertones—A course in the dynamics of oppression and resistance, especially as they appear in language and narrative. We will be looking at various texts—novels, films, poetry, plays—to see both the ways dominant groups and discourses repress difference, and the ways repressed groups and coded or subterranean discourses keep themselves and their languages alive. Readings drawn largely from gay, black, and women's literature; films from Hollywood to Havana, with an early stop at the Trobriands, to meditate on the islanders' peculiar way of playing cricket. (Same as English 328.—Pfeil)

[329.02 Popular Culture in America: Women and Popular Culture]—This course will provide a general introduction to the study of popular culture, with special emphasis on the role and representation of women. We will consider women as both producers and consumers of popular culture in several domains: popular literature, film, television, music video, fashion, music culture (rock and hip-hop). We will consider both how women have been portrayed in popular culture, and how they have influenced popular culture. (Same as English 329-02 and Women's Studies 329.)

330. The Struggle for Civil Rights in the United States—Blacks and their white allies have long struggled to win equal rights and equal opportunities in America. We will examine the course of that struggle in the 20th century, focusing primarily on the period 1950-1968. We will consider questions of urbanization, employment, racism, politics, violence, non-violence, and black power. (Same as History 313.)—Greenberg

335. Seafaring America—The development of United States maritime and naval enterprise from the Colonial Era to the present. Emphasis on: patterns of commerce and trade; technological innovation afloat and on the waterfront; the transition from sail to steam power; changing conditions of life at sea and of seaport communities; the development of internal waterways; the relation of private enterprise to public policy and government involvement; naval strategy and the experience of American sea power in theory and practice. (Same as History 325.)—Sloan

339. 20th Century American Theater and Drama—A detailed study of the development of the modern American theater through an examination of the most famous works of prominent playwrights, directors, designers, and companies, including playwrights Belasco, O'Neill, Glaspell, Rice, Odets, Hart and Kaufman, Williams, Miller, Inge, Albee, Shepard, Norman, and Gray; director/designer teams Hopkins and Jones and Kazan and Mielziner; and companies such as the Provincetown Players, the Theatre Guild, the Group Theater, the Performance Group and the Wooster Group. (Same as Theater and Dance 339.)—Feinsod

350. The Civil War Era, 1845-1877—An exploration of the causes of the American Civil War, including development of Southern sectional consciousness, conflict over the Western territories, the disintegration of the national party system and the rise of the Republicans, Lincoln's election, and the secession crisis of 1860-61. The political and military history of the wartime period will also be examined, as will the post-war struggle to reconstruct the Union and define the status of four million newly-freed black Americans. (Same as History 350.)—Spencer

351. Slavery & Race in American Society, 1790-1865—A selective examination of the social and political history of African-Americans from the Missouri Compromise till the end of the Civil War, and of the battle over plantation slavery which ended with the passage of the Thirteenth Amendment in 1865. Topics will include the black community in the North; the rise and progress of the abolitionist movement; plantation slavery and pro-slavery politics in the South; slave rebellion and resistance; the emergence of the "Free Soil" movement and the creation of the Republican Party; the abolition of slavery during the Civil War; and the career of the black soldier. A basic knowledge of Antebellum and Civil War history is essential. (Same as History 351.)—Chatfield

364. The United States Since 1945—An examination of American political, social and diplomatic history since the end of World War II. Topics will include the origins and evolution of the Cold War; the Korean conflict; the emerging racial crisis of the 1950s and 60s; the Vietnam war and political tumults of the 1960s; the Nixon years and the Watergate affair; the Ford and Carter presidencies and inception of the Reagan era. (Same as History 364.)—Greenberg

[365. Post-Cold War America: Culture and Politics]—This course will examine the emergence of the various social and cultural movements—left, right, and center—that during and since the 1960s have challenged the consensus politics of Cold War liberalism. It will pay particular attention to the social movements of the left, examining the complex reasons why they have not cohered into a society-wide opposition; and to the dissident movements of the right which have enjoyed greater success influencing the state.

[366. The American West]—An examination of the various ways in which the west has been represented in American culture. Students will examine a variety of sources, including historical accounts, fiction, the graphic arts, music and film. (Same as English 366.)

[368. Comparative Studies in Ante-Bellum American Literature]—In this course we will study pairs of ante-bellum American texts. One work in each pair will be by a well-known, canonical author like Emerson, Hawthorne, or Melville; the other work in the pair will be by a lesser-known, non-canonical author, like Lydia Maria Child, William Wells Brown, Harriet Jacobs. Since, from my perspective, revolution, slavery, and freedom were central to the literature being written in the pre-Civil War period, we will focus on texts that directly or implicitly engage these issues. (Same as English 368.)

[370. Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain]—We will place the major works of Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain in cultural and biographical contexts. Topics to be considered include slavery, religion, gender roles, and the role of the artist. The three authors' careers, critical reputations, and differing uses of romance, picaresque, and realistic forms will be compared. (Same as English 370 and Women's Studies 370.)

[386. Britain and America: 1815-Present]—This course explores several themes in the history of race, immigration, and the political culture of the 'Atlantic world,' including the anti-slavery movement, trade unionism, Pan-Africanism, anti-imperialism, and the cultural patterns associated with the Great Depression and the post-1945 period. We will study the interplay of selected events in the American, British, and Caribbean contexts. (Same as History 366.)

391. 20th Century Afro-American Political Thought—In this course we will introduce students to the dominant themes and tendencies in 20th century Afro-American social and political thought. The course is particularly concerned with the ways in which black intellectuals have simultaneously claimed and rejected the status of victim to become agents of their own emancipation. (Same as Political Science 340.)—Watts

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

402. Senior Project—A one credit course required of all majors not writing a senior thesis. In this course students will undertake projects on American Studies topics of their own choosing. The projects will be supervised by a faculty member in an American Studies-related field. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment.—J. Miller and other participating faculty

404. Feminist Legal Theory—This course will explore selected issues and controversies in American feminist legal theory and will emphasize the development of its theoretical foundations. We will examine how and why legal theory has become one of the most vital areas for the emergence of a distinctly feminist critical approach to questions of the relationship between law, gender and society. In readings and class discussions we will study and evaluate the ways in which feminists have attempted to redefine legal problems and have applied legal analysis to sex and gender issues. Topics will include: feminist critiques of the liberal law; sex and gender equality; sex discrimination; affirmative action; abortion; pornography; and sexual harassment. Authors we will read include Catharine MacKinnon, Andrea Dworkin, Deborah Rhode, Mary Jo Frug, Patricia Williams, Kimberle Crenshaw, Robin West, and Zillah Eisenstein. Enrollment limited. (Same as Legal Studies 402 and Women's Studies 402-02.)—Fulco

409. Senior Seminar—The seminar will examine some major trends and movements of the 1960s as well as changing patterns of "everyday life" that did not always make headlines. Subjects will include: the war on poverty; the civil rights and black power movements; the women's liberation, student, and gay rights movements; the Vietnam War; cultural and class politics. A range of sources, most of them from the period, will be used, including: oral history, fiction, polemics, autobiography, magazines, film. The notion of the 1960s as a cultural divide will be examined, as will the decade's impact on subsequent politics and the distance between then and now. Enrollment limited. Note: This course is acceptable for History Department credit provided permission of the instructor is granted.—Sicherman

422. The American Civil War: 1861-1865—A selective examination of Northern and Southern societies in the cauldron of Civil War. Topics will include the principal military campaigns in the Virginia theater, the West, and the Deep South; the experience of Afro-Americans and the destruction of southern slavery during the war; the political life of the Union and the Confederacy; and the role and attitudes of women in both North and South. Required readings will include conventional military and political histories, biographies, specialized studies of culture, and a selection of primary sources including diaries, memoirs and journalists' accounts. (Same as History 402-69 and 839-19.)—Chatfield

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

496-02. Senior Seminar: Mark Twain—A study of the major works of Mark Twain. American Studies majors can take this course with permission of instructor. (Same as English 496-02.)—J. Cohn

499. Senior Thesis Part 2. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission and approval of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

802-08. Topics in American Studies: Race, Gender, and Other Fictions in Contemporary America—We will read a group of recent texts — some designated as “fictional” others not — which examine, among other matters, constructions of race, gender, and power. Among the authors we will read are Toni Morrison, Louise Erdrich, and Rolando Hinojosa. (Same as English 830-13.)—Lauter

811. Hartford Architecture, 1790-1960—A seminar on the architecture of Connecticut's capital city from the end of the American Revolution to the advent of mid-20th century urban renewal, as an expression of the artistic, economic, social and political forces that have shaped Hartford and New England. Changing architectural styles and building types will be examined in the broader context of Hartford's transformation from a mercantile to an industrial economy. The contributions of important architects who are represented by works in Hartford will be integral to the study.—Ransom and Andrews

940. Independent Study—TBA—Staff

953. Independent Research—TBA—Staff

954. Thesis—TBA—Staff

955. Thesis—TBA—Staff

Anthropology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR NADEL-KLEIN, *Director*

DANA PROFESSOR OF ANTHROPOLOGY ERRINGTON**

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BAUER AND SINGER

The anthropology major at Trinity focuses on cultural anthropology, which is the interpretive study of human beings as they are culturally constituted and as they have lived in social groups throughout history and around the world. As such, it is a comprehensive and comparative discipline that embraces human life in all of its diversity and complexity. Broad in focus, it seeks to understand in a non-ethnocentric manner why people—in both “exotic” and familiar settings—do what they do and what accounts for human differences as well as similarities. It asks how people use material and symbolic resources to solve, in often varying ways, the problems of living in the world and with each other. To arrive at their interpretations, anthropologists interweave the sciences, social sciences and humanities, engaging in continuous dialogues with other disciplines.

Students majoring in anthropology study the discipline's history, methodology, and contemporary concerns. Since non-ethnocentric interpretations require familiarity with the specifics comprising a particular cultural context, students also take courses concerning distinct ethnographic areas such as the Caribbean, Africa, Europe, the United States, and the Pacific. In addition, they take courses that emphasize issues of broadly human concern, because interpretations of human similarities and differences can be achieved only through cross-cultural comparison. In selecting electives, students may choose either additional anthropol-

**On Leave, Spring Term

ogy courses or appropriate courses in such cognate departments and programs as International Studies, Classics, Music, Sociology, and Women's Studies. Students will consult with their adviser to determine the exact mix of courses that will meet their particular objectives.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS: Ten courses with a minimum grade of C-, including:

1. Three core courses. Anthropology 201: Introduction to Cultural Anthropology; Anthropology 202: History of Anthropological Thought; Anthropology 301: Anthropological Methods.
2. Two ethnographic courses. Examples include Anthropology 210: Peoples of Europe; Anthropology 270: Peoples of Africa; Anthropology 362: Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean; Anthropology 370: Bringing It All Back Home: the Anthropology of the Contemporary United States.
3. Two courses on anthropological issues. Examples include Anthropology 206: Sex, Gender and Power; Anthropology 207: Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender; Anthropology 220: Cities in Anthropological Perspective; Anthropology 240: Public Policy and Applied Anthropology; Anthropology 281: Anthropology of Religion; Anthropology 289: Religion and Culture Change; Anthropology 330: The Anthropology of Food; Anthropology 350: The Concept of Progress; Anthropology 360: The Politics of Culture.
4. Two electives in Anthropology or in cognate subjects. Examples include International Studies 294: Art and Symbols in Africa; Classical Civilization 216: Archeological Method and Theory; Music 113: World Music; Music 222: Introduction to Ethnomusicology; Sociology 214: Race and Ethnicity.
5. The Senior Seminar (Anthropology 401, Senior Seminar in Contemporary Anthropological Issues) which serves as the major's senior exercise.

In addition, students who wish to qualify for Honors in Anthropology must write a two-credit senior thesis. Honors will be awarded to those whose thesis is granted an A- or better and who have a minimum grade average of B+ for the courses comprising their major.

FALL TERM

201. Introduction to Anthropology—Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. This course introduces theory and method in Cultural Anthropology as applied in the analysis of specific cultures. The focus will be applied in the analysis of specific cultures. The focus will be on case studies of societies from different ethnographic area. Topics to be considered will include ritual and symbol systems, gender, family and kinship, reciprocity and exchange, inequality and hierarchy, cultural intrusion and resistance, and social change. (Same as International Studies 201.)—Errington

202. History of Anthropology Thought—This course explores the anthropological tradition as it has changed from the late nineteenth century until the present. Students will read works of the major figures in the development of the discipline, such as Bronislaw Malinowski, Franz Boas, Margaret Mead, and Claude Levi-Strauss. They will learn not only what these anthropologists had to say about reality, but why they said it when they did. In this sense, the course turns an anthropological eye on Anthropology itself.—Errington

[203. World Ethnography]—This course introduces students to the enormous diversity of cultures in the world. Readings and films will present ways of life that range from hunting and gathering to nomadic pastoralism to industrial wage labor, in environments that range from tropical rain forests to the cities of Europe and North America. One objective of the course is to enable students to appreciate human creativity in a new way as they discover the many different social, economic, cultural and environmental challenges that people face. (Same as International Studies 203.)

207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender—Using texts and films, this course will explore the nature of women's lives in both the contemporary United States and a number of radically different societies around the world, including, for example, the !Kung San people of the Kalahari and the Mundurucú of Amazonian Brazil. As they examine the place of women in these societies, students will also be introduced to theoretical perspectives that help explain both variations in women's status from society to society and "universal" aspects of their status. (Same as International Studies 207 and Women's Studies 205.)—Nadel-Klein

210. Peoples of Europe—This course introduces Europe as a culturally and ecologically diverse and unevenly developed region. Students will examine the dynamics of communities located in, for example, the Scottish Lowlands, London, southern Italy, Brittany, Spain, Yugoslavia and rural Greece. Topics for reading and discussion will include: ethnicity, class, gender, economic decline, emigration, and religious conflict.—Nadel-Klein

222. Religion and Politics in Islamic Asia—Using case studies to investigate the role of religion in the politics of Islamic societies from Southwest to East Asia (for example, Turkey, Iran, Pakistan, Indonesia, Malaysia, China and the Philippines). Focus is on the anthropological study of the acquisition and negotiation of power through the manipulation of religious beliefs, symbols, and rituals in different settings—gender and family relations, political groupings, national movements, and state-level institutions like the military—and in different types of societies. (Same as International Studies 282 and Religion 282.)—Bauer

249. Immigrants & Refugees: Strangers in Strange Lands—The post-cold war world is one of changing national boundaries and governments, environmental devastation and internal conflicts, resulting in an apparently unprecedented flow of people from their native homelands. At a time when multiculturalism is not a popular model for national integration, immigrants, refugees, and other sojourners find themselves in new places creating new lives for themselves. The processes by which this occurs illustrate some of the basic social, cultural, and political dilemmas of contemporary societies. Using historical and contemporary case studies from Europe and the Americas, this course looks at issues of flight, resettlement, integration, cultural adaptation, and public policy involved in creating culturally diverse nations. Questions to be raised include what are the conditions under which people leave, who can become a (authentic) member of a society, what rights do noncitizens versus citizens have, are borders sacrosanct, is ethnic and racial diversity achievable or desirable, is multiculturalism an appropriate model, do people want to assimilate, what are the cultural consequences of movement, and how can individuals reconstruct their identities and feel they belong? (Same as International Studies 249 and Public Policy 249.)—Bauer

281. Anthropology of Religion—An introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of "primitivity," the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as magic, sorcery, witchcraft and divination. (Same as International Studies 281 and Religion 281.)—Desmangles

[289. Religion and Culture Change]—(Same as International Studies 289 and Religion 289.)

302. Bedouin Culture—A detailed study of nomadic, bedouin culture in the Middle East, viewed as an effort to survive under desert conditions. In addition to details from their material culture, economic and social organization, law, religion, and poetry, the course focuses on the unique values, attitudes, and outlooks of a people whose culture goes back to pre-biblical times. (Same as International Studies 302.)—Bailey

[370. Bringing It All Back Home: The Anthropology Of The Contemporary U.S.]—Anthropologists are increasingly recognizing the epistemological and political difficulties of regarding non-Western peoples as "others"—as objects of social-scientific consumption. Some have responded by focusing attention on their own sociocultural circumstances. This seminar will examine both the theoretical basis of the anthropological turn from "exotic" fieldwork and the results of the new research about the United States. Topics to be discussed will include: belonging in the suburbs, gender and race at college, rituals of aging, the handicapped as cultural scapegoats, the American West as context and metaphor, Native American forms of creativity and resistance.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part 1. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits for year-long thesis)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

101. Elementary Linguistics—Introduction to the nature and history of language and language study, with emphasis on the Indo-European language family. Descriptive treatment of various phonological, morphological, and syntactic systems and careful analysis of English including such sociolinguistic aspects as sexist language, advertising, and profanity and obscenity. Lectures, discussions, reports, tests. (Same as English 216 and Linguistics 101.)—Lahti

[206. Sex, Gender, and Power]—This course explores issues of sex, gender, and power for women and men in our society and in selected cultures of Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, and the Pacific. Issues to be explored include: the cultural construction of deviance, women's and men's freedom to be sexual, reproductive rights, divorce and marriage, homosexuality, ritualized genital mutilation, the relationship between sexuality and social roles. By creating "maps" of the sex/gender systems of some exotically different societies, the course encourages a reflexive analysis of our own.

[211. The Gypsies]—Whether celebrated in literature as proud outcasts, reviled by farmer and townsman alike as a race of thieves, or condemned to Hitler's ovens as degenerates unworthy of life, the Gypsies have given us one of our most degenerate unworthy of life, the Gypsies have given us one of our most enduring images of difference. In this course we will penetrate these images of the quintessential Other to explore the everyday realities that lie beyond them. Focusing on the Rom of continental Europe and North America, the Gitanos of Spain, and the Travellers of England and Ireland, we will examine Gypsy economic adaptations both traditional and modern; kinship and social organization; belief systems; conflict and mechanisms for dispute settlement; and the maintenance of Gypsy identity. Of special interest are relations between Gypsies and non-Gypsy society, which take many forms, from the intruding anthropologist to recent and large-scale political change; the collapse of the Eastern bloc, which has sometimes brought anti-Gypsy violence in its wake; and the consolidation of the European Union, which offers potential new political opportunities to Gypsies and other stateless peoples.

215. Medical Anthropology—In this introduction to medical anthropology, we examine the field of medical anthropology in both its theoretical and applied dimensions. Medical anthropologists study the fundamental relationships that exist between culture, social relationships and social structure, the environment, human biology, and health/disease. Beyond research, medical anthropologists are actively involved in health-related applied work in numerous societies across the globe and right here in Hartford, CT. Special focus will be placed on examining the nature of health and illness, the cultural construction and social shaping of disease and treatment, distinctive features of folk illness and indigenous therapies, anthropological critiques of biomedicine, and the utility of medical anthropology in addressing important health issues world-wide and here at home. Some of the questions addressed by the field of medical anthropology include: What is health? What are illness and disease? Are these primarily biological phenomena? What role does human culture play in disease, treatment, recovery, or death? Does folk healing work? Is alcoholism a disease? Does our society tend to medicalize social problems? Are folk illnesses real? Can anthropology play an important role in fighting the AIDS epidemic?—Singer

218. Women and Family in the Middle East—The examination of women's lives in the "man's world" of the middle East. Is there a conflict between modern and traditional gender roles and expectations? The course looks at the impact of 20th century modernization and socio-political change on gender relations, sexuality, adolescence, family structure, local culture and feminist movements across the Middle East and North Africa. Case studies survey male and female perspectives in a variety of ethnic/religious communities (Muslim, Jewish, Christian) and types of societies (Bedouin, agricultural, urban). Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Women's Studies 218.)—Bauer

[220. Cities in Anthropological Perspective]—This course examines urbanization and the urban experience, both past and present, in cross-cultural perspective. Topics for reading and discussion include: theories of how cities first arose; cities as market and administrative centers; kinship and community in cities; the social consequences of urbanization; problems of urbanization and underdevelopment. Readings will be drawn from a variety of disciplines, including geography, archaeology and history, as well as from cultural anthropology.

[230. Visual Anthropology]—This course will explore and evaluate various visual genres, including photography, ethnographic film and museum presentation, as modes of anthropological analysis—as media of communication facilitating cross-cultural understanding. Among the topics to be explored are the

ethics of observation, the politics of artifact collection and display, the dilemma of representing non-Western "others" through Western media, and the challenge of interpreting indigenously produced visual depictions of "self" and "other." (Same as Art History 296.)

240. Public Policy and Applied Anthropology—Policy is explored in a cross-cultural context showing the variety of ways that different societies manage the same conflicts and also the various ways in which conflict can be created or submerged. The role of anthropologists in studying conflict and contributing to policy issues is also discussed. [Offered every other year.] (Same as Public Policy 240.)—Nadel-Klein

[260. Peasants and Social Change]—This course takes a cross-cultural and comparative look at the dilemmas of peasant identity in both contemporary and historical settings. It focuses on the social problems which peasants face as they are incorporated into world markets and nation-states and must compete for natural resources with industry and "modern" agriculture. Through readings, lectures and discussions, students will study the processes by which tribespeople become peasants and by which peasants lose their rural livelihoods. The course concludes with an account of peasant resistance to these dilemmas. Ethnographic illustrations are drawn from East and South Asia, Africa, and Latin America.

[270. Peoples of Sub-Saharan Africa]—This course explores anthropological contributions to the study of sub-Saharan African societies both past and present. It will examine issues of culture, development, and social change through ethnographic readings. There will also be an emphasis on analyzing ways in which African societies and peoples have been represented in print and film media.

[275. Boundaries and Belonging: The Anthropology of the State in Western Europe]—One of the oldest fields of inquiry in the discipline of political anthropology is the study of power: who exercises it and to what purposes, what differentiates the rulers from the ruled, how the structure of power relations is legitimized and maintained, and how political systems change. We will address these questions through an examination of the political life of Western Europe, where the legitimacy of the state and integrity of its boundaries have been challenged, both now and in the past, by a variety of countervailing forces. Topics of study include the symbolism of power in complex society; nationalism and/as cultural politics; the persistence of such apparently archaic sociopolitical forms as Mafia in Italy and anarchism in the Spain of the 1930's; German unification as a problem in the reconstruction of national identity; political violence in the Basque country and Northern Ireland; and the new European Union and its implications for stateless nations.

283. Native American Religions—An anthropological study of the religions of the Americas' indigenous peoples. Emphasis will be given to their ethnohistory, oral traditions, myths, symbols, and ritual performances. The course will also consider culture change and the rise of modern nativistic movements among Amerindians. (Same as American Studies 283, International Studies 283 and Religion 283.)—Desmangles

294. Arts of Africa—An examination of the art and architecture of sub-Saharan Africa as modes of symbolic communication: the ritual context of art, the concept of the artist, the notion of popular art, and the decorated body. (Same as Art History 294 and International Studies 294.)—Gilbert

301. Anthropological Methods—This course examines the data-gathering process used by anthropologists. During the first half of the semester, students will learn the various techniques that sustain the anthropological method. During the second half, they will apply these techniques to a field project of their own.—Nadel-Klein

[330. The Anthropology of Food]—Because food is necessary to sustain biological life, its production and provision occupy humans everywhere. Due to this essential importance, food also operates to create and symbolize collective life. This seminar will examine the social and cultural significance of food. Topics to be discussed include: the evolution of human food systems, the social and cultural relationships between food production and human reproduction, the development of women's association with the domestic sphere, the meaning and experience of eating disorders, the connection between ethnic cuisines, nationalist movements and social classes, and the causes of famine.

[350. The Concept of Progress]—This course treats the notion of progress critically, as a Western idea which has been used to reshape the world. The development of the concept of progress will be examined in historical and cultural context. Some theoretical issues include: what "progress" means; the relevance of the concept for current public policy debates over resource use; implications for modernization theory; cultural relativism; "progress" as justification for ethnocentrism and even genocide.

[360. The Politics of Culture]—Culture has in the last several decades become thoroughly politicized as indigenous and minority groups throughout the world promote and defend their own representations of

identity by invoking images of tradition, history, and ethnicity. This seminar examines the forms, justifications, and explanations of these efforts to define and validate particular cultures in the modern world system. Among the topics to be included are millenarianism, nationalism, transnational popular culture, tourism, the invention of "tradition," and ethnic separatism.

[362. Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean]—A review of the attempt to develop generalizations about the structure of Caribbean society. Theoretical materials will focus on the historical role of slavery, the nature of plural societies, race, class, ethnicity, and specific institutions such as the family, the schools, the church and the political structure. (Same as International Studies 362.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[401. Senior Seminar in Contemporary Anthropological Issues]—Anthropologists are a contentious lot, often challenging the veracity and relevance of each other's interpretations. In this seminar, students will examine recent manifestations of this vexatiousness. The seminar will consider such questions as: can culture be regarded as collective and shared? what is the relationship between cultural ideas and practical action? how does one study culture in the postmodern world of "the celluloid, global ethnoscape"? can the practice of anthropology be fully objective, or does it demand a politics—an understanding that ideas—ours and theirs—are historically situated, politicized realities? is domination the same everywhere?

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part 2. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits for year-long thesis)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

Biochemistry

The Biochemistry major is awarded by the Chemistry Department and consists of the following one-semester courses: Chemistry 208L, 211L, 212L, 309L, 316L; Physics 102L or 122L; Mathematics 115 or 132; Biology 308L, or 221L; Biology 317L, 318; and two elective courses. Beginning with the Class of 1999 all Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must take Physics 131L and 231L. The two electives may be selected from any course in Chemistry at the 300 level or above or in Biology at the 200 level or above. Students must take any laboratories associated with courses used to satisfy the elective requirement. Independent study and research may not be used to meet this requirement. Students are urged to consider electing Biology 355L and/or 319L. Choice of electives should be made on the basis of the individual student's educational objectives and after consultation with the student's major adviser. A grade of at least C- must be obtained in all required courses.

The Senior exercise for the Biochemistry major shall be satisfied by one of the following options:

- a) completion of a research project approved by the student's major adviser and the Department Chair;
- b) completion of an internship approved by the student's adviser and the Department Chair;
- c) in addition to the requirements of the major, satisfactory completion (C- or better) of a course that integrates the principles and practice of Biochemistry; to be approved by the student's adviser and the Department Chair.

Students interested in the health professions and contemplating a major in Biochemistry should consult a Chemistry Department staff member as soon as possible after arriving on campus.

For further information concerning progress towards the major please consult the description of the Chemistry major. Biochemistry majors may choose a curriculum which meets the requirements for certification to the American Chemical Society as satisfying its criteria for undergraduate training in Chemistry. Students wishing to be so certified must take Chemistry 312L and 313 and must have two courses at the 300 level in Biology or the 400 level in Chemistry.

Those students undertaking off-campus programs of study who wish to have a course or courses counted toward partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Biochemistry major must present in writing a complete description of such courses for prior approval by the Chemistry Department. If approved, credit will be granted only after a satisfactory demonstration of completed work has been presented to the Department Chairman. This must include a certified transcript from the institution.

Advanced Placement - Students who have secured an advanced placement grade in Chemistry of 4 or 5 will be given, after consultation with the Chairman, 1 credit toward the major and will be placed in Chemistry 121L. Entering Freshmen who have not taken the AP examination in Chemistry may apply to the Chairman to take a placement exam which, if completed successfully, will result in the awarding of 1 credit toward the major and placement in Chemistry 121L.

Biology

PROFESSORS R. BREWER, *Chairman*, CRAWFORD*, GALBRAITH, SCHNEIDER*
AND SIMMONS**; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BLACKBURN; ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
ARCHER AND STAPLES; LECTURERS HALL AND O'DONNELL;

Biology is the study of the unity and diversity of life. Modern biology is a field of great breadth that includes such disciplines as molecular biology, genetics, development, physiology, zoology, botany, ecology, and evolutionary biology. As an interdisciplinary field, biology draws upon chemistry, mathematics, and physics, while intersecting with such other fields as psychology, anthropology, philosophy, and paleontology.

The Biology major is constructed to provide students with a broad background in the field, while offering opportunities for concentration in particular areas. The department has excellent facilities, and majors are strongly encouraged to conduct independent research with a faculty member. A major in Biology can lead to careers in research, teaching, and the health professions, as well as law, government, business, and management. The major also prepares students for further study in such interdisciplinary fields as biochemistry, nutrition, neuroscience, oceanography, and environmental management.

Students who are considering a major in Biology should consult a member of the Biology Department as early in their undergraduate career as possible. The faculty member will help plan a sequence of courses appropriate for the student's particular interests and needs. If the Biology major is to be used as preparation for one of the health-related professions, the student should consult with a member of the Advisory Committee for the Health Professions (see section in Admissions). Because the Biology major satisfies the integration of knowledge requirement, students who meet the requirements for the major do not need to complete an interdisciplinary minor.

BIOLOGY MAJOR—Requirements for a major in biology include a combination of cognate courses and at least nine courses within the Department of Biology. No course with a grade less than C- may be counted towards the major. The following cognate requirements must be met:

Chemistry

Chemistry 111L and Chemistry 112L, Introductory Chemistry I and II

or

Chemistry 121L General Chemistry

Quantitative Methods (one of the following)

Mathematics 107 Elements of Statistics

Mathematics 110 Calculus

*Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term

**On Leave, Spring Term

Mathematics	119	Discrete Mathematics
Mathematics	131	Calculus I
Mathematics	157	Intermediate Statistics for the Natural and Social Sciences
Psychology	221	Research Design and Analysis
Sociology	201	Research Methods in the Social Sciences

Although not required, a two-semester course in Organic Chemistry and a two-semester course in Introductory Physics are strongly recommended, particularly for those students who are interested in the health professions or in continuing their education at the graduate level.

Departmental courses which must be taken are:

- 152L Organisms and Populations
- 153L Cells, Metabolism, and Heredity
- 221 or 221L Genetics

Also required are a minimum of six courses from Groups I, II and III; at least one of the courses must be from Group I, and at least one must be from Group III. (This Group III requirement will also satisfy the Senior Exercise requirement.) Of the nine departmental courses, at least six must have laboratories. (Note: only one course credit for Research in Biology will count toward the total of these six courses.)

Group I

- 215L Botany
- 222L Invertebrate Zoology

Group II

- 303L Field Biology
- 304 Plant Diversity
- 306L Histophysiology
- 307L Cell Biology
- 308L Microbiology
- 310L Developmental Biology
- 313 Neuroscience: Neurobiology (same as Neuroscience 201)
- 315L Vertebrate Zoology
- 317L Biochemistry I
- 318 Biochemistry II
- 319L Animal Physiology
- 323L Plant Metabolism and Behavior
- 326L Recombinant DNA Technology
- 336L Marine and Freshwater Botany
- 351L Microscopic Techniques

Group III

- 352 General Endocrinology
- 358 Immunology
- 364 Molecular Genetics
- 368 Marine Phytogeography
- 375 Symbiosis
- 381 Evolution
- 419 Research in Biology (Library)
- 425 Research in Biology (Laboratory)

COGNATE COURSES: Students are strongly urged to select one or more of the following courses each of which has a close relationship to the study of the biological sciences. Consultation with the major adviser for the selection of courses according to individual needs is recommended. Chemistry 208L, 211L, 212L, 312L, 316L, 401; Computer Science 115L, Engineering 145, 411, 412, 421; Physics 101L, 102L; Philosophy 227, 374; Psychology 261L, 262, 265, 300L, 462.

The Thomas Hume Bissonnette Teaching Associate—This position will be awarded each semester to two students in the junior or senior classes who, in the judgement of the biology faculty, have those qualities of intellect and personality that will enable them to be effective teachers. Thomas Hume Bissonnette Teaching Fellows will work closely with the biology faculty in the administration and instruction of Biology 152L and Biology 153L. Students appointed to this position will receive $\frac{1}{2}$ course credit by registering in Biology 466. (Not creditable to the major.)

Advanced Placement—Students who have secured an advanced placement grade in Biology of 4 or 5 will be excused from either Biology 152L or 153L (after consultation with the Chairman) and they will be allowed 1¼ course credits toward the major.

Teaching Assistantship—Each year, by invitation, certain students will be given the opportunity to function as teaching assistants. Those accepting will work closely with a faculty member in the presentation of a listed department course. It is to be understood that the primary responsibilities of student assistants will be instructional. Students taking part in this program will receive ½ course credit by registering in Biology 466. (Not creditable to the major.)

Research in Biology—Majors in Biology are provided the opportunity to carry on research through direct laboratory work, field work, or library research. Those using a laboratory or library research course to satisfy the Group III requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 403 or 404.) Because of the nature of laboratory work and field work, students should not entertain this type of independent study unless they are willing to devote at least two semesters to the program. Library work is to be done on the semester basis and will involve the preparation of a paper dealing with a legitimate problem in the field. All students doing research will be under the direction of individual staff members. Those who wish to pursue this work should present a written request to the Department Chairman no later than December 1 if the work is to be initiated in the Spring Term or no later than May 1 if the work is to be initiated in the Fall Term. Such requests should include a general description of the question to be pursued and an explanation of its import.

Non majors—All students who wish to participate in departmental courses are welcome to enroll in any of these courses as long as they satisfy the listed prerequisites.

Courses of other Institutions—Students who wish major credit for course work at other institutions should submit to the Department Chairman the name of the institution and the number, title and catalogue description of the course. This information must be submitted in writing *before* the work is initiated and formal permission must be granted before the course can be credited toward the major at Trinity.

Open Semester—Students who choose the open semester and wish major credit for it must present both oral and written proposals to the Department Chairman *before the work is begun*. If approved by the departmental staff, the student must submit clear proof that the approved goals were accomplished. Credit will be given or withheld according to the proofs of achievement.

Some students may wish to engage in serious biological study outside the College. If a student wishes credit toward the major for this study, the procedure for the open semester must be followed. Some examples of suitable programs in which Trinity students participate regularly are listed below.

Duke University Marine Laboratory
Williams/Mystic Maritime Studies Program
School for Field Studies
S.E.A. Semester

Honors in Biology—Students must apply for the honors program in biology. This application must be in written form and submitted to the Chairperson of the Department. The deadline for this application is the fourth week of classes of the sixth semester. The faculty of biology will act upon each application. Students seeking honors must have completed five biology courses that count toward the major by the end of their fifth semester and their grade point average in these courses must be at least a B+. In addition, they must demonstrate in their work a scholarly intent. Students not qualifying for the honors program after five semesters may be invited by the faculty to enter the program at a later time.

After acceptance into the honors program students must maintain a GPA of B+ in their biology courses. In addition, they must perform research in biology (Biology 425 or Biology 419) for two semesters, including participation in Biology 403 and 404. The honors program for a student culminates in an Honors Thesis and a public presentation. Upon completion of these requirements, the faculty of biology will vote to award honors to those candidates who are deemed qualified. Under exceptional circumstances, certain research students not enrolled in the honors program may be awarded honors for particularly distinguished work.

FALL TERM

105. Microbes and Society—A lecture course to examine the structure and function of microorganisms as well as a survey of the variety of microorganisms that shape our world. Topics include disease-producing microbes, microbes necessary for food production, microbial ecology, microorganisms that are useful for research, and an introduction to the usefulness of biotechnology to our society. Not creditable to the biology major. Enrollment limited.—Staples

- 107. Plants and People**—This course is an introduction to plant biology, with a special emphasis on how plants are used by people around the world. We will examine how plants are constructed, how they grow, how they respond to the environment, and how they have adapted to a variety of habitats. As we cover the fundamentals of botany, we will see the biological reasons why plants are good for making paper, medicine, cloth, dyes, construction materials and food. Not creditable to the biology major. Enrollment limited.—Archer
- 117. Organisms & Their Environment**—This course will explore the functioning of the natural world through the study of ecological principles. A major goal of the course is to provide students with a greater appreciation of how organisms interact with each other and the environment. The course will focus on the principles of ecology, conservation biology, and environmental management. Topics to be discussed include energy and food webs, population growth, competition and predation, natural selection, extinction, and man's impact on natural communities. Other topics of current interest to students may also be included. Not creditable to the biology major. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Enrollment limited.—O'Donnell
- 152L. Organisms and Populations**—An introduction to the biology of plants and animals including diversity, structural and physiological adaptations, and patterns of inheritance. The expression of these attributes in population growth, species interactions, community organization, and ecosystem function will also be considered. The laboratory provides the opportunity to explore biological concepts through observation, experimental design and analysis, using classical and modern techniques and instrumentation. Prerequisite: Permission of M. O'Donnell. (1¼ course credits)—Staff
- 215L. Botany**—An introductory study of the structure and function, development, metabolism, reproduction, dispersal, ecology and evolution of plants. Plant/animal interactions and co-evolution will be considered. Laboratory exercises and field work are designed to involve students with important concepts discussed in lecture. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L and permission of the instructor. (*With special permission, may be taken without prerequisite course.*) (1¼ course credits)—Schneider
- 221L. Genetics**—A study of the basic principles of genetics including the transmission and organization of the genetic material in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, the molecular biology of nucleic acids and information transfer, mutation and mutagenesis, and gene regulation. Laboratory will include techniques of genetic analysis in plants, fungi, and *Drosophila*. Selected experiments in cytogenetics, molecular genetics, and the genetics of bacteria and bacteriophage. Prerequisite: Biology 152L or 153L. (1¼ course credits) (*This course may be taken without laboratory by registering for Biology 221, 1 course credit.*)—Galbraith
- 303L. Field Biology**—This is primarily a practical methods course with field trips to different local ecosystems (meadow, forest, pond, stream, saltwater). At these sites the fauna will be identified and sampled to illustrate, or to test, various hypotheses of what determines the kinds of organisms present in a particular place, their distribution and abundance, and how they are collectively organized as an ecosystem. Principles examined in the field and the associated sampling and analytical techniques will be introduced in lecture and laboratory. Some laboratories deal with processing the field data and others with selected experiments to supplement these data. Prerequisite: Biology 152L. Biology 215L and Biology 222L are recommended, but are not prerequisites. (1¼ course credits)—R. Brewer
- [306L. Histophysiology]**—A comprehensive study of the structure, composition, and function of mammalian tissues and their cellular and noncellular components. Particular emphasis will be placed on structural-functional relationships, although clinical aspects and current controversies in tissue biology will also be considered. In the laboratory, students will learn fundamentals of tissue morphology at the levels of light- and electron-microscopy. Prerequisites: Biology 152L, 153L and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)
- 307L. Cell Biology**—A study of cell structure and function, emphasizing the molecular components, metabolism, organelles, motility, and growth and division. The molecular biology of cells and the regulation of cellular processes are emphasized. Laboratory exercises will include light microscopy, molecular cellular experiments, and other experiments in cell biology. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L. (1¼ course credits)—Staples
- 313. Neuroscience: Neurobiology**—An introductory course in neuroscience will examine the neuron and its biological interactions in the vertebrate nervous system. Topics will include the anatomy, development, chemistry and physiology of the nervous system. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L, or permission of the instructor. (Same as Neuroscience 201-01.)—Staff
- 317L. Biochemistry I**—A study of the molecular description of living systems. Emphasis is upon current developments in both concepts and laboratory techniques. This course deals with proteins, enzymology

gy, carbohydrate and fatty acid metabolism, and bioenergetics. Laboratory exercises will explore the properties of amino acids, proteins, enzymes, DNA, radioactive isotopes and reconstituted systems of biosynthesis. Prerequisites: Biology 153L, Chemistry 212, and permission of the instructor. (1¼ course credits)—Crawford

319L. Animal Physiology—An introduction to molecular, cellular, and systemic physiology. Emphasis will be upon the biochemical phenomena involving interaction of the different organ systems in maintaining homeostasis. Laboratory exercises are designed to demonstrate regulatory mechanisms of the different organ systems utilizing whole animals and some subcellular preparations. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L. (1¼ course credits)—Simmons

[323L. Plant Metabolism and Behavior]—This course is a study of how plants function. Like animals, plants must have food and water, protect themselves from predators and accommodate changes in their environment. However, plants have evolved very different solutions to these common problems. We will examine the mechanism of plant movements, how plants detect changes in the world around them, how they transport water great distances without a pump, and how they feed themselves. Special topics include the physiology of parasitic plants, the mechanisms by which plants withstand freezing and drought, and how plants combat insects and disease. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L. (1¼ course credits)

326L. Recombinant DNA Technology—Human gene therapy, genetically-engineered crop plants and transgenic mice are all possible because of the powerful techniques developed to manipulate nucleic acids and proteins. This course will introduce you to the fundamental methods at the heart of this technology: DNA isolation, restriction digestion, DNA recombination, Southern blotting and DNA library screening. The emphasis will be on the laboratory experience, with lectures covering current examples of research using the techniques described. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L, and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Archer

351L. Microscopic Techniques—Taught during the first six weeks of the semester, this laboratory course offers an introduction to the fundamentals of tissue processing and slide preparation for light microscopy. Students learn such techniques as tissue fixation, embedding, histological sectioning, and staining, as well as how to photograph through the microscope. Specialized techniques such as cryotomy and histochemistry may be included according to student interest, and use of the scanning electron microscope will be demonstrated. This course is designed primarily for seniors doing research in biology or neuroscience, but other students will be admitted as space permits. For biology majors, this course does not substitute for courses in the Group II and III categories. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L, and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (½ course credit)—Blackburn

358. Immunology—A lecture course that examines the immune system, both innate and acquired, in mammals. Special emphasis includes the genetics, molecular genetics, biochemistry, and cell biology that allow the immune system to function. The generation of diversity with respect to immunological specificity is examined as well. Prerequisites are Biol. 152L, Biol. 153L, and one of the following: Biology 221, Biology 318, Biology 307L or Biology 308L. Permission of the instructor is required.—Staples

[375. Symbiosis]—The word "symbiosis" was coined to describe an arrangement in which organisms of different species live closely together. The relationship may be of mutual benefit (mutualism), may be of benefit to one member while harmful to the other (parasitism), or may be beneficial to one and of neutral effect on the other (commensalism). Examples of the incredible variety of relationships include the commensalism between remoras and sharks, the parasitism of mistletoes on trees, and the mutualism of ants and acacia plants. Some of the most important events in the history of life — origin of eukaryotic cells, for example — are the result of ancient symbiotic interactions. We will examine the natural history, physiology and evolution of these remarkable associations. Prerequisites: Biology 152L, 153L. Enrollment limited.

[381. Evolution]—A critical analysis of the evolutionary process from macromolecules to the genesis of major groups. Topics discussed are the origin and organization of genetic variation, the differentiation of populations, adaptation, ecological interactions and the mechanics of natural selection, speciation, and species diversity. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L and 221 and either 215L or 222L and permission of the instructor.

403. Research Seminars—Students engaged in laboratory research, as well as honors candidates conducting library research, will meet with the Biology faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research-plans, and research progress. Prerequisites: simultaneous enrollment in Biology 425 or 419 and permission of the staff. (½ course credit)—Staff

419. Research in Biology (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full

semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Students using library research to satisfy the Group III requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 403). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester) (See paragraph on Research in Biology in the description of the major.)—Staff

425. Research in Biology (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with a final formal report to be submitted to the staff. Seniors and those using this course to satisfy the Group III requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 403). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester) (See paragraph on Research in Biology in the description of the major.)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Students who have been invited to function as teaching assistants will register for this course. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit) (See paragraph on Teaching Assistants in the description of the major. Not creditable to the major.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

118. Human Biology—A study of basic human structure and function. The course will consider the structure of cells, tissues, and organs and how these function to meet human biological requirements. Emphasis will be placed upon practical aspects of human biology such as nutrition, exercise, reproduction technology, and the role of the immune system and its relation to HIV/AIDS. Other topics and issues that arise from class discussion or in the news media will also be included. Readings will be from a text and supplemental sources. Evaluation will be based on examinations, short writing assignments, and a longer research/writing activity. Not creditable to the biology major. Enrollment limited.—Hall

141. Conservation Biology—A lecture/discussion course that will review the current biodiversity crisis. The role of extinction and role of humans in this process will be discussed. Species that will be examined include those that are endangered, rare or have recreational, commercial or aesthetic significance. Case studies of selected species' life histories, population dynamics, and ecological relationships will be reviewed. The role of environmental-related organizations, as well as the interaction between biology and the political process, will also be considered. Not creditable to the biology major. Enrollment limited. (Same as Public Policy 141.)—TBA

153L. Cells, Metabolism, and Heredity—An introduction to the study of the organization and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Topics to be covered include organelle and membrane structure, biomolecules, metabolism, bioenergetics, and the molecular basis of inheritance. The laboratory offers the opportunity to explore biological concepts through observation, experimentation, and data collection and analysis, using both classical and modern techniques and instrumentation. Prerequisite: Permission of M. O'Donnell. (1¼ course credits)—Staff

222L. Invertebrate Zoology—An introductory study of the variety, morphology, functional attributes, development, ecology and evolution of the major groups of invertebrate animals. The laboratory includes demonstrations, dissections, and experimental observation which relate adaptations in structural patterns and physiological processes of organisms to their marine, freshwater, or terrestrial environments. Prerequisite: Biology 152L. (With special permission, may be taken without prerequisite course.) (1¼ course credits)—R. Brewer

304. Plant Diversity—Although the earliest plants were simple cells limited to an aquatic environment, today's plants are found in many habitats, including deserts and high altitudes. To survive in these environments, plants have evolved a remarkable variety of body forms and specialized structures. This course will survey the plant kingdom, focusing on adaptations that permitted plants to advance into new habitats. We

will examine selected examples from the major groups, combining lectures, demonstrations and observations. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L. Enrollment limited.—Archer

308L. Microbiology—A study of microorganisms that include bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic microbes. Structure, genetics, metabolism, growth and division, and prokaryotic experimental systems are examined. In addition, mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis and human and viral pathogens are explored. Laboratory exercises will consist of sterile techniques, culture, microscopy, and identification of bacterial specimens. Other exercises will involve experiments in genetic exchange. Prerequisites: Biology 152L, 153L, and Chemistry 211L. (1¼ course credits)—Staples

310L. Developmental Biology—A study of the developmental processes in animals with emphasis on vertebrates. Modern theories of development are emphasized. Laboratory exercise will include studies of the developmental anatomy of several animals with emphasis on the early embryology of the chick. In addition, experiments dealing with several aspects of animal morphogenesis will be pursued and selected techniques used in experimental studies of animal development will be introduced. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L. Biology 221 or 307L recommended. (1¼ course credits)—Galbraith

315L. Vertebrate Zoology—A broad-based survey of the biological diversity and evolution of the vertebrates. Special emphasis will be placed on functional morphology, physiology, paleontology, and ecology, as related to evolutionary history. The laboratory will introduce the student to the fundamentals of vertebrate anatomy through the dissection of such animals as the dogfish shark, the cat, and the rabbit. Other lab exercises will deal with functional analysis and reconstruction of phylogenetic relationships. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and permission of the instructor. (1¼ course credits)—Blackburn

318. Biochemistry II—A study of the molecular description of living systems. In this continuation of Biology 317 attention is given to metabolism and its control, photosynthesis, and molecular genetics. Prerequisite: Biology 317L.—TBA

[336L. Marine and Freshwater Botany]—A study of the life-histories and environmental strategies of aquatic algae, bryophytes, and vascular plants. The course will highlight the physiological problems and anatomical adaptations associated with life in various fluid environments. Fieldwork in a peat bog, Long Island Sound, and fresh-water environments supplements self-designed research projects on reproductive morphology, growth studies and physiology of selected aquatic plants. Prerequisite: Biology 215L. (*With special permission, may be taken without the prerequisite course.*) (1¼ course credits)

352. General Endocrinology—A study of the endocrine glands of vertebrates. Major emphasis concerns the interaction of hormones and nervous system in regulating metabolism, reproduction, development and differentiation. Students will be introduced to modern techniques used in studying endocrine physiology: measurement of neurotransmitter and hormone receptors, the metabolism of hormones, and how antibodies to hormones are prepared. Prerequisites: Biology 318 or 319L and permission of the instructor.—TBA

[364. Molecular Genetics]—An examination of the current molecular explanations of the structure, maintenance, control and expression of genes in both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Prerequisite: Biology 318 or 221, Chemistry 212, and permission of the instructor.

[368. Marine Phylogeography]—An advanced level seminar on the historical and recent biological, physical and artificial factors controlling the distribution of marine organisms, particularly seaweeds. Class discussions focus on current phylogeographical literature. An investigative search and term paper on the known distribution of a marine alga is required. Prerequisites: Biology 336L and permission of the instructor. (*With special permission, may be taken without the prerequisite course.*)

404. Research Seminar—Students engaged in laboratory research, as well as honor candidates conducting library research, will meet with the Biology faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research plans, and research progress. Prerequisites: Simultaneous enrollment in Biology 425 or 419 and permission of the staff. (½ course credit)—Staff

419. Research in Biology (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Students using library research to satisfy the Group III requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 404). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester) (See paragraph on Research in Biology in the description of the major.)—Staff

425. Research in Biology (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with a final formal report to be submitted to the staff. Seniors and those using this course to satisfy the Group III requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 404). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester) (See paragraph on Research in Biology in the description of the major.)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Students who have been invited to function as teaching assistants will register for this course. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit) (See paragraph on Teaching Assistants in the description of the major. Not creditable to the major.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Chemistry

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PRIGODICH, *Chairman*

PROFESSORS BOBKO(EMERITUS), DEPHILLIPS, MOYER, HENDERSON,

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ANDERSON

INSTRUCTOR THOMAS

Chemistry is an interdisciplinary subject which deals with the composition, properties and interactions of substances. It employs techniques from mathematics and physics and has applications in all of the sciences and in engineering. The discipline is typically viewed as having five major areas, analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical. The chemistry major is structured to provide a balanced presentation of these areas. Students with special interest in biological chemistry should also consider the Biochemistry major.

A Chemistry major can lead to a variety of careers besides chemical research. These include the health professions, teaching, law, business, and management. A Chemistry major is also an excellent preparation for a number of interdisciplinary areas including biochemistry, pharmacology, material science, nutrition and food chemistry, neuroscience, toxicology, forensic science, and art conservation.

Because of the structure of the Chemistry curriculum, anyone interested in pursuing the study of Chemistry, whether for a major or otherwise, should contact a department staff member as soon as possible. The faculty member will aid in planning a schedule of courses that will permit the most direct and complete fulfillment of the intended goal.

The following one semester courses are required for the Chemistry major: Chemistry 208L, 211L, 212L, 309L, 310, 312L, 313, 314L, and one 400-level chemistry course; Physics 102L or 231L; Mathematics 115 or 132.

Please note that beginning with the Class of 1999 all Chemistry and Biochemistry majors must take Physics 131L and 231L.

A grade of at least C- must be obtained in all required courses. The Senior Exercise for the Chemistry major is completion of a 400-level chemistry course including 419 or 425.

The major as outlined above covers the principal divisions of Chemistry. The Chemistry Department, however, strongly urges those students who wish to prepare for graduate study in Chemistry to take at least two 400-level Chemistry courses. Since many graduate schools require that degree candidates demonstrate a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language, the Chemistry Department also urges these majors to take appropriate courses to acquire such proficiency.

Students who meet the degree requirements described above and earn credit for two 400-level Chemistry courses (only one of which may be 419 or 425) will be certified to the American Chemical Society as satisfying its criteria for undergraduate professional education in Chemistry.

Those students undertaking off-campus programs of study who wish to have a course or courses counted toward partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Chemistry major must present in writing a complete description of such courses for prior approval by the Department. If approved, credit will be granted only after a satisfactory demonstration of completed work has been presented to the Department Chairman. This must include a certified transcript from the institution.

Advanced Placement—Students who have secured an advanced placement grade in Chemistry of 4 or 5 will be given, after consultation with the Chairman, 1 course credit toward the major and will be placed in Chemistry 121L. Entering Freshmen who have not taken the AP examination in Chemistry may apply to the Chairman to take a placement exam which, if completed successfully, will result in the awarding of 1 course credit toward the major and placement in Chemistry 121L.

FALL TERM

[101. The World of Chemistry]—An examination of the fundamental principles of chemistry and their applications in our technological society. The subject matter is presented with an emphasis on models and concepts rather than mathematical problem solving. Applications in environmental chemistry, consumer products, and diet and nutrition are explored. Enrollment limited to 50. (1 course credit)

111L. Introductory Chemistry I—The study of the major concepts and theories required for an understanding of chemical phenomena. Principal topics include: atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, stoichiometry, changes of state, chemical binding, solutions and energetics in chemical reactions. Laboratory work includes quantitative measurements of solutions, synthesis, characterization of chemicals by physical and spectroscopic methods, molecular modeling and student assigned projects concentrates on quantitative measurements of solutions. Course intended primarily for students with little or no previous chemistry background. No Prerequisites. Section enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Staff

121L. General Chemistry—A review of the major concepts and theories include: atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry, changes of state, solutions and energetics in chemical reactions. Laboratory work concentrated on quantitative measurements of solutions. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Section enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Moyer

130. Environmental Chemistry—This course explores the fundamental chemistry relevant to environmental pollution through lectures, discussion, and class activities which measure actual pollution levels in the Hartford area. The types of pollutants, the risks associated with pollution, and the steps which can be taken to ameliorate pollution will be discussed, with particular emphasis on the urban environment. Not creditable to chemistry or biochemistry majors. Enrollment limited to 24. No Prerequisites. (1 course credit)—Henderson

[160. Introduction to Textile Science]—This one semester lecture/demonstration course will present an introduction to (1) classification and identification of natural, regenerated and synthetic fibers, (2) construction of woven, nonwoven and knitted fabrics, (3) application and design of finishes and colors, and (4) evaluation methods for textiles. This course includes several field trips. Students should come away from this course with a solid background for the selection, use and care of textiles and a recognition and appreciation for the science and technology associated with the textile industry. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. (1 course credit)

211L. Elementary Organic Chemistry I—A systematic study of the compounds of carbon, including methods of synthesis and correlation of chemical and physical properties with structure. Introduction to certain theoretical concepts. One laboratory per week emphasizing basic techniques and synthesis. Prerequisites: Chemistry 112L with a grade of at least C-, and permission of instructor. Section enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Anderson

309L. Physical Chemistry I: Energetics, Solutions and Dynamics—A lecture course concentrating on the development of the theory and application of thermodynamics and kinetics to chemical systems. Special consideration will be given to the theoretical treatment of solution chemistry (i.e., colligative properties, electrolyte theory, etc.). Prerequisites: Chemistry 208L with a grade of at least C-, Mathematics 115 or 132, Physics 102L or 222 and permission of instructor. (1¼ course credits)—DePhillips

312L. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis—A lecture and laboratory course in the principles and practice of the use of instruments for quantitative and qualitative chemical measurements. Theory, optimization and application of instrumentation for spectroscopic, electrochemical, spectrometric and hyphenated methods of analysis are presented. Applications of computer methods of analysis as well as analog and digital manipulation of electrical signals are presented. Prerequisites: Chemistry 208L, and Chemistry 309L (may be taken concurrently) with a grade of at least C- and permission of the instructor. (1¼ course credits)—TBA

313. Principles of Inorganic Chemistry—A study of atomic structure, the chemical bond and molecular and ionic structure of inorganic compounds and an introduction to the principles of coordination chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112L or 121L. (1 course credit)—Moyer

[403. Advanced Organic Chemistry I]—Normally (but not restricted to) topics in theoretical organic chemistry. Emphasis on recent developments. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212L with a grade of at least C- and permission of the instructor. (1 course credit)

[405. Physical Methods of Organic Structure Determination]—A survey of physical methods of structure determination with emphasis on infrared, ultra-violet, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectrometry. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212L with a grade of at least C-, and permission of instructor. (1 course credit)

[415. Advanced Analytical Chemistry]—Selected topics in Electrochemistry, Surface Analysis, Hyphenated Methods, Chemometrics, Mass Spectrometry, Spectroscopy, and Laboratory Computer Interfacing. This advanced seminar will include readings in the current literature and laboratory experiments using analytical techniques not covered in Chemistry 312. Prerequisite: Chemistry 312L. (1 course credit)

[417L. Molecular Spectroscopy]—A detailed presentation of the theory of diatomic and polyatomic molecular spectra; group theory; normal coordinate analysis. Associated laboratory consisting of specialized techniques in obtaining high resolution molecular spectra. Prerequisite: Chemistry 310 with a grade of at least C-, or permission of instructor. (1¼ course credits)

418. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance—A lecture and laboratory course that examines the principles and practice of pulsed Fourier Transform Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy (FT-NMR). Topics to be discussed include the interactions of nuclei in and with a magnetic field, net magnetization and the rotating frame, relaxation mechanisms, nuclear Overhauser enhancement, multiple pulse sequences and two-dimensional FT-NMR. Students will also investigate these topics in an associated laboratory. There will be one lecture and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 310 or 316 (may be taken concurrently) with a grade of at least C- and permission of the instructor. (½ course credit)—Prigodich

419. Research in Chemistry (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits each semester.)—Staff

425. Research in Chemistry (Laboratory)—Students will conduct laboratory research under the guidance of a member of the staff. Students will meet for a Friday afternoon seminar with Chemistry faculty for discussion/presentation of research plans, research progress, journal articles, and with visiting lecturers. Attendance at these Friday afternoon seminars is required. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits each semester.)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

112L. Introductory Chemistry II—A continuation of Chemistry 111L with emphasis on chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, kinetics and a presentation of the properties and reactions of selected elements. Laboratory work is devoted to the analysis of systems involving the principles and concepts studied in the classroom. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111L, with a grade of at least C- and permission of instructor. Enrollment in each section limited. To the greatest extent possible laboratory and lecture section assignments shall remain the same as for Chemistry 111L. (1¼ course credits)—Staff

150. Science in Art—This course will focus on topics of interest to artists from the perspective of our scientific understanding. Subjects to be covered include color, ceramics and pottery, conservation and pre-

servation of art objects, form and shape. Topics of interest to particular students may be presented as well as a discussion of several masters whose interest in art and science overlap to a considerable degree. No Prerequisites. (1 course credit)—DePhillips

208L. Analytical Chemistry—A lecture and laboratory course covering the theory and practice of chemical analysis techniques in a quantitative manner. Detailed discussion of simple and complex acid-base equilibria, and complex buffer systems, will be presented, as will related solubility problems, complex metal-ligand solution equilibria and oxidation reduction equilibria. Stoichiometry will also be addressed in a systematic way. Application of these techniques will be accomplished in the laboratory where accuracy and precision will be stressed. Emphasis will be placed on useful chemical reactions for analysis purposes. Latter stages of the course will deal with potentiometry, spectrometry and chromatographic theory, both gas and liquid, as a separation tool with practical applications. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112L or 121L with a grade of at least C-. (1¼ course credits)—Henderson

212L. Elementary Organic Chemistry II—A continuation of the lecture and laboratory study begun in Chemistry 211L. Prerequisite: Chemistry 211L with a grade of at least C-. Section enrollment limited.—Anderson

310. Physical Chemistry II: Quantum Chemistry, Spectroscopy, Statistical Thermodynamics—A comprehensive treatment of quantum chemistry, molecular structure and chemical statistics. Subjects covered are designed to emphasize applications to chemical systems. Prerequisites: Chemistry 309 with a grade of at least C-, and permission of instructor. (1¼ course credits)—Prigodich

314L. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry—A lecture-laboratory course devoted to the systematic study of transition elements and main group elements, their compounds and reactions. Topics of current interest in inorganic chemistry will be discussed. Prerequisites: Chemistry 313, and permission of instructor. (1¼ course credits)—Moyer

316L. Physical Biochemistry—A comprehensive survey of the physical methods used in the investigation of biological systems, and the models and underlying theory developed to account for observed behavior. The physical and chemical properties of amino acids, peptides, proteins, purines, pyrimidines and nucleic acids will be examined from a spectroscopic, thermodynamic and kinetic viewpoint. Prerequisites: Chemistry 309L with a grade of at least C- and permission of instructor. (1¼ course credits)—DePhillips

401. Neurochemistry—An interdisciplinary course investigating the chemical processes involved in central nervous system functioning and communication. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical aspects of synthesis, metabolism and release of neurotransmitters. The role of neurochemistry in behavioral and neurological disease states will be evaluated. Current research topics in this area will also be presented. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (1 course credit)—TBA

406. Advanced Organic Chemistry II—Normally (but not restricted to) topics in organic synthesis. Emphasis on recent developments. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212L with a grade of at least C- and permission of the instructor. (1 course credit)—TBA.

[416. Mass Spectrometry]—A lecture and laboratory course that examines the principles and practice of mass spectrometry. Topics to be discussed include instrumentation, ionization methods, interpretation of spectra, and applications. Students will investigate these topics in an associated laboratory. There will be one lecture and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212L (may be taken concurrently) and permission of instructor. (½ course credit)

419. Research in Chemistry (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Participation in the weekly Friday Departmental Seminar Series is mandatory. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits each semester)—Staff

425. Research in Chemistry (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with the completion of a final formal paper. Participation in the weekly Friday Departmental Seminar Series is mandatory. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits each semester)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Classics

PROFESSOR MACRO, *Chairman*; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BRADLEY
AND RISSER*; LECTURER THOMAS, M.;
VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ANHALT, CORNOG AND ELTON

The department offers two majors, **CLASSICS** and **CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION**, both of which consist of twelve course credits, earned with a grade of at least C- in each. Either of these majors also satisfies the integration of knowledge requirement.

I. Within the Liberal Arts, *Classics* is the discipline that represents the Greek and Roman foundations of Western Civilization in their purest form, for it entails the study of Greek and Roman literature in the original languages and the analysis of objective remains recovered through archaeological exploration. The Classics major at Trinity not only prepares students to read original Greek and Latin texts with confidence, but promotes in them an awareness of inter-cultural and inter-disciplinary learning, since it involves history, philosophy, literary criticism, art and architecture.

CLASSICS MAJOR. The requirements are:

- at least two Classics courses at the 300- level in one language, and two Classics courses at the 200-level in the other.
- History 111, 203 (Greek) or 204 (Roman).
- two electives to be chosen from courses in Art & Archaeology, Classical Civilization, and History: *specifically*: Classical Civilization 111, 214, 216, 217, 220, 222, 302, 311, 312, 315 (art & archaeology); 203, 204, 208, 211, 212, 305, 306 (literature & civilization); History 203, 204, 333, 334, 335, 374 (ancient history); Philosophy 232, 301, 307 (ancient philosophy).
- **Classics 401-402 (senior seminar).

II. The major in *Classical Civilization*, while reducing the linguistic requirements of the Classics major, allows students to explore the *corpus* of Greek and Roman literature through texts in translation, and provides the same range of courses in history, philosophy, literary criticism, and art and archaeology.

CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION MAJOR. The requirements are:

- at least two years of one language, i.e., four courses in Latin or Greek.
- two courses in Archaeology: Classical Civilization 111, and one other at 200- or 300-level.
- Classical Civilization 203 ('Mythology') or 208 ('Men, Women and Society').
- two courses from the following: Classical Civilization 211 (Augustus), 212 (Pericles), 305 (Tragedy), 306 (Epic), of which at least one must be Classical Civilization 211 or 212.
- History 111, 203 (Greek) or 204 (Roman).
- two electives from Latin, Greek, Art & Archaeology, Classical Civilization, ancient History (203, 204, 333, 334, 335, 374), ancient Philosophy (101, 232, 301, 307), Anthropology (201 & 210), Religion (205, 212, 215);
- **Classics 401-402 (senior seminar).

*Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

The alternatives in the above catalogue of courses allow the student to make 'concentrations' within the field of study, whether of broad compass: Greek or Roman antiquity, or more narrowly by discipline: literature, history, philosophy, or art & archaeology.

****Classics 401-402.** This year-long seminar, required of senior candidates for *both* majors, serves as the 'Senior Exercise'. It meets for two hours, in the early evening, four times each semester, entails an essay and a general examination at the end of the year, and carries one (1) course credit. Topics for treatment at the meetings are established at a plenary session at the start of the year, but may be (e.g.):

First Semester (Greece) 1. Homer. 2. Drama. 3. The Greek City. 4. Philosophy & Politics.

Second Semester (Rome) 1. The Republic. 2. The Augustan Poets. 3. The City of Rome. 4. The Empire.

Primary and secondary readings, geared towards the topic, are assigned for each meeting: Classics majors are eventually responsible for reading the assigned primary materials both in translation and (selections) in the original language, Classical Civilization majors in translation only. One student is assigned to introduce the topic of each meeting and to lead the discussion: he/she works up an aspect of it into a Special Topic of his/her own during the year.

The Special Topic, prepared with the guidance of an appropriate faculty member of the department and demanding of the student independent study and an essay, forms part of the General Examination.

The General Examination is based on the work of this seminar, incorporating both Greece and Rome. Sample copies (of prior years' examinations), revealing structure and format, are distributed at the start of the Spring term.

The award of honors is determined by the excellence of the candidate's work in courses and performance in the senior seminar.

Majors who intend to proceed to a higher degree are urged to acquire a reading knowledge of French and German as soon as possible. For courses in Biblical Hebrew, see the offerings of the Religion Department.

For special programs at the American School of Classical Studies in Athens, at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies at Rome, and at the summer excavations at Caesarea, Israel, see section: *Special Curricular Opportunities*. For departmental prizes, see section: *Prizes*.

GREEK

FALL TERM

101. Elementary Greek I—A course in the fundamentals of classical Greek, designed for those who begin the language in college.—Macro

201. Intermediate Greek I—A course of readings selected from Athenian authors of the Classical period.—Macro

Advanced Studies in Greek—The material of these courses is changed every year according to the desires and needs of the class. Elective for those who have taken Greek 202.

[301. Homer]—The finest portions of the *Iliad* or *Odyssey* will be read. The course comprises lectures, discussions, composition reports on Homer, the oral technique, archaeological background, the mentality of the Homeric World.

[311. Thucydides]—Selections from Thucydides' *History of the Peloponnesian War*.

313. Greek Tragedy—A study of the *Electra* plays by Sophocles and Euripides.—Macro

[315. Plato]—Selected readings from the dialogues, with special emphasis on Plato's style, thought, and characterization of Socrates.

[317. Choral and Solo Lyric]—Selections from the choral odes of Alcman, Stesichorus, Pindar, Bacchylides and the tragedians; and from the solo lyrics of, e.g., Sappho, Alcaeus, Anacreon and Simonides. Special emphasis will be given to poetic theory and analysis and to the uniqueness of these poetic forms.

[321. Euripides]—A study of two plays by Euripides.

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Greek. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 401. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A two semester course (1 credit) that combines seminar meetings with independent study and the writing of a final essay under the direction of a member of the department. Required of all Classics and Classical Civilization majors.—Staff

460. Tutorial in Greek—Tutorial instruction is open to candidates who are capable of independent honors work or senior thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin and/or Greek.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. Elementary Greek II—A continuation of Greek 101. The aim of the course is to enable students to read Greek as soon as possible.—Bradley

202. Intermediate Greek II—A course of readings selected from authors of Archaic Greece: Homer (*Iliad* and *Odyssey*), Hesiod, Lyric poets (e.g., Sappho, Alcaeus), and Herodotus.—Macro

[232. Comparative Philology: Latin and Greek]—After consideration of the linguistic relationship of Latin and Greek (comparative phonology and morphology), the course will examine the characteristics of Latin and Greek syntax with a view to tracing syntactic development from the simple utterance to the complex sentence and to understanding the principles of rhetoric. Class meetings will proceed by reading, lecture and discussion; composition and translation will be practiced.

Advanced Studies in Greek—The material of these courses is changed every year according to the desires and needs of the class. Elective for those who have taken Greek 202.

[302. Aeschylus and Aristophanes]—A study of two prominent dramatists of 5th-century Athens, working in opposite genres. One play of each author will be read.

319. Herodotus and Thucydides—Selection from the *Histories* of Herodotus and Thucydides' *History of the Peloponnesian War*.—Anhalt

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Greek. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 402. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A continuation of 401.—Staff

460. Tutorial in Greek—Tutorial instruction is open to candidates who are capable of independent honors work or senior thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin and/or Greek. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

LATIN

FALL TERM

101. Elementary Latin I—An introduction to Latin grammar, syntax, and vocabulary with a view to reading the language as soon as possible. Elective for those who have never studied Latin or for those who have had one year of Latin (or less) in secondary school.—Bradley

221. The Blending of Greek and Roman—The assimilation of Greek literary ideas and forms (and their transformation) by such authors as Plautus and Terence, Catullus and Lucretius, and Cicero. Emphasis on literary analysis and criticism. Elective for those who have offered three or four units of Latin at entrance, or have taken Latin 102. Those who have Advanced Placement Latin should consult the Chairman.—Macro

Advanced Studies in Latin—The material of these courses is changed every year according to the desires and needs of the class. Elective for those who have taken Latin 222.

[301. Roman Drama: Plautus, Terence, and Seneca]

[302. Satire: Horace, Persius, Juvenal]—A study of the development, theme, and style of the Roman satirists and their effect on the later European tradition of satirical literature and drama.

[321. Vergil]—Readings in the *Eclogues*, *Georgics*, and *Aeneid* with particular emphasis on literary appreciation.

[322. Roman Epistolography]—A study of the epistolary form as shown in the works of Cicero, Seneca, and Pliny: letters literary and philosophical, and letters of straight news.

[341. Catullus and the Elegiac Poets]—Selections from the poems of Catullus, and the elegies of Propertius, Tibullus, and Ovid.

342. Ovid—Representative selections from the *Amores*, *Ars Amatoria*, and *Metamorphoses* with emphasis on the baroque quality of Ovid's work and his extensive later influence.—Bradley

[351. Horace]—Readings in the *Odes*, *Satires* and *Epistles* with particular emphasis on poetic theory and analysis.

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 401. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A two semester course (1 credit) that combines seminar meetings with independent study and the writing of a final essay under the direction of a member of the department. Required of all Classics and Classical Civilization majors.—Staff

[460. Tutorial in Latin]—Tutorial instruction is open to candidates who are capable of independent honors work or senior thesis. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin and/or Greek. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. Elementary Latin II—This course treats more advanced features of Latin grammar and syntax, e.g., the forms and usage of infinitives, participles, and the subjunctive, and seeks to develop basic facility in reading Latin prose and poetry. Elective for those who have taken Latin 101 or who offer two or three units of Latin at entrance or otherwise satisfy the instructor of their competency.—Thomas, M.

[104. Fundamentals of Latin]—An intensive course which meets six hours a week and provides a complete survey in a single term of the grammar and syntax essential to reading the Latin language. Elective for those who have never studied Latin or for those who have had one year of Latin (or less) in secondary school. (2 course credits)

222. Roman "National" Literature—The growth of a literature celebrating native traditions and institutions and giving expression to the aspirations of a specifically Roman *humanitas*. Readings selected from

Vergil, Horace, Livy, Propertius, and Tibullus. Elective for those who have offered three or four units of Latin at entrance, or have taken Latin 102 or 221. Those who have had Advanced Placement Latin should consult with the Chairman.—Elton

Advanced Studies in Latin—The material of these courses is changed every year according to the desires and needs of the class. Elective for those who have taken Latin 222.

[232. Comparative Philology: Latin and Greek]—After consideration of the linguistic relationship of Latin and Greek (comparative phonology and morphology), the course will examine the characteristics of Latin and Greek syntax with a view to tracing syntactic development from the simple utterance to the complex sentence and to understanding the principles of rhetoric. Class meetings will proceed by reading, lecture and discussion; composition and translation will be practiced.

[304. The Resources of the Latin Language]—An experimental course intended to show through training in writing Latin, analysis of texts, practice in oral reading, how the Latin writers of prose and poetry exploited the resources of the language. Some attention will be paid to the historical and stylistic development of Latin as a medium of expression, and, if desired, to related topics in Greek. The course will meet two or three times a week plus weekly conferences with individual students. Open to those who have passed a 300-level course in Latin.

[312. Cicero]—Selections from the letters, orations and philosophical essays.

331. Roman Historians: Tacitus—A study of the *Agricola* and of the historian's treatment of the climactic year A.D. 69, *Historiae* I-III.—Elton

[332. Catullus]—A course designed for the upper-level Latin student, focusing on Catullus, the great lyric poet of the late Republic. We will read the Catullan corpus in its entirety (or very close to it) and explore the literary issues raised by the poet. There will be assignments in secondary critical literature, as well as possible forays into some of the Greek poets who influenced Catullus. A reading knowledge of Latin is essential; prior knowledge of Greek is desirable.

[352. The Roman Novel]—A study of Petronius' *Satyricon* and Apuleius' *Metamorphoses* ("The Golden Ass") as the two surviving examples of Latin prose fiction: the one, a ribald social satire written by a member of Nero's court; the other, an extravagant fantasy by a Roman African of the second century A.D.

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 402. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A continuation of 401.—Staff

460. Tutorial in Latin—Tutorial instruction is open to candidates who are capable of independent honors work or senior thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Two 300-level courses in Latin and/or Greek. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION & ARCHAEOLOGY

FALL TERM

The following courses presuppose no knowledge of Greek and Latin:

[111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology]—A survey of the art and archaeology of the Classical world, from the Neolithic period through the Roman Empire. Topics of discussion include sculp-

ture, pottery, painting, architecture, town planning, burial practices and major monuments, as well as archaeological method and theory. (Same as Art History 111.)

[203. Mythology]—Generally, a study of the role of myth in society; particularly, the emphasis will be laid on the body of Greek myth and its relationship to literature and art. Readings within the area of classical literature will be wide and varied, with a view to elucidating what “myth” meant to the Ancient Greeks. Whatever truths are discovered therefrom will be tested against the apparent attitudes of other societies, ancient and modern, toward myth. Lectures and discussion. (Same as Comparative Literature 203.)

208. Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome: Myth and Reality—This course takes a look at the assumptions about the nature and function of men and women that informed the ancient cultures of Greece & Rome, as revealed through their mythology, law, politics, religion, literature, art and daily life. From this investigation emerge both a clearer sense of what the Greek and Roman civilizations were like and an understanding of the ways in which our own society incorporates or diverges from their principles. (Same as Comparative Literature 208 and Women’s Studies 208.)—Cornog

[217. Greek and Roman Sculpture]—A study of the sculpture and sculptors of Classical antiquity. Topics include the origin and stylistic development of ancient sculpture, the methods and techniques of the artists, art criticism and connoisseurship in antiquity, and the function of sculpture in the Greek and Roman worlds. Comparative material from other cultures will also be examined. (Same as Art History 217.)

219. The Classical Tradition—A study of Greek and Roman literature as an expression of individual and social ideals, and as a continuing source of inspiration in the Western cultural tradition. The course will proceed from Homer to Vergil with particular emphasis on the Age of Pericles in Athens and the Age of Augustus at Rome. Readings, discussion, slides and film. (Same as Guided Studies 219.)—Reger

312. Seminar in Ancient Mediterranean Art and Architecture: East Meets West—A 300-level seminar course (CLCV and AHIS). A study of the ways in which cultural interconnections in the Mediterranean basin are manifested in ancient art and architecture. Students will examine various interpretations of the ancient evidence and draw their own conclusions. Special topics will vary from year to year and may include the *Black Athena* controversy, affinities and hostilities between Greeks and Persians, and the Eastern Roman Empire. (Same as Art History 312).—Elton

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 401. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A two semester course (1 credit) that combines seminar meetings with independent study and the writing of a final essay under the direction of a member of the department. Required of all Classics and Classical Civilization majors.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

The following courses presuppose no knowledge of Greek and Latin:

[204. Classical Humanities: Greek Civilization]—An exploration of the cultural legacy of the ancient Greek world from Homer to Plato: the “heroic outlook,” the cultivation of competitive and cooperative virtues, the concept of a political community, aspirations to empire, philosophical speculation, and artistic *poiesis*. Readings in epic, lyric, drama, history, and philosophy. Lectures, discussion. Art and archeology illustrated with slides. (Same as Comparative Literature 214.)

211. Classical Humanities: The Age of Augustus—A study of life, literature, and art in the time of Augustus Caesar (63 B.C.–A.D. 14), who from the disintegration of the Roman Republic created the imperial system that was to shape Western Europe: an epoch that bequeathed 300 years of peace and political

stability and by its brilliant restatement of the classic became the standard of reference for later neo-classicism. (Same as Comparative Literature 211.)—Bradley

[212. Classical Humanities: The Age of Pericles]—A study of the achievement of Athens in the period of Pericles' ascendancy (450s–429 B.C.) and beyond. Texts (in translation) will be selected to illustrate literary, artistic, philosophical and political movements of the time, with close attention directed towards contemporary democratic and anti-democratic theories. (Same as Comparative Literature 212.)

214. Greek and Roman Architecture—An examination of building materials and methods used in the construction of domestic, civic and religious buildings of the Greek and Roman worlds. The way in which the functions of these buildings influenced their forms is also examined. Further topics of discussion include comparative studies of the works of individual architects, architectural adaptations to local topography, and the use of building programs for propaganda purposes. (Same as Art History 214.)—Risser

[216. Archaeological Method and Theory]—An introduction to interdisciplinary archaeological enquiry, drawing on material selected from American Studies, Anthropology, Art History, Classics, Geology, History, near-Eastern Studies, Religion and Women's Studies. Students will consider archaeological methods, techniques, and specific applications to various disciplines. Central to the discussion will be the uses of archaeology in reconstructing aspects of pre-historic, historical and more contemporary human life. The course has a strong "hands-on" component. (Same as Art History 216.)

[222. Classical City]—The City was the foundation of the Classical World. This course examines the city from its beginnings to the collapse of the Mediterranean empires in the seventh century A.D. It includes Athens and Rome, but other Greek and Roman cities are covered, as are cities of other cultures: Egypt, Carthage and the various Persian kingdoms. Topics include urban life, city government and democratic methods, women and the city-country relationship.

[302. Seminar: Romano-Celtic Britain]—The economic, social, political and military condition of *Britannia* during the almost four centuries of her existence as a province of Rome (A.D. 43–c. 425). Particular attention will be directed toward assessing the extent of fusion between the Roman and Celtic cultures of the period. To that end the Celtic myths and examples of contemporary Celtic art will be adduced, in addition to the primary archaeological, historical, linguistic, numismatic and epigraphical sources available. Knowledge of Latin or any of the Celtic languages is not required.

[305. Greek Tragedy]—The course studies the major tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. Aspects to be investigated include the origins and development of tragedy as a literary form; Greek theater production; tragedy's social and historical context and its reflection of contemporary social, political and philosophical issues; and the relation of tragedy to ritual and myth. Prerequisite: at least one elective drawn from Classical Civilization 203, 204, 208, 212 or 219. (Same as Comparative Literature 305.)

[306. Ancient Epic]—A close study of Homeric epic and the various types of epic derived from and influenced by Homer from the Mycenaean age to the Hellenistic period, from the Roman Republic to the Empire; the nature of oral epic and of oral composition, development of form and theme, the changing role of the hero, the influence on subsequent European literature. Prerequisite: at least one elective drawn from Classical Civilization 203, 204, 208, 212 or 219. (Same as Comparative Literature 306.)

[311. Aegean Bronze Age]—This course explores the art, architecture, and archaeology of the Aegean Bronze Age, with a focus on the Minoan and Mycenaean cultures. Topics covered include the techniques and methods of Bronze Age artists and architects, the influence of Egypt and the Near East on Aegean culture, governmental structures, issues of race and gender, funerary customs, religion, and evidence for cannibalism and other cult practices. (Same as Art History 311.)

[315. Ancient Greek Painting]—The paintings of the ancient Greeks are primary sources for the rise of Western drawing and also for our understanding of many aspects of the public and private lives of the Greeks themselves, e.g., their mythology, funerary practices, athletics, religion, and even dinner parties. This course will examine the subjects, styles, and techniques of ancient Greek painting, and its contribution to the development of Western art and culture. Comparative material from other cultures will be studied, as well. (Same as Art History 321.)

321. Seminar in Roman Art, Artists and Patrons—Through an examination of Roman art in its cultural context, this course assesses the role of art in the lives of the ancient Romans. To what extent did wealthy Romans commission art that reflected their personalities, social standing, personal interests, and private fantasies? Students will examine a variety of decorative arts, from tableware to wall paintings. Differing interpretations of the ancient evidence will be examined and students will be encouraged to draw their own conclusions. (Same as Art History 314.)—Risser

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

CLASSICS 402. Senior Seminar/Special Topic—A continuation of 401.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

College Courses

College Courses are non-departmental offerings which may represent a faculty member's current research interest or a new subject with which the faculty member wishes to experiment. Such courses are often interdisciplinary in nature. College Courses ordinarily cannot be counted toward the fulfillment of the requirements of a major.

College Courses are taught both by persons with appointments in a department and by persons holding the extra-departmental position of College Professor. No College Courses are scheduled for the 1995-96 academic year.

Comparative Literature Program

Administered by the following interdepartmental faculty committee: Professors Lloyd-Jones, *Director*, and Katz; Associate Professors Benedict, Bradley, Feinsod and Gettier.

The program is especially concerned with the study in various literatures of the nature and development of literary traditions, movements, genres, themes, and forms as well as with foreign influences, backgrounds, and literary indebtedness. Its approach to the study of literature from an international point of view is intended to provide a means by which new perspectives may be used to understand, appreciate, and evaluate the individual quality of literary texts.

Courses in the program are provided principally by the Departments of Classics, English, Modern Languages and Literature, Philosophy, Religion, and Theater and Dance.

Comparative Literature Major—Twelve course credits in the program. *NB: Completion of the major in Comparative Literature satisfies the Integration of Knowledge requirement.* The following five courses are required: 1) The course in the *Introduction to the Comparative Study of Literature*, or its equivalent; 2) Comparative Literature 402, 3) Comparative Literature 497: Senior Thesis. Also required are two literature courses, 4) and 5) in either a classical or modern foreign language. The remaining seven courses are electives to be chosen from among courses listed in the catalogue as Comparative Literature courses. No course with a grade less than C- may be counted towards the major.

Strongly recommended are a sound knowledge of Anglo-American literature and a good familiarity with biblical and classical literatures.

Supporting courses are recommended in the following fields: Music, History, Art History, Cinema, Performing Arts, Aesthetics, Methodology of literary analysis.

The following regularly offered courses are examples of those which may be counted as fulfilling the Foreign Language requirements: See under the appropriate section of the Departments of Classics and Modern Languages and Literature for courses currently offered.

Greek:

301. **Homer**
All 300-level Greek literature courses

Latin:

221. **The Blending of Greek and Roman**
222. **Roman National Literature**
All 300-level Latin literature courses

French:

351. **Heart and Mind in French Literature**
352. **The Social Vision in French Literature**
353. **The Life of the Imagination in French Literature**
360. **French and Francophone Women Writers**

German:

301. **German Readings I**
302. **German Readings II**
352. **Advanced German Readings**

Italian:

311. **Literature of the Middle Ages**
312. **Literature of the Renaissance**
313. **Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries**
314. **Literature of the 20th Century**

Russian:

222. **Literary Readings**
301. **Russian through Literature and Film**
302. **Russian Prose Narrative**

Spanish:

301. **Spain in the Golden Age**
302. **Spanish Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries**
303. **20th Century Spanish Literature**
316. **Studies in the Modern and Contemporary Spanish American Novel**
328. **Cervantes**
341. **The Spanish American Short Story**
344. **Spanish American Poetry from Modernism to the Present**

FALL TERM

102. **Introduction to Philosophy**—(Same as Philosophy 101.)—Hyland and Beedle
208. **Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome: Myth and Reality**—(Same as Classical Civilization 208 and Women's Studies 208.)—Cornog
215. **Myth and the Bible**—(Same as Religion 215.)—Gettier
254. **The Ancient World to the Enlightenment: History of Theater and Dance to 1750**—(Same as Theater and Dance 250.)—Feinsod and Power
345. **Chaucer**—(Same as English 345.)—Fisher
399. **Independent Study**. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff
460. **Tutorial**. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
466. **Teaching Assistantship**. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. Introduction to Philosophy—(Same as Philosophy 101.)—Brown and Hyland

103. Introduction to Political Philosophy—(Same as Philosophy 102.)—Wade

206. Ethics—(Same as Philosophy 203.)—Lee, R. T.

211. Age of Augustus—(Same as Classical Civilization 211.)—Bradley

217. Philosophy in Literature—(Same as Philosophy 217.)—Lloyd

223. African Philosophy—(Same as Philosophy 223.)—Wade

233-02. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent—(Same as French 233-02, International Studies-French 233-02, Modern Languages 233-02 and Women's Studies 231.)—S. Lee

254. Romanticism to the Early Avant-Garde: History of Theater and Dance from 1750 to 1925—(Same as Theater and Dance 251.)—Feinsod and Power

303-01. Descartes to Hume—Note: Students enrolling in Comparative Literature 303-01 must also enroll in Comparative Literature 303-20. (1¼ credits) (Same as Philosophy 303-01.)—Lee, R. T.

303-20. Laboratory—(Same as Philosophy 303-20.)—Lee, R. T.

314. Apocalyptic Literature—(Same as Religion 315.)—Gettier

332. Contemporary Short Story—(Same as English 332.)—Selz

333-05. Dante: The Divine Comedy—(Same as Italian 333-01, Italian 401 and Modern Languages 333-02.)—Del Puppo

373. Concepts of Space and Time—(Same as Philosophy 373.)—Lang

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

402. Senior Seminar—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Computer Coordinate Major

THE COMPUTER COORDINATE MAJOR—The Computer Coordinate Major is designed for those students who wish to combine an interest in computers with study in a traditional major department. There are three levels of requirements to be fulfilled: (1) The Computer Coordinate Core: mathematics and computing courses required of all majors; (2) Additional Requirements by Area: additional requirements determined by the area into which the Coordinate Department falls; the three general areas are the Natural Sciences, the Biological and Social Sciences and the Arts and Humanities; and, (3) The Coordinate Requirements: five to seven courses in a major department chosen to assure a depth of knowledge in the chosen field. The choice of courses in the Coordinate Department must be approved by a designated member of the department before the student is accepted into the Computer Coordinate Major.

THE COMPUTER COORDINATE CORE—The Computer Coordinate Core, required of all majors, consists of the following six courses.

Computing Courses (5)

Computer Science 115L—(Introduction to Computing)

Computer Science 215L—(Data Structures and Algorithms)

Three Computer Science electives with numbers greater than 215

Mathematics Course (1)

Either Computer Science 203—(Mathematical Foundations of Computing) or Mathematics 205 (Abstraction and Argument)

Note: Students who are interested in the Computer Coordinate Major are urged to complete all Core requirements by the end of their junior year. It is also recommended that Computer Science 203 be taken either prior to or concurrently with Computer Science 215L.

THE ADDITIONAL AREA REQUIREMENTS—The Additional Area Requirements are determined by the area in which the Coordinate Departments falls. They are divided into three broad areas which, for purposes of the Computer Coordinate Major, are defined as follows:

Natural Sciences (Biochemistry, Chemistry, Engineering and Physics)

Mathematics 131—(Calculus I)

Mathematics 132—(Calculus II)

Mathematics 252—(Introduction to Mathematical Modeling) or Math 107 (Elements of Statistics)

Mathematics 255—(Numerical Analysis)

Biological and Social Sciences (Biology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology)

Mathematics 107—(Elements of Statistics)

Mathematics 110—(Calculus) OR Math 131 (Calculus I)

Mathematics 157—(Intermediate Statistics) or

Mathematics 252—(Introduction to Mathematical Modeling)

Arts and Humanities (Art History, Classics, English, History, Modern Languages, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Studio Arts, Theater & Dance, American Studies and Area Studies)

Philosophy 205—(Symbolic Logic)

1 additional mathematics course

1 additional course related to computers approved by the Coordinate department

COORDINATE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS—The five to seven additional courses required by the Coordinate Department must be approved by a designated member of that department before the student is accepted into the Computer Coordinator Major.

The Computer Coordinate Major is administered by the Director of Computer Science who can provide further information about this major.

Acceptance as a Computer Coordinate Major requires that the proposed plan of study be approved by the Coordinate Department Chairman and the Director of Computer Science.

Computer Science Program

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MORELLI, *Director*; PROFESSOR WALDE;

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SPEZIALETTI; ADJUNCT PROFESSOR BRENNER

Computer science is a broad discipline that employs a variety of approaches in an effort to advance our understanding and use of computing. Study in computer science can range from mathematical work aimed at understanding the theoretical and practical limits of what can be computed, to experimental work aimed at understanding the functioning of existing computer languages and systems, to design work aimed at building algorithms and computer systems that help people solve problems.

The Computer Science major is designed to provide students with a broad background in the field. A major in computer science would provide an adequate preparation for a wide variety of career paths, ranging from graduate study in computer science or closely related disciplines to technical or management positions in industries that depend heavily on information processing.

Computer science can also be studied as a means of acquiring problem solving, reasoning and design skills that can be applied successfully in other disciplines. The Computer Coordinate major and the Applications of Computing minor are two formal ways of combining an interest in computing with study in another discipline. For more information about these programs, see their descriptions in other parts of this *Bulletin*.

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR—The computer science major requires thirteen courses consisting of Mathematics 131, Mathematics 132, Computer Science 115L, Computer Science 203, Computer Science 215L, either Computer Science 403 or Computer Science 404, plus 7 electives. The electives may be chosen from Computer Science courses with numbers greater than 215 and less than 399 plus Mathematics 252, Mathematics 255, and Computer Science 415. The electives chosen must include either Computer Science 219 or Computer Science 320 and either Computer Science 230 or Computer Science 316. Students considering doing graduate work in computer science should elect all four of these courses. A minimum grade of C- must be maintained in the required computer science and in the seven electives.

HONORS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students seeking honors must conduct two semesters of research in computer science (Computer Science 419 or 425) and concurrently participate in the Computer Science Seminar (Computer Science 403 and 404). Honors are awarded to qualified students by a vote of the faculty. Typically, honors will be awarded to students who maintain a B+ average in all Computer Science courses numbered 200 and above and who complete the Computer Science 403, 404 and 419, 425 sequences with an average grade of A- or better.

INTEGRATED MAJOR TRACKS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR—The following tracks involve additional courses beyond the requirements for the major in areas of study with natural ties to computer science. Completing requirements in one of these tracks is one way that a computer science major can satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE/COGNITIVE SCIENCE TRACK

- 1) Computer Science 316 (required for the major)
- 2) Computer Science 352 (may also count as a computer science elective)
- 3) One of the following courses: Philosophy 205, Psychology 101
- 4) One of the following courses: Philosophy 220, Psychology 356L
- 5) Two of the following courses: Philosophy 218, Philosophy 222, Philosophy 351, Philosophy 370, Philosophy 374, Psychology 255L, Psychology 261L

THEORY OF COMPUTATION/MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS TRACK

- 1) Computer Science 219 (required for the major)
- 2) Computer Science 320 (required for the major)
- 3) Mathematics 228
- 4) Two of the following courses: Mathematics 252, Mathematics 253, Mathematics 255, Mathematics 314, Mathematics 326
- 5) One of the following courses: Philosophy 222, Philosophy 390, Philosophy 391

SYSTEMS/ARCHITECTURE TRACK

- 1) Two of the following courses: Computer Science 315, Computer Science 364, Computer Science 371 (may also count as computer science electives)
- 2) Engineering 271L

- 3) Engineering 323L
- 4) Two of the following courses: Mathematics 107, Mathematics 314, Mathematics 326

DATA ANALYSIS/ECONOMICS APPLICATIONS TRACK

- 1) Computer Science 316 (required for the major)
- 2) One of the following courses: Computer Science 315, Computer Science 372 (may also count as a computer science elective)
- 3) Economics 101
- 4) One of the following mathematics courses: Mathematics 107, Economics 109
- 5) One 200-level economics course
- 6) Economics 318L

THE FIVE YEAR MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE—A suitably well qualified student may earn both an undergraduate and a master's degree in Computer Science in the five year combined Trinity College—Hartford Graduate Center program in engineering and computer science. Such a student must complete most of the requirements for Trinity's undergraduate computer science major by the end of his or her third year and must satisfy the entrance requirements for the Hartford Graduate Center's computer science program. During their fourth and fifth years students in the five year program complete eight graduate courses and a master's thesis project at The Hartford Graduate Center while completing the requirements for Trinity's degree. Interested students should see the Director of Computer Science for details.

FALL TERM

105. Computers in a Modern Society—This course is designed to expose students to a broad range of computer science topics by examining different aspects of computing, including hardware, theory, history, societal impact, and ways in which computers affect our everyday lives. This course does not teach proficiency in a programming language; rather, students are exposed to hands-on computer work using typical personal computer-based application programs and languages. Typical computer science problem-solving strategies and approaches will be developed. This course is intended for students not majoring in computer science and may not be taken by students who have received credit for Computer Science 115L. The fall semester section of this course is reserved for freshmen. Upperclassmen who can demonstrate need for the course fall semester may be admitted by the instructor.—Brenner

115L. Introduction to Computing—A fundamental treatment of computing including programming of digital computers. Identification of the basic functional units of computing systems; introduction to problem-solving techniques emphasizing non-numerical applications. Introduction to software engineering principles including program documentation and verification, object oriented programming design, using C++, a general purpose programming language. Technical details of computer use and programming in C++ are discussed in a required weekly lab. (1½ course credits)—Walde

203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing—An introduction to the principles of logic and discrete mathematics required in the study of computer science. Topics covered may include: propositional and predicate logic and their relationship to general proof techniques used in computing and correctness proofs of programs; mathematical induction applied to recursion and recurrence relations; set theory with an emphasis on infinite sets used in computing; counting principles useful in analyzing graphs and trees; relations and functions and their relationship to databases and functional programming languages. Computer programs will be used to explore concepts examined in the course. Prerequisites: Computer Science 115L and Mathematics 131.—Walde

215L. Data Structures and Algorithms—A study of data structures and algorithms using the C programming language. The basic data structures (lists, stacks, queues, trees, and files) and basic algorithms (searching, sorting, and file management) will be introduced and implemented. Data and procedural abstraction, software design principles, and analysis of the complexity of algorithms will be studied. Details related to writing programs will be covered in a required weekly lab. Prerequisite: Computer Science 115L. (1½ course credits)—Spezialetti

230. Machine Organization and Assembly Language—This course introduces the fundamentals of computer architecture and the mechanics of information transfer and control with emphasis on general concepts. Topics will include instruction formats, addressing techniques, data representation, program control, the fetch-execute cycle, macro definition and assembler concepts. Students will write several programs in an assembly language. Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L.—Spezialetti

[315. Systems Software]—A study of the organization and implementation of computer operating systems. Topics include operating systems organization, file systems, memory and process management, re-

source allocation, recovery procedures, multiprogramming and distributed processing. The Unix operating system will be used and emphasis will be placed on how various system functions have been implemented in the Unix environment. Prerequisite: Computer Science 230.

[316. Foundation of Programming Languages]—A study of the organization, specification and behavior of programming languages. The course will focus on five different programming language paradigms: imperative, object-oriented, functional, logic, and concurrent. Programming assignments using example languages from each of these paradigms will be required. Emphasis will be placed on learning C++, PROLOG and LISP in a Unix environment. Other topics covered include language syntax, control structures, objects and functions. Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L.

352. Artificial Intelligence—A study of basic principles and research methods in artificial intelligence. The course exposes students to selected topics in the field including pattern recognition, problem solving, theorem proving, knowledge representation, and natural language understanding by computers. The course will draw on recent advances made by cognitive scientists in each of these applications. Students are expected to study the theoretical background of an application. They will also complete several programming and simulation assignments during the semester. (Same as Psychology 352) Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L.—Morelli

[372. Database Fundamentals]—Principles of database systems, including such topics as data independence, storage structures, relational data models, CODASYL and network data models, security, and integrity. A programming project may be required. Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L.

399. Independent Study—Independent work to develop maturity and initiative in the solution of a problem in the area of the student's special interests. This course may require concurrent registration in Computer Science 403 or 404. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

403. Computer Science Seminar.—Students engaged in research (Computer Science 419) or independent study (Computer Science 399) and senior exercise students will meet with computer science faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research-plans and research progress. Seniors using this course to satisfy the senior exercise requirement will be expected to complete a research or design project and make a formal presentation on its results to the seminar. The project may be an extension or revision of a project conducted in one of their other major courses. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (½ course credit per semester)—Walde

[415. Special Topics in Computing]—The study of specific computer-related applications in a variety of disciplines including medicine, economics, sociology, and applied science. Topics will vary from year to year, and the course will often involve faculty from departments other than Engineering and Computer Science. Open to Computer Coordinate and Computer Science majors.

419. Research in Computer Science (Library)—Students will conduct original research projects, culminating with a final formal paper, under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of their senior year. **Honors candidates should plan on no less than two semesters of study; others may enroll in one or more semesters.** A written research plan must be submitted during the semester prior to taking this course. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor and concurrent enrollment in Computer Science 403 or 404. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester)—Staff

425. Research in Computer Science (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original research projects, culminating with a final formal paper, under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of their senior year. **Honors candidates should plan on no less than two semesters of study; others may enroll in one or more semesters.** A written research plan must be submitted during the semester prior to taking this course. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor and concurrent enrollment in Computer Science 403 or 404. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

105. Computers in a Modern Society—This course is designed to expose students to a broad range of computer science topics by examining different aspects of computing, including hardware, theory, history, societal impact, and ways in which computers affect our everyday lives. This course does not teach proficiency in a programming language; rather, students are exposed to hands-on computer work using typical personal computer-based application programs and languages. Typical computer science problem-solving strategies and approaches will be developed. This course is intended for students not majoring in computer science and may not be taken by students who have received credit for Computer Science 115L.—Brenner

115L. Introduction to Computing—A fundamental treatment of computing including programming of digital computers. Identification of the basic functional units of computing systems; introduction to problem-solving techniques emphasizing non-numerical applications. Introduction to software engineering principles including program documentation and verification, object oriented programming design, using C + +, a general purpose programming language. Technical details of computer use and programming in C + + are discussed in a required weekly lab. (1¼ course credits)—Morelli

215L. Data Structures and Algorithms—A study of data structures and algorithms using the C programming language. The basic data structures (lists, stacks, queues, trees, and files) and basic algorithms (searching, sorting, and file management) will be introduced and implemented. Data and procedural abstraction, software design principles, and analysis of the complexity of algorithms will be studied. Details related to writing programs will be covered in a required weekly lab. (1¼ course credits) Prerequisite: Computer Science 115L.—Spezialetti

219. Theory of Computation—A selection of topics intended to serve as an introduction to formal languages and automata theory. The topics will be chosen from among finite state machines, pushdown automata, Turing machines, the Chomsky language hierarchy and related questions of computability. (Same as Mathematics 219.) Prerequisites: Computer Science 115L and one of Mathematics 119 or Mathematics 205 or Computer Science 203—Walde

304. Graphical Software: Design and Implementation—An introduction to geometric and computer graphics principles needed for developing software with graphical output. General principles of designing and testing of software systems with reusable components will be emphasized. Geometry and computer graphics topics covered will include coordinate systems, geometric transformations, windowing, curves, fractals, polyhedra, hidden lines, surfaces, color and shading. Graphical programs that model phenomena from the natural sciences or aid the visualizing of conceptual models in computer science and mathematics will be used for examples and assignments. Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L.—Walde

[320. Analysis of Algorithms]—A continuation of the study begun in Computer Science 215 of the complexity of algorithms used in computing. The notions of P, NP, and NP-complete problems and of noncomputability will be covered. The algorithms studied will include examples involving sorting, graphs, geometry and combinatorics. Theoretical aspects of algorithms will be studied as well as practical aspects useful in writing programs. (Same as Mathematics 320.) Prerequisites: Computer Science 215L and Mathematics 119, Mathematics 205, or Computer Science 203.

371. Compiler Theory and Construction—A study of the use of language theory and automata theory in the design and construction of compilers. Topics to be discussed include lexical analysis, parsing, symbol tables, syntax trees, storage allocation, error recovery, translation systems, code generation and optimization. Students will practice programming by writing a portion of a compiler for a subset of ALGOL, Pascal or some other language. Prerequisite: Computer Science 316 or Computer Science 230.—Spezialetti

399. Independent Study—Independent work to develop maturity and initiative in the solution of a problem in the area of the student's special interest. This course may require concurrent registration in Computer Science 403 or 404. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

404. Computer Science Seminar.—Students engaged in research (Computer Science 419) or independent study (Computer Science 399) and senior exercise students will meet with computer science faculty

for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research-plans and research progress. Seniors using this course to satisfy the senior exercise requirement will be expected to complete a research or design project and make a formal presentation on its results to the seminar. The project may be an extension or revision of a project conducted in one of their other major courses. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (½ course credit per semester)—Morelli

[415. Special Topics in Computing]—The study of specific computer-related applications in a variety of disciplines including medicine, economics, sociology, and applied science. Topics will vary from year to year, and the course will often involve faculty from departments other than Engineering and Computer Science Open to Computer Coordinate and Computer Science majors.

419. Research in Computer Science (Library)—Students will conduct original research projects, culminating with a final formal paper, under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of their senior year. **Honors candidates should plan on no less than two semesters of study; others may enroll in one or more semesters.** A written research plan must be submitted during the semester prior to taking this course. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor and concurrent enrollment in Computer Science 403 or 404. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester)—Staff

425. Research in Computer Science (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original research projects, culminating with a final formal paper, under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of their senior year. **Honors candidates should plan on no less than two semesters of study; others may enroll in one or more semesters.** A written research plan must be submitted during the semester prior to taking this course. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor and concurrent enrollment in Computer Science 403 or 404. **This course may be repeated for credit.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ course credit per semester)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Economics

PROFESSORS CURRAN, *Chairman*, ZANNONI, AND SCHEUCH (EMERITUS);

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BUTOS, EGAN, GOLD, GROSSBERG, MULLAHY** AND RAMIREZ;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CLARK***, SETTERFIELD**, AND WEN;

SHELBY CULLOM DAVIS PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN BUSINESS

AND ECONOMIC ENTERPRISE GUNDERSON,

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF ECONOMICS ZAVAREEI;

VISITING LECTURERS BARRETT, MURTHY, O'CONNOR, RUMYANTSEV AND SILVERSTEIN

ECONOMICS CURRICULUM—The introductory course, Economics 101, is a prerequisite for all other courses in the Department. Students are advised to take one 200-level economics course before proceeding to 300-level courses; one 200-level course is a prerequisite for Economics 301 and 302. Many other

** On Leave, Spring Term

*** On Leave, Academic Year

300-level courses have prerequisites and students are advised to consult the course descriptions in the *Bulletin* or the course listings in the *Schedule of Classes* for course prerequisites. Beyond Economics 101, courses are offered in the following areas in the Department:

Economic Theory and its History (205, 301, 302, 323)
 Economic Systems and Development (208, 212, 214, 216, 218, 231, 313, 317, 321, 324)
 International Economics (216, 315, 316)
 Labor Economics (303)
 Money and Finance (309, 310)
 Public Policy Issues (201, 209, 211, 217, 304, 306, 308, 311)
 Quantitative Economics (103, 107, 109, 312, 318)
 Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research (331)
 Independent Research (299, 399, 498-499)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND ECONOMICS MAJOR—Students who receive a grade of at least C- in Economics 101 and one 200-level economics course will be admitted to the major upon submission of the Declaration of Major form to the Department chairman, Professor Curran. At that time, an adviser in the Department will be assigned.

Requirements for completion of the major are (1) a grade of C- or better in each of eleven economics courses including Economics 101; (2) at least one 200-level economics course which must be taken prior to taking Economics 301 and 302; (3) seven course credits at the 300 or 400 level which must include Economics 301, Economics 302, and either Economics 331 or Economics 498-499.

All students who wish to receive credit toward the major for courses taken away from Trinity must complete an Application for Transfer Credit form with the Office of International Programs and have the course(s) approved for credit by Professor Egan, Department of Economics, *before going abroad*. Permission to receive credit toward the major for courses in other departments and/or work in special programs at Trinity must be approved in advance by the Economics Department chairman. Internships and Teaching Assistantships do not normally count as credit toward the major; exceptions must be approved, in advance, by the Economics Department chairman.

It is recommended that students majoring in Economics select cognate courses, in consultation with their adviser, in history, philosophy, political science, and sociology. The quantitative courses in the Department, Economics 107, 109, 312, and 318, are of value in integrating economic theory and economic applications.

STUDENTS CONSIDERING PURSUING GRADUATE STUDIES IN ECONOMICS—Students who are considering pursuing graduate study in economics should be aware of the emphasis that graduate programs in economics place on proficiency in mathematics. Graduate programs in economics place considerable weight on the applicant's score on the quantitative section of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) as well as on the student's performance in his/her undergraduate mathematics courses and quantitatively-oriented courses in economics.

Accordingly, economics majors thinking about pursuing graduate study in economics should strongly consider complementing their course work in the economics department with additional course work in the mathematics department. Such courses might include, but not be limited to: Mathematics 131, 132, and 231 (Calculus I, II, and III); Mathematics 305 and 306 (Probability and Mathematical Statistics); Mathematics 120 (Elementary Finite and Linear Mathematics); Mathematics 228 (Linear Algebra); Mathematics 157 (Intermediate Statistics for the Natural and Social Sciences); and Mathematics 331 (Analysis I). In addition, such students should also strongly consider taking Economics 107 (Elements of Statistics) or 109 (Introduction to Statistical Methods in Economics) and Economics 318 (Basic Econometrics).

Students considering pursuing graduate study in economics are urged to discuss their interests with the Economics Department's graduate studies adviser (Prof. Mullahy) at the earliest possible date.

THE HONORS PROGRAM—To graduate with honors in Economics a student must have (1) completed Economics 301 and 302 with an average grade of B+ or better, with neither grade lower than a B; (2) an average grade of B+ or better in all economics courses taken at Trinity, with a grade of A- or better in at least half of those courses; (3) completed Economics 498-499, a senior thesis, with a grade of A- or better. In exceptional cases, a student who has completed Economics 498-499 but who has not met all other criteria for honors in Economics may be awarded honors by a vote of the Economics Department.

COMPUTER COORDINATE MAJOR—This major is designed for those students who wish to combine an interest in computers with study in Economics. This major also satisfies the integration of knowledge requirement. In addition to the course requirements in mathematics and engineering, the Economics Department requires that each student take a minimum of seven (7) economics courses and receive a grade of C- or better in all of them. These seven courses *must* include the following:

- Economics 101—Basic Economic Principles
- Economics 301—Microeconomic Theory
- Economics 302—Macroeconomic Theory
- Economics 318—Econometrics
- Economics 331—Studies in Social Policy and Economic Research

One of the remaining two courses must be a 200-level course and the other must be a 300-level economics course. Also, please note that either Mathematics 107/Economics 107 or Economics 109 satisfy the prerequisite for Economics 318. An additional math course, which Computer Coordinate majors are encouraged to take is Mathematics 157, a statistics course designed to bridge the gap between mathematics, introductory statistics and applied courses in the social sciences.

INTEGRATED TRACKS

Students majoring in economics may satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by completing an Integrated Study Track, a five-course sequence of study in economics and other fields that form a coherent whole. The sequence must include at least three courses taken from two fields other than economics, one of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

To exercise this option the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure approval of the "track" no later than the second semester of the sophomore year. Exceptions will be made for transfer students, who will be given until the end of the second semester of the year they transfer.

A student in consultation with his/her advisor in economics may develop an integrated study track approved by the advisor. The student may find the track topics listed below suggestive.

Topics

- Intellectual History
- Economic History
- Modeling
- Regulation
- An Interdisciplinary approach to Public Policy
- Comparative Economic Systems
- Economic Development
- Family
- Cities
- Race
- Rational Choice/Human Nature and Society
- Growth
- International Relations
- Poverty
- Environment
- Health

FALL TERM

101. Basic Economic Principles—An introduction to modern economic analysis. A study of the principles of production and exchange, the distribution of income, monetary theory, and national income analysis. Required of all majors in Economics and recommended for all students planning business, legal or public service careers. Enrollment limited.—Butos, Grossberg, Silverstein

103. Fundamentals of Accounting—A review of accounting concepts and procedures with particular emphasis on the reasoning behind methods of measuring and recording such items as depreciation and revenues. The implications of accounting theory and practice for the measurement of income and financial positions are investigated.—O'Connor

107. Elements of Statistics—A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics covered will include graphical methods, basic probability, random variables, sampling, analysis of measurements, correlation and regression. Students having a mathematical background which includes Mathematics 231 should consider the Mathematics 305, 306 sequence for work in statistics. (Same as Mathematics 107.) Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.—TBA, Stewart, LaFleur

205. History of Economic Thought—An introduction to the ideas and historical milieu of the major economists from pre-Classical periods to the modern period. Emphasis will be given to the Classical School

(Smith, Ricardo, Malthus, Marx, Mill) and the marginalists. Keynes and developments after World War II will also be discussed. Prerequisite: Economics 101.—Butos

208. Asian Economics—In a comparative and historical perspective this course will survey the development of the main Asian economies, the evolution of their economic institutions in response to various challenges from within and from outside and their performance for the last 150 years. Attention is focused on the main East Asian economies including Japan and mainland China in order to broaden students' knowledge of this most dynamic area in today's world and deepen their understanding of its impact upon the rest of the world, particularly upon the U.S. economy in the years to come. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 208.)—Wen

216. World Economy—A survey of the differences and similarities in various economic systems. Emphasis is placed first on the competition between the market economic system and the central planning system, and then on the emerging competition within the market system itself between the *laissez-faire* type and the East Asian type. Attention is also given to the cause of evolution in the world economic institutions and the nature of the driving force behind the increasingly integrated world economy. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 216.)—Wen

231. Latin American Economic Development—This course will focus on the major theories and leading issues in the study of economic development in Latin America during the 20th century. Particular emphasis is placed on those economic and historical links between the countries of the region and the developed nations in influencing the nature and direction of their development. Topics include the following: theories of development; population growth and rural development; industrial strategies of the major countries of the region; a survey of dependency theory; and an examination of the widespread debate about the causes, consequences, and costs of the debt crisis. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 231.)—Ramirez

299. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

301. Microeconomic Theory—A study of the determination of the prices of goods and productive factors in a market economy and the role of prices in the allocation of resources. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and one 200-level course.—Mullahy

302. Macroeconomic Theory—An analysis of aggregate income; output and employment which includes the following topics: national economic accounts, theories of consumption, investment and money, Keynesian and Classical models, the monetary-fiscal debate, inflation, unemployment and growth. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and one 200-level course.—Setterfield

304. Law and Economics—"The notion that legal rules of property, contract and tort create implicit prices on different sorts of behavior..." underlies the economics approach to the study of law. This course brings together two disciplines (economics and law) to examine fundamental rules governing an exchange economy. Topics to be covered include property, torts (non-criminal harms or injuries), contract and crime. Each of these areas of law involves issues of efficiency and equity. Please note, this is not a course in law but in the economics of law. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 301 (advised but not required for Legal Studies minor). (Same as Public Policy 314.)—Gold

309. Corporate Finance—Valuation, the development of the modern theory of finance; efficient market hypothesis; portfolio theory; capital budgeting; cost of capital; corporate securities; the securities markets; other selected topics in finance. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Economics 301, 107 or 109 and 103 are recommended but not required.)—Curran

[313. Stabilization and Structural Reform in Latin America: The Experiences of Chile and Mexico]—This course examines and evaluates the economic and political impact of the market-oriented reforms being implemented in two of the strategically important countries of the region. Topics include: Origins of the interventionist state; state-led industrialization and structural transformation; the rise of populism and economic policy; monetarism and structuralism; stabilization and adjustment policies; trade liberalization and financial deregulation; and the evolution, rationale, and impact of privatization. Prerequisites: Economics 101, and a 200-level course or another social science course dealing with Latin America and the Caribbean. (Same as International Studies 313.)

315. International Trade—An examination of theories of international trade, commercial policy and preferential trading arrangements; an analysis of contemporary issues in the international economy. Prerequisite: Economics 101, 301 or concurrent enrollment in 301. (Same as International Studies 315.)—Zavareci

317. Development Economics—Various hypotheses on the persistence of underdevelopment observed in most developing economies will be examined. Then the successes of some developing economies

in their modernization will be discussed. Attention will also be given to such important issues as industrialization, demographic change and urbanization, growth in income and its distribution, international trade and finance, development strategies, the government role in promoting development and the impact of foreign aid. Prerequisite: Economics 101, one 200-level course or another social science course dealing with the Third World. (Same as International Studies 317.)—Wen

318. Basic Econometrics—The formulation and estimation of models; topics include a review of basic concepts and results of statistical inference, single equation regression model, functional forms, problems of estimation, and simultaneous equation models. The computer will be used but no experience is necessary. Prerequisite: Economics 107 or 109.—Zannoni

321. American Economic History—A survey of the growth of the American economy from pre-Columbian times to the present. Special attention will be given to the issues of economic growth, industrial development, the economy of the antebellum South, transportation and commerce, the rise of cities and the impact of major wars on the economy. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as American Studies 321.)—Gundersen

323. Theories of Economic Growth—Rates of economic growth vary considerably over time, and between countries over time. This course examines models of economic growth in the light of these 'stylized facts'. Topics include the Harrod model, traditional neoclassical growth theory, Post Keynesian growth theory, and 'endogenous' growth theory. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Setterfield

331. Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research—The primary emphasis of these senior seminars is to strengthen the student's skill and sensitivity in applying economic analysis and research methods to social policy problems. The topics to be studied will vary from year to year. Enrollment limited. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.

Section 01. Economics of the Family—Modern economics neglected the behavior of families until the 1950's. Since then economic analysis has been used to explain who marries whom and when (if ever) they divorce, the number of children and investments in each child's human capital, the extent and timing of labor force participation by married women, when elderly parents rely on children for support and many other family choices. This course will explore a variety of these issues, and will examine critically the assumptions underlying the economics of the family. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Grossberg

Section 12. Issues in International Finance—An examination of selected topics in international finance. Topics include: foreign exchange markets and the international monetary system; the workings of foreign currency futures and options markets; real and monetary aspects of the effects of the exchange rate changes; inflation, stabilization policies, and capital mobility; and lastly, structural adjustment reform and the international debt problem of Third World nations. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Ramirez

Section 18. Issues in Environmental and Energy Economics—The economic analysis of selected environmental and energy issues such as current air pollution control policies and water pollution control policies, recycling strategies, conservation, the development of new energy sources, such as solar energy, and the environmental consequences of different energy types. Each student will be required to write a major research paper on an approved topic and to present the findings of that paper in a seminar. Students will also be required to read about an generally acquaint themselves with all the topics being studied in the seminar. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Egan

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 non-economics credit)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part 1—Written report and formal presentation of a research project. Open to all senior majors and required of all students who wish to earn honors in Economics. A student who intends to write a thesis must locate a thesis adviser, and must submit a preliminary proposal to the thesis adviser by the last day of classes in the Spring Semester of the junior year. A final proposal must be submitted to the thesis adviser by final registration in the Fall Semester of the senior year. Submission date of the thesis is the second Friday following Spring Recess. Seniors who undertake Economics 498-99 will be excused from Economics 331—Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research. In addition to the final proposal, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Note: Some of the following graduate courses are open to seniors with appropriate prerequisites, whose records have been outstanding and where space is available. Prerequisites: permission of the student's major adviser, of the instructor, and of the Office of Graduate Studies.

801. Basic Economic Principles—Yohn

803. Microeconomic Theory—Fongemie

812. Portfolio Theory and Financial Markets—Curran

818. Basic Econometrics—Zannoni

940. Independent Study—Staff

953. Research Project—Staff

954-955. Thesis—Staff

SPRING TERM

101. Basic Economic Principles—An introduction to modern economic analysis. A study of the principles of production and exchange, the distribution of income, monetary theory, and national income analysis. Required of all majors in Economics and recommended for all students planning business, legal or public service careers. Enrollment limited.—Murthy, Ramirez, Silverstein, Wen, Zavareci

103. Principles of Accounting—A review of accounting concepts and procedures, with particular emphasis on the reasoning behind methods of measuring and recording such items as depreciation and revenues. The implications of accounting theory and practice for the measurement of income and financial positions are investigated.—O'Connor

107. Elements of Statistics—A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics covered will include graphical methods, basic probability, probability functions, random variables, sampling, analysis of measurements, correlation and regression. Students having a mathematical background which includes Mathematics 231 should consider the Mathematics 305, 306 sequence for work in statistics. (Same as Mathematics 107.) Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.—TBA, Stewart

109. Introduction to Statistical Methods in Economics—This course is designed to familiarize students with common statistical methods used in economics. The first third of the course will present basic statistical topics. The remainder of the course will serve as an introduction to econometrics. Topics will include simple and multiple regression, time series analysis, and forecasting. Computers will be utilized, though prior computer experience is not required. This course may be used as a substitute for Economics 107 Elements of Statistics (students may not earn Economics credit for both Economics 107 and Economics 109 for the major). This course and Economics 107 serve as equivalent prerequisites for Economics 318L Basic Econometrics. Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: Economics 101.—Grossberg

201. Contemporary Economic Issues—This course is an examination of a variety of current issues, such as the environment, international trade, unemployment, income distribution, and the federal budget deficit. Each issue will be analyzed from three distinct economic perspectives. Following each analysis, resultant policy prescriptions will be examined in relation to current political events. Prerequisite: Economics 101.—Silverstein

207. Alternative Economics Systems—A study of the new world order in which capital has become increasingly global and unimpeded by national borders while labor has remained relatively immobile and confined to its previous geographic confines. In analyzing this seemingly dichotomous process, the course will focus on the changing labor policies of a selected number of industrial and third world countries in their downward spiral of underbidding for jobs, and the consequent social formation of these policies in this new world order. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 207).—Zavareci

209. Urban Economics—Economic analysis of urban areas in the regional setting; the study of location theory, land use and housing markets, and of current public policy issues pertaining to urban problems including urban poverty, the economics of race and metropolitan areas, urban transportation, and local public finance. The resource allocation process will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as Public Policy 209.)—Gold

[211. Poverty in America]—Why has poverty been so persistent in the United States? Within the framework provided by the historical record and by various economic theories, this course will examine why poverty exists and why poverty has been so persistent despite the various policies aimed at its elimination. The different and conflicting perspectives on poverty which currently exist among economists, and other social scientists, will be emphasized. Topics covered will include: the changing patterns of poverty, the relationship between welfare and poverty, the evaluation of the types of policies used to alleviate poverty; within each of these topics special attention will be given to women's experience. Prerequisite: Economics 101.

[212. Economies in Transition]—A study of economic transformation in Central and Eastern Europe, with particular attention paid to Poland, Hungary and the Czech Republic. Economic issues examined will include macroeconomic stabilization, microeconomic restructuring, and privatization during the transitional period. The course will conclude with an overview of the regional economies' progress-to-date and likely future development. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 212.)

214. Business and Entrepreneurial History—The evolution of business structures and practices, primarily in the American experience. Changes in such aspects of management, finance, marketing, and information are considered. Special attention is given to the role of entrepreneurs and conditions which may have influenced their creative efforts. Both an analytical approach and case studies are employed. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as American Studies 218 and International Studies 214.)—Gunderson

217. Economics of Health and Health Care—This course is designed to provide an overview of key issues in the economics of health and health care using principles of economics, with an emphasis throughout on real world problems. Topics to be studied will include: health care market structures; determinants of the demand for and supply of health care; the interrelationships between insurance, supply, demand, and technological innovation; proposed health policy reforms in insurance markets, medical malpractice, and other areas; and the analysis of public policies on unhealthy consumer behaviors (smoking, drinking, drugs). Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 217 and Public Policy 217.)—Murthy

[218. Structural Changes in Advanced Economies]—This course focuses on the tendency of economies to undergo structural change in the process of development. The 'traditional' notion of structural change - that of changing sectoral shares of economic activity - is used to motivate a discussion on deindustrialization and the rise of the service sector. Topics include the causes of deindustrialization, and the consequences of the service sector for productivity growth and the labor market. A 'new' notion of structural change will then be identified, which emphasizes changes in the institutional structure of the economy. This will lead to a discussion of different 'structures of accumulation' such as the craft system, Fordism and the flexible manufacturing system, and the possible connection between these and the rise and decline of nations such as Britain, the U.S. and Japan. Prerequisite: Economics 101.

299. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 courses credits)—Staff

301. Microeconomic Theory—A study of the determination of the prices of goods and productive factors in a market economy and of the role of prices in the allocation of resources. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and one 200-level course.—Egan

302. Macroeconomic Theory—An analysis of aggregate income, output and employment which includes the following topics; national economic accounts; theories of consumption, investment and money; Keynesian and Classical models; the monetary-fiscal debate; inflation, unemployment and growth. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and one 200-level course.—Zannoni

303. Labor Economics—An examination of a number of the important issues in modern labor economics. Topics include: the determinants of labor supply, with special emphasis on the growth of female labor supply throughout the 20th century; the demand for labor and the determination of wages; minimum wage legislation; the impact of unions on the labor market; internal and dual labor markets; compensating wage differentials; discrimination in labor markets. Prerequisites: Economics 101, 107 or 109, and one 200-level course (301 and 318 are strongly recommended but not required).—Grossberg

306. Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector—An examination of the role of tax and public expenditure policies as they influence the allocation and distribution of resources, and on the role of market imperfections as rationales for government policies. Emphasis is on the effects of taxation and public spending on consumer and producer choices. Prerequisite: Economics 101 (Economics 301 is strongly recommended but not required).—Barrett

308. Industrial Organization and Public Policy—The course is divided into two parts. The first part consists of an examination of the structure of American industry including a critical analysis of the empirical evidence underlying the extent of competition, oligopoly, and monopoly within the United States. Comparisons are made with other industrialized nations and a number of specific industries are examined in detail. The second part of the course consists of an examination of public policy toward monopoly with specific emphasis on antitrust policy. Prerequisite: Economics 101 (Economics 301 is recommended but not required).—Curran

310. Money and Banking—An analysis of monetary theory, institutions and policy including the nature, role and significance of money, financial markets and institutions, commercial banking and the money supply process, the Federal Reserve System and the formulation and implementation of monetary policy, monetary theory and related policy issues. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 302.—Butos

311. Environmental Economics—An examination of the relationship between economic growth and the quality of the environment; the economic theory necessary for understanding environmental problems; analysis of proposed means, such as effluent charges, for correcting these problems; the application of cost-benefit analysis to selected environmental issues. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 301. (Same as Public Policy 311.)—Egan

[312. Mathematical Economics]—This course is designed to introduce students to the application of mathematical concepts and techniques to economic problems. Topics include comparative-static analysis, optimization problems, dynamic analysis, and selected problems in linear programming and game theory. Prerequisites: Economics 301 or 302; Mathematics 110 or the equivalent.

316. International Finance—This course examines the major theoretical and policy issues faced by business firms, the government, and individual investors in their international financial transactions. Topics include the following: basic theories of the balance of payments, exchange rates, and the balance of trade; interest rates and interest parity; alternative exchange rate systems; and recent developments in the international money markets. Prerequisite: Economics 101; Economics 302 is strongly recommended but not required.—Ramirez

324. The Russian Economy in the Twentieth Century—A study of Russia's economic development beginning with the industrialization efforts of the late Tsarist period and concluding with the post-socialist transformation. Examination of the Soviet period will include the New Economic Policy of the 1920s, the Stalinist model of central planning, early reform attempts, and, lastly, the perestroika period from 1985-1991. Substantial attention will be devoted to the current transitional period. Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as International Studies 324.)—Rumyantsev

331. Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research—The primary emphasis of these senior seminars is to strengthen the student's skill and sensitivity in applying economic analysis and research methods to social policy problems. The topics to be studied will vary from year to year. Enrollment limited. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.

Section 11. Regulation of Financial Markets and Intermediaries—This course develops a critical examination of public policy toward capital (financial) markets and intermediaries. The economic rationale for regulation (primarily externalities) is contrasted with the rationale for deregulation (unfettered competitive markets). The theoretical exposition is applied in detail to the money and capital markets, both primary and secondary, as well as to the major financial intermediaries that are the primary participants in these markets, that is, to deposit type institutions, brokerage and investment banking concerns, insurance companies and pension funds. Part of this course will be devoted to comparative regulation in the context of global financial markets. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Curran

Section 05. Development of Monetary Theory and Policy—An examination of selected areas in monetary theory and policy. Topics include: theoretical-conceptual underpinnings of pre-Keynesian and modern monetary theorists, including the Wicksellians, Austrians, and rational expectationists; money-macro policy implications of various approaches; and recent controversies in domestic and open-economy monetary policy. Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.—Butos

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 non-economics credit)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part 2—Written report and formal presentation of a research project. Open to all senior majors and required of all students who wish to earn honors in Economics. A student who intends to write a thesis must locate a thesis adviser, and must submit a preliminary proposal to the thesis adviser by the last day of classes in the Spring Semester of the junior year. A final proposal must be submitted to the thesis adviser by final registration in the Fall Semester of the senior year. Submission date of the thesis is the second Friday following Spring Recess. Seniors who undertake Economics 498-99 will be excused from Economics 331—Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research. In addition to the final proposal, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Prerequisites: Economics 301 and 302.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Note: Some of the following graduate courses are open to seniors with appropriate prerequisites, whose records have been outstanding and where space is available. Prerequisites: permission of the student's major adviser, of the instructor, and of the Office of Graduate Studies.

801. Basic Economic Principles—Jacobs

805. Macroeconomic Theory—Butos

810. Corporation Finance—Curran

832. Public Economics—Gold

940. Independent Study—Staff

953. Independent Research—Staff

954-955. Thesis—Staff

Educational Studies Program

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MONTE PILIAWSKY, *Director*

The Educational Studies Program provides students with an opportunity to examine intensively one or more aspects of education, to develop facility in analyzing perennial and current educational issues, to explore the relationship of education to the society and culture of which it is a part, and to obtain a deeper understanding of their own educational experiences. Courses in Educational Studies are pertinent to students planning to become teachers. However, the primary purpose of the program is to study the many facets of education from the historical, theoretical and scientific perspectives characteristic of the liberal arts. The program draws, in approximately equal measure, on the methods and approaches of the social sciences and the humanities.

The Educational Studies Program has three emphases: conceptual foundations, historical foundations, and the study of contemporary educational institutions. Through courses in Educational Studies and in related departments and programs, such questions as these are addressed: What does it mean to be educated? How have schools and colleges evolved into their present forms? What effects, obvious and subtle, does the experience of schooling have on students?

Non-Major Sequences. Students may wish to take a coherent sequence of courses in Educational Studies as part of their non-major program. Such sequences may consist of survey courses in each of the three areas of

emphasis (e.g., Philosophy of Education, History of American Education, and Schooling in America); alternatively, students may prefer to combine courses that illuminate a particular theme (e.g., The Education of the Working Class, American Education and Blacks, and Minority Group Adolescence). Another kind of non-major sequence combines courses in Educational Studies with related courses in other departments and programs (e.g., Educational Studies 333: Selected Topics in the Study of Educational Institutions.) The Program Director can assist students in designing other sequences germane to their particular interests.

Crosslisting. In order that they may be credited toward a student's major, many courses in Educational Studies have been crosslisted with other departments and programs.

Coordinate Major. Students may undertake a coordinate major in Educational Studies and any department or program at the College that offers a major, subject to the approval of the chairperson or director of the coordinate field. The requirements of the coordinate major are:

- (1) Six courses in Educational Studies, one of which is Educational Studies 400. At least one course must be taken in each of the three areas of emphasis: conceptual foundations, historical foundations, and the study of contemporary educational institutions. The Director of the Educational Studies Program will advise students about cognate courses that supplement those they have selected within their coordinate major.
- (2) Six to eight courses in the coordinate department or program, as specified by its chairperson or director.

The student's particular course of study must be approved by both the Director of Educational Studies and the chairman or director of the coordinate department/program at the time the student declares the major, typically in the spring of the sophomore year.

Student-Designed Majors. Courses in Educational Studies and related courses in other departments and programs may be combined into an individually tailored interdisciplinary major (see *Catalogue* section on "Special Curricular Opportunities"). Interested students should consult with the director of the program no later than the sophomore year.

Teacher Preparation. State certification to teach in elementary and secondary schools in Connecticut, and by reciprocal agreement in approximately thirty other states, can be obtained through consorial arrangements with St. Joseph College. Individuals wishing to prepare for elementary school teaching (grades K-8) should consult with the program director to determine the sequence of courses needed to satisfy certification requirements. These plans should be made by the end of the freshman year or early in the sophomore year. Students interested in state certification to teach in secondary schools (grades 7-12) or in independent schools should also consult with the program director to plan their joint program. Some courses required for certification can also be counted toward the requirements of the coordinate major in Educational Studies. *Completion of the state certification program for elementary or secondary school teaching can be substituted for the College's Integration of Knowledge requirement.*

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

Conceptual Foundations of Education

- 210. Educational Ideals**
- 211. Modern Ideas in Education**

Historical Foundations of Education

- 202. History of American Education**
- 220. History of American Higher Education**
- 311. Selected Topics on Conceptual Foundations**

The Study of Current Educational Institutions

- 230. Psychological Explanation of the Act of Teaching**
- 232. Multi-ethnic Perspectives in Education**
- 243. Education in Developing Countries**
- 332. Economics of Education**
- 333. Selected Topics in the Study of Educational Institutions**

And

- 400. Colloquium in Education**

FALL TERM

202. History of American Education—A survey of precollegiate education from the colonial period to the present. The development of church-affiliated, independent and public schools will be examined within the context of larger patterns of political, social and intellectual history. (Same as American Studies 202.) Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—TBA

220. History of American Higher Education—An examination of institutions of higher education from the first colonial colleges to the modern university, with emphasis on the last one hundred years. Among the topics examined are curricula, student life, governance, the professorate, and the changing social role of the university. The impact on higher education of such external forces as industrialization, urbanization, war and technology will also be explored. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—TBA

[332. Economics of Education]—An examination of the traditional topics of how much investment in education is socially desirable and what is the relationship between education, individual earnings, and occupational outcomes. Other topics to be discussed are: whether the economist's notion of "production" can be usefully applied to the relationship between resources or inputs and educational outcomes; what the relationship is between educational quality and locational decisions (the so-called "white flight" controversy); and how recent court decisions have restructured the funding of education. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and permission of the instructor.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

211. Modern Ideas in Education—An examination of several strains of modern thinking in education including the critics of the present schools and those who propose drastically different schools and fundamental changes in society. The works of Kozol, Neill, Goodman, Illich, Freire, Bowles and Gintis and others will be studied with particular attention to the modern views about the place of the school in society and the organization and conduct of schooling.—TBA

[230. Psychological Explanations of the Act of Teaching]—Teaching can be viewed from different psychological perspectives: the behavioral approach in the tradition of Skinner, the humanistic approach in the tradition of Rogers, and the cognitive approach in the tradition of Bruner. Students will examine statements of these positions and their appropriateness for different educational outcomes. Students will also come to terms with problems of implementing the approaches by teaching brief video-taped lessons from each perspective and by analyzing their teaching and the teaching of others for evidence of the approaches. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Psychology 230.)

232. Multi-ethnic Perspectives in Education—An exploration of the implications of formal schooling and family relationships for educational achievement of African-Americans, Spanish-speaking Americans, Asian-Americans, and native Americans, using research reports and socio-cultural case studies. Current issues and developments concerning multi-cultural education, including mainstreaming, assimilation vs. cultural pluralism, and bilingualism are also reviewed. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—TBA

[333. Sheff v. O'Neill School Desegregation Case]—This course concerns the litigation in the Connecticut state courts involving the de facto racial and economic segregation of the schools in the Hartford metropolitan area. The course will have a dual focus: 1) analyzing the problems caused by such segregation and the remedies; 2) discussing the roles of state (as opposed to federal) courts in protecting individual rights. Some classes will have lectures (e.g., on Connecticut constitutional history), but clinical work will predominate, which means students will play various mock roles in the *Sheff* case (lawyers, judges, experts, clients, etc.) and prepare various documents (briefs, expert reports and the like). Enrollment limited.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

400. Colloquium in Education—An intensive investigation of an issue or aspect of education from the perspective of several disciplines. Students will explore their individual interests within a larger thematic context by reviewing appropriate literature and conducting original research, including participant-observation studies that may be undertaken concurrently with an internship. Introductory courses in Educational Studies and related courses in the student's major, including a course in research methodology, are advisable for admission to the colloquium. Required for students planning coordinate majors in Educational Studies as their senior exercise.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

Engineering and Computer Science

PROFESSORS AHLGREN, *Chairman*, BRONZINO, WALDE AND SAPEGA (EMERITUS); ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS MORELLI, NING; ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BROADBRIDGE, MERTENS, PALLADINO AND SPEZIALETTI; LECTURER WOODARD; ADJUNCT FACULTY DAVIS, GRACE, GUTIERREZ-MIRAVETE, HODGES AND MORGANE

ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Engineering and Computer Science Department (ECS) offers two four-year degrees in Engineering: a Bachelor of Science in Engineering that is fully accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), and a Bachelor of Arts in Engineering. The formal program in Computer Science, residing within Engineering and Computer Science, offers the Computer Science and Computer Coordinate majors. The department also sponsors, in cooperation with the Hartford Graduate Center (HGC, an affiliate of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), five-year programs in Engineering and in Computer Science leading to a Bachelor's degree from Trinity and a Master's degree through the Hartford Graduate Center. The Catalogue section below describes the Engineering degree programs. The Computer Science and Computer Coordinate majors are described in the Computer Science section of this Bulletin.

ENGINEERING AT TRINITY—Trinity has a long tradition of offering a rigorous program in Engineering within the intellectually diverse environment characteristic of a leading liberal arts college. Trinity Engineering majors develop solid backgrounds in mathematics, physical science, and engineering science and design; engage in a broad educational experience that includes substantial study in the arts, humanities, and social sciences; and take on independent research projects and senior design projects. Trinity engineering graduates attend the leading graduate schools in engineering, enter graduate professional programs of law, business, or medicine, and assume leadership positions in business and industry. In addition to providing courses for the major, the department offers "new liberal arts" courses and introductory engineering courses that involve non-majors in the discussion of current topics and issues in technology and introduce engineering problem solving methods.

A distinguishing strength of our major program is a low student to faculty ratio that guarantees small class sizes. The Trinity Engineering program affords many opportunities, both formal and informal, for close interaction among faculty and students. For example, students are encouraged to work with faculty in independent studies and senior design projects, often in specialized areas not available in formal courses. The Trinity engineering faculty promote student awareness of professional issues, sponsoring student chapters of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), the National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE), and the Society of Women Engineers (SWE). The Trinity Engineering Advisory Committee, a panel of distinguished alumni and associates, sponsors summer internships, provides advice for choosing graduate schools and career placements, and conducts annual conferences focusing on issues surrounding the engineering profession.

Trinity engineering students have the opportunity to study in the new Mathematics, Computing, and Engineering Center, a modern high-technology facility. Engineering laboratories support instruction and student research in solid state electronics, integrated circuit design, solid mechanics, thermal science, materials science, fluid mechanics, and digital logic design. An electrophysiology laboratory supports student research projects in biomedical engineering. The department offers students daily 24 hour access to labs and computer facilities. The latter include a workstation network dedicated to the design of integrated circuits, IBM-compatible and Macintosh computers for data acquisition, computer aided design, and general purpose computing, and a SUN workstation network. All computers are connected to a high-speed campus-wide local area network that provides students access to a wealth of computing resources. These resources include the worldwide Internet network, providing worldwide electronic mail, and shared software stored on Trinity Computer Center file servers. Student research and design projects are supported by a well equipped machine shop.

FOUR-YEAR ENGINEERING MAJOR—The Trinity Bachelor's degrees in Engineering are based in the formal study of mathematics, physics, and chemistry, extended through the completion of engineering core courses in mechanics, materials science, electrical circuits, and feedback control theory, and rounded out through the completion of a senior project. Engineering elective courses, which may include graduate-level courses at the Hartford Graduate Center, provide depth of study in the major. Each engineering major must demonstrate proficiency in using digital computers for computer-aided design, data acquisition, programming, and preparation of technical reports and presentations. To ensure significant exposure to the traditional liberal arts, each engineering student must complete at least eight courses in the arts, humanities, or social sciences and must achieve depth of study in at least one subject area. Independent study or internship credits are not normally counted toward a degree in Engineering. Students must obtain departmental approval before enrolling in Engineering courses to be transferred from other institutions.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING—The ABET-accredited B.S. in Engineering requires completion of core mathematics, science, and engineering courses; engineering electives; and a year-long senior design project. Engineering core courses and electives provide exposure to the engineering sciences, intellectual bridges linking basic mathematics and science to the creative process of engineering design as embodied in the courses Engineering 483 and 484. The senior design project engages students, working in close collaboration with their faculty advisors, in the formal process of creating an engineering system from inception to implementation and testing. This process requires students to develop design requirements; assess economic and environmental costs and constraints, weigh aesthetics, reliability, and complexity; write formal specifications; evaluate alternatives; synthesize a system; and evaluate performance.

Students pursuing the B.S. in Engineering may choose any one concentration in Electrical, Mechanical, Computer, or Biomedical Engineering. These concentrations provide the mathematics, science, engineering science, and engineering design background needed to carry out the senior design project. Students may design their own B.S. program in consultation with an Engineering faculty advisor. Such programs must satisfy the basic mathematics and science requirements, the core engineering requirements, and include at least 13.5 Trinity course credits of engineering topics including Engineering 483 and 484. The engineering faculty advisor will work with each student in tailoring a program that includes an appropriate mix of engineering science and design.

Electrical Engineering Concentration—This concentration emphasizes semiconductor electronics, integrated circuit design, communication theory, digital signal processing, digital logic design, and microprocessor system design and interfacing.

Mechanical Engineering Concentration—This concentration includes the study of thermal systems (thermodynamics, heat transfer, and fluid mechanics) and mechanical systems (statics, dynamics, and strength of materials).

Biomedical Engineering Concentration—This concentration requires students to complete the engineering core, courses in biology, and electrophysiology, and advanced engineering electives. Through these electives, students can pursue special interests in electrophysiology, biomechanics, bio-fluid mechanics, or bio-instrumentation.

Computer Engineering Concentration—This concentration emphasizes the mathematical and physical bases for designing digital computer systems. Laboratory projects in digital logic, microprocessor systems, software design, semiconductor electronics, and integrated circuit design provide experience in solving hardware and software problems.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGINEERING—The Bachelor of Arts program offers flexibility in selecting courses from traditional liberal arts areas and in combining a solid major in Engineering with in-depth study in another field. The B.A. program affords a solid foundation in mathematics, science, and

engineering topics to students who wish to enter graduate professional programs in law, management, or business. The B.A. track requires completion of a semester-long senior research or design project.

ENGINEERING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS—Specific requirements for the four-year Bachelor's degree programs in Engineering are summarized below.

General Requirements—B.S. and B.A.

- Computer programming proficiency
- At least eight courses in arts, humanities, or social sciences, including at least two courses in any one subject area
- Basic Mathematics/Science core: Mathematics 131, 132, 231, 234; Chemistry 111L or 121L; Physics 131L, 231L, 232L
- Engineering core: Engineering 212L, 225, 232L, 312.

Bachelor of Arts in Engineering

Beyond the general requirements above, the B.A. in Engineering requires:

- Four additional Engineering courses of which at least three are at 300 level or above
- Senior Exercise: Engineering 484 including the completion of a one-semester research or design project.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

Beyond the general requirements above, the B.S. in Engineering requires:

- Engineering electives, bearing at least 7 course credits, chosen from the following list: Engineering 102, 221L, 226, 301, 303, 307L, 308L, 323L, 325, 337, 362L, 372, 401, 411, 412, 421, 431, and Hartford Graduate Center courses approved by the department chairperson. Electives must be chosen to ensure sufficient engineering design content.
- A year-long senior design project requiring enrollment in Engineering 483—*Senior Design Project* in the fall semester and Engineering 484—*Senior Design Seminar* in the spring semester.

Students pursuing the B.S. in Engineering may choose one of the concentrations below. Completion of a concentration will be noted on the final transcript.

- *Electrical Engineering*—Engineering 221L, 301 or 303, 307L, 308L, 323L, plus one elective chosen from the following list: Engineering 102, 226, 325, 337, 362L, 372, 401, 411, 412
- *Computer Engineering*—Computer Science 115L, 215L, 230 or 315; Engineering 221L, 307L, 308L, 323L
- *Mechanical Engineering*—Engineering 226, 325, 337, 362L, 372, 431, plus one Engineering elective chosen from the following list: Engineering 102, 221L, 301, 303, 307L, 308L, 323L, 401, 411, 412
- *Biomedical Engineering*—Biology 153L, and Engineering 411. For Electrical Engineering track: 307L, 308L; one elective from Engineering 221L, 301, 303; and three electives from Engineering 412, 421, and Hartford Graduate Center Biomedical Engineering courses (*Bioinstrumentation*, *Medical Imaging*, *Biomechanics*, *Biomaterials*, *Expert Systems in Medicine*). For Mechanical Engineering track: Engineering 226, 325, 362L, and two electives chosen from the following list: ENGR 412, and HGC Biomedical Engineering courses (*Bioinstrumentation*, *Biomechanics*, *Biomaterials*).

COGNATE COURSES—Engineering majors are encouraged to select, in consultation with their faculty advisers, courses from the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences that address individual interests and broaden educational perspectives. Additional courses in physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, and neuroscience enrich basic scientific understanding and address the special interests of students; such courses are highly recommended. Students intending to enter graduate study in Engineering are advised to take additional mathematics courses beyond the four-course introductory mathematics sequence. Recommended areas include probability and statistics (Mathematics 305, 306), partial differential equations (Mathematics 334), linear algebra (Mathematics 228), and numerical analysis (Mathematics 255).

TRINITY COLLEGE/HARTFORD GRADUATE CENTER FIVE-YEAR ENGINEERING PROGRAM—Students choosing this cooperative program receive a Bachelor's degree from Trinity after four years and a Master's degree from the Hartford Graduate Center after five years. Students apply for admission to this program in the spring of the junior year. The candidate must consult the Hartford Graduate Center catalogue for admission requirements, discuss procedures with the Trinity Engineering and Computer Science department chair as early as possible, and develop, in consultation with the faculty adviser, a coherent plan of study that includes eight Hartford Graduate Center courses (normally two per semes-

ter) in electrical, mechanical, or biomedical engineering and a Master's thesis. Master's degrees in electrical engineering and mechanical engineering are awarded by the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute through the Hartford Graduate Center.

FALL TERM

[104. Principles of Flight]—This course addresses the question "What makes airplanes fly?" by studying the history, science, and applications of aerodynamics. Concepts from engineering mechanics, especially fluid mechanics, are applied in a series of lectures, exercises, and laboratory experiments. From these experiences, an appreciation of the physical principles that govern flight is developed. A wide range of topics will be discussed, ranging from birds and early attempts at human flight to supersonic airplane design. Students will perform hands-on testing in a state-of-the-art subsonic wind tunnel at Trinity. Light, fixed-wing aircraft design is introduced. Prerequisites: Secondary school trigonometry and physics. Enrollment limited.

124. Science of Musical Sound—Based on the book, *The Science of Musical Sound*, by John R. Pierce, this course will explore the nature of musical sounds through demonstrations, measurements, and laboratory exercises. Musical sounds will be analyzed using electronic equipment to determine harmonic content and time history. Since listening to music involves psychoacoustics, this aspect will be covered also. The course should appeal to all musically inclined students, to science students because of the analytical and measurement techniques involved, and to psychology students because of its discussion of psychoacoustics. Laboratory exercises, and a term project, will be required.—Sapega

[145. Biomechanics of Human Movement]—This course provides the opportunity to apply basic principles from classical physics to the understanding of fundamental human movement. Concepts in statics, dynamics, and materials science are applied in a series of exercises, laboratory experiments, and homework problems in the examination of specific movement activities. From this experience, an appreciation of the principles which govern such daily living activities as standing and walking as well as movements associated with sport and dance is developed. Note: No prior knowledge of physics or calculus is assumed.

221L. Digital Circuits and Systems—An introduction to the design of digital computers. Course contents include: binary information representation, Boolean algebra, combinational circuits, sequential machines, flip-flops, registers, counters, memories, programmable logic, and computer organization. The laboratory emphasizes the design of digital networks. Prerequisite: one year college mathematics. (1/4 course credits)—Ahlgren

225. Mechanics I—This introductory course in mechanics primarily studies particle and rigid body statics. Topics include: force systems, rigid body equilibrium, analysis of structures, distributed forces, friction and the method of virtual work. The latter part of the course studies dynamics, focusing on kinematics and kinetics of particles and introducing vibrations. Engineering design is incorporated in reading week and homework assignments. Prerequisites: Physics 131L and Mathematics 131 or permission of the instructor.—Palladino

307L. Semiconductor Electronics I—Introductory semiconductor physics leading to the development of p-n junction theory. Development and application of device models necessary for the analysis and design of integrated circuits. Applications include digital circuits based on bipolar transistors and CMOS devices with particular emphasis on VLSI design considerations. Lecture and laboratory. (1/4 course credits) Prerequisite: Engineering 212L.—Staff

312. Feedback Control Theory—An introduction to feedback control systems, including topics of transformation methods, transfer functions and analysis of dynamic systems using state variable approach and root locus analysis. Feedback systems from a range of disciplines will be modelled and analyzed to discuss the effects upon system stability and controllability with different type of compensators. Students will design proportional, integral and derivative (PID) controllers through computer simulations to provide compensation required for feedback systems design. Prerequisites: Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L.—Staff

323L. Microprocessor Systems—A detailed study of microprocessor systems. Topics include hardware organization, instruction sets, bus structures, support devices, and microprocessor applications. Laboratory experiments emphasize system design and interfacing. Each student completes a project in an area of special interest. Prerequisite: Engineering 221L. (1/4 course credits)—Staff

[325. Strength of Materials]—Solid mechanics of deformable bodies, focusing on the internal effects of externally applied loads. Topics include elasticity theory, stress, strain and Young's modulus, axial, torsional and shear stresses, Mohr's circle, analysis of beams, shafts, and columns subjected to axial, torsional and combined loading. Students will also use computer analysis in the design of various combined loaded structures. Prerequisite: Engineering 225.

337. Thermodynamics—Theoretical and applied classical engineering thermodynamics. Concepts presented include the first and second laws, properties of ideal and real substances, gas mixtures, closed and open systems, work and heat, reversible and irreversible processes, various thermodynamic cycles, and chemical reactions. Students will also complete a design and optimization of a power cycle as an individual project. Prerequisite: Physics 131L.—Mertens

341. Architectural Drawing—Techniques of drawing required in architectural practice, including floor plans, perspectives, shading techniques. Four contact hours per week. Enrollment limited.—Woodard

399. Independent Study—Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)

[401. Special Topics in Engineering]—The study of current issues and approaches in engineering science and design. Topics will vary, depending on the interest of the instructor and the students. Normally open to Engineering majors with junior or senior standing.

411. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System—This introductory course in cellular neurophysiology presents a modern and important body of knowledge in a highly integrated fashion drawing from the contributions of anatomists, physiologists, and electrical engineers. The basic biochemical properties of the membrane and sensory transduction, neural transmission, and synaptic interaction are considered in sequential order. Then the collective action of neurons in the form of compound electrical responses, and the electroencephalogram are discussed as means of understanding the neural circuitry involved in various behavioral modalities such as sleep-walking oscillation, pain modulation, etc. Particular emphasis is placed on experimental design. Ongoing research studies illustrating the concepts and techniques presented in the course will be discussed. Open to all junior and senior life science and physical science majors. (Same as Psychology 411.)—Bronzino

[421. Bioelectric Phenomena: Its Measurement and Analysis]—A laboratory experience for students interested in learning various techniques and procedures to record and analyze specific bioelectric phenomena such as the action potential, the evoked response, and the electroencephalogram. Students will learn to design and fabricate recording and stimulating electrodes, learn the principles of operation and use electronic amplifiers, and oscilloscopes and utilize the computer to sample and analyze special features of bioelectric events. Students will focus on experimental design and be engaged in experimental animal studies to facilitate their understanding of fundamental experimental procedures. Laboratory only (1 course credit). Prerequisite: Engineering 411, taken previously or concurrently.

431. Mechanical Engineering Design Laboratory—This course requires senior level mechanical engineering students to perform significant independent engineering design using skills acquired from a broad range of previous engineering courses. Simultaneously, it provides practical experience designing, testing and using mechanical transducers for measuring displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, temperature and pressure. The latter transducers are interfaced to electrical and computer subsystems for data collection and subsequent numerical analysis. Prerequisites: Engineering 212L and Engineering 325 or permission of the instructor.—Palladino

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

483. Senior Design Project—A research and design project, supervised by a member of the Engineering faculty, that integrates knowledge from mathematics, science, and engineering courses taken for the major. Students must chose an area of study, survey the literature, determine feasibility, complete the design, and plan for implementation. Working either individually or as members of a team, students will submit full project documentation to the faculty supervisor and deliver a final oral presentation to the department. Normally elected in the fall semester. May not be taken concurrently with Engineering 484. Open to senior Engineering majors.—Ahlgren

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. Introduction to Engineering: Art, Ethics, and Practice—An introductory survey of basic concepts and topics in modern engineering. Topics include engineering approaches to problem solving, aerodynamics, computer simulation, alternative forms of energy, biomedical engineering concepts, and com-

munication systems. In addition, ethical, economic and policy issues facing engineers are discussed. Emphasis is placed upon design processes and team approaches to project development. The course will be valuable both for prospective engineering majors and for those who want to learn about the role engineering plays in our modern society.—Staff

126. Technology of Sculling and Sailing—Technical aspects of sculling and sailing are explored in relation to hull and sail design and performance. Physical principles of shell modeling and design, sailboat types, rigs, sail trim, structure, and tactical navigation will be explored. Current issues in yacht design will be discussed. Prerequisites: High-school or preparatory school physical science and mathematics, and the ability to use a scientific calculator. Enrollment limited.—Chance

212L. Linear Circuit Theory—The study of electrical circuits in response to steady state, transient, sinusoidally varying, and aperiodic input signals. Basic network theorems, solution of linear differential equations, LaPlace transform, frequency response, Fourier Series, and Fourier Transforms are covered. Both analysis and design approaches are discussed. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: Physics 231L and Mathematics 231. (1¼ course credits)—Bronzino (lecture), Ning (laboratory)

226. Mechanics II—This course studies particle and rigid body dynamics. Topics include: kinematics and kinetics of both particles and rigid bodies, equations of motion in rectangular, normal/tangential and polar coordinate systems, rigid body translation, rotation and general plane motion, work and energy, momentum conservation, mass moment of inertia, and free, forced and damped vibrations. Engineering design is incorporated in Reading Week and homework assignments. Prerequisite: Engineering 225.—Davis

232L. Engineering Materials—A study of the nature, properties, and applications of materials in engineering design. An introduction to the field of Materials Science with topics including metals, ceramics, polymers, and semiconductors combined with the unifying principle that engineering properties are a consequence of the atomic/molecular structure of materials. Lecture and laboratory. (1¼ course credits) Prerequisites: One year college physics and one chemistry course.—Staff

[301. Digital Signal Processing]—This course covers the fundamental concepts underlying the representation of signals in both time and frequency domains, with an emphasis on analysis of discrete-time signal and design of discrete-time linear time invariant systems using various mathematical tools including Fourier transform and z-transformation methods. This course also includes design components such as design of power spectrum estimators with tapering windows, and design of digital filters through finite-impulse response (FIR) and infinite-impulse response (IIR) approaches. Digital Signal Processor (DSP) development tools will be used in term projects to gain hands-on experience on DSP hardware design. Prerequisites: Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L.

303. Analog and Digital Communication—An introduction to fundamental topics in communication theory such as characterization of signals in time and frequency domains, signal modulation, information coding, and data transmissions. The design of optimal receivers for binary data transmission over noisy channels will be addressed within the context of probability and statistics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 231.—Staff

308L. Semiconductor Electronics II—A survey of digital and analog semiconductor circuits, focusing on the application of metal-oxide semiconductor and bipolar junction transistors in electronic design. The laboratory provides design experience with digital and analog circuits. Prerequisite: Engineering 221, 307L. (1¼ course credits)—Staff

342. Architectural Design—A study of architectural design concepts including space relationship, site planning, use of materials. The students will prepare a three dimensional model based on their own design. The course includes field trips. Four contact hours per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 341 or permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.—Woodard

362L. Fluid Mechanics—A study of fundamental concepts in fluid mechanics from an analytical view. Theoretical analysis of a variety of fluid topics including: hydrostatics, buoyancy, equations of mass, momentum and energy, hydrodynamics, pressure and flow measurement, Bernoulli's equation, dimensional analysis, viscous pipe flow, the Moody diagram, open channel flow, Manning's equation, boundary layer theory, lift and drag, aerodynamics and compressible flow. Significant engineering design is performed in laboratory and homework assignments. Prerequisites: Engineering 226 and Mathematics 231, and permission of the instructor. (1¼ course credits)—Palladino

[372. Heat Transfer]—An introduction to the physical phenomena associated with heat transfer. Analytical and empirical techniques to study heat transfer by conduction, forced and free convection, and radiation are presented. Heat equations developed for applied conduction are solved numerically via digital computer. Students will apply design and analysis of heat transfer systems that combine conduction, convection, and radiation. Prerequisites: Physics 131L and permission of the instructor.

399. Independent Study—Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)

[401. Special Topics in Engineering]—The study of current issues and approaches in engineering science and design. Topics will vary, depending on the interest of the instructor and the students. Normally open to Engineering majors with junior or senior standing.

[412. Physiological Modeling]—An introduction to the design and use of models and simulations in the quantitative description of physiological systems. These tools are especially useful for describing membrane biophysics, neural modeling, cardiovascular system dynamics, respiratory mechanics, and muscle contraction. This course is designed for upper-level students in engineering and the life sciences. Significant engineering and software design is incorporated in all homework assignments. Prerequisites: Mathematics 131, Physics 131L, and Biology 153L or permission of the instructor.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

484. Senior Design Seminar—A forum for discussing the current literature especially as it relates to issues in engineering design. Each student is required to carry out a design project and to report regularly to the seminar. Open to senior Engineering majors.—Broadbridge

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

English

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR THOMAS, *Chairman**;

ALLAN K. AND GWENDOLYN MILES SMITH PROFESSOR OF LITERATURE LAUTER;

ALLAN K. SMITH PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE CLIFF;

G. KEITH FUNSTON PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN LITERATURE AND AMERICAN STUDIES COHN;

PROFESSORS HUNTER, KUYK, J. MILLER***, OGDEN†††, RIGGIO, AND WHEATLEY††;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BENEDICT**, FISHER, AND PFEIL*; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

PERKINS; ALLAN K. SMITH ASSISTANT PROFESSOR IN CREATIVE WRITING O'NAN;

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR MELNICK; WRITER-IN-RESIDENCE SELZ;

ALLAN K. SMITH LECTURER IN ENGLISH, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF COMPOSITION

AND RHETORIC, AND DIRECTOR OF THE WRITING CENTER WALL;

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF THE WRITING CENTER AND LECTURER BUTOS;

VISITING WRITERS BLOOM, FRIEDMAN,

AND LIBBEY; VISITING LECTURERS IN ENGLISH EUELL AND PFEIFFER;

VISITING LECTURERS IN THE WRITING CENTER LEE, O'NEAL AND PELTIER;

ANN PLATO FELLOW BROWN

ENGLISH MAJOR—To major in English, you may complete either of our two programs. A course will not count for the major if the course grade is below C-. Each course description lists the program requirement(s) it fills.

*On Leave, Fall Term

**Rome Campus, Fall Term

***On Leave, Spring Term

††Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term

†††Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

Students who plan to continue the study of English in graduate school should see Professor Fisher about special preparation, preferably in their sophomore or early in their junior year.

MAJOR PROGRAM IN ENGLISH

By majoring in English, students set out to refine their ability to comprehend works of literature, to understand how literature and culture affect one another, and to express their interpretations in speech and in writing. While students may choose to concentrate either in "Literature" or "Creative Writing," both concentrations within the Trinity English Major are designed to equip students to achieve these goals by requiring a minimum of *twelve* courses divided into the categories below. Together, these courses will enable students to:

1. *Read a literary work closely and critically.* By doing so, students will learn to recognize and analyze significant details and relationships within the work. Every English course depends on this skill, but English 260 ("Critical Reading") and many other 200-level courses focus on it.

The department requires **one** "close reading" course.

2. *Recognize the importance of the cultural contexts in which each work locates itself.* These contexts may extend broadly through a society—for example, specific issues like gender, race, or class and the more general categories of political, historical, and social context may shape the kinds of works that get written and the way we read a work.

The department requires **two** courses in "cultural context," one of which may be a survey in English, American, or African American literature.

3. *Become knowledgeable about the broad traditions of American and English literature.* To get a sense of the literary traditions within which any work is conceived, students should read across the historical range and across the genres of literature in English.

The department requires:

- three** courses in "literature written before 1800 at the 300/400 level"
- two** courses in "literature written after 1800 at the 300/400 level"
- two** other courses of the student's own choosing, at least one of which must be at the advanced level*

(At least one of these courses must concentrate on poetry.)

4. *Develop and refine the interpretive theories and formal patterns students use to understand works of literature.* In setting out to understand a work, everyone, knowingly or not, has theories about how to make the work meaningful. Theoretical concerns may also inhere in the generic types and formal patterns of literature, which also inform a work's meaning. This part of the major will enable students to become aware of the interpretive tactics they already use and to acquire new ones.

The department requires **one** course in "literary theory."*

5. *Bring to bear on each work students read all their experience as a reader and a critic.* The major will end with a critical undertaking in which students demonstrate all their interpretive power and all their ability to express their interpretations vividly and persuasively.

***NOTE:** The Creative Writing Concentration is designed around the same principles and built upon the same foundations as the Literature Concentration. Therefore, it requires many of the same kinds of courses to complement three required creative writing workshops. The following variations from the Literature Concentration apply to the Creative Writing Concentration:

The department requires **one** "major project." This may be a thesis or a senior seminar, or, with special permission, a graduate course.*

1. A basic creative writing workshop (in poetry or fiction) substitutes for one of the two electives in (3).
2. An advanced creative writing workshop replaces the theory requirement in (4).
3. A senior workshop in fiction, poetry, or playwriting meets the major project requirement (5).

Honors: A select number of graduating seniors are chosen for departmental honors each year. Candidates qualify for honors in the English Department by: (1) attaining a cumulative average of A- or higher in all English courses counted toward the major; and (2) doing distinguished work in an English major project (or 400-level workshop for Creative Writing concentrators).

COGNATE COURSES—The Department of English recommends that its majors work in the widest range of fields, including mathematics and the natural sciences. We also urge students to choose appropriate cognates from the following fields: American studies, classics, comparative literature, educational studies, engineering (computing), fine arts (art history), history, intercultural studies, modern languages and literatures, philosophy, psychology, religion, sociology, theater arts, and women's studies. Majors should consult their advisers when choosing courses.

Integrated Track

Students majoring in English may satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by completing an integrated study track—i.e., a sequence of study in other fields that complements an area of special interest to them within the English major. The sequence must include courses from at least two other fields. To exercise this option, the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure the student's adviser and department chairman's approval of the sequence no later than the spring term of the sophomore year.

Students electing this option shall, in consultation with their major adviser, submit to the department chairman for approval a proposal for the track.

The proposal shall include:

- 1) A title defining an *area of special interest* within the major.
- 2) A list of 6 courses, of which 3 or 4 must be in at least 2 other fields that are clearly related to the area of special interest and that the student will take in subsequent semesters.¹
(In exceptional circumstances, the chairman may permit the student to include one course in the sequence that was taken prior to the submission of the plan of integrated study.)
- 3) The student shall present a statement defining the track's topic or theme, and explaining how the courses relate to each other and to the English major to the department chairman for review. Once the chairman approves the proposal, a copy of it will be filed with the Registrar. If the student then satisfactorily completes all courses listed in the proposal, he or she will be credited with having fulfilled the integration of knowledge requirement. Any subsequent changes in the proposal, such as the substitution of one course for another, must be approved *in advance* by the chairman on a form provided for this purpose.

English majors planning to spend part or all of their junior year studying abroad may include appropriate overseas courses in their integrated study track. This will be particularly advantageous when the foreign institution has notably strong course offerings in the student's area of special interest within the major.

FALL TERM

COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC COURSES

101. Writing—An introduction to the art of expository writing, with attention to analytical reading and critical thinking in courses across the college curriculum. Assignments offer students opportunities to read and write about culture, politics, literature, science, and other subjects. Emphasis is placed on helping students to develop their individual skills. Enrollment limited.—Peltier, C. Butos, O'Neal, Perkins, Melnick, Lee

202. Expository Writing Workshop—This intermediate workshop is designed for students who have achieved mastery in introductory level college writing and who want to refine their writing abilities. Students will focus on developing stylistic strategies and techniques when writing for numerous purposes and audiences. Enrollment limited.—C. Butos

¹In meeting this requirement of 3 or 4 courses drawn from at least two fields other than English, the student may not count English Department courses that happen to be cross-listed in another department or program (for example, American Studies).

[208. Argument and Research Writing]—A writing workshop emphasizing the development of argumentation and research skills. Students learn how to read and evaluate logical arguments, formulate research questions, explore print and electronic resources, and frame persuasive arguments in papers of substantial length. Frequent practice in writing and revising. Enrollment limited.

331. The Art of Argument—An advanced interdisciplinary workshop in argumentation, with frequent practice in writing and speaking. Students will explore the dynamics of language and logic in a variety of contemporary contexts, as well as engage in interactive debates on both academic and “real world” topics.—Wall

CREATIVE WRITING COURSES

The following courses emphasize the writing of prose fiction, poetry, and sometimes drama. They are open to any student with the permission of the instructor. *It is strongly recommended that students do not enroll in more than one writing course simultaneously during the semester.*

110. Creative Writing: Fiction—An introduction to fiction writing, critiques of student and professional work. Enrollment limited.—O’Nan, Friedman

111. Creative Writing: Poetry—An introduction to the writing of poetry, workshop discussion of poems by students and established poets. Enrollment limited.—Libbey

333-03. Creative Writing Non-Fiction—The art of the non-fiction narrative. Students will write several pieces on contemporary issues and personalities. They will study the work of John McPhee, Madeleine Blais, Tom Wolfe, and others who employ fictional techniques to tell true stories. Enrollment limited. This course satisfies the requirement of an elective.—Bloom

[334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction]—Students will write and rewrite fiction. The class is run as a workshop, and discussions are devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional writers. English 110, 111, or its equivalent is a prerequisite. This course satisfies the requirement of 300-level workshop for creative writing majors. Enrollment limited.

335. Playwriting—Significant American one-act plays written in diverse styles will be closely analyzed in terms of their structure and craftsmanship, while students undertake their own writing projects, culminating in the composition of a one-act play. This course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop for creative writing majors. English 110, 111, Theater/Dance 102, 203, or its equivalent is a prerequisite. (Same as Theater and Dance 393.)—Feinsod

336. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry—Students will do in-class exercises, and write and revise their own poems. The class is run as a workshop, and discussions are devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional writers. English 110, 111, or its equivalent is a prerequisite. This course satisfies the requirement of 300-level workshop for creative writing majors.—Libbey

492. Fiction Workshop—Advanced seminar in the writing of fiction. Class discussions devoted primarily to the analysis of student fiction, with some attention to examples of contemporary short stories. This course satisfies the requirement of a 400-level workshop for creative writing majors. Recommended preliminary course: English 334.—O’Nan

INTRODUCTORY LITERATURE COURSES

These courses require only a minimal background in the study of literature, but they demand close attention to the text. Students will normally analyze literary works in class discussion and write a number of papers.

205. Introduction to American Literature Part II—A survey of literatures produced in the United States since about 1865. We will examine relationships among cultural and intellectual currents and the political, economic, and social development of the United States during this period, focusing particularly on race, gender, and class as analytic categories. Authors to be read include some who are well known—such as James, Hemingway, and Faulkner—and some who are less familiar—such as Freeman, Chesnut, and Hurston. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context or a course in literary theory. (Same as American Studies 205.)—Lauter

210. Survey of English Literature Part I: Anglo-Saxon Period to 1700—Through selected readings in works from the Anglo-Saxon period to the late 17th century, this course will study the development of English literature in the context of stylistic, cultural, and historical changes and influences. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course or a course emphasizing cultural context.—Fisher

[217. Introduction to African American Literature]—A broad survey of African American writing from the 19th century to the present, with an emphasis on issues of voice, identity and canonicity. Readings in Frederick Douglass, Nat Turner, Harriet Jacobs, Jean Toomer, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Toni Morrison, Gayl Jones, and others. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 217.)

235. "Elvis, or An Introduction to Popular Culture Studies"—Taking Elvis Presley as an organizing principle, this course will introduce students to some of the major ways scholars have studied popular culture in the last half-century. The approaches we apply will range from older American Studies methods, to Marxist and neo-Marxist critiques, as well as contemporary strategies derived from feminist film studies and queer theory. All the while we will continue to keep our sights fixed on Elvis — as producer of music, movie star, Southerner, working-class hero, androgynous man, and object of surreal nostalgia. Throughout the course we will ask whether it is possible to determine how much (and what kind of) distance separates "Elvis" from the actual historical figure named Elvis Presley. The course will balance theoretical texts and practical application, and students will be expected to write a series of short analytical papers. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 234.)—Melnick

242. American Vietnam War Narratives—Students will investigate fictional and non-fiction accounts of the war. How are American soldiers and their work presented, how are the moral difficulties of combat dramatized and its participants judged, and what might this have to do with popular American attitudes toward the war, which have changed over time? Ample attention will be given to non-literary versions of the war by veterans. Texts may include oral histories: *Nam, A Piece of My Heart, Bloods, Soldados*, and selected grassroots publications; non-fiction by Michael Herr and William Broyles; fiction by Tim O'Brien, Robert Olen Butler, Jayne Anne Phillips, Larry Heinemann, Larry Brown, Bobbie Ann Mason, Thom Jones, and others. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 242.)—O'Nan

257. The Speaking Voice—Through close readings of a variety of major literary forms, this course examines the issue of the speaker. Who tells the story? What constitutes authority? How is our belief compelled? This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course.—J. Cohn

260. Critical Reading—The study of works of poetry, fiction, and drama selected from several periods of literary history to introduce students to the assumptions and methods of critical reading and to the relationship of literature to cultural and historical contexts. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course.—Hunter, Riggio, Peltier, Wheatley

[265. Introduction to Film Studies]—A study of film as a genre and of the critical and technical concepts needed to analyze it. The study is undertaken largely through the examination and discussion of feature films chosen for variety of technique, style and cultural context. Film screenings will be scheduled accordingly. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as Comparative Literature 265.)

[270. Childhood in America]—A survey of 19th century American literature about children and childhood, this course will examine fiction by Mark Twain, Henry James, Louisa May Alcott, and others, as well as stories and poems by lesser-known writers. In addition, we will examine materials from the other arts that contributed to the American representation of childhood. This course satisfies the requirement of an elective. (Same as American Studies 270.)

LITERATURE COURSES

Although these are not introductory courses, many of them are open to non-English majors.

313. Personal Testimony and the Remaking of History: Autobiography and the Black Power Movement—In this course we will analyze the political narratives of several African American activists of the Black Power Movement (including Malcolm X, Angela Davis, Assata Shakur, George Jackson, and Eldridge Cleaver), and the counter-hegemonic history that emerges as we read them both against one another and against other statements of/about the period. Emphasis will be on political autobiography as

genre, the pedagogical implications and uses of these texts, and how we might situate them along a continuum of African American resistance writing and struggle. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 334 and Women's Studies 334.)—Perkins

345. Chaucer—A study of *The Canterbury Tales* and related writings in the context of late medieval conceptions of society, God, love, and marriage. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Comparative Literature 345.)—Fisher

351-01. Shakespeare—This course will introduce the study of Shakespeare's plays, with emphasis on performance. Thematically, we will concentrate partly on the "outsider" in Shakespeare, with emphasis on the interaction between identity and cultural deviance in a variety of plays. Plays to be studied will tentatively include *The Taming of the Shrew*, *Richard III*, *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *Hamlet*, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Coriolanus*, and *A Winter's Tale*. Time will be scheduled for screenings and scene rehearsals. See instructor for specific information. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800 or a course in literary theory. (Same as Theater and Dance 351.)—Riggio

[351-02. Shakespeare Workshops]

[361. The Enlightenment]—A study of English and French writers of the 18th century including Swift, Pope, Boswell, Johnson, Voltaire, Fielding, Rousseau, and Sterne. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Comparative Literature 361.)

362. Romantic and Victorian English Literature—A study of 19th century British literature structured around five novels (ranging from *Persuasion* to *Middlemarch*) and supplemented by readings in poetry and non-fiction prose. We will consider these texts in terms of their historical context and use the range of texts as an opportunity to discuss issues of gender and genre. Assignments will include weekly response papers, several short essays and a research project. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context.—Pfeiffer

[363. William Blake: The Poet as Radical]—A study of the poet's exploration and elaboration of radical political, social, religious and poetic alternatives to established opinion and institutions. Readings in all of Blake's poetry including the visionary epics (the illuminated books) as well as Locke and *The Bible*. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800.

[371. Studies in Poetry: The Inward Journey/The Outward Reach]—In this course we will analyze the discovery of self in tension with the development of social and political conscience in United States poetry of the 1970s and 80s. We will read Rich, Knight, Jordan, Kinnell, Berry, and others. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

373. Feminist Literary Criticism—Readings in Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Sylvia Plath, Anne Sexton, Helene Cixous, Catherine Clement, Sandra Gilbert, and Susan Gubar, examining dialogues between materialist, linguistic, and psychoanalytic feminisms. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Women's Studies 373.)—Hunter

[375. Hawthorne, Melville and James]—A study of some of the major fiction of three preeminent 19th century writers, emphasizing thematic and narrative connections and developments among them, as well as their impact on writers in this century. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

[379. Character and Conditions: Fiction of the Gilded Age]—Horatio Alger's books for boys set the ground rules for American upward mobility: hard work, honesty, and a little luck led to success. This course examines this American premise through the lens of novels written by men and women, by blacks and by whites, and by immigrants and first-generation Americans as well as by members of old established families. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as American Studies 379.)

[381. Symbolists, Aesthetes, and Decadents]—The study of the major tradition of poetry and prose running from Poe in the United States through Baudelaire and the French symbolists Verlaine and Mallarmé, to British aesthetes and decadents—Rossetti, Swinburne, Hopkins, Wilde, Conrad, and Symonds—and to modern poets such as Yeats, T.S. Eliot, Hart Crane, Wallace Stevens, and Robert Lowell. This course will explore the history, poetics, and aesthetics of this international literary movement. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Comparative Literature 381.)

[386. Psychoanalysis and Literature]—Application of the insights of Sigmund Freud, Erik H. Erikson, and Norman N. Holland to a variety of literary works. The course depends on skills in deep reading to analyze how literature transforms fantasies toward meanings. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory. (Same as Comparative Literature 386 and Women's Studies 386.)

391. Literature and Politics in Ireland, 1890-1930—A study of the Literary Revival and its immediate heirs in the years surrounding the independence of Ireland: literature in the British and international traditions, and against the background of Irish politics and history; and the subject of politics as poetry. In addition to Yeats, Synge, and Joyce, we will explore such other writers as Pearse and Connolly, O'Casey, O'Connor, and O'Flaherty. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.—Wheatley

[395. 19th-Century Novel: Fiction and the History of Sexuality]—This course examines the invention of a number of novelistic forms in 19th century England as part of the invention of "modern" men and women. It explores the characteristics of emerging genres (such as Gothic fiction, the industrial novel, sensation fiction, detective fiction, naturalism, the adventure novel) as they shaped theories of gender difference and the Victorian body and reconfigured conflicts between forces of patriarchy and feminism, reform and revolution, professionalism and class. Includes readings from Darwin, Mill, Freud, and Foucault together with such novels as *Pride and Prejudice*, *Jane Eyre*, *Mary Barton*, *The Woman in White*, *Lady Audley's Secret*, *Jude the Obscure*, *Dracula*, and *She*. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as Women's Studies 395.)

399. Independent Study—A limited number of individual tutorials in topics not currently offered by the Department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[405. Shakespeare in Production:]—(Same as Theater and Dance 407.)

[409. William Faulkner]—A study of Faulkner's Yoknapatawpha novels including *The Sound and the Fury*, *As I Lay Dying*, and *Go Down, Moses* with emphasis on style, structure, and the writer's response to culture and history. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship—Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in writing or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers; grading quizzes and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

Senior Seminars—Senior English majors will ordinarily take at least one Senior Seminar. They may take more than one. These courses are ordinarily restricted to senior English majors, but non-seniors may petition individual instructors for admission.

495-01. Senior Seminar: Practical Criticisms—An analysis of complex texts by a variety of writers and from many periods and genres. The texts will be chosen by the participants. This course satisfies the requirement of a major project.—Kuyk

495-02. Senior Seminar: Ante-Bellum Literature and Culture—A study of issues — e.g., Indian "removal," slavery and abolition, women's rights — and their relationship to cultural and literary developments in Ante-Bellum America. This course satisfies the requirement of a major project. American Studies majors can take this course with permission of instructor. (Same as English 830-14.)—Lauter

498. Senior Thesis, Part 1—Individual tutorial in the research for and writing of a thesis on a special topic in literature or criticism. The prospectus for the thesis must be submitted to the Department in the semester before your senior year. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

GRADUATE COURSES

NOTE: English majors with grades of B- or better in three 300- or 400-level courses may enroll in these graduate courses with the instructor's permission. Instructors may give final permission only after the Graduate Office has enrolled all graduate students.

830-14. Ante-Bellum Literature and Culture—A study of issues — e.g., Indian "removal," slavery and abolition, women's rights — and their relationship to cultural and literary developments in Ante-Bellum America. (Literary History requirement.) (Same as English 495-02.)

855. Gay Visions, Gay Versions: An Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Studies—This course will introduce students to the burgeoning fields of queer theory, and gay and lesbian studies. The class will try to strike a balance between exploring questions of production and reception. On the one hand we will ask how the sexuality (either known or assumed) of given authors, singers, and filmmakers makes appearances in their work. Here major units might focus on Walt Whitman, Henry James, Willa Cather, and a selection of authors of the Harlem Renaissance, as well as films by George Cukor. On the other hand, we will explore the question of how any available text might be read "queerly"—from James Fenimore Cooper to Toni Morrison. Finally, we will try to combine these two strains as we examine the uses that various gay and lesbian communities have made of specific cultural actors and forms—from Judy Garland, to Disco music, to Pee Wee Herman. (Genre requirement.)—Melnick

884-05. Psychoanalysis and Shakespeare—This course will be an introduction to the psychoanalytic theory of literature and its application to Shakespeare's works, with the goal of identifying what comprises Shakespearean tragedy and comedy. (Major Author requirement.)—Hunter

892. The Study of Language and Literature—A seminar exploring, in theory and practice, a number of connections between language and meaning in literature. Chief among these approaches are linguistics, semiotics, cultural criticism and psychoanalysis.—Wheatley

940. Independent Study—Staff

954. Thesis Part I—Staff

955. Thesis Part II—Staff

SPRING TERM

COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC COURSES

[101. Writing]—An introduction to the art of expository writing, with attention to analytical reading and critical thinking in courses across the college curriculum. Assignments offer students opportunities to read and write about culture, politics, literature, science, and other subjects. Emphasis is placed on helping students to develop their individual skills. Enrollment limited.

103. Special Writing Topics—Instruction and practice in expository writing, organized around a special topic. Emphasis is placed on learning to write engaged, effective prose with clear thought and powerful language. Topic for this semester will be "Writing Personal Experience: Diaries, Journals, Essays, and Stories We Tell Ourselves and Others." Enrollment limited.—Peltier

208. Argument and Research Writing—A writing workshop emphasizing the development of argumentation and research skills. Students learn how to read and evaluate logical arguments, formulate research questions, explore print and electronic resources, and frame persuasive arguments in papers of substantial length. Frequent practice in writing and revising. Enrollment limited.—C. Butos, Peltier

302. Writing Theory and Practice—A study of the art of discourse, with special emphasis on the dynamics of contemporary composition and argumentation. This course surveys rhetorical theory from Plato and Aristotle to the New Rhetoric, as well as providing students with frequent practice in varied techniques of composing and evaluating expository prose. There will be a wide selection of primary reading across the curriculum, ranging from Aristotle's *Rhetoric* to current examples of the best writing in the arts and sciences. By invitation only—this section is designated for students in the Writing Associates Program.—C. Butos

CREATIVE WRITING COURSES

The following courses emphasize the writing of prose fiction, poetry, and sometimes drama. They are open to any student with the permission of the instructor. *It is strongly recommended that students do not enroll in more than one writing course simultaneously during the semester.*

110. Creative Writing: Fiction—An introduction to fiction writing, critiques of student and professional work. Enrollment limited.—O'Nan, Friedman

111. Creative Writing: Poetry—An introduction to the writing of poetry, workshop discussion of poems by students and established poets. Enrollment limited.—Libbey

334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction—Students will read and write short fiction. The class is run as a workshop and is devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional short story writers. English 110, 111, or the equivalent is a prerequisite. This course satisfies the requirement of an advanced workshop for creative writing majors. Enrollment limited.—Selz, O'Nan

[337. Writing for Film]—An introduction to the craft of screenwriting with an emphasis on character development and narrative structure. Students will complete a short script over the course of the semester. We will read and analyze professional scripts that have been produced, and watch various film clips to determine why some scenes work better than others. Writing experience recommended. This course satisfies the requirement of an elective. Enrollment limited. (Same as Theater and Dance 392.)

492. Fiction Workshop—Advanced seminar in the writing of short fiction. Class discussions devoted primarily to analysis of student work, with some attention to the fiction of contemporary professional writers. Enrollment limited. This course satisfies the requirement of a senior workshop for creative writing majors. Strongly recommended preliminary course: English 334.—Selz

[493. Advanced Playwriting]—Students will write their own full-length plays and do reading of drafts at various stages of completion. At the same time, students will examine the structural strategies and other craft decisions made by famous playwrights in some of their best known full-length works. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 393 or English 335 and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as Theater and Dance 493.)

494. Poetry Workshop—Advanced seminar in the writing of poetry. Class discussions devoted primarily to the analysis of student work, with some attention to examples of contemporary poetry. Enrollment limited. This course satisfies the requirement of a 400-level workshop for creative writing majors, and a senior project. Recommended preliminary course: a poetry workshop on the 100-level or one on the 300-level.—Libbey

INTRODUCTORY LITERATURE COURSES

These courses require only a minimal background in the study of literature, but they demand close attention to the text. Students will normally analyze literary works in class discussion, and write a number of papers.

204. Introduction to American Literature Part I—A survey of literature, written and oral, produced in what is now the United States from the earliest times to around the Civil War. We will examine relationships among cultural and intellectual developments and the politics, economics, and societies of North America. Authors to be read include some who are well known—Emerson, Melville, Dickinson—and some who are less familiar—like Cabeza de Vaca, John Rollin Ridge, and Harriet Jacobs. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 204.)—Lauter

211. Survey of English Literature Part II: 1700 to the Present—Through readings in novels, drama, poetry and prose from the Restoration to the 20th century, this course will examine shifts in the forms, functions and meanings of English literature in the context of cultural and historical changes. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course or a course emphasizing cultural context.—Kuyk

213. Survey of 20th Century African American Literature—This course will introduce students to a broad survey of 20th century African American fiction, essays, and poetry by such celebrated writers as DuBois, Hurston, Wright, Ellison, Petry, Hughes, Baldwin, Brooks, Baraka, Jordan, Killens, Morrison, Lorde, and Walker. Our discussions and strategies for reading will be informed by consideration of relevant social, historical, and political contexts. In addition to discussing issues of race, class, gender, and sexuality,

emphasis will be on identifying and tracing recurring ideas/themes, as well as on developing a theoretical language to facilitate thoughtful engagement with these works. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 213.)—Perkins

215. The History of the English Language—This course traces the origins and the development of the English language from its roots in the Indo-European language family to contemporary American English. Along with a study of changes in the language itself - in morphology, syntax, and lexicon - the course examines the ways in which historical changes have been reflected in the language we speak. This course satisfies the requirement of an elective.—J. Cohn

216. Introduction to Linguistics—A general introduction to the study of language. First we will study the fundamental components of language (sounds, words, sentences). We will then examine the crucial questions of how words and sentences manage to mean anything. The latter part of the course will be devoted to theoretical approaches to the nature of language, to how and why languages change over time, to the roles language plays in how people think, and to the ways language determines and reflects the structures of society. Each student will conduct a small research project that examines some aspect of language as it is used in real life. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory. (Same as Anthropology 101 and Linguistics 101.)—Lahti

[260. Critical Reading]—The study of works of poetry, fiction, and drama selected from several periods of literary history to introduce students to the assumptions and methods of critical reading and to the relationship of literature to cultural and historical contexts. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course.

[264. Ralph Ellison's *Invisible Man*]—An intensive reading of Ellison's classic novel in its cultural, historical and literary contexts. We will read (and re-read) this novel against the backdrop of American and African-American literature and history, classical mythology and African-American folklore, and music. Several films will supplement class discussion. This course satisfies the requirement of a close reading course or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 264.)

268. Imagining the Past: Historical Fiction—We will explore representations of historical figures, historical moments through the imaginations of several fiction writers, including E. L. Doctorow (*The Book of Daniel*), Angela Carter (*Black Venus*), Caryl Phillips (*Cambridge*), Toni Morrison (*Beloved*), Michael Ondaatje (*The English Patient*), among others. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context.—Cliff

269. "Before the Crash: The American 1920s"—Attempting to move beyond the most obvious clichés about the "roaring twenties" and the "jazz age" (and about the ten-year span of decades themselves), this class will explore a variety of the major art movements and productions of this decade. The texts for this interdisciplinary course will include not only novels, plays, and poems, but also movies, songs, paintings, and buildings. Major units will include studies of the Harlem Renaissance, regionalism, technological innovation, and sexual politics. Key figures will include Louis Armstrong, Willa Cather, John Dos Passos, Jimmie Rogers, Ernest Hemingway, George Gershwin, and Langston Hughes. This course satisfies the requirement of a critical reading course or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 266.)—Melnick

288. Home Fires Burning: America in Fiction, 1945-75—A survey of American fiction from the end of World War II, through the Cold War 1950s, 60s, and 70s, and concluding in the aftermath of U.S.-Vietnam War. Included will be novels and short stories by Norman Mailer, James Baldwin, Saul Bellow, Donald Cheever, J. D. Salinger, John Updike, Grace Paley, Donald Barthelme, Thomas Pynchon, E. L. Doctorow, Robert Stone, and Joyce Carol Oates. Students should be prepared and willing to read a novel a week, or its equivalent, as well as occasional secondary readings for historical context. Evaluation will be through a combination of quizzes, short papers, mid-term and final exam. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800 or a close reading course. (Same as American Studies 288.)—Pfeil

293. Introduction to Literary Criticism—Through an historical survey of the principles and theory of literary criticism from Aristotle's time to the present, this course will examine the place of experience in art, ideas of beauty and form, and the relations between instruction and delight. Students will apply these ideas to works by Shakespeare, Keats and T. S. Eliot, among others. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory.—Benedict

[295. Literary Studies in Action]—In this course students will analyze and assess their own principles and assumptions about literature in the light of recent theories of literature. We will have highly focused

workshops and seminars both for careful discussions of theories and for applying them to particular works of literature. Students are encouraged to read Saul Bellow's novel *Henderson the Rain King* before the course begins. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory.

LITERATURE COURSES

Although these are not introductory courses, many of them are open to non-English majors.

[311. Contemporary American Poetry]—This course investigates poetry as necessity in today's world. Close reading of U.S. contemporary poets, including Olds, Knight, Rich, Angelou. This course will be conducted in a group discussion format. This course satisfies the requirements of a course emphasizing literature after 1800, and a course emphasizing poetry. (Same as American Studies 313.)

[315. African American Literature and the City]—A survey of 20th-century African American literature with special emphasis on the ways in which African-American writers have portrayed the promise and perils of urban life. Required readings cover a period from 1901-1991 and include Jean Toomer, Marita Bonner, Richard Wright, Ann Petry, James Baldwin, Gwendolyn Brooks, Toni Morrison and Charles Johnson. These are supplemented by film and music which help to provide the vital historical, cultural and political backdrop on which to build an understanding of each text. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 306, Comparative Literature 315, and Women's Studies 314.)

318. Special Topics: Drama Classics Reinterpreted—This course will focus on ways in which cultural values are encoded in dramatic works. The questions we ask will include: What is a "drama classic"? What is culture? What constitutes a subculture? What do we learn about a culture from its dramatic literature? How do people define themselves by their "classical" works and how do specific adaptations both build on and modify those values? In looking at adaptations of three "classic" plays, we will concentrate on the choices playwrights make in their adaptations. What themes, images, concepts of character or structure remain? What has been discarded? What translated? As our selections indicate, we will explore issues relating to ethnicity, gender identity, and sexual orientation as cultural forces. The units include: Stowe's *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, George Aiken's adaptation of that novel, and the recent play *I Ain't Your Uncle—The New Jack Revisionist Uncle Tom's Cabin* (to be produced at the Hartford Stage Company Fall 1995); *King Lear*, RAN, and *House of Lear*; *Antigone*, *Antigone Furiosa*, and Femi Osofisan's *Tegonni—An African Antigone*. Students will also do their own improvisational adaptation of a selected work. We are reserving six hours a week of meeting time, though we may not use all six hours each week. Wednesdays 6:30-9:30 p.m.; also reserve Mondays 6:30-9:30 p.m. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. (Same as Theater and Dance 204 and Comparative Literature 204.) (1½ credits.)—Riggio, Euell

[319. Time and the Modern Novel]—Readings will include Virginia Woolf's *To the Lighthouse*, *Mrs. Dalloway*, and *The Waves*; James Joyce's *Ulysses*; Marcel Proust's *Swann's Way* and *The Past Recaptured*; and William Faulkner's *Light in August* and *The Sound and the Fury*. A study of concepts of time as reflected in the techniques of fiction-writing by the great novelists at the beginning of the 20th century. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Comparative Literature 319.)

[323. Toni Morrison and Nadine Gordimer]—A reading of novels by two major 20th-century writers, the African-American Toni Morrison and the South African Nadine Gordimer. We will consider questions of power, history, politics, and the impact of the individual writer on these realms. Enrollment limited. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Women's Studies 323.)—Cliff

[324. The Long Trail: American Representations of World War I]—This course examines the American response to World War I, from the first journalism covering Europe's Great War, to the visual, musical, and literary propaganda that encouraged and then supported the entry of the United States into the war, and on through the novels of disillusionment in the 1920s and 1930s. Materials for the course include war reporting, diaries, photographs, songs and sheet music, posters, and fiction. Among the post-war novelists to be studied are Edith Wharton, John Dos Passos, Ernest Hemingway, William Faulkner, and Dalton Trumbo. Students are responsible for individual reports on patriotic, pro-war, and "home front" novels written during the war years as well as an independent research project on some aspect of the war as seen through American eyes. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as American Studies 326.)

325. Tales and Talk: The Rhetoric of Southern Voices—In this writing-intensive course we will consider how rhetoric shapes meaning in Southern poetry, fiction, and non-fiction. Assignments will call

for creating imitations and parodies as well as doing interpretations and analyses. Much of the written work will be done on-line using Docex, PacerForum, and e-mail. This course satisfies the requirement of an elective. Enrollment limited.—Kuyk, Wall

328. Overlords and Undertones—A course in the dynamics of oppression and resistance, especially as they appear in language and narrative. We will be looking at various texts—novels, films, poetry and plays—to see both the ways dominant groups and discourses repress difference, and the ways repressed groups and coded or subterranean discourses keep themselves and their languages alive. Readings drawn largely from gay, black and women's literature; films from Hollywood to Havana, with an early stop at the Trobriands, to meditate on the islanders' peculiar way of playing cricket. This course is also part of the curriculum for the interdisciplinary minor in Progressive American Social Movements, and for English majors satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as American Studies 328.)—Pfeil

330. American and British Detective Literature: Science, Politics, and the Private Eye—This course examines three crucial moments in the development of detective fiction in America and Britain: (1) the "invention" of the form by Dickens and Poe in the 1840s and 1850s; (2) the refinement of it in the Golden Age at the turn of the century by figures like Doyle, Conrad, and Christie; and (3) the reconstruction of the literary detective in the period between the wars by Dashiell Hammett and Raymond Chandler. We will also consider later experiments with the form by figures like Himes and Paretsky. In each case, we will concentrate upon evolving discourses of personal and national identity, racial and sexual difference, and political and economic destiny. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.—R. Thomas

332. The Contemporary Short Story—Exploration of the short story in recent years, as it has moved away from traditional methods of developing plot, character, and idea toward more fluid structures and styles, to reflect a more tentative conception of human experience. The work of such masters as Pirandello, Kafka, Hemingway, Toomer, and Flannery O'Connor will be read as background to that of Sartre, Cortázar, Ama Ata Aidoo, Robbe-Grillet, Gordimer, Coover, Rosario Ferré, Le Guin, Ozick, McPherson, Oates, Kincaid, Carver, and Alice Munro. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. Recommended preliminary course: English 260 Critical Reading. (Same as Comparative Literature 332.)—Selz

[342. The Empire Writes Back]—In the nations that England once ruled within the British Empire, literature continues to be written in the English language in ways that react to the colonial experience. This course will analyze works from countries formerly within the Empire (omitting works from the United States although it too was a colony). We will study works by Coetzee, Ngugi, Rushdie, Walcott, Gordimer, Soyinka, Gray, Murray, Heaney, Frame, Narayan, and Harris with Conrad's *Heart of Darkness*, Kipling's *Kim*, and Shakespeare's *The Tempest* as models. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

346. Dream Vision and Romance—A study of two major medieval genres as they are developed in the works of Chaucer, Langland, the *Gawain*-poet, and Malory. The course will explore the structural and stylistic as well as the political, social, and psychological issues raised by these genres and the individual authors' treatments of them. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800.—Fisher

[348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages]—This course will study works in a variety of genres, from the lyric and the romance to the autobiography and the moral treatise, written by medieval women in England, Europe, and Asia. In addition to analyzing the texts themselves, we will be examining them within their social, historical, and political contexts as we discuss such issues as medieval women's literacy, education, and relationships to the male-authored literary traditions of their cultures. Through the term, we will be trying to determine the degree to which we can construct a recognizable women's literary tradition for this period. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Women's Studies 348.)

[349-02. Studies in Drama: Early English Drama]—This course will focus on the development of English drama from the late Middle Ages through the early Renaissance. We will study representative plays ranging from the Catholic mystery and morality plays through Tudor interludes and farces, concluding with Jacobean tragedy. Attention will be paid to the social conditions that affected the development of drama and of the theater from the 15th to the early 17th century. This course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Theater and Dance 349-01.)

[352. Shakespeare]—Nine Shakespearean drama studies with selected criticism. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Theater and Dance 352.)

[354. 17th-Century Poetry]—A study of the relationship between the individual poetic voice and society during a century of violent social change. Readings in Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Marvell, and Milton. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800.

355. Shakespeare and His Contemporaries—Close reading of major plays by Marlowe, Kyd, Shakespeare, Jonson, and Webster. Key themes of discussion will be theatrical aggression, omnipotent speech, Renaissance attitudes toward authority, and the relationship between dramatic structures and psychic structures. This course satisfies the requirement of a genre course, a course in literary theory, or a course emphasizing literature before 1800. (Same as Theater and Dance 355.)—Hunter

356. Milton—The subjects are Heaven and Hell, God and Satan, love and sex, sin and salvation, men and women, language and art, politics and poetry. The primary text is the greatest poem in the English language, *Paradise Lost*. The goal is to understand *Paradise Lost* as text and as cultural icon. The assignments include several short papers, class presentations and a final exam. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800.—Pfeiffer

364. The Literature of Repetition, Revision and Rejection—How do writers transform traditional literary forms to express new perceptions of identity, sexuality, society and nature? In this course, we will examine the way the poets, playwrights, journalists and fiction writers of Restoration and 18th-century England imitated, reworked and finally rejected Classical and Renaissance genres to forge new kinds of literary expression. Readings include works by Aphra Behn, Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Goldsmith. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context, and satisfies the literature requirement for the minor in 18th-Century Studies.—Benedict

[365. The Growth of the Novel]—This course will attempt to define literary “realism” by exploring the relationships between social criticism and fantasy in the genre of the early novel. We will read prose fictions written from the late 17th to the end of the 18th century, including travelogues, fictional autobiographies, parodies, sentimental novels, romances, and Gothic tales. Students will read approximately 350 pages every week, deliver one oral report to the class, and write weekly journals as well as three longer essays and a take-home exam. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature before 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context; it also satisfies the literature requirement for the Minor in 18th-Century Studies.

[366. The American West]—An examination of the various ways in which the west has been represented in American culture. Students will examine a variety of sources, including historical accounts, fiction, the graphic arts, music, and film. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 366.)

[368. Comparative Studies in Ante-Bellum American Literature]—In this course we will study pairs of ante-bellum American texts. One work in each pair will be by a well-known, canonical author like Emerson, Hawthorne, or Melville; the other work in the pair will be by a lesser-known, non-canonical author, like Lydia Maria Child, William Wells Brown, Harriet Jacobs. Since, from my perspective, revolution, slavery, and freedom were central to the literature being written in the pre-Civil War period, we will focus on texts that directly or implicitly engage these issues. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Women's Studies 368.)

369. “Across the Borderline: An Introduction to Latino/a Literature and Culture”—The first question we will attempt to answer in this course is what the category of “Latino/a” signifies. Which cultural/historical groups are included in this category? Our readings here will include historical writings on contact between Anglos and Spanish-speaking peoples, as well as theoretical attempts to define the experience and impact of Latino/as in the United States. The course will be organized thematically, but will take note of a rough chronology of key historical events. We will study not only traditional literary productions but also myths and legends, border ballads, Western movies, the Latino/a presence in rock and roll (from the early days to the more recent work of Los Lobos, the Texas Tornados and the Latin Playboys) and house music, and fashion. Students will be required to write a series of short papers and make an oral presentation. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context.—Melnick

[370. Hawthorne, Stowe and Twain]—We will place the major works of Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain in cultural and biographical contexts. Topics to be considered include slavery, religion, gender roles, and the role of the artist. The three authors' careers, critical reputations, and differing uses of romance, picaresque, and realistic forms will be compared. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as American Studies 370, Women's Studies 370.)

[376. The American 1920s]—A study of America's most innovative literary decade, through major writers from Frost to Marianne Moore, Langston Hughes to Faulkner, as they joined in the reinvention of genres, of ideas of literature, and of America itself. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

385. Dickens and Eliot: Versions of Victorian Realism—This course will focus on a selection of novels from these very different practitioners of Victorian "realism," attending to the ways their works represent crucial Victorian "compromises" over issues of political reform, gender difference, and scientific progress. The readings will be organized by pairing texts from each author that reflect different responses to a common social concern or that lend themselves to a particular critical approach. Such pairings may include the following: novels of social order and disorder (*Middlemarch* and *Bleak House*); myths of money and exchange (*Silas Marner* and *A Christmas Carol*); texts of industry and revolution (*Felix Holt* and *Hard Times*); and quests for personal identity and authority (*The Mill on the Floss* and *David Copperfield*). This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.—R. Thomas

[387. Romantic Poetry]—A study of the revolutionary impulse in poetry, criticism, and essays between the years 1788 and 1832 in England. Readings in women writers as well as traditional male authors. Emphasis on Wollstonecraft, Blake, William and Dorothy Wordsworth, Coleridge, Percy and Mary Shelley, and Keats. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

[388. Hysteria and Literature]—This course will trace the imagined relationship between the body, the mind, gender, and language in a variety of philosophical, psychological, and literary representations of hysteria. A key theme will be how interpretation connects with sexual politics. Readings include Plato, Freud, Henry James, Helene Cixous, Carol Smith-Rosenberg, and Elaine Showalter. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as Comparative Literature 388 and Women's Studies 388.)

392. No Outward Edge: Writers of the Caribbean—The world of the Caribbean writer stretches beyond the islands of his/her native sea. In this course we will read and discuss a range of work and listen to a range of voices: from Bob Marley to Aime Cesaire, Derek Walcott to Dionne Brand, Kamau Brathwaite to Jean Rhys. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800 or a course emphasizing cultural context.—Cliff

[394. Representations of the Female Body and Voice in Literature, Performance and Theory]—A study of the Pygmalion myth, the Faust myth, and the Frankenstein myth in works featuring the female body and voice. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800, a course in literary theory, or a course emphasizing cultural context.

[397. Shaw and Brecht]—This course will focus on representative plays by two 20th-century playwrights who style themselves as "rationalists" and whose dramatic credos focus as much on the social functioning of theater as on its aesthetic value. We will read prose manifestos as well as plays by both authors, placing these in the context of other 20th century approaches to theater. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as Theater and Dance 397.)

399. Independent Study—A limited number of individual tutorials in topics not currently offered by the Department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.—Staff

411-01. Sacred Female Body—Through reading, discussion, video viewing, and actual experience, this course will examine creative responses to the contemporary revival of images of the sacred female body. The seminar will encourage inventiveness and new ways of seeing, thinking, and doing. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as Theater and Dance 409-05 and Women's Studies 409-02.) (1½ course credits)—J. Dworin/D. Hunter

[415-02. Music and Text in American Culture]—This class will explore how our reading of a variety of literary works (some canonical, some less so) might be influenced by juxtaposing the texts with some of the popular musical forms of the time. Among other things, this strategy will allow us to discover how popular culture forms which are denigrated because of their class and racial origins still manage to exert a major influence on privileged high culture forms. Beginning with readings of Herman Melville's *The Confidence Man* and some of Walt Whitman's poetry in the context of the music of blackface minstrelsy, we will work our way (roughly chronologically) to the present. Other musical frames we will read within might include: the genteel and "sentimental" music of the 1870s and 1880s (Henry James's *The American* and Frances E. W. Harper's *Iola Leroy*; the "coon song" craze and the rise of ragtime in the 1890s (Paul Laurence

Dunbar's *Sport of the Gods*); the jazz of the Harlem Renaissance, along with its White counterparts (F. Scott Fitzgerald's *The Great Gatsby*, William Faulkner's *Sanctuary*, poetry of Langston Hughes, Rudolph Fisher's *The Walls of Jericho*); the early days of recorded country music (Milfred Haun's *The Hawk's Done Gone*); Bebop (the poetry of the Beats) and rock and roll (Don DeLillo's *Mao II*). In addition to reading some theoretical and historical selections on the music, students will also be required to listen to relevant musical excerpts. No prior musical knowledge is necessary to take this course. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context or a course emphasizing literature after 1800. (Same as American Studies 415-02.)

[437. Space, Time, and Style: Studies in the Novel]—A course in the history of the novel in the Western World, from Rabelais to Pynchon, concentrating on the novel's way of constructing worlds, and on the relation of those textually constructed worlds to the experience of the world outside the book. We will be reading closely to see how specific exemplary texts (e.g. *The Red and the Black*, *The Secret Agent*, *The Crying of Lot 49*) produce their own distinct senses of space and time, then speculating as to how the effects we have described might be symptomatic of the particular society and historical moment from which each novel emerged. Especially for students with a taste for lurching from close formal analysis to woolly generalization, and at least a rudimentary grasp of European history from 1600 through the first half of this century. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory.

[438. Postmodernism: Theories, Practices, Politics]—An interdisciplinary survey of some landmark sites and key developments on the crowded and contested terrain of contemporary postmodern culture. Each week's assigned texts put forward both theoretical and artistic works, the former including political, sociological, and economics texts, the latter including science-fiction, contemporary music and visual art. Thematic concerns include the poetics and politics of race, gender and class within postmodern cultural theory and practice alike. Each student will be expected to keep a critical journal of responses to the works assigned, write one short paper, make one in-class presentation, and write a final paper. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. Enrollment limited.

[439. Special Topics in Film: Star Systems]—Film industries produce not only films, but stars. In this seminar we will explore how both individual stars, and the phenomenon of stardom itself, are constructed, and how the meanings and effects of both have altered over time. Readings range from recent film theory to more general cultural and political history, with emphasis on the interaction of the mechanics of stardom and the production of gender models and stereotypes, from Joan Crawford to Susan Sarandon and from John Wayne to Kevin Costner. Film screenings will be scheduled accordingly. English 265, Introduction to Film Studies or Art History 105, History of World Cinema recommended but not required. This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing cultural context. (Same as Women's Studies 439.)

[440. The Novel and Psychoanalysis: Theory and Practice]—Concentrating on the relation between psychoanalysis and narrative, we will consider the novel as a form of personal and cultural defense, sublimation, and repression. At the same time, we will explore the ways in which central texts in psychoanalytic and novel theory can themselves be read as literary artifacts which reproduce dominant cultural myths of history, class, and gender. Readings will be drawn from a selection of 19th- and 20th-century novels (including *Frankenstein* and *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*); the theoretical writings of Freud (including *The Interpretation of Dreams*, *The Wolfman* and *Dora Case Studies*, and *Beyond the Pleasure Principle*); and theories of the novel (including Lukacs, Zola, Bakhtin, and Said). This course satisfies the requirement of a course in literary theory or a course emphasizing literature after 1800.

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship—Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in writing or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers; grading quizzes and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

Senior Seminars—Senior English majors will ordinarily take at least one Senior Seminar. They may take more than one. These courses are ordinarily restricted to senior English majors, but non-seniors may petition individual instructors for admission.

496-01. Senior Seminar: The Book in Literature and History—This course will examine the way books were made, marketed, and read, and analyze the cultural significance of books and literacy from the

Renaissance to the current period. By reading both imaginative literature — novels, poetry, drama — and literature about book history, and by examining early texts, we will explore the questions of whether early readers read literature in the same way as we do now, and how different periods constructed the identity of a reader. This class will meet briefly at the Watkinson Library on one or two Saturdays during the term. This course satisfies the requirement of a major project; it also satisfies the 18th-Century Studies Minor requirement for an integrating project. (Same as English 821-04.)—Benedict

496-02. Senior Seminar: Mark Twain—A study of the major works of Mark Twain. This course satisfies the requirement of a major project. American Studies majors can take this course with permission of instructor. (Same as American Studies 496-02.)—J. Cohn

499. Senior Thesis, Part 2—Individual tutorial in the writing of a thesis on a special topic in literature or criticism. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

GRADUATE COURSES

NOTE: English majors with grades of B- or better in three 300- or 400-level courses may enroll in these graduate courses with the instructor's permission. Instructors may give final permission only after the Graduate Office has enrolled all graduate students.

821-04. The Book in Literature and History—This course will examine the way books were made, marketed, and read, and analyze the cultural significance of books and literacy from the Renaissance to the current period. By reading both imaginative literature — novels, poetry, drama — and literature about book history, and by examining early texts, we will explore the questions of whether early readers read literature in the same way as we do now, and how different periods constructed the identity of a reader. This class will meet briefly at the Watkinson Library on one or two Saturdays during the term. (Literary History or Genre requirement.) (Same as English 496-01.)—Benedict

830-13. Race, Gender, and Other Fictions in Contemporary America—We will read a group of recent texts — some designated as "fictional" others not — which examine, among other matters, constructions of race, gender, and power. Among the authors we will read are Toni Morrison, Louise Erdrich, and Rolando Hinojosa. (Same as American Studies 802-08.) (Literary History requirement.)—Lauter

831-06. Women in Resistance Struggle: A Cross-Cultural Perspective—This course will focus on the first person narratives (or "as-told-to" accounts) of activist women involved in organized political resistance movements of the 20th century. Primary texts may include narratives by Nawal El Saadawi, Winnie Mandela, Rigoberta Menchú, Assata Shakur, Rosa Parks, Mary Crow Dog, Maria Teresa Tula, Domitila Barrios, and Angela Davis. In addition to exploring resistance literature as genre, attention will be devoted to how these women both transform and are themselves transformed by involvement in liberation struggle. In focusing on the particularities of women's experiences, we will examine the tension between nationalist and feminist desire, the significance of motherhood, family, and community, and the concomitant revisioning of both male and female gender-role expectations. Lastly, we will also investigate the implications of cultural difference in how these women both present and theorize their experiences. (Genre or Literary History requirement.)—Perkins

940. Independent Study—Staff

954. Thesis Part I—Staff

940. Thesis Part II—Staff

Fine Arts

PROFESSORS GORDON, *Chairman*, and *Director of Art History Program*, AND MAHONEY*; VISITING PROFESSOR R. MORRIS; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FITZGERALD AND KIRSCHBAUM, *Director of Studio Arts*; VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BLOOM, CADOGAN, MARGALIT AND MORTIMER; ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CURRAN AND TILLMAN; VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CARLISLE AND D. MORRIS; VISITING LECTURER BURNET.

The Department offers instruction in two academic majors: Art History and Studio Arts.

ART HISTORY

THE ART HISTORY MAJOR—Course requirements: Art History 100, two studio courses selected from Studio Arts 111 through Studio Arts 225, Art History 301, which should be taken as early as possible after a student declares the major, and eight further courses in art history. These must be distributed so that one is within the western classical/medieval period or in Asian/Islamic art, one in the Italian Renaissance, one in 17th or 18th century Europe, one in 19th century Europe, one in the 20th century. One of the above or a further course must be in architectural history. Students should begin the study of art history with Art History 100. The foundation course for the study of architectural history is Art History 161. Finally, all students must complete a Senior Exercise, described below.

All majors must arrange to have an adviser within the art history faculty by the beginning of their junior year. A grade of C- or better is required for major credit, with the exception of the two studio requirements, which may be taken on a pass/fail basis.

Senior Exercise

Seniors with a grade point average of 9.75 in Art History courses shall be considered eligible to compete for honors and may seek to earn honors in the major by pursuing one of two options: taking Art History 497 - Senior Thesis, or taking a General Examination. Eligible students who wish to write a senior thesis must formulate a project in consultation with a full-time faculty member and petition the department for admission to the thesis program before the end of classes in the second semester of their Junior year. Students undertaking the senior paper will receive a letter grade for the course. Students completing the thesis with a grade of A or A- and maintaining a grade point average in Art History courses of at least 9.75 shall graduate with honors in Art History.

Eligible students who wish to take a General Examination must notify the Director of the Art History Program by the end of February of their Senior year (October for December graduates). Those who achieve a grade of distinction on the General Examination and maintain a GPA in Art History courses of at least 9.75 will graduate with honors in Art History. All students taking a General Examination will have their grade recorded on their transcript. Authorized General Examination grades are Distinction, High Pass, Pass, Low Pass, and Fail.

Majors who are not eligible for honors shall, with the approval of the Director of the Art History Program, either take a 300-level seminar in Art History (beyond Art History 301) or undertake an integrated internship, typically for one-half credit, though in exceptional cases for one credit, as their senior exercise.

College-wide Integration of Knowledge Requirement

Majors in art history may satisfy the college-wide integration of knowledge requirement (the "minor") by completing a four-course sequence of study (an integrated study track) in other fields that complement two or more courses in an area of special interest in the art history major. The sequence must include courses from at least two other fields and none of the four non-art history courses can serve as an art history major credit. To exercise this option, the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure the program director's approval of the four-course sequence no later than the spring term of the sophomore year. Students who transfer to the College as juniors may exercise this option as late as the midterm of their first semester here.

Language Across the Curriculum

Art and Architectural History courses may be taken for an additional .5 credit as part of the Languages Across the Curriculum Program. (see Modern Languages and Literature)

*Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term '96

FALL TERM

100. Survey: Introduction to the History of Western Sculpture and Painting.—A survey of works representative of the western visual traditions in sculpture and painting from about 1300 to 1900, with background reference to the antique and medieval influences that were superseded or revived from the early Renaissance onwards. In addition to being a broad historical survey, the course is designed to familiarize students with the ways of looking at and evaluating works of different stylistic periods, and thus is an introduction to all upper level art history courses that investigate a particular phase of that tradition in greater detail.—Cadogan/Gordon

103. Introduction to Asian Art.—An introductory survey of the art of India, China, and Japan with reference to the cultural and religious contexts that gave rise to the architecture, sculpture, and painting of each civilization. (Same as International Studies 103.)—Mahoney

[111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology]—A survey of the art and archaeology of the Classical world, from Neolithic period through the Roman Empire. Topics of discussion include sculpture, pottery, painting, architecture, town planning, burial practices and major monuments, as well as archaeological method and theory. (Same as Classical Civilization 111.)

[217. Greek and Roman Sculpture]—A study of the sculpture and sculptors of Classical antiquity. Topics include the origin and stylistic development of ancient sculpture, the methods and techniques of the artists, art criticism and connoisseurship in antiquity, and the function of sculpture in the Greek and Roman worlds. Comparative material from other cultures will also be examined. (Same as Classical Civilization 217.)

223. The Gothic Age: Art of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries.—The course examines the material evidence of the age of spirituality in such monuments as Chartres, Rheims, Strasbourg and the arts that embellished those structures. The works are studied in the context of the technical, social, political and theological developments that made them possible.—Carlisle

[234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy]—A study of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the later Middle Ages through the 15th century, with emphasis on masters such as the Pisani, Giotto, Brunelleschi, Piero della Francesca, Botticelli, and Bellini. Themes of naturalism, humanism, the revival of antiquity, and the growth of science as they relate to the visual arts will be explored.

241. 17th Century Art I: The South.—Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy with an emphasis upon the Roman proponents of classicism, naturalism, and the baroque; in France with an emphasis on the art of Claude and Poussin; and in Spain with an emphasis on Velazquez.—Mahoney

261. 19th Century Painting and Sculpture.—A study of European painting and sculpture from the Romanticism of the late 18th century to the emergence of new directions at the end of the 19th century. The course is adapted each year to take advantage of major exhibitions. Museum visits and extensive readings will be integral to the makeup of the course.—Gordon

265. 19th Century Architecture.—Broad developments in Western European and American architecture and urbanism from the period 1750 to 1900. Specific developments include international Neo-Classicism, the crisis of historicism and the search for style, the rise of new building types and technologies, and the emergence of the architectural profession and modern city planning.—Curran

271. The Arts of America.—This course examines major trends in painting, sculpture, architecture, and the decorative arts in the United States from the colonial period to 1900. Emphasis will be placed on how the arts in the USA reflect the social and cultural history of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.—Curran

282. 20th-Century Avant-Garde in Painting and Sculpture.—This course addresses the position of art in European and American society from 1890-1945 when the concept of the artist as a rebel and visionary leader defined art's relation to contemporary social, political and aesthetic issues. The movements of symbolism, expressionism, cubism, dada and surrealism are discussed. Current exhibitions and the collection of the Wadsworth Atheneum are used whenever appropriate.—FitzGerald

[292. History of Photography]—Major developments in European and American photography from 1839 to the present.

301. Major Seminar in Art Historical Method.—Required of and limited to art history majors, as one of the first courses they take after declaring their major. Studies in the tradition and methodology of art historical research. Readings in classics of the literature of art history; discussions of major issues and meet-

ing with scholars and museum professionals; students will pursue an active research project and present both oral reports and formal written research papers.—FitzGerald

312. Seminar in Ancient Mediterranean Art and Architecture: East Meets West—A 300-level seminar course. A study of the ways in which cultural interconnections in the Mediterranean basin are manifested in ancient art and architecture. Students will examine various interpretations of the ancient evidence and draw their own conclusions. Special topics will vary from year to year and may include the *Black Athena* controversy, affinities and hostilities between Greeks and Persians, and the Eastern Roman Empire. (Same as Classical Civilization 312.)—Elton

334. Seminar in Early Renaissance: Storytelling in Renaissance Italy—Much of the art produced from the fourteenth to the sixteenth centuries in Italy treats narrative subjects drawn from sacred and ancient history and contemporary literature. Artists developed strategies for telling stories that depended on the subject, medium, format, context and patron of a given work. This seminar will investigate these narrative strategies by examining, in depth, works from the period. We will also attempt to map an evolution in narrative style, or to describe a typology of narrative styles.—Cadogan

374. Seminar: American Art and Architecture: The Gilded Age—This course will examine American painting, architecture, urbanism, and material culture (furnishings, silver) of the period from roughly 1876-1914. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship of artifacts to their social settings. The course will focus on such prominent cultural centers as New York, Hartford, Boston, and Newport.—Curran

[391. Seminar in Special Topics in Art History]

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment. (½ course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis in Art History—An individual tutorial to prepare an extended paper on a topic in art history. An oral presentation of a summary of the paper will be delivered in the spring term. Prerequisite: permission of the department as described above. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

105. History of World Cinema—A survey of the art of the cinema examining different national schools with special attention to major commercial and avant-garde film makers such as Coppola, Hitchcock, Fellini, Bergman, Godard, Eisenstein, Welles and Renoir. In order to address individual films in a broad cultural context, one film will be screened and analyzed each week. (Note: Replaces Film as a Visual Art.)—FitzGerald

161. Survey: Introduction to the History of Western Architecture.—A survey of the history of architecture from the ancient world to ca. 1750, focusing on Western Europe. Some themes that will be examined are: the classical tradition, the development of building technologies and structural systems, the urbanization of Europe, the influence of patronage, the introduction and mutability of building types, and changes in domestic interior life. The final weeks of the course trace the continuation of these themes in the modern world, 1750 to the present.—Curran

201. Introduction to Islamic Art and Architecture.—This course introduces the visual arts of the Islamic lands through the study of selected masterpieces dating from 600-1500 AD. These will be chosen to represent a wide variety of forms, functions, regions, techniques and ideas. The course will explore all the major arts of the Islamic lands, including religious and secular architecture, the arts of the book, textiles,

ceramics, metalwork and woodwork. First-hand examination of original works of art in Boston and Springfield will be emphasized (Same as International Studies 201). This course will satisfy the art requirement for the Asian Studies Minor.—Bloom

[204. Buddhist Art]—The Buddhist religion is a unifying element across Asia, linking diverse cultures, races, and social and political orders. This course will survey the development of Buddhist painting, sculpture and architecture in India, Central and Southeast Asia, China, Korea and Japan. Through slide presentation and discussion, material will be studied by chronological, stylistic, cultural and conceptual comparison. A basic background on Buddhism will be provided, and no knowledge of Asian languages is required. Background in religion, art history or East Asian studies is helpful. (Same as Religion 254 and International Studies 254.)

[205. Survey of Islamic Art and Architecture: 1250-1900]—Virtually all the masterpieces evoked by the phrase “Islamic art”—the Alhambra, the Tahmasp *Shahnama*, or the Taj Mahal—were produced in the period after 1250, when the universal caliphates of the first six centuries had given way to regional powers centered in Spain and North Africa, Egypt, Anatolia, Iran, and India. This course will investigate all the major Islamic arts—architecture, arts of the book, textiles, ceramics, metal work—and explore how and why regional techniques, forms and styles emerged. (Same as International Studies 205.) This course will satisfy the art requirement for the Asian Studies Minor.

214. The Architecture of Greece and Rome—An examination of building materials and methods used in the construction of domestic, civic and religious buildings of the Greek and Roman worlds. The way in which the functions of these buildings influenced their forms is also examined. Further topics of discussion include comparative studies of the works of individual architects, architectural adaptations to local topography, and the use of building programs for propaganda purposes. (Same as Classical Civilization 214.)—Risser

[215. Ancient Greek Painting]—The paintings of the ancient Greeks are primary sources for the rise of Western drawing, and also for our understanding of many aspects of the public and private lives of the Greeks themselves, e.g., their mythology, funerary practices, athletics, religion, and even dinner parties. This course will examine the subjects, styles, and techniques of ancient Greek painting and its contribution to the development of Western art and culture. Comparative materials from other cultures will be studied, as well. (Same as Classical Civilization 215.)

236. High Renaissance Art in Italy—Italian painting, sculpture and architecture from the end of the 15th century through the 16th century. Examines the work of the creators of the high Renaissance style, including Leonardo, Raphael, Michelangelo, and Titian. The emergence of mannerism in central Italy and its influences on North Italian and Venetian painters will also be explored.—Cadogan

[242. 17th Century Art II: The North]—Painting in Flanders with an emphasis upon Rubens; in the Netherlands with emphasis upon still life, genre and landscape painting as well as on Rembrandt; and in England with emphasis on van Dyck and the architecture of Wren, Vanbrugh, and Hawksmore.

252. 18th Century Art and Architecture—A study of European art during the period when the structure and institutions of the “ancien régime” were displaced by the ideas and events that led to the emergence of the Enlightenment and Romanticism. Special attention to major painters, sculptors and architects throughout Europe, and to the role of the decorative arts and gardens.—Gordon

283. Contemporary Art—Following the Second World War, artists transformed the avant-garde tradition of their European predecessors to establish a dialogue with the mass media and consumer culture that has resulted in a wide array of artistic movements. Issues ranging from multiculturalism and gender to modernism and postmodernism will be addressed through the movements of abstract expressionism, pop, minimalism, neo-expressionism and appropriation in the diverse media of video, performance and photography, as well as painting and sculpture. Current exhibitions and criticism are integral to the course. Art History 282 recommended.—FitzGerald

286. 20th Century Architecture—This course surveys broad developments in Western European and American architecture and urbanism from 1900 to the present. Topics include Viennese Modernism, the legacy of the Arts and Crafts movement, the Bauhaus, the International Style and the birth of Modernism, and reactions of the past twenty-five years. Close attention will be paid to such major figures as Le Corbusier, Frank Lloyd Wright, Walter Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, Louis Kahn, and Robert Venturi.—Curran

294. The Arts of Africa—An examination of the art and architecture of sub-Saharan Africa as modes of symbolic communication: the ritual context of art, the concept of the artist, the notion of popular art, and the decorated body. (Same as Anthropology 294 and International Studies 294.)—Gilbert

[311. Aegean Bronze Age]—This course explores the art, architecture, and archaeology of the Aegean Bronze Age, with a focus on the Minoan and Mycenaean cultures. Topics covered include the techniques and methods of Bronze Age artists and architects, the influence of Egypt and the Near East on Aegean culture, governmental structures, issues of race and gender, funerary customs, religion, and evidence for cannibalism and other cult practices. (Same as Classical Civilization 311.)—Risser

314. Seminar in Roman Art, Artist and Patrons—Through an examination of Roman art in its cultural context, this course assesses the role of art in the lives of the ancient Romans. To what extent did wealthy Romans commission art that reflected their personalities, social standing, personal interests, and private fantasies? Students will examine a variety of decorative arts, from tableware to wall paintings. Differing interpretations of the ancient evidence will be examined and students will be encouraged to draw their own conclusions. (Same as Classical Civilization 321.)—Risser

[341. Seminar in Architectural History: The Country House]—The changing functions of the country house from the medieval citadel, the renaissance arcadian villa, the Elizabethan pageant house, the 18th-century power house, the "Gothik" cottage, the romantic pleasure dome, the Victorian heap, and the Colonial revival residence. Permission of the instructor required.

[361. Seminar: Nineteenth Century Art]

[381. Seminar: Issues in Contemporary Architecture]

383. Seminar in Contemporary Art and Criticism—The art market past and present.—FitzGerald

[396. Seminar in Style and Connoisseurship]—Problems in the stylistic analysis and evaluation of condition that the collector, curator and scholar typically encounter when making decisions about authenticity and quality in works of art, decisions that precede the art historical generalizations based upon the same works. The seminar will meet at the Wadsworth Atheneum and discuss original works of art in the galleries and conservation laboratory.

398. Museum Studies: The art museum in the United States is a unique social institution because of its blend of public and private support and its intricate involvement with artists, art historians, collectors, the art market, and the government. This course will study the art museum's history and status in our society today. Special consideration will be given to financial, legal, and ethical issues that face art museums in our time. The emphasis will be on American institutions and particularly on the Wadsworth Atheneum. Short papers, oral reports, and visits with directors, curators, and other museum officials in nearby museums will be included along with a detailed study of a topic of one's choice. Enrollment limited.—Mortimer

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment. (½ course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis in Art History—An individual tutorial to prepare an extended paper on a topic in art history. An oral presentation of a summary of the paper will be delivered in the spring term. Prerequisite: permission of the department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

STUDIO ARTS

The Studio Arts Program offers courses in the practice and theory of visual art to all students, majors and non-majors alike.

Students who view themselves as prospective Studio Arts majors should submit a portfolio for review and advisement to the Director of Studio Arts by their Junior year.

THE STUDIO ARTS MAJOR consists of twelve courses in Studio Arts and three required cognate courses in Art History. The major is structured to provide a foundation in drawing, design and color, an introduction to the disciplines of painting, sculpture, printmaking and drawing, and opportunities for advanced study in each of these studio areas.

Course requirements: The foundation courses in Design and Color, and the introductory courses Drawing I, Painting I, Sculpture I, and Printmaking I should be taken as early as possible in the student's career. Drawing II, Drawing III and two 200-level studios, are required on the intermediate level. On completion of the intermediate level courses, Studio Arts majors are required to declare a "Studio Concentration" in drawing, painting, sculpture, or printmaking. By special arrangement, a Studio Concentration in intermediate work may be structured. Advanced study in the area of concentration must then be pursued: A 300-level course and "Senior Exhibition/Thesis Project" are required to complete the major.

Senior Exhibition/Thesis Project is conceived as an individual tutorial, which has as a goal the production of a solo exhibition reflecting the student's grasp of content and critical issues, as well as the student's mastery of the medium selected as the Studio Concentration. The exhibition is to be accompanied by a written statement, and will be reviewed by the entire studio faculty.

Three cognate courses in Art History, Art History 101, 102, and 282 are required for the Studio Arts major. Art History 283 or Art History 286 may be substituted for Art History 282 with advance permission of the Director of Studio Arts.

The awarding of departmental honors in Studio Art will be based on superior performance in all courses required for the major and in the senior exhibition, as evaluated by the entire studio faculty.

A grade of C or above is required for major credit.

FALL TERM

113. Design—Orientation to objective formal concerns through modular development in two- and three-dimensional studies.—Tillman

114. Color—Basic study of the interaction and relationships of color as perceptual phenomena.—R. Morris

121. Drawing I—Study of line and mass as a means to articulate and explore formal and spatial concepts.—Margalit and R. Morris

122. Painting I—Beginning study utilizing color, shape and space in a variety of media.—R. Morris

124. Sculpture I—Basic problems in three-dimensional form in a variety of media.—Tillman

125. Printmaking I—An examination of basic techniques of mechanical reproduction, with emphasis on the serial development of images and concepts.—Kirschbaum

221. Drawing II—A continuation of the basic drawing course. Students are encouraged to develop and sustain their own concepts. Prerequisite: Drawing I.—Kirschbaum

222. Painting II—Intermediate problems in color, shape and space relationships in a variety of media. Prerequisite: Painting I.—D. Morris

322. Painting III—Studio in painting. Prerequisite: Painting II.—D. Morris

399. Independent Study—Independent research and the execution of a project with the guidance of a faculty member, as per the College curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—TBA

460. Tutorial—In-depth study. Media, ideas and content selected in consultation with a member of the Studio Arts faculty. Prerequisites: Level III course in Studio Arts and permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—TBA

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Exhibition/Thesis Project—Preparation of the thesis project, which includes the senior exhibition and accompanying critical statement, with guidance and direction provided by a faculty member from the student's studio concentration. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—TBA

trar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—TBA

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

113. Design—See fall term.—R. Morris

114. Color—See fall term.—R. Morris

121. Drawing I—See fall term.—Tillman

122. Painting I—See fall term.—D. Morris

124. Sculpture I—See fall term.—Tillman

125. Printmaking I—See fall term.—Kirschbaum

221. Drawing II—See fall term.—Margalit

224. Sculpture II—Intermediate study in three-dimensional form. Prerequisite: Sculpture I.—Tillman

225. Printmaking II—Continued investigation of mechanical reproduction processes, with particular emphasis on intaglio and relief. Prerequisite: Printmaking I.—Burnet

321. Drawing III—Studio in Drawing. Prerequisite: Drawing II.—Kirschbaum

324. Sculpture III—Studio in sculpture. Prerequisite: Sculpture II.—Tillman

325. Printmaking III—Studio in printmaking. Prerequisite: Printmaking II.—Burnet

399. Independent Study. See fall term. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)

460. Tutorial—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. See fall term.—TBA

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)

497. Senior Exhibition/Thesis Project.—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.) See fall term.—TBA

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Guided Studies Program: European Civilization

The Guided Studies Program is a special, freshman-sophomore curriculum for selected students in each entering class. It is intended for strongly motivated students who wish to examine the evolution of Western civilization through an integrated, interdisciplinary study of European history, literature and thought from

classical antiquity to the present. It concentrates on the primary issues and modes of interpretation which have shaped Western culture, and also introduces students to basic patterns of social, economic and political development.

Courses in the humanities form the core of the program, but materials from other fields are also included in order to extend the range of the students' understanding. The program consists of eight regular one-credit courses and two half-credit courses, arranged in a coherent sequence, plus a year-long freshman colloquium. (The colloquium is an integral part of the freshman Guided Studies courses but carries no separate academic credit.) Ordinarily students complete Guided Studies in four semesters. But it is possible, by means of accelerated study, to complete the course sequence in three semesters; and students may be granted permission, when appropriate, to distribute the courses over five or six semesters. The program may be used to satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement.

Guided Studies can accommodate only a limited number of students. Incoming freshmen (or applicants for admission to the freshman class) who wish to be considered for enrollment in the program should notify J. R. Spencer, Associate Academic Dean, as early as possible in the spring prior to their matriculation. A small number of sophomores and juniors may also enter the program; interested upperclassmen should make application to Dean Spencer by April 15 of the academic year preceeding their intended period of enrollment.

FALL TERM

First-year Courses

121. The Biblical Tradition—The Biblical world up to the beginnings of Christianity. The emergence of Israel and its life as a nation, the prophetic critique, Israel's Exile and Reconstruction, the emergence of its scripture and its foundation for Judaism and Christianity in the West.—Gettier

212. Ancient Greek Philosophy—This course will present the student with an understanding of the major figures in ancient Greek philosophy. After a brief study of the Presocratic philosophers, we shall examine in detail some of the important works of Plato and Aristotle. The role of their thought in the subsequent history of western philosophy will be emphasized. (½ course credit)—Hyland

219. The Classical Tradition—A study of Greek and Roman literature as an expression of individual and social ideals, and as a continuing source of inspiration in the Western cultural tradition. The course will proceed from Homer to Vergil with particular emphasis on the Age of Pericles in Athens and the Age of Augustus at Rome. (Same as Classical Civilization 219.)—Reger

Colloquium—First-year Guided Studies students enroll in this team-taught colloquium, the purpose of which is to help integrate the required courses by providing an interdisciplinary focus on some of the major issues they raise. Furthermore, through occasional guest presentations by faculty members in a variety of disciplines students will be introduced to special subjects and supplementary viewpoints. The colloquium, an extension of the three courses listed above, meets up to five times a semester. It is required of all first-year Guided Studies students but carries no separate academic credit.—Guided Studies staff, and guest faculty

Second-year Courses

[213. Modern Philosophy]—This course will examine three of the core figures in modern philosophy: Descartes, Kant, and Hegel. Among the works to be studied will be Descartes' *Meditations on First Philosophy*, Kant's *Prolegomena to Any Future Metaphysics*, and Hegel's *Reason in History*. Emphasis will be placed on the role of these thinkers in the intellectual history of the modern world. (½ course credit)

243. Historical Patterns of European Development, II—This course will examine the evolution of European society between 1700 and 1950 with particular attention to the impact of the French and Industrial Revolutions. Students will study not just the history but also the historiography of such vital questions as the origins of modern ideologies, the development of mass politics, imperialism and its causes, the impact of the Russian Revolution, and the course of the modern Thirty Years War (1914-1945). There will be extensive consideration of differences and similarities in the transition of various European states from "tradition" to "modernity." Students will also examine the relevance of such terms as "totalitarianism" and "modernization" to historical study.—Kassow

253. Literary Patterns in European Development, II—A study of the interaction of literature and history from the 18th to the 20th centuries. Topics will include literary dimensions of the Enlightenment; the historical implications of 18th-century social satire; the rise of the novel and its relationship to the devel-

opment of the city and the middle classes; the effect of the French Revolution on literature; the influence of industrialism; the Romantic impulse; millennial expectations; and the alienation of the artist in modern culture.—Riggio

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

First-year Courses

223. Major Religious Thinkers of the West, I—Heresy and Orthodoxy in Conflict: an historical and theological study of the development of Western religious thought from the point of view of both heretics and orthodoxy within Christianity and Judaism. Among the topics to be covered: Gnosticism, Augustine, Aquinas, Eckhart, millenarianism, the Free Spirit, Luther, Calvin, and the Anabaptists. (Same as Religion 223.)—Byrne

242. Historical Patterns of European Development, I—A critical introduction to selected themes in the political, social and religious history of Europe, c. 600–1600 CE. Issues discussed include: the contribution of Classical and Biblical traditions to the shaping of a distinctively "European" culture; forms of authority; the nature of religious beliefs and practices; relationships between majority and minority groups (e.g., the origins of European anti-Semitism); the impact on Europe of the age of expansion; history of the family; the evolution of European historical consciousness.—TBA

252. Literary Patterns in European Development, I—A study of Medieval and Renaissance literature as they reflect cultural and historical developments. Topics will include the epic and romance of the feudal world, the Renaissance synthesis of the Classical and Biblical, and the Copernican and scientific revolutions of the 17th century. Readings in Dante, Chaucer, Spenser, Donne, Jonson, Milton and others.—Fisher

Colloquium—The colloquium continues in the second semester, providing a framework within which the courses are integrated and students are introduced to special subjects and additional viewpoints.—Guided Studies staff and guest faculty

The ninth Guided Studies course is chosen, in consultation with the student's adviser and with the approval of the director of the Program, from among a wide array of courses in the arts, humanities and social sciences that treat topics germane to the understanding of European civilization. Eligible courses include many of the offerings in the departments of Classics, English, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, as well as selected courses in Anthropology, Art History, Music, Theater & Dance, and several other fields.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 course credit)—Staff

History

PROFESSORS LEACH, *Chairman*, HEDRICK†††, KASSOW, PAINTER,†††
SICHERMAN, SLOAN, STEELE AND WEST***; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CHATFIELD,
GREENBERG, LESTZ, PENNYBACKER AND REGER;
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS EURAQUE AND KETE; LECTURER SPENCER;
VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ELTON;
VISITING LECTURERS ALCORN, SCHLAGER AND TRUXES

HISTORY MAJOR—The major strives to familiarize students with the record of the past, to teach students methods of historical inquiry, and to develop students' capacity to think critically about historiography and about processes of change in human societies.

***On Leave, Academic Year

†††Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

Majors are required to complete twelve courses with grades of C- or better in the Department. (Graduate courses and graduate seminars may be taken with the permission of the instructor.)

To fulfill the requirements for the major, all students must complete either a senior thesis, History 498-499, or a seminar designated as a 'senior research seminar.'

The award of Departmental Honors will be based on superior performance in (1) history courses and (2) the senior exercise: either a thesis (History 498-499) or a senior research seminar.

HISTORY MAJOR—The following courses, to be taken in the History Department, are required:

1. One survey course at the 100- or 200-level (or 300-level with permission of the chairman) in each of the following categories:
 - A. England or Europe before 1700 or Ancient
 - B. England or Europe since 1700
 - C. United States
 - D. Asia, Africa, Middle East, or Latin America
2. History 300 [This course is a prerequisite for all 400-level courses]
3. One history seminar selected from courses bearing 401 or 402 numbers.
4. Either one senior thesis, for which students must enroll in History 498, or one senior research seminar (bearing a number in the 480s). A thesis is a two-semester, two-credit research project. Senior research seminars are new entities that will be introduced into the History curriculum in 1995-96. They will require students to write extensive (40-50 page) research essays based on primary documents and treating topics in historiographic context.
5. Five elective courses in history, three of which must be at the 300-level or above.

History majors may wish to consider one of the many study abroad programs. In doing so, they should make sure to work closely with their adviser and the chairman, especially when considering study abroad for a full academic year.

The following courses, while not offered in the History Department, are recommended to students majoring in History. These courses may not be counted towards satisfying distributional requirements for the History Major, but they may be counted as electives.

- Economics 205. History of Economic Thought**
Economics 214. Business and Entrepreneurial History
Economics 321. American Economic History
[Political Science 207. China and Japan on the Eve of Western Domination]
Political Science 210. The Modernization of China and Japan
[Political Science 302. Government & Politics of Modern Japan]
[Political Science 323. Modern India]
[Religion 205. The Emergence of Judaism]
[Religion 206. Judaism in the Middle Ages]
[Religion 228. Roman Catholicism: Post-Reformation to Present]

COGNATE COURSES

History majors are strongly advised to select, in consultation with their advisers, courses in the Social Sciences and Humanities appropriate to their interests and relating to their coursework in the History Department. The Department urges majors to attain proficiency in a foreign language, especially where appropriate for upper-level coursework in History.

Undergraduates intending to pursue graduate work in History should plan to develop a reading knowledge of two foreign languages.

INTEGRATED TRACK

Students majoring in history may satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by completing an integrated study track—i.e., a four-course sequence of study in other fields that complements an area of special interest to them within the history major. The sequence must include courses from at least two other fields. To exercise this option, the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure the department chairman's approval of the four-course sequence no later than the spring term of the sophomore year. A list of sample tracks is available in the History Office for the guidance of interested students.

Students electing this option shall develop, in consultation with his or her major adviser, a plan of integrated study. In this plan, the student shall:

- 1) specify an *area of special interest* within the major (for example, Latin America, Africa, the Middle Ages, U.S. political history, women, American minorities, East Asia, French politics and culture) and identify three history courses, including at least one at the 300 level and one at the 400 level, in the area of special interest that the student will take as part of the major; *and*
- 2) designate a total of four courses, drawn from two (or more) other fields, that are clearly related to the area of special interest and that the student will take in subsequent semesters.¹

The student shall present the plan, on a form available in the History Office, to the department chairman for review. Once the chairman approves the plan, a copy of it will be filed with the Registrar. If the student then satisfactorily completes all courses listed in the plan, he or she will be credited with having fulfilled the integration of knowledge requirement. Any subsequent changes in the plan, such as the substitution of one course for another, must be approved *in advance* by the chairman on a form provided for this purpose.

History majors planning to spend part or all of their junior year studying abroad may include appropriate overseas courses in their integrated study track. This will be particularly advantageous when the foreign institution has notably strong course offerings in the student's area of special interest within the major.

FALL TERM

102. Introduction to the History of Europe—European history from 1715 to the present.—Pennybacker

112. Foundations of Medieval History, 300-1300—This course provides a survey of the transition from the Roman Empire to the Middle Ages, and an analysis of the key features of medieval society. An initial chronological survey of the main political developments of the period is followed by work on topics such as: the nature of political authority in the Middle Ages; family life and love; religious belief (paganism, Christianity, heresy, Judaism); warfare and society. The course is designed as an introduction for people with little or no previous knowledge of medieval European history. It also serves as a foundation for courses in ancient and/or medieval history at the 200- 300- and 400-level, and is appropriate background for students with a primary interest in the literature, art history, philosophy, etc. of late antiquity and the Middle Ages. Students who have received credit for History 101 may not enroll in this course.—TBA, Schlager

201. The United States from the Colonial Period through the Civil War—An examination of the developing American political tradition with emphasis on economic and ideological factors. (Same as American Studies 206.)—Chatfield

[203. Introduction to Greek History]—An examination of the Greek World from its earliest days to the heights of the Athenian Empire. The collapse of Athens led to prolonged squabbling, resolved by Alexander the Great, who irrevocably transformed the boundaries of the Greek World. With Alexander's death squabbling resumed on a larger stage, only to be finished by the intervention of Rome. This course investigates how these changes came about and what they meant to contemporaries.

[207. England to 1688]—The political, constitutional, economic, and social evolution from the Middle Ages to the Glorious Revolution.

209. African-American History—The experiences of African-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th century urban North. Note: Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 209.)—Greenberg

[212. Family and Community in the Middle Ages]—An exploration of the changing nature of kinship and the family in medieval Europe, and of their place in communities such as village, manor, city and church. Topics will include feuding and social control in the early Middle Ages, the development of notions of lineage and primogeniture; women and children in medieval society; family and property in town and country; differing patterns of lordship and settlement across Europe; houses and households. The course will be taught through lectures and discussions; readings will include material from primary sources in English translation. (Same as Women's Studies 213.)

¹In meeting the requirement of four courses drawn from at least two fields other than history, the student may not count History Department courses that happen to be cross-listed in another department or program (for example, American Studies).

229. History of the Middle East From 1900—A survey of the Middle Eastern region from the rise of European imperialism through the two World Wars to the present. Topics covered include the growth of nationalism and interstate rivalries, the development of the petroleum industries and the course of political and social changes as these affect Middle East society with particular attention to changes in social structures and the role of women. (Same as International Studies 229.)—Steele

235. Colonial Latin America—This course offers an introduction to the historical origins of Latin America's economic, social, and political structures. It will focus on understanding how and why these structures can be traced to the confrontation, struggles and accommodation reached between Europeans and the Indigenous populations after the former's arrival in the Caribbean in the 1490s. (Same as International Studies 235.)—Euraque

241. History of China, Shang to Ming—A survey focused on the development of Chinese politics, culture, and society from 1600 B.C. to the conclusion of the Ming dynasty in 1644 A.D. This course will provide a historical introduction to the growth of a unified Chinese empire with its own homogeneous intellectual tradition and will explore the empire's coexistence with an enormously varied cluster of regional cultures. (Same as International Studies 241.)—Lestz

300. Historiography—A study of the character and range of activities undertaken by historians. Students will critically evaluate the way in which historians treat evidence and draw conclusions. Topics considered will include an introduction of some of the sub-disciplines within the field and an examination of a number of important exchanges on matters of substance and method currently under debate among historians.—Kete

[301. Europe in the Early Middle Ages, 450-1050]—Between the 5th and the 10th centuries A.D., the main political, social, religious and cultural foundations of European civilization were laid. This course examines key problems in the history of this period, ranging from the fall of Rome to the impact of the Viking invasions.

[302. Europe in the Age of the Crusades]—A survey of western European history c. 1050 to c. 1250, concentrating on the issues raised by the crusading movement: the expansion of Christendom in the Mediterranean, in Spain, and in the Baltic; war and peace in medieval society; notions of church authority and royal power; and crusades against internal opponents.

[303. The Age of Jackson]—An exploration of the politics and culture of Jacksonian America, 1828-1848. Topics will include the Second American Party System; the public career of Andrew Jackson, Protestant revivalism; abolitionism; the women's rights movement; the politics of slavery and race; westward expansion; the culture of "democracy" and competitive capitalism. Readings will include works on or by leading figures such as Frederick Douglass, Henry Clay, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, and "Old Hickory" himself. History 201 is highly recommended but not required. (Same as American Studies 304.)

306. Literature and Society in the Modern Jewish Era—The Jewish encounter with modernity and emancipation brought both opportunities and dangers. Emancipation came at a price: new forms of anti-Semitism based on race and rabid nationalism; demands for assimilation as a quid pro quo for emancipation; unprecedented internal turmoil as Jews struggled to meet new challenges; and finally, mass extermination. The internal turmoil that shook the hold of traditional Jewish orthodoxy produced powerful ideologies such as Zionism and Bundism. It also encouraged the development of a great Jewish literature in Yiddish, Hebrew and European languages. This interdisciplinary team-taught course will survey this literature and emphasize its interrelationship with a changing Jewish society. Lectures on Jewish history will alternate with lectures on literature. The instructors will encourage discussion of texts. The emphasis will be on Yiddish and Hebrew writing in Eastern Europe and Israel: Sholom Aleikhem, Y. L. Peretz, I. J. Singer, H. H. Bialik, Hayim Hazaz and others. There will, however, be some consideration given to the American immigrant experience (Henry Roth) and Jewish writing in Central Europe (Franz Kafka). (Same as International Studies 306 and Modern Languages 333-19.)—Kassow and Polate

307. Russia to 1881—Russia from earliest times to the death of Alexander II with special emphasis on the 18th and 19th centuries. (Same as International Studies 307.)—TBA

[311. Colonial America: Mind and Society]—A selective exploration of the history of Colonial America from the early settlements through 1763. The course will focus on political ideals and practices, the emergence of a dynamic capitalist economy, and essential aspects of the cultural and religious life of the colonies. Special attention will be given to the relationship between European settlers and native Americans, and to the rise of plantation slavery in the South. The course will attempt to strike a judicious balance between intellectual, political, and cultural history. (Same as American Studies 311.)

[314. Politics and Revolution in Central America]—This course will focus on major themes in the context of 20th century Central America: underdevelopment and development, imperialism, the politics of dictatorships, and revolution. The “crisis” of Central American society that erupted in the 1980s has its origins in the complex interaction of the region’s economic integration into the world economy; the political systems’ collapse under the boots of many dictators; U.S. intervention; and the numerous efforts to foster revolutionary strategies to deal with these problems. This course will examine the interaction of these processes, especially in the cases of Guatemala, Nicaragua, El Salvador and Honduras. (Same as International Studies 314.)

315. Women in American History—An examination of women’s varied experiences in the public and private spheres, from their own perspective as well as that of the dominant society. The experiences of women of different classes and races will be compared, as will the relationship between images of women and changing realities of their lives. Emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. (Same as American Studies 319 and Women’s Studies 315.)—Sicherman

317. American Culture, 1815-1914—A topical study, in intellectual and cultural history, concerning issues of the American experience as perceived by major observers and literary writers, both American and foreign, of the 19th and early 20th centuries. (Same as American Studies 317.)—Sloan

318. Reform Movements of 20th Century America—An examination of the major attempts to change American society, from Populism to the Women’s Movement. The course explores why Populism, Progressivism, the New Deal, the student protests, the Civil Rights Movements, and the Women’s Movements arose; and it examines the nature of participating groups, to what extent each achieved its goals, what brought each to an end, and how American society changed as a result. (Same as American Studies 318.)—Greenberg

[321. Europe 1715-1799: The Old Regime and the French Revolution]—A survey of the institutions of Old Regime Europe and an analysis of their breakdown in the French Revolution.

331. Africa in the 19th Century—An examination of the main outline of African history during the century in which it was largely reduced to colonial status by the European powers. Topics covered include: the role of Islam, the Slave trade and its abolition, the origins of African nationalism, the scramble for Africa. (Same as International Studies 331.)—Steele

333. Republican Rome—In 509 B.C. (or very close to that date) the town of Rome on the Tiber threw off Etruscan overlordship and established a government that would last, with considerable modification, until 31 B.C. This course will explore in some detail the evolution of Republican Rome, with special emphasis on the interplay of imperial expansionism abroad and social change at home. We will look at the evidence—literary, epigraphic, and numismatic—for these changes, and try to answer some basic questions about the relation (if any) between imperialism and social conflict. Emphasis will be given to the period of expansion in Italy, the ward with Carthage, the adventures in the Greek East, and the collapse of the Republic.—Reger

[334. The Roman Empire]—This course will focus on several themes: the problems of administration faced by emperors with limited bureaucracies; the differences between the western and eastern sections of the empire, which had completely different linguistic and cultural traditions when they were brought under Roman control; and the “productive mechanisms” of the empire, which include the role of city and country, the operations of trade, and the importance of the military as an economic engine. The study of all of these themes will be pursued in an interdisciplinary way by examining both primary sources in translation (literary texts, histories, inscriptions, papyri) and archaeological material. Students will be required to consider competing modern interpretations of the ancient evidence and asked to reach their own conclusions. The class will be mostly discussion of common readings, with occasional lectures.

[370. Mobs, Masses, and Democracy in America]—“There are in fact no masses,” writes the cultural critic Raymond Williams. “There are only ways of seeing people as masses.” This intellectual and social history course will examine ways of “seeing people as masses” in the United States since the American Revolution. By studying changing interpretations of mobs, masses, and social movements, we will inquire into changing ideas about American democracy, the character of “the people,” and ways of communicating with them. Particular topics will include the role of “the crowd” in the era of the Revolution; images of riots, strikes, lynch mobs, theater audiences, and other kinds of collective behavior in the nineteenth century; criticism of the mass society, mass culture, and the mass media (movies, radio, TV, advertising) in the twentieth century; and ideas about the causes and effects of social movements. Course materials will include novels and films in addition to more traditional types of primary documents. This is a core course for the Studies in Progressive American Social Movements minor. (Same as American Studies 372.)

372. Post-War Europe.—This course explores European culture and politics from 1945 through the present, surveying sources in fiction, memoir, film and the arts. Themes include the problems of reconstruction and memory, Marxism and communism and the social-democracy, civil liberty, sexuality and immigration. The Cold War, the New Left, the invasions of Hungary and Czechoslovakia, the collapse of the Berlin Wall and of the Soviet Union, the welfare state, 'Americanization,' racism, ethnocentrism and nationalism, all offer instances of cultural and political conflict. This course includes lectures, discussion and a film program.—Pennybacker

374. The Age of Alexander the Great.—This course covers the life and times of Alexander the Great, a man who was able to subjugate most of the known world, but failed to erect a lasting political structure. When he died at the age of 33 years, he left a vast empire to be torn to pieces by his successors. However, his achievements were more than military, and his colonists built cities in places as far from Greece as modern Afghanistan, creating a new world in which Greek culture flourished.—Elton

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Seminars.—(Permission of the instructor is required for all seminars. Graduate courses may be taken for seminar credit with the approval of the instructor and the Chairman.)

401-06. Film, Fiction and History.—What is "history?" Most of what we know or believe about the human past comes not from conventional history courses or history texts but from works of creative imagination, those fictionalized or dramatized accounts of the past that we encounter in novels and other types of fiction; in theatrical and cinematic productions; and, increasingly, in television. This seminar examines in detail several historical episodes as they have been modified, simplified, reinterpreted or even wholly changed through various works of fiction and the films based on such fictional portrayals of actual events.—Sloan

401-30. 18th Century Ireland.—This course examines the years between 1691 and 1801. In spite of deep divisions in Irish society, as well as striking contrasts between rich and poor, these years were good ones for Ireland: economic and social conditions improved; towns and cities grew; religious tensions eased, and Irish writers, artists, and intellectuals made permanent contributions to Western culture. There were also revolutionary forces at work that drew Ireland into the larger context of events in America and France. Ireland's status in our own age masks its importance in the world of the eighteenth century. In addition to their reading, drawn from a wide variety of sources, students will prepare a series of short papers, culminating in a critical examination of the literature surrounding one of the major topics in eighteenth-century Irish studies. (Same as History 821-02.)—Truxes

401-36. Race and Ethnicity in 20th Century America.—This course examines how Americans have defined race and ethnicity over time as well as the historical experiences of non-whites and immigrant groups in the twentieth century. In what ways are ethnic and black experiences similar? In what ways are they different? (Same as History 839-02 and American Studies 424-01.)—Greenberg

401-55. Topics in Ancient History.—Reger

401-59. The Gilded Age, 1865-1900.—The transformation of the United States into an urban industrial nation, with special attention to the social and cultural effects of industrialization. The course will begin by examining Reconstruction, but will concentrate on the years after 1877. Extensive readings in original source materials, including several novels, as well as in narrative and analytic histories. (Same as History 828-06.)—Leach

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

481. Imperialism: Expansion and Conquest.—An examination of comparative imperialisms (expansion and conquest) in world history. Students will write a lengthy paper on Imperialism or a related topic. Emphasis will be on developing an extensive bibliography and conducting sound research. **This course fulfills the requirement of a 'Senior Research Seminar' for the History Major and is open only to senior majors in the department.**—Steele

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

498. Senior Thesis/Research Seminar—A two semester senior thesis (2 course credits) including the required Research Seminar in the Fall Term. Permission of the instructor is required for Part I. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Spencer

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

GRADUATE HISTORY COURSES:

800. Historiography—An exploration of historical method, conceptualization and interpretation. This course includes the development of the historical profession through the study of significant debates and conflicts among historians. Other topics include the relationship of history to other disciplines, the nature and range of historical evidence and current trends in the discipline.—Pennybacker

821-02. 18Th Century Ireland—(Same as History 401-30.)—Truxes

828-06. The Gilded Age: 1865-1900—(Same as History 401-59.)—Leach

839-02. Race and Ethnicity in 20th Century America—(Same as History 401-36 and American Studies 424-01.)—Greenberg

SPRING TERM

102. Introduction to the History of Europe—European history from 1715 to the present.—Pennybacker

111. Foundations of Ancient History—This course provides a survey of ancient history, from the origins of civilization in Sumeria to the late Roman empire. After an overview of political developments and chronology, the course focuses on topics in social, economic, and cultural change in the ancient world, with particular emphasis on differences and similarities across the societies studied. No previous knowledge of ancient history is required. The course serves as a foundation course of advance work (200-400 level) in ancient or medieval history, or as an introduction to ancient history for students with a primary interest in literature, art history, philosophy, or other disciplines. The course is not open to students who have already taken History 203 or 204.—Reger

[113. Foundations of Early Modern History, 1300-1750]—Topics in the history of Western Europe in the late Middle Ages, Renaissance, Reformation, and the Enlightenment. Students who have received credit for History 304 may not enroll in this course. (Formerly History 103.)

202. The United States from Reconstruction to the Present—A continuation of History 201, examining the transformation of the divided and agrarian society of the 19th century into a highly organized, urban-industrial world power.—Leach

[204. Introduction to Roman History]—The story of Rome, from its foundation, growth to a Republic, acquisition of a Mediterranean Empire then its slow decline. Includes examination of the changes continuously forced on the romans, first to achieve political success, then to maintain it.

208. British Politics and Society—This course examines the recent political, social and economic developments in England and the British Isles since the Restoration. Topics include Imperialism, Parliament, the Industrial Revolution, the World Wars.—Pennybacker

214. Modern Ireland, 1603-1921—This survey course introduces students to the broad sweep of political, social, economic, and sectarian forces that have shaped the development of modern Ireland. Beginning with close of Hugh O'Neill's rebellion against Queen Elizabeth I (1603) and concluding with the Treaty negotiations that ended the Anglo-Irish War (1921), students will examine the clash of cultural identity and faith that serves as backdrop to the unsettled conditions of the present day. To an extraordinary degree, the study of modern Ireland reveals the power of historical myth and stereotype to shape the destiny of a people.—Truxes

[215. Drink and Disorder in America]—Drinking as an institution has reflected the varieties or cultures, interest groups, and ideologies that have swept America. We will examine the tumultuous history of this institution from the origins of the Republic to the present in order to understand what the 'wets' and the 'drys' can tell us about the nature of community in America. Special attention to the ways in which gender, race, class, and ethnicity shape perceptions of drinking, leisure, and social control. (Same as American Studies 215 and Women's Studies 215.)

222. The Shock of the Machine: Technology and Western Culture in the Industrial Age—An examination, through selected case studies, of machine technology's impact on the Transatlantic world from the 18th century to the present. This course will focus on the interaction of technological innovation with the society in which it occurred, so that the student 1) may understand the specific problems, technical consideration, choices, limitations, possibilities, and consequences involved in technological innovation, and 2) may comprehend the societal response to such innovation, as it appeared in fiction, poetry, art, and related forms of contemporary popular expression (Same as American Studies 222.)—Sloan

230. Africa, 1914 to the Present—European colonial rule, the emergence of resistance movements, the rise of modern African nationalism, decolonization, and the problems of African independence. (Same as International Studies 230.)—Steele

236. Modern Latin America—This course offers an introduction to the general economic and political history of "modern" Latin America. It begins with the decades of the post-Independence period (1820s), and it ends with discussions of selected contemporary issues and problems. The course focuses on the general theme of the social and political processes of given countries as their leaders integrated their local economies into the capitalist world economy of the late 19th century and early 20th century. This course is taught with an interdisciplinary approach, including its readings and assignments. (Same as International Studies 236.)—Euraque

237. Italy from 1861 to the Present: Tradition and Change in an Ancient Civilization—This course seeks to define the essence of Italy through the study of its social, political and cultural developments from the Unification to the present. When Italy achieved national unity in 1861, it was faced with resolving the economic and social problems associated with the forging of a new nation. In spite of many setbacks and even tragedies, this ancient civilization would develop into a vibrant young nation which today exercises enormous cultural and economic influence in Western society. An interdisciplinary approach enables us to discuss topics ranging from Fascism to terrorism, Verdi's operas to Eco's bestsellers, technology and politics to fashion and cinema. Extensive use is made of films and other documentary material. All work is done in English. (Same as Italian 236 and Modern Languages 233-08.)—Alcorn

242. The History of China, Qing to 1971—A survey of modern Chinese history in the period covering the last traditional dynastic state (1644-1911) and 20th Century China. Emphasis on the collapse of the Confucian state, China's "Enlightenment," and the Chinese Revolution. (Same as International Studies 242.)—Lestz

300. Historiography—A study of the character and range of activities undertaken by historians. Students will critically evaluate the way in which historians treat evidence and draw conclusions. Topics considered will include an introduction of some of the sub-disciplines within the field and an examination of a number of important exchanges on matters of substance and method currently under debate among historians.—Sloan

[304. Renaissance and Reformation Europe]—A topical survey of European history from 1300 to 1648 with special attention given to the Italian Renaissance and the Continental Reformation.

308. The Rise of Modern Russia—Imperial Russia and the Soviet Union. (Same as International Studies 308.)—Kassow

310. Germany—A survey of German history from 1815 to 1945. Topics will include the Vormarx Period, Bismarck, Wilhelmine Germany, the Weimar Republic, and the Third Reich.—Kassow

312. The Formative Years of American History, 1763-1815—An examination of the causes and course of the American Revolution; the Confederation period; the framing of the Constitution; and the political and diplomatic history of the early republic. Special attention will also be given to the institution of plantation slavery in the South, and the paradoxical relationship between the ideals of republicanism and human bondage in the South. (Same as American Studies 314.)—Chatfield

313. The Struggle for Civil Rights in the United States—Blacks and their white allies have long struggled to win equal rights and equal opportunities in America. We will examine the course of that struggle.

gle in the twentieth century, focusing primarily on the period 1950-1968. We will consider questions of urbanization, employment, racism, politics, violence, non-violence, and black power. (Same as American Studies 330-01.)—Greenberg

[316. Families in American History]—An exploration of American families, past and present, that draws on a wide range of historical and literary sources. Topics will include: changing ideals and realities of American family life; racial, religious, class, and ethnic variations; and shifting gender and generational relationships. The culminating project for the course is a family history, based on oral interviews and other sources. (Same as American Studies 320 and Women's Studies 316.)

320. Modern France 1789-1945—A survey with emphasis on the revolutions of 1830, 1848, the Paris Commune and the rise and fall of the Third Republic.—Kete

322. Europe, 1799-1914—A survey of 19th century Europe. Topics include nationalism and state building, the repercussions of industrialization, popular politics and bourgeois culture, imperialism, and the rise of the avant garde.—Kete

[323. Europe, 1914-1989]—A survey of the political and cultural crises of the 20th century. Topics include World War I, World War II, the Cold War, the Welfare State and the Revolutions of 1989.

[325. Seafaring America]—The development of United States maritime and naval enterprise from the Colonial Era to the present. Emphasis on: patterns of commerce and trade; technological innovation afloat and on the waterfront; the transition from sail to steam power; changing conditions of life at sea and of seaport communities; the development of internal waterways; the relation of private enterprise to public policy and government involvement; naval strategy and the experience of American seapower in theory and practice. (Same as American Studies 335-01.)

[327. History of Africa to 1800]—Problems and methods of African history, traditional African society, the spread of Islam, and peripheral contact with classical and western culture. (Same as International Studies 327.)

330. The Western Impact on Modern Japan—A history of modern Japan's contact with and reactions to the West. Topics will cover knowledge of the West under the seclusion policy, Perry's impact, the policy of Bunmei Kaika (civilization and enlightenment), Westernization and repercussion, and Japanese intellectuals and the West. (Same as International Studies 330.)—Lestz

[336. Modern Jewish History]—This course will examine major trends in Jewish history since 1789. There will be particular emphasis on Jewish society in Eastern Europe and the breakdown of orthodox hegemony. Topics will include the Haskala, the Bund, the development of Zionism, the interwar period in Eastern Europe, the Holocaust, and the State of Israel. The approach will be primarily that of intellectual history with emphasis on the secular aspects of Jewish history. (Same as International Studies 336.)

339. Modern Mexico, Historical Origins—This course is a survey of Mexican history from the colonial period under Spain to the aftermath and consequences of the Mexican Revolution in the 1910s and 1920s. However, most of the course's time will be dedicated to the post-Independence period after 1821. The "modern" period extends from the post-Cardenas period (after 1940) to the recent economic crisis of the late 1970s as a result of plummeting oil prices. This latter period will be considered in a more "topical" than a chronological way. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the post-Cardenas political system; the border economy with the United States and industrialization; Mexican immigration to the United States; and the contours of deepening Mexican agrarian capitalism. (Same as International Studies 339.)—Euraque

350. The Civil War Era, 1845-1877—An exploration of the causes of the American Civil War, including a detailed study of slavery, abolitionism, the development of Southern sectional consciousness, conflict over the Western territories, the disintegration of the national party system and the rise of the Republicans, Lincoln's election, and the secession crisis of 1860-61. The political and military history of the wartime period will also be examined, as will the post-war struggle to reconstruct the Union and define the status of four million newly-freed black Americans. (Same as American Studies 350.)—Spencer

351. Slavery & Race in American Society, 1790-1865—A selective examination of the social and political history of African-Americans from the Missouri Compromise till the end of the Civil War, and of the battle over plantation slavery which ended with the passage of the 13th Amendment in 1865. Topics will include the black community in the North; the rise and progress of the abolitionist movement; plantation slavery and pro-slavery politics in the South; slave rebellion and resistance; the emergence of the "Free Soil" movement and the creation of the Republican Party; the abolition of slavery during the Civil War; and the career of the black soldier. A basic knowledge of Antebellum and Civil War history is essential. (Same as American Studies 351.)—Chatfield

[356. American Working Class, 1820-1960]—A lecture-discussion course which surveys the experience of American wage-earners, with emphasis on their efforts to control their own lives in and out of the workplace. The course will pay particular attention to racial, religious, gender, and skill divisions in the working class and efforts to overcome those divisions by unions, political parties, commercial mass culture, and other means. Roughly equal time will be given to the economic, political, and cultural dimensions of workers' experience. Readings will include works of fiction and autobiography; attendance at several films shown at 7:00 p.m. will be required. There will be no prerequisite, but students will benefit from having taken History 202 prior to enrolling in History 356. This is one of the core courses for the Studies in Progressive American Social Movements Minor. (Same as American Studies 356.)

364. United States Since 1945—This course examines America since WWII. We will explore both political events and cultural and social trends, including the cold war, rock 'n' roll, civil rights, feminism, Vietnam, consumerism and advertising, the new right and the new left, the counterculture, religious and ethnic revivals, poverty, and the "me" generation. Note: Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 364.) [Beginning in 1995-96, History 202 will be a prerequisite for History 364.]—Greenberg

[365. World War II]—This course will investigate political, social, and cultural aspects of World War II in Europe and the Soviet Union. Topics will include the breakdown of the Versailles system, the interrelationship of military and social change, genocide, resistance movements, and the impact of war on European culture. (Same as International Studies 365.)

[366. Britain and America, 1815-Present]—This course explores several themes in the history of race, immigration and the political culture of the 'Atlantic world,' including the anti-slavery movement, trade unionism, Pan-Africanism, anti-imperialism and the cultural patterns associated with the Great Depression and the post-1945 period. We will study the interplay of selected events in the American, British and Caribbean contexts. (Same as American Studies 386.)

386. Planetary History—An attempt to characterize the main outlines of the growth of the human community as it has changed down through the centuries. The course will take up such questions as the increase and distribution of global population, the movements of trade, the development and diffusion of techniques of animal husbandry and agriculture, urbanization, and the origin and spread of important ideas and institutions. Emphasis will be placed on developments which have led to an increase of human interdependency. (Same as International Studies 386.)—Steele

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

402. Seminars—(Permission of the instructor is required for all seminars. Graduate courses may be taken for seminar credit with the approval of the instructor and the Chairman.)

402-04. Issues in American Business Management—A team taught, lecture and discussion which addresses selected contemporary business issues in light of their origins, development, and implications for the future. Using film, videotapes, and novels, along with historical and biographical essays on American businessmen and business practice, this course will examine the role of the entrepreneur, origins of the American factory system and of scientific management, the changing workplace and worker roles, business values, technological innovation and its social impact, current crises of middle management and the new work ethic. Students will also work together in teams which analyze specific issues of current managerial concern to Hartford area industries. (Same as History 865-01.)—Sloan

402-09. Topics in United States and East Asian History—This course will examine the origins of American contact with East Asia and the increasingly complex patterns of interaction that evolved over two centuries of contact with Asian states. The U.S. relationship with China and Japan will receive special attention but topics relating the American experience to aspects of modern Korean history will also be scrutinized. Readings and discussions provide a topical overview of this vital realm of cultural, economic, political and social interaction. (Same as History 869 and International Studies 402-69.)—Lestz

402-65. Race and Ethnicity in Latin America—This course will explore the historical dimensions of race and ethnicity since Latin America's Colonial period. It will examine the construction of the "Indian," the presence of Africans, the cultural hegemony of *mestizaje*, and the relationships between these processes and nation formation. Finally, the course will also discuss other less well known migrants to the region: the Chinese and Arabs in particular. (Same as International Studies 402-02.)—Euraque

402-66. The Third Reich—This course will examine fundamental questions connected with the era of the 3rd Reich. It will explore the historical roots of Nazism, the place of Hitler in modern German history, and analyze Nazi ideology, social policy and genocide. In addition, the course will study the German rule in World War II. (Same as History 817-05.)—Kassow

402-68. Women in the Arts in Nineteenth-Century Europe—This seminar explores the roles women played in the production of culture in nineteenth-century Europe, especially in England and France. A

course in the *social history of art*, it focuses not on works of art themselves—the novels, the paintings, the drama of the nineteenth century—but on the social, economic and political structures which fostered these art forms and how women worked within and against these structures as authors/artists, muses/models, businesswomen and entrepreneurs to shape their definitive forms. (Same as Women's Studies 402-68.)—Kete

402-69. The American Civil War: 1861-1865—A selective examination of Northern and Southern societies in the cauldron of Civil War. Topics will include the principal military campaigns in the Virginia theater, the West, and the Deep South; the experience of Afro-Americans and the destruction of southern slavery during the war; the political life of the Union and the Confederacy; and the role and attitudes of women in both North and South. Required readings will include conventional military and political histories, biographies, specialized studies of culture, and a selection of primary sources including diaries, memoirs and journalists' accounts. (Same as History 839-19 and American Studies 422-01.)—Chatfield

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

482. Urban History—This research seminar explores cities in comparative and historical perspective. In the early meetings of the course we consider the historiography of urban social, political, economic and cultural history, drawing upon the Euro-American and global contexts. We also examine representative archival material. Students choose an urban-centered topic for intensive research and execute a research project. The course provides an arena for criticism, exchange of methods, discussion, and collaboration. **This course fulfills the requirement of a 'Senior Research Seminar' for the History Major and is open only to senior majors in the department.**—Pennybacker

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

499. Senior Thesis/Continuation. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

GRADUATE HISTORY COURSES:

817-05 The Third Reich (Same as History 402-66.)—Kassow

839-19 The American Civil War, 1861-1865 (Same as History 402-69 and American Studies 422-01.)—Chatfield

865-01 Issues in American Business Management (Same as History 402-04.)—Sloan

869. Topics in United States-East Asian History—(Same as History 402-09 and International Studies 402-09.)—Lestz

Interdisciplinary Science

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR RUSSO, *Director*

The Interdisciplinary Science Program (ISP) is a special two year curriculum intended for a selected group of students who are judged to possess exceptional scientific and mathematical aptitude and to be strongly motivated for academic success. It provides these students an opportunity to broaden their study of science and mathematics in the following ways:

1. By exploring linkages between the sciences and mathematics which are not covered in traditional courses
2. By studying the interactions between society and the work of the scientist
3. By offering early research experiences under faculty supervision
4. By engaging students in science as a group activity

The ISP is intended primarily for students who are seriously considering majors in the sciences and mathematics; however, all students of high aptitude are welcome, and the program is designed to accommodate the fact that some students change their career plans based on early college experiences.

ISP students begin the program in the fall of the freshman year and typically complete in the fall of the sophomore year. The program includes three special ISP courses; the Interdisciplinary Science Seminar, ISP Research Apprenticeship, and a special Seminar course which discusses controversy in science and the application of science and technology in modern society. These special courses, in addition to a year of science and mathematics, fulfill the requirement for an Interdisciplinary Minor. The various aspects of the program are discussed in detail below.

The Interdisciplinary Science Program can accommodate only a limited number of students. Incoming freshmen or applicants for admission to the freshman class who wish to be considered for enrollment in the program should notify Professor David E. Henderson, Professor of Chemistry as early as possible in the spring before their matriculation. A small number of sophomores may also enter the program; interested students should make application to Professor Russo by April 1 of their freshman year.

FALL TERM

First Year

117. Interdisciplinary Science Seminar—This team taught seminar introduces broad scientific ideas which cross traditional disciplinary boundaries. Examples may include the measurement process, dynamic systems and chaos, the nature of the brain, hypothesis testing and experimental design in science, and origin and evolution of life. The seminar will include presentations from outside speakers where possible. Projects, computer simulations, and labs will be used, where appropriate, to allow students to achieve depth and a personal involvement with the application of the topic in areas of their own particular interests.—TBA

SPRING TERM

First Year

118. ISP Research Apprenticeship—Students select from a list of faculty research projects and apprentice with a faculty mentor and, ordinarily, with a Junior or Senior research student mentor. The focus of the work may be in experimental science or in a tutorial setting. Apprentices will meet as a group during the semester to discuss their experiences. Students also attend Interdisciplinary Science Colloquium or the Departmental Science Colloquia as appropriate. (Students will normally receive ½ course credit for participation in the Apprenticeship Program.) ISP 118 is graded Pass-Fail.—Staff

Second Year

271. Public Policy Choices in Science and Technology—This seminar explores public policy decisions needed to deal with scientific discoveries and advanced technologies. Outside speakers introduce the basic principles involved and discuss methods of risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, and other pertinent techniques.—TBA

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

International Relations

The study of International Relations provides an integrated approach to the understanding of economic, political, and social interactions among states, supranational organizations, transnational business firms, and other non-governmental organizations operating in the transnational arena. Students of International Relations investigate the factors that shape the global milieu within which inter-state and transnational activities are conducted, including the concept of state sovereignty, competing state ideologies and interests,

differing political, economic, and social systems, and inequalities among states resulting from variations in size, location, population, resources, infrastructure, history, and position in the international division of labor.

The study of International Relations is, of necessity, a multidisciplinary undertaking. A recognized scholar in the field once described a student of International Relations as "a person who regrets that he does not better understand psychology, economics, history, law, jurisprudence, sociology, geography, perhaps language, comparative constitutional organization, and so on down the list." The curriculum of Trinity College includes a sizable number of courses, in a variety of disciplines, that are appropriate to a program in International Relations.

Although the College offers no formal major in International Relations, students may, in consultation with one or more of the faculty named below, construct a coherent sequence of courses that provides grounding in International Relations or one of its subfields. Such a sequence will often be taken by students majoring in Economics, History, Political Science, or International Studies, but it may also be pursued in conjunction with various other majors. Alternatively, students may, with the sponsorship of faculty from two different disciplines and the approval of the Curriculum Committee, carry out an individually tailored, interdisciplinary major in International Relations. Students interested in this option should consult the general guidelines on student-designed majors in the *Handbook* and the specific guidelines on International Relations given below.

PARTICIPATING FACULTY:

William N. Butos, Associate Professor of Economics
 Carol Clark, Assistant Professor of Economics
 Walker Connor, Professor of Political Science
 Leslie G. Desmangles, Professor of Religion and International Studies
 Dario A. Euraque, Assistant Professor of History
 Samuel D. Kassow, Professor of History
 Jane H. Nadel-Klein, Associate Professor of Anthropology
 Michael Niemann, Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science
 Miguel D. Ramirez, Associate Professor of Economics
 Thomas A. Reilly, Associate Professor of Political Science
 Michael P. Sacks, Professor of Sociology
 Brigitte H. Schulz, Assistant Professor of Political Science
 H. McKim Steele, Professor of History
 Ranbir Vohra, Professor of Political Science
 James Guanzhong Wen, Assistant Professor of Economics
 James L. West, Professor of History

THE INDIVIDUALLY TAILORED, INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The following guidelines govern proposals for individually tailored, interdisciplinary majors in International Relations. Students should read them in conjunction with the section on student-designed majors in the *Handbook*, which specifies the format in which proposals are to be presented to the Curriculum Committee. As a first step in preparing a major proposal, the student should consult with Professor Butos or Clark in Economics, or Professor Niemann or Schulz in Political Science, or the Chair of Economics or Political Science.

GUIDELINES: Proposals for individually tailored, interdisciplinary majors in International Relations must include:

1. A total of 15 to 18 courses drawn from at least three different disciplines.
2. A six-course International Relations core, as follows:
 - a. Economics 101. Principles of Economics
 - b. Economics 216. World Economy
 - c. Economics 315. International Trade, or Economics 316. International Finance
 - d. Political Science 106. Introduction to Comparative and International Politics
 - e. Political Science 315. American Foreign Policy
 - f. Political Science 333. Backdrop to Global Politics, or Political Science 322. International Political Economy

3. A group of least eight courses, drawn from a minimum of three different disciplines, that examines a broad theme in International Relations, such as:
 - a. Relations Among Industrialized Nations
 - b. Relations Among Industrialized and Post-Colonial States
 - c. Relations with Post-Communist States
 - d. Regional Conflicts
 - e. Regional Integration and International Regimes
 - f. Theoretical Models of International Relations

Typically, courses in the thematic group are chosen from the offerings in International Studies, Economics, History, Political Science, and Sociology. But courses in other departments and programs may also be applicable to the student's particular thematic focus.

4. A synthesizing agent, which may be either a) a one- or two-course credit thesis, or b) an appropriate senior seminar in Economics, History, or Political Science, or c) a general examination.

Foreign Language: Students majoring in International Relations must complete a minimum of two years of college-level work in a pertinent foreign language or submit evidence of equivalent preparation.

Research Methods: Students of International Relations are encouraged to familiarize themselves with social science research methods, typically by taking one of the following as part of the major: Economics 318L. Basic Econometrics, or Sociology 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences. It is particularly important that students contemplating graduate work in International Relations or closely related fields include one of these courses in their program.

Foreign Study: A period spent studying abroad can strengthen a student's understanding of the subject matter of International Relations. Thus, courses taken in an approved program in another country may, with the concurrence of the faculty sponsors and the Curriculum Committee, be counted toward the requirements of an International Relations major. Certain internships may also be creditable toward the major.

Integration of Knowledge Requirement: Since the major in International Relations involves an integrated sequence of courses drawn from a minimum of three different fields, students may use the major to satisfy the College's Integration of Knowledge Requirement.

International Studies Program

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ANY, *Director*

CONCENTRATION COORDINATORS:

AFRICAN STUDIES, PROFESSOR S. LEE

ASIAN STUDIES, LECTURER WAGONER

COMPARATIVE DEVELOPMENT STUDIES, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SCHULZ

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR EURAQUE

MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR KIENER

RUSSIAN AND EURASIAN STUDIES, PROFESSOR SACKS

International Studies is an interdisciplinary program that focuses on Africa, Asia, Eastern Europe, the Middle East, Latin America, and the Caribbean, and the peoples who trace their heritage to these regions. It acquaints students with the dynamics of these cultures and societies, their economic, social and political structures, and their languages, as well as their forms of artistic expression. It also familiarizes students with the ways in which these societies interact with each other and the world, and the effects of such interactions. As an interdisciplinary program, International Studies relies upon the methodologies and modes of inquiry used in numerous academic disciplines. It provides students with an awareness of cultural pluralism and the diversity of human experience.

The program requires that students take, in a variety of academic disciplines, courses whose contents relate directly to students' fields of study. These disciplines include: anthropology, art, comparative literature and/or the literature of the culture or cultures which majors are studying, economics, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion and sociology.

Moreover, students should master a relevant language. Language offerings include both the Modern Language Department's curriculum and the resources of the Self-Instructional Language Program (SILP). For information on the latter, students should consult either Dean Spencer, Professor Findly, or Professor Lloyd-Jones.

Students pursuing an International Studies major are strongly encouraged to include in their program of study a period of off-campus study in areas of the world directly linked to their research.

For detailed information about requirements, including the final evaluation and honors in the different major concentrations, students should see the specific listings that follow.

All courses except those listed with the alphabetical prefix INTS are crosslisted with International Studies by other College programs or departments. International Studies course numbers coincide with the original number of the home program or department, and students should consult those home listings for full course descriptions.

Listed below is a comprehensive explanation of International Studies prefixes:

Anthropology = INAN

International Studies = INTS

Classics = INCL

Economics = INEC

Educational Studies = INES

English = INEN

Fine Arts = INAH

History = INHI

Modern Languages:

Arabic = INAR

Chinese = INCH

French = INFR

Japanese = INJA

Hebrew = INHE

Spanish = INSP

Russian = INRU

Music = INMU

Philosophy = INPH

Political Science = INPS

Religion = INRE

Sociology = INSO

Theater and Dance = INTD

Women's Studies = INWS

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES COURSES

In addition to the courses specified for each concentration, the following courses are available to students majoring in International Studies.

FALL TERM

INAN 201.	Introduction to Anthropology
INAN 207.	Anthropological Perspectives on Women & Gender
INEC 216.	World Economy
INEC 315.	International Trade
INEC 317.	Development Economics
INMU 113.	World Music
INPS 106.	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics
INPS 310.	Politics of Developing Countries
INPS 318.	Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism
INPS 333.	Global Politics
INRE 281.	Anthropology of Religion
INRE 290.	Spiritual Movements in Contemporary America
INSO 214.	Race and Ethnicity

- INTS 249. Immigrants and Refugees: Strangers in Strange Lands**—The post-cold war world is one of changing national boundaries and governments, environmental devastation and internal conflicts, resulting in an apparently unprecedented flow of people from their native homelands. At a time when multiculturalism is not a popular model for national integration, immigrants, refugees and other sojourners find themselves in new places creating new lives for themselves. The processes by which this occurs illustrate some of the basic social, cultural, and political dilemmas of contemporary societies. Using historical and contemporary case studies from Europe and the Americas, this course looks at issues of flight, resettlement, integration, cultural adaptation and public policy involved in creating culturally diverse nations. Questions to be raised include what are the conditions under which people leave, who can become a (authentic) member of a society, what rights do non-citizens versus citizens have, are borders sacrosanct, is ethnic and racial diversity achievable or desirable, is multiculturalism and appropriate model, do people want to assimilate, what are the cultural consequences of movement, and how can individuals reconstruct their identities and feel they belong. (Same as Anthropology 249 and Public Policy 249.)—Bauer
- INTS 399. Independent Study.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
- INTS 466. Teaching Assistantship.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)
- INTS 497. Senior Thesis.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff
- INTS 498. Senior Thesis Part I.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff
- INTS 601. IDP Study Unit.** Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.
- INTS 602. IDP Project.** Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

- INEC 207. Alternative Economic Systems**
- INEC 214. Business and Entrepreneurial History**
- INHI 386. Planetary History**
- INMU 115. Topics in World Music**
- INPS 106. Introduction to Comparative and International Politics**
- INPS 312. Human Rights and International Law**
- INPS 319. Politics of Post-Communist Societies**
- INPS 322. International Political Economy**
- INRE 184. Myth, Rite and Sacrament**
- INRE 283. Native American Religions**
- INTS 399. Independent Study.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
- INTS 466. Teaching Assistantship.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
- INTS 497. Senior Thesis.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

- INTS 499.** **Senior Thesis Part II.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff
- INTS 601.** **IDP Study Unit.** Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.
- INTS 602.** **IDP Project.** Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

AFRICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Professor Sonia Lee

The African Studies major is designed to introduce students to the rich cultural diversity of Africa and in doing so deconstruct the myth of the so-called Dark Continent invented by European colonialism. Understanding Africa is to open a wide window into a world three times the size of the United States. Students explore this fascinating continent through an array of courses in African literature, African art, ancient and contemporary African history, as well as the study of traditional political systems and how they blend with the Western influence which permeates today's African governments. Students are also encouraged to spend a semester or a year studying in Africa.

The Major: INAN 201, seven courses in African Studies, three cognate courses, the senior evaluation, and the language requirement.

Language Requirement: 2 years of college level, or the equivalent, of one of the following languages: Arabic, French, of (depending on special interest) Portuguese, or any indigenous African language available through the SILP Program.

To qualify for honors in African Studies, a student must have a grade average of B+ or better in the courses counted for the major, and a grade of Distinction on the thesis.

FALL TERM

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| INAN 201. | Introduction to Anthropology |
| INAN 207. | Anthropological Perspectives On Women and Gender |
| INAN 302. | Bedouin Culture |
| INAR 101. | Elementary Arabic I |
| INAR 201. | Intermediate Arabic I |
| INEC 216. | World Economy |
| INFR 201. | Intermediate French I |
| INFR 202. | Intermediate French II |
| INHI 229. | History of the Middle East from 1900-Present |
| INHI 331. | Africa in the 19th Century |
| INMU 113. | World Music |
| INPS 205. | Traditional Tribal Society and Law |
| INPS 310. | Politics of Developing Countries |
| INPS 320. | Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa |

SPRING TERM

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| INAH 294. | Arts of Africa |
| INAR 102. | Elementary Arabic II |
| INFR 202. | Intermediate French II |
| INFR 233. | African Novelists: Voices of a Continent |
| INHI 230. | Africa, 1914 to the Present |
| INPH 223. | African Philosophy |
| INRE 181. | Islam |
| INRE 184. | Myth, Rite and Sacrament |
| INSO 218. | South Africa: Apartheid and Beyond |

ASIAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Lecturer Rieko Wagoner

The Asian Studies major permits students to examine the societies and cultures of Asia within the framework of a broadly interdisciplinary program. Ample flexibility exists within the major for students to concentrate in East Asia or South Asia, or to focus on a comparative theme which cuts across these two.

Students working primarily on East Asia must complete a minimum of intermediate college-level Chinese or Japanese. Students working primarily on South Asia or pursuing a comparative theme are required to do appropriate language work, the amount (at least three credits) and specific language to be determined by the Coordinator.

Asian Studies majors are also encouraged to build into their programs a semester or year of study abroad in a country or region related to their work in the major. In recent years, Trinity students have taken part in programs in China, Japan, India, Indonesia, Nepal, Thailand, Korea, and Sri Lanka. Arrangements for such study can be made through the Office of the Director of Educational Services.

To qualify for honors in Asian Studies, a student must have a grade average of B+ or better in the courses counted for the major, and a grade of Distinction on the thesis.

I. Core Courses: 6 courses

1. History and civilization—a two-course sequence in early and modern materials, e.g., INHI 241/INPS 207 and INHI 242/INPS 210 for East Asian majors, INPS 323 and another appropriate course for South Asian majors, or two suitable courses approved by the faculty adviser.
2. Religion—one course, e.g., INRE 151 or 256
3. Literature—one course, e.g., INCH 233, INJA 233
4. Social Science—one course, e.g., INEC 202
5. The Arts—one course, e.g., INAH 103, INMU 114

II. Language Work:

If the focus in the major is East Asia, students must take Chinese or Japanese through the intermediate level. If the focus is South Asia or a comparative theme, students are required to take at least three credits in an appropriate language, earned either abroad or through SILP (Self-Instructional Language Program, to be approved by the Coordinator. Students with prior language training, as demonstrated on a proficiency test, are required to take at least three languages or literature/culture credits.

III. Elective Courses: 4 courses

Four courses related to the Asian Studies concentration chosen in consultation with the faculty adviser. (See the list of courses in this category.) Students may also count one one-semester course of regular language work not already counted for Section II as an elective course. Approved directed reading courses may also be counted here for major credit.

IV. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)

Senior Thesis, Part 1. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)

Senior Thesis, Part 2. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)

FALL TERM

INAH 103.	Introduction to Asian Art
INCH 101.	Intensive Elementary Chinese I
INCH 201.	Intensive Intermediate Chinese I
INCH 233.05.	Literature and Cultures of East Asia I: China
INCH 301.	Advanced Chinese I
INEC 208.	Asian Economics
INHI 241.	History of China, Shang to Ming

INJA 101.	Intensive Elementary Japanese I
INJA 201.	Intensive Intermediate Japanese I
INJA 301.	Advanced Japanese I
INMU 113.	World Music
INMU 114.	Music of South Asia
INPS 210.	Modernization of China and Japan
INRE 151.	Religions of Asia
INRE 255.	Hinduism
INRE 281.	Anthropology of Religion
INRE 282.	Religion and Politics in Islamic Asia

SPRING TERM

INAH 201.	Introduction to Islamic Art and Architecture 600-1500 AD
INCH 102.	Intensive Elementary Chinese II
INCH 202.	Intensive Intermediate Chinese II
INCH 302.	Advanced Chinese II
INCH 333.	Topics in Modern Chinese Literature and Culture
INHI 242.	History of China, Qing to 1971
INHI 330.	Western Impact on Modern Japan
INHI 402.02.	Latin American History
INHI 402.09.	Topics in United States and East Asian History
INJA 102.	Intensive Elementary Japanese II
INJA 202.	Intensive Intermediate Japanese II
INJA 233.03.	Literature and Culture of East Asia II: Japan
INJA 302.	Advanced Japanese II
INMU 115.	Topics in World Music
INPS 330.	Government and Politics of Contemporary China
INRE 256.	Buddhist Thought
INTD 243.	Asian Dance/Drama
INTD 409.	Studies in Process and Performance: Asian Movement and Meditation
INTS 202.	Introduction to East Asian Economy

COMPARATIVE DEVELOPMENT STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Professor Brigitte Schulz

The Comparative Development Studies concentration is the framework for a comparative inquiry into the dilemmas, hopes, and achievements of societies and peoples primarily in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. The major examines transformational processes such as colonialism, industrialization, modernization, and development. It investigates such issues as economic disparity, migration, and cultural survival. Central to the study are the creative responses of peoples as they resist and adjust to these changes.

To facilitate a rigorous comparative and issue-oriented inquiry, students are expected to specify the regions or cultures they wish to compare and the problem on which they will focus. At least one of the regions or cultures must be non-Western. Students will focus on any one issue of global importance, such as environmental degradation, quandaries of technological change, dilemmas of world food supply, health care delivery, educational equity, artistic and literary responses to social upheaval, and obstacles impeding full realization of gender and human rights ideals.

Students may draw upon a wide range of disciplines, including anthropology, art, economics, education, history, literature, music, political science, religion, sociology, and theater and dance. Students are strongly encouraged to spend at least one semester studying abroad, preferably outside Western Europe.

Honors will be awarded to students who achieve an A- average in courses taken for the major, as well as distinction in the thesis.

Requirements for the major: In addition to the requirements listed below, majors are required to complete two years of college-level language study. Languages may be chosen from regular Trinity offerings or through the Self-Instructional Languages Program (SILP). Students with the necessary proficiency may be exempted from this requirement by the Coordinator.

1. Core Courses:

- a) INAN 203. World Ethnography or INAN 201. Introduction to Anthropology
- b) INHI 386. Planetary History
- c) INPS 106. International and Comparative Politics

2. **Disciplinary focus courses (3):** in order to provide methodological grounding, three courses within a single discipline are to be chosen in consultation with the adviser.
3. **Electives (5):** to be selected after consultation with the adviser. These electives may include regional courses in non-Western areas and/or comparative studies, including relevant language and literature courses.
4. **497. Senior Thesis.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Professor Darfo Euraque

The major in Latin American Studies is designed to meet the growing need for a comprehensive understanding of a complex and varied region which is of crucial importance for the United States. The major draws upon courses regularly taught in the Departments of Modern Languages, Political Science, History, Economics, and the programs in Anthropology and other International Studies Concentrations. Thus the major aims at a broadly based approach which is cultural, historical, economic and political.

Majors must complete a minimum of five credits in Spanish, at least two of which must be above the intermediate language level. Students already proficient in Spanish may have the Group A requirement waived, and take three courses in Group B instead. Portuguese may be substituted for Spanish if taken at an approved institution. Students are encouraged to build into their program a semester or year of study in a Latin American country through arrangements made with the Office of Educational Services.

To qualify for honors in Latin American Studies, a student must have an average of A- or better in major courses and submit an honors-level paper in the required senior seminar. The paper will be read by the seminar professor and at least one other professor who regularly contributes courses to the major.

The major consists of fourteen courses, distributed as follows:

- I. **Spanish Language:** five courses are required, with a maximum of three from Group A and at least two from Group B.

Group A:

INSP 201.	Intermediate Spanish I: Grammar and Composition
INSP 202.	Intermediate Spanish II: Readings
INSP 221.	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition
INSP 228.	Readings in Hispanic Literature

Group B:

INSP 264.	Modern Latin American Culture
INSP 311.	Colonial Experience and National Identity
INSP 316.	Studies in Modern and Contemporary Spanish American Novels
INSP 341.	The Spanish American Short Story
INSP 344.	Spanish American Poetry from Modernism to the Present

- II. **Other Required Courses:**

INHI 401/402	Latin American Studies Senior Seminar
INPS 317.	Government and Politics in Latin America (Prerequisite: Political Science 103)
Two courses in Latin American History	

- III. **Electives:** four courses chosen from the following:

INAN 201.	Introduction to Anthropology
INAN 203.	World Ethnography
INEC 216.	World Economy
INEC 317.	Development Economics
INPS 103.	Introduction to Comparative Politics
INPS 333.	Backdrop to Global Politics
INSP 371.	Special Topics in Latin-American Literature
Spanish courses beyond the minimum two required in Group B	

In addition, students may count as electives a maximum of two Latin American History courses not used to satisfy Required courses. These courses include:

- INHI 235. Colonial Latin America
- INHI 236. Modern Latin America
- INHI 314. Politics and Revolution in Central America
- INHI 339. Modern Mexico: Historical Origins
- INHI 401/402. A History seminar related to Latin America

FALL TERM

- INAN 201. Introduction to Anthropology
- INAN 207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender
- INEC 231. Latin American Economic Development
- INEC 315. International Trade
- INHI 235. Introduction to Colonial Latin America
- INPS 333. Global Politics
- INSP 201. Intermediate Spanish I: Grammar & Composition
- INSP 221. Advanced Grammar and Composition
- INSP 226. Conversation: Latin American Cinema
- INSP 371. Human Rights and Testimonies in Latin American Literature

SPRING TERM

- INHI 236. Modern Latin American History
- INHI 339. Modern Mexico, Historical Origins
- INHI 402.02. Senior Seminar: Race and Ethnicity in Latin America
- INPS 322. International Political Economy
- INRE 283. Native American Religions
- INSP 201. Intermediate Spanish I: Grammar and Composition
- INSP 202. Intermediate Spanish II: Readings
- INSP 228. Readings in Hispanic Literature
- INSP 233. Contemporary Latin American Literature
- INSP 311. The Conquest, Colonization and American Consciousness

MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Professor Ronald C. Kiener

The Middle Eastern Studies major is designed to acquaint students with the central historical, socio-political, and religious issues of Middle Eastern culture through a sustained interdisciplinary mode of analysis. Students may opt to concentrate in Islamic/Arab or Jewish/Israel studies, or combine the study of these cultures.

Students may take approved courses offered through the Departments of Anthropology, Art History, Classics, History, Political Science, Religion, Modern Languages and Literatures, and the International Studies Program.

Majors are encouraged to incorporate into their studies a semester or year of study abroad in a country or region related to their work in the major. Trinity College approves study abroad at the American University in Cairo, Haifa University, the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, and Tel Aviv University, as well as semester programs in Israel offered by Wesleyan University and Brown University. Arrangements for such study can be made through the office of the Director of Educational Services.

The major is fulfilled by satisfactorily completing twelve courses, at least one of which is a thesis. Three of these courses constitute the core of the major, four constitute required language courses, and four constitute the elective courses which can be taken at the discretion of the participant.

To qualify for honors in Middle Eastern Studies, a student must have a grade average of B+ or better in the courses counted for the major, and a grade of Distinction on the thesis.

I. Core Courses: 3 credits

Every participant must take three core courses out of six approved core courses, one in each of three disciplines. The six core courses are:

1. Political Science—one course: either INPS 318 (The Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism) or INPS 333 (Global Politics)

2. History—one course: either INHI 229 (History of the Middle East) or INHI 336 (Modern Jewish History)
 3. Religion—either INRE 181 (Islam) or INRE 109 (The Jewish Tradition)
- Majors are strongly advised to take both of the above History courses or both of the above Religion courses.

II. **Language Requirement:** 4 credits

All participants in the Middle Eastern Studies concentration must satisfactorily complete at least two years' worth of language instruction in either Arabic or Hebrew (Biblical or Modern). Language study beyond 4 credits can be counted as elective work. Students may continue language instruction beyond the first year through either classroom courses, independent study courses, or Self-Instructional Programs in Modern Languages (SILP).

III. **Electives:** 4 credits

Participants in the major may choose from any of the Middle Eastern Studies courses, to be designated "electives of the major." Students should be encouraged to take courses offered by visiting scholars, as the situation permits.

- IV. **497. Senior Thesis.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)

FALL TERM

INAN 302.	Bedouin Culture
INAR 101.	Elementary Arabic I
INAR 201.	Intermediate Arabic I
INHE 101.	Elementary Modern Hebrew I
INHE 201.	Intermediate Modern Hebrew I
INHE 301.	Advanced Modern Hebrew I
INHI 206.	The Arab-Israeli Conflict
INHI 229.	History of the Middle East: 1900–Present
INHI 306.	Literature and Society in the Modern Jewish Era
INPS 205.	Traditional Tribal Society and Law
INPS 318.	The Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism
INPS 333.	Global Politics
INRE 109.	The Jewish Tradition
INRE 211.	Introduction to the Old Testament
INRE 282.	Religion and Politics in Islamic Asia

SPRING TERM

INAH 201.	Introduction to Islamic Art and Architecture 600–1500 AD
INAR 102.	Elementary Arabic II
INHE 102.	Elementary Modern Hebrew II
INHE 202.	Intermediate Modern Hebrew II
INHE 302.	Advanced Modern Hebrew II
INRE 181.	Islam

Furthermore, there are courses offered in the PROGRAMA DE ESTUDIOS HISPANICOS EN CORDOBA which are acceptable as electives to the major:

Spanish 1400.	Muslim Spain (History)
Spanish 1401.	Spanish-Muslim Art

More than 30 courses are offered in Middle Eastern Studies by the members of the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education (Hartford Seminary, St. Joseph College, and University of Hartford).

RUSSIAN AND EURASIAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Coordinator: Professor Michael Sacks

This program of study deals with Russia, the former Soviet Union, and the changes evolving in the post-Soviet period. Students will receive a broad background in the history, politics, economics, society and culture of Russia and regions of the world previously under Soviet influence.

Majors must complete a minimum five course credits in college level Russian or the equivalent. Beyond the basic preparation in language, the major consists of six required courses in history, economics, political science, sociology and Russian literature, plus four additional courses in one of those fields. Each student is required to write a senior thesis. Majors are encouraged to spend a summer, a semester, or an academic year studying in one of the former Soviet republics.

To be considered for honors, students must have a grade average of B+ or better in major courses and at least an A- on their senior thesis. The faculty in Russian and Eurasian Studies will make the final decision on honors in the major.

I. Russian Language

- INRU 101. and INRU 102. Intensive Elementary Russian Sequence**
INRU 201. and INRU 202. Intermediate Russian Sequence

II. History

- INH 307. Russia to 1881**
INH 308. The Rise of Modern Russia

III. Russian and post-Soviet Society

- INEC 324. Russian Economy in the 20th Century**
INPS 319. Politics of Post-Communist Societies
INRU 252. 20th Century Russian Literature*
INSO 315. Soviet and Post-Soviet Society

IV. Senior Project

All students will submit a 1- or 2-course credit thesis as a final project to a committee consisting of their thesis adviser and one additional reader from among the faculty participating in the program.

V. Disciplinary Courses

In order to ensure a degree of mastery in a single field or distinctive mode of inquiry, each student is required to undertake *four courses* in one of the following disciplines: economics, history, political science, sociology or Russian literature. These four courses must be selected with the approval of the major adviser.

The following courses, most of them offered annually or in alternate years, deal wholly or in part with Russian and/or Eurasian topics. See departmental listings for details.

- INEC 207. Alternative Economic Systems**
INEC 324. Russian Economy in the 20th Century
INH 307. Russia to 1881
INH 308. The Rise of Modern Russia
INH 401/402. Seminar sections on Russia, Soviet Russia and the Cold War
INPS 319. Politics of Post-Communist Societies
INRU 101. Intensive Elementary Russian I
INRU 102. Intensive Elementary Russian II
INRU 201. Intermediate Russian I
INRU 202. Intermediate Russian II
INRU 216. Russian Phonetics and Intonation
INRU 221. Advanced Russian I
INRU 222. Readings in Russian Literature
INRU 233. Russian Literature in Translation
INRU 251. The Great Tradition of the Russian Novel (in translation)
INRU 252. 20th Century Russian Literature (in translation)
INRU 301. Russian Through Literature and Film
INRU 302. Russian Prose Narrative
INRU 337. Russian and Soviet Theater
INRU 357. Dostoevsky (in translation)
INRU 358. Tolstoy (in translation)
INSO 315. Soviet and Post-Soviet Society

*Upon the advice of the adviser another Russian Literature course may be substituted for Russian 252.

FALL TERM

INHI 307.	Russia to 1881
INRU 101.	Intensive Elementary Russian I
INRU 201.	Intermediate Russian I
INRU 221.	Advanced Russian I
INRU 302.	Russian Prose Narrative
INRU 357.	Dostoevsky

SPRING TERM

INEC 207.	Alternative Economic Systems
INEC 324.	Russian Economy in the 20th Century
INHI 308.	Rise of Modern Russia
INPS 319.	Politics of Post-Communist Societies
INRU 102.	Intensive Elementary Russian II
INRU 202.	Intermediate Russian II
INRU 222.	Literary Readings
INRU 303.	Russian Phonetics
INRU 358.	Tolstoy
INSO 315.	Soviet and Post-Soviet Society (Note: not open to freshmen)

Mathematics

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MAURO, *Chairman*; PROFESSORS GEORGES,

ROBBINS, STEWART(EMERITUS)*, WHITTLESEY(EMERITUS)*; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR RUSSO;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS MORAN, STEIN AND WYSHINSKI;

LECTURERS BROWN, CIBES, DEEPHOUSE AND T. LAFLEUR;

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR R. LAFLEUR

THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS offers courses leading to the B.A. and B.S. degrees. As described below, the broadly-based B.A. serves the student who wishes to major in mathematics, but whose post-baccalaureate plans may not be math-related. The B.S. degree, in contrast, is more narrowly and deeply focused. Students in this track may tailor their studies to suit an area of concentration, including actuarial science, computer science, applied mathematics and pre-graduate work. Each student is required to consult with his or her adviser when planning a curriculum.

- The B.A. Degree: Twelve courses, including Mathematics 131, 132, 228, 231, 307, 331 and 400. At least five of the twelve courses must be at the 300+ level. Grades of C- or better must be attained in the specified courses.
- The B.S. Degree: Twelve courses, including Mathematics 131, 132, 228, 231, 307, 331 and 400. At least six of the twelve courses must be at the 300+ level. Grades of C- or better must be attained in the specified courses. Additionally, the student must exhibit a depth of knowledge in a chosen area by successfully completing a two-semester sequence of courses. Existing sequences, to be counted toward the twelve course requirement, include 234-334, 305-306, 307-308, 331-332, and 314-326. (Of course, students who fulfill the B.S. requirements may elect the B.A. degree.)

Those students pursuing the B.A. degree may satisfy the elective requirements with up to two courses (representing different departments) from the following list:

Philosophy 205	— Symbolic Logic
Philosophy 390	— Advanced Logic

*On Staff, Fall Term

Philosophy 391	— Philosophy of Mathematics
Physics 231L	— Electricity and Magnetism and Waves
Physics 232L	— Optics and Modern Physics
Physics 300	— Mathematical Methods of Physics
Physics 301	— Classical Dynamics
Chemistry 309L	— Physical Chemistry
Engineering 221L	— Digital Circuits and Systems
Engineering 225	— Mechanics I/Statics
Engineering 226	— Mechanics II
Computer Science 203	— Mathematical Foundations of Computing
Computer Science 215	— Data Structures and Algorithms

The level at which each course is credited shall be the same as its level in its home department.

Although the student may begin the Mathematics major as late as the Fall semester of the Sophomore year, the Department recommends that prospective majors adopt the following schedule:

YEAR	FALL	SPRING
freshman	131	132
sophomore	231, 205	228, elective
junior	307, elective	elective
senior	331, elective	400

THE INTEGRATION OF KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENT may be satisfied by electing a thematic minor or, alternatively, electing one of the three tracks designed exclusively for mathematics majors:

MATHEMATICS AND THE MODELING OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR;
MATHEMATICS AND THE PHYSICAL WORLD;
MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTING.

Students should contact the Chairman for track descriptions and requirements.

HONORS IN MATHEMATICS, granted by Departmental vote in the Spring of the honor candidate's senior year, is earned by

- receiving no less than B- in any mathematics course of at least 200 level, and
- receiving A- or better in at least five 300 + level courses, and
- writing and presenting a suitable paper on some area of mathematics that the student finds particularly interesting.

The student must apply to the Department chairman for Honors candidacy in the second semester of the junior year. Upon acceptance, the candidate and the Department chair will together select an Honors adviser (usually the candidate's academic adviser) who will supervise the Honors process.

The Honors paper needn't be one of newfound mathematical results, but is expected to be a balance of the historical, biographical and mathematical aspects of the topic. The project will culminate with the submission of the final draft to the Department's Honors Committee and an informal talk given by the candidate. Academic credit for this project normally will not be given.

FALL TERM

101. Essential Applications of Mathematics—Topics include numerical relations; proportions and percents; data analysis, probability, and statistics; mathematical reasoning; applications of algebra and geometry. In addition to reviewing these topics, this course provides students with new insights into fundamental mathematical concepts and their application to a variety of disciplines in the social and natural sciences. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture and one hour of computer-based laboratory each week. Students who complete this course with a grade of C- or better earn one course credit and completely satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students who have the permission of the Director of the Mathematics Center or who have been assigned to the course on the basis of the Mathematics Proficiency Test.—Mathematics Center Staff

[102. Cityscape: Analyzing Urban Data]—This one-half credit course will satisfy the proficiency requirement for those students who need to develop their numeric and statistical literacy. Quantitative infor-

mation about Hartford, gathered from local news sources, social agencies, and the U.S. Census, will be used as a vehicle to investigate ways of collecting, displaying, and analyzing data. Basic statistical topics such as percentiles, the normal distribution, standard deviation, and fitting curves to data, will be studied through the analysis of the city's statistics. Students will learn ways of expressing quantitative data numerically, via percentages and proportions, and visually, using tables, graphs, and charts. Students assigned to this course who obtain a grade of C- or better earn one-half course credit and satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency Requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students assigned to this course by the Math Center staff on the basis of the Math Proficiency Test. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture a week for one-half of the semester. Enrollment limited.

[103. Earth Algebra: Modeling the Urban Environment]—This one-half credit course will satisfy the proficiency requirement for those students who need to develop their numeric and algebraic literacy. The course will apply the techniques of algebraic and graphical representations of linear, quadratic, and exponential functions to the study of environmental issues, particularly as they apply to the city. Some possible areas for investigation using algebra and functions are pollution, toxic waste, epidemiology, demographics, acid rain, and the greenhouse effect. Students assigned to this course who obtain a grade of C- or better earn one-half course credit and satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency Requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students assigned to this course by the Math Center staff on the basis of the Math Proficiency Test. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture a week for one-half of the semester. Enrollment limited.

107. Elements of Statistics—A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics include graphical methods, basic probability, random variables, sampling, analysis of measurements, and correlation and regression. Students having a mathematical background which includes Mathematics 231 should consider the Mathematics 305, 306 sequence for work in probability and statistics. (Same as Economics 107.) Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.—Cibes, T. Lafleur, Stewart

109. Elementary Functions—This course prepares the student for further study in calculus or discrete mathematics. Topics include linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and trigonometric functions; equations and inequalities; analytic geometry of lines, circles, and parabolas; and problem solving applications. The course meets for three 50-minute lecture sessions and one 75-minute problem session. In accordance with each student's needs, appropriate review of high school algebra is incorporated in the course through the Mathematics Center. All students registering for Mathematics 109 must also enroll in one problem session. Prerequisite: An appropriate score on the mathematics placement test.—R. Lafleur

110. Calculus—This course is offered primarily for students in the social and biological sciences. Topics include limits and continuity, the derivative and applications, the integral and applications, and the Fundamental Theorem. Not open to students who have received credit by successful performance on the Advanced Placement Examination in Mathematics of the CEEB (see *Catalogue* section "Advanced Placement for Freshmen"). Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 or an appropriate score on Trinity's Mathematics Placement Examination.—R. Lafleur, Whittlesey

114. Judgment and Decision-Making—Most of the decisions that you make in your lifetime require very little thought. Occasionally, however, you will encounter a situation that requires careful and systematic analysis. This course examines the basic issues in formal decision-making. The notions of utility and risk will be introduced, and quantitative techniques used in the decision-making process will be developed. Examples will be drawn from medicine, law, foreign policy, economics, psychology, sports and gambling. (Same as Public Policy 114.)—Cibes, Georges

131. Calculus I—The real number system, functions and graphs, continuity, derivatives and their applications, and an introduction to integration. Mathematics, natural science and computer science majors should begin the Mathematics 131, 132 sequence as soon as possible. Prerequisite: either Mathematics 109 or an appropriate score on Trinity's Mathematics Placement Examination.—Staff

205. Abstraction and Argument—This course deals with methods of proof and the nature of mathematical argument and abstraction. With a variety of results from modern and classical mathematics as a backdrop, we will study the roles of definition, example, and counterexample, as well as mathematical argument by induction, deduction, construction, and contradiction. We will also consider abstraction in several contexts, including that of mathematical cross-fertilization, i.e., surprising applications of one mathematical field to another.—Moran

[225. Special Topics]—A course which will be offered from time to time to meet the special needs and interests of mathematics students.

231. Analytic Geometry and Calculus III—Vectors, vector fields, differential forms, analytic geometry of 3-space, derivatives in R^3 , and multiple integrals. Prerequisite: Mathematics 132.—Stein, Brown

[255. Numerical Analysis]—Theory, development and evaluation of algorithms for problem-solving by computation. Topics will be chosen from the following: interpolation and approximation, root finding, numerical integration and differentiation, solution of linear systems of equations, numerical solution of differential equations, analysis of error. Prerequisites: Computer Science 115L and Mathematics 132.

305. Probability—Discrete and continuous probability, combinatorial analysis, random variables, random vectors, density and distribution functions, moment generating functions, and particular probability distributions including the binomial, Poisson, and normal. Prerequisite: Mathematics 231. Offered in alternate years.—Wyshinski

307. Abstract Algebra I—A study of the structure of algebraic systems: groups, rings, integral domains, fields, with careful attention given to the concepts of homomorphism and isomorphism; normal subgroups and quotient groups; ideals and quotient rings; Euclidean rings. Prerequisite: Mathematics 228.—Georges

[325. Special Topics]—A course which will be offered from time to time to meet the special needs and interests of mathematics students.

331. Analysis I—Properties of the real number system, elementary topology, limits, continuity, uniform convergence, differentiation and integration in n -dimensional Euclidean space, sequences and series of functions. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231.—Robbins

[334. Differential Equations]—Survey of Applied Mathematics: A mathematical study of those topics most often needed in applying mathematics to the world around us. Topics will include, but are not necessarily restricted to, basic complex variable theory, discrete linear systems, Fourier series, spaces of functions and orthogonal polynomials, partial differential equations, and the Fourier transform. Both classical solutions and numerical solutions will be emphasized throughout. Prerequisite: Mathematics 234 with a grade of C- or better.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[425. Special Topics]—A course which will be offered from time to time to meet the special needs and interests of mathematics students. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. ($\frac{1}{2}$ -1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

101. Essential Applications of Mathematics—Topics include numerical relations; proportions and percents; data analysis, probability, and statistics; mathematical reasoning; applications of algebra and geometry. In addition to reviewing these topics, this course provides students with new insights into fundamental mathematical concepts and their application to a variety of disciplines in the social and natural sciences. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture and one hour of computer-based laboratory each week. Students who complete this course with a grade of C- or better earn one course credit and completely satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students who have the permission of the Director of the Mathematics Center. Normally that permission is granted only to those students whose scores on the Mathematics Proficiency Examination indicate a need for the course.—Mathematics Center Staff

102. Cityscape: Analyzing Urban Data—This one-half credit course will satisfy the proficiency requirement for those students who need to develop their numeric and statistical literacy. Quantitative infor-

mation about Hartford, gathered from local news sources, social agencies, and the U.S. Census, will be used as a vehicle to investigate ways of collecting, displaying, and analyzing data. Basic statistical topics such as percentiles, the normal distribution, standard deviation, and fitting curves to data, will be studied through the analysis of the city's statistics. Students will learn ways of expressing quantitative data numerically, via percentages and proportions, and visually, using tables, graphs, and charts. Students assigned to this course who obtain a grade of C- or better earn one-half course credit and satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency Requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students assigned to this course by the Math Center staff on the basis of the Math Proficiency Test. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture a week for one-half of the semester. Enrollment limited.—Mathematics Center Staff

103. Earth Algebra: Modeling the Urban Environment—This one-half credit course will satisfy the proficiency requirement for those students who need to develop their numeric and algebraic literacy. The course will apply the techniques of algebraic and graphical representations of linear, quadratic, and exponential functions to the study of environmental issues, particularly as they apply to the city. Some possible areas for investigation using algebra and functions are pollution, toxic waste, epidemiology, demographics, acid rain, and the greenhouse effect. Students assigned to this course who obtain a grade of C- or better earn one-half course credit and satisfy the Mathematics Proficiency Requirement. (A grade below C- is insufficient to earn credit or satisfy the requirement.) The course may not be taken on a pass/low pass/fail basis. Enrollment is limited to students assigned to this course by the Math Center staff on the basis of the Math Proficiency Test. Students are required to attend three hours of lecture a week for one-half of the semester. Enrollment limited.—Mathematics Center Staff

107. Elements of Statistics—A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics include graphical methods, basic probability, random variables, sampling, analysis of measurement, and correlation and regression. Students having a mathematical background which includes Mathematics 231 should consider the Mathematics 305, 306 sequence for work in statistics. (Same as Economics 107.) Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.—R. Lafleur, Stewart

109. Elementary Functions—This course prepares the student for further study in calculus or discrete mathematics. Topics include linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and trigonometric functions; equations and inequalities; analytic geometry of lines, circles, and parabolas; and problem solving applications. The course meets for three 50-minute lecture sessions and one 75-minute problem session. In accordance with each student's needs, appropriate review of high school algebra is incorporated in the course through the Mathematics Center. All students registering for Mathematics 109 must also enroll in one problem session. Prerequisite: An appropriate score on the mathematics placement test.—R. Lafleur

110. Calculus—This course is offered primarily for students in the social and biological sciences. Topics include limits and continuity, the derivative and applications, the integral and some applications, and the Fundamental Theorem. Not open to students who have received credit by successful performance on the Advanced Placement Examination in Mathematics of the CEEB (see *Catalogue* section "Advanced Placement for Freshmen"). Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 or an appropriate score on Trinity's Mathematics Placement Examination.—Moran

115. Additional Topics in Calculus—A continuation of Mathematics 110. Logarithmic and exponential functions, introduction to differential equations, differentiation and integration of functions of several variables, applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110.—Stein

119. Discrete Mathematics—An introduction to discrete mathematics. Topics will include graph theory, combinatorics, probability, and formal logic. Algorithms and methods of proof will be stressed throughout the course. Material in this course is of particular value to students with an interest in computing.—TBA

131. Calculus I—The real number system, functions and graphs, continuity, derivatives and their applications, and an introduction to integration. Mathematics, natural science and computer science majors should begin the Mathematics 131, 132 sequence as soon as possible. Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 or an appropriate score on Trinity's Mathematics Placement Examination.—Robbins

132. Calculus II—Topics concerning the Riemann integral and its applications, techniques of integration, L'Hopital's rule and indeterminate forms, improper integrals, and sequences and series. Prerequisite: either Mathematics 131 or an appropriate score on one of the recognized placement exams.—Staff

208. Mathematical Minds—This course is designed to give the student an introductory look at some of the great, yet accessible, results in mathematics which are typically seen much later in the curriculum. Paying equal attention to mathematics and its history, we trace the development of such topics as the four and five color theorems, the axiomatic method and non-Euclidean geometries, Gödel's theorem, the many

kinds of infinity, and probability and the law of large numbers. We may also consider some of the current research interests of the faculty as time permits. In lieu of hourly exams that measure problem-solving skills, the student will be expected to write several short papers (some of which may be historical in nature) and/or present a topic or project to the class.—Mauro

219. Theory of Computation—A selection of topics intended to serve as an introduction to formal languages and automata theory. The topics will be chosen from among finite state machines, pushdown automata and Turing machines, the Chomsky language hierarchy and related questions of computability. Prerequisites: Computer Science 115L and either Mathematics 119 or Mathematics 205. (Same as Computer Science 219.)

228. Linear Algebra—Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, finite dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Jordan canonical forms of linear transformations, bilinear forms, unitary and Euclidean vector spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 132.—Stein

234. Differential Equations—An introduction to techniques for solving differential equations. Series solutions, boundary value problems, Fourier series and Laplace transforms. Prerequisite: Mathematics 132.—Wyshinski

252. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling—Application of elementary mathematics through first year calculus to the construction and analysis of mathematical models. Applications will be selected from areas such as the life sciences (especially ecology and biology), the social sciences (especially economics), the physical sciences, and engineering. Several models will be analyzed in detail and the computer will be used as necessary. The analysis will consider the basic steps in mathematical modeling: recognition of the non-mathematical problem, construction of the mathematical model, solution of the resulting mathematical problems, analysis and application of results. Prerequisites: Computer Science 115L and one year of calculus.—Brown

[253. Number Theory and Its Applications]—An introduction to the standard topics in number theory. Topics will include congruences, representation of integers, number theoretic functions, primitive roots, continued fractions and Pythagorean triples. Applications may include cryptology, primality testing, and pseudorandom numbers. Prerequisite: Mathematics 132 or Mathematics 115. Offered in alternate years.

306. Mathematical Statistics—The nature of statistical methods, sampling theory, correlation and regression, estimation, hypothesis testing, small sample distributions, statistical design in experiments. Stress on both theory and application. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 305.—Russo

308. Abstract Algebra II—A continuation of Mathematics 307. Further topics from group, ring, and field theory. Prerequisites: C- or better in Mathematics 307 and permission of the instructor.—Georges

314. Combinatorics and Computing—Introduction to combinatorics and use of the computer to carry out computations involving discrete mathematical structures. Topics may include, but will not necessarily be limited to: computer representation of mathematical objects, enumeration techniques, sorting and searching methods, generation of elementary configurations such as sets, permutations and graphs, matrix methods. Students will be expected to write programs for various algorithms and to experiment with their application to various problems. Prerequisites: Mathematics 228 and some computing experience. Offered in alternate years.—Georges

[318. Topics in Geometry]—Differential geometry, projective geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, combinatorial topology, or such topics as the Department may specify. May be repeated for credit with different topics. Prerequisites: Mathematics 228 and Mathematics 231.

[320. Analysis of Algorithms]—A continuation of the study begun in Computer Science 215 of the complexity of algorithms used in computing. The notions of P, NP, and NP-complete problems and of noncomputability will be covered. The algorithms studied will include examples involving sorting, graphs, geometry and combinatorics. Theoretical aspects of algorithms will be studied as well as practical aspects useful in writing programs. Prerequisite: Computer Science 215. (Same as Computer Science 320.)

[325. Special Topics]—A course which will be offered from time to time to meet special needs and interests of mathematics students.

[326. Graph Theory with Applications]—Introduction to the theory of graphs, with applications to real world problems. Topics will include, but are not necessarily restricted to: connectivity, paths and cycles, trees as information structures, digraphs and depth-first search, stability and packing problems, matching theory and schedules, transportation networks, Max-Flow-Min-Cut Theorem, planar graphs,

colorability, and the four color problem. Students will be expected to write programs for various algorithms and to apply them to appropriate problems. Admission to this course is usually contingent upon a student's having credit for Mathematics 228 and Computer Science 115. Offered in alternate years.

[332. Analysis II]—Further topics which may include differentiation and integration on manifolds, Fourier analysis, and general integration theory. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 331. Offered in alternate years.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

400. Senior Exercise—Topic to be announced.—Robbins

[425. Special Topics]—A course which will be offered from time to time to meet special needs and interests of mathematics students. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Note: the following graduate courses are open to juniors and seniors whose records have been outstanding. Prerequisites: permission of the student's major adviser, the instructor, the Chairman of the Department, and the Office of Graduate Studies.

[812. Graph Theory with Applications]—Same as Mathematics 326.

813. Combinatorics and Computing—Same as Mathematics 314.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies

The courses listed below are an indication of the resources in the Medieval and Renaissance area of study available in the curriculum of Trinity College. They are collected as a convenience to students who wish to concentrate a portion of their study in the Medieval and Renaissance periods. Many of the courses are offered annually, but some less often. Consult departmental listings for details.

Those students who wish to major in the Medieval and Renaissance area may do so by developing an individual interdepartmental major using the procedure described in the Special Curricular Opportunities section of the *Catalogue*.

There is also an interdisciplinary minor in Medieval and Renaissance Studies.

In addition to the courses below there are occasional lectures, movies, and other special events.

Students who wish more information on the Medieval and Renaissance Studies Program should speak to one of the faculty listed below:

Professor Sheila Fisher, English Department *Coordinator*

Professor Dario Del Puppo, Modern Languages Department

Professor Milla Riggio, English Department

Professor Alden Gordon, Fine Arts Department

Professor Helen Lang, Philosophy Department

Professor Borden Painter, History Department

Survey Courses (These courses deal in part with the Medieval and Renaissance periods.)

Art History 101.

Art History 102.

English 210.

English 355.

History 113.

History 207.

Music 211.

Philosophy 101.

Introduction to the History of Western Architecture

Introduction to the History of Western Sculpture and Painting

Survey of English Literature

Elizabethan-Jacobean Drama

Foundations of Early Modern History, 1300-1750

England to 1688

The History of Western Music I

Introduction to Philosophy

Political Science 219.	History of Political Thought I
Religion 181.	Islam
Religion 192.	Roman Catholicism
Religion 206.	Judaism in the Middle Ages
Religion 207.	Jewish Philosophy (same as Philosophy 211.)
Religion 208.	Jewish Mysticism
Religion 223.	Major Religious Thinkers of the West I

Period Courses (These courses deal wholly with the Medieval and Renaissance periods.)

Art History 221.	Romanesque and Gothic Art
Art History 223.	The Gothic Age
Art History 232.	Gothic and Renaissance Art in Northern Europe
Art History 234.	Early Renaissance Art in Italy
Art History 236.	High Renaissance Art in Italy
English 345.	Chaucer
English 346.	Dream Vision and Romance
English 348.	Women Writers of the Middle Ages
English 349.	Studies in Drama: Early English Drama
English 351.	Shakespeare
English 352.	Topics in Shakespeare
English 354.	17th Century Poetry
Guided Studies 242.	Historical Patterns of European Development, I
Guided Studies 252.	Literary Patterns in European Development
History 112.	Foundations of Medieval History, 300-1300
History 212.	Family and Community in the Middle Ages
History 301.	Europe in the Early Middle Ages 450 - 1050
History 302.	Europe in the Age of the Crusades
Italian 311.	Literature of the Middle Ages
Italian 312.	Literature of the Renaissance
Italian 328.	Renaissance Italy
Italy 387.	Dante (in Italian)
Philosophy 302.	History of Philosophy: Augustine to Descartes
Spanish 301.	Spain in the Golden Age
Spanish 328.	Cervantes

Trinity College/Rome Campus

Each semester the Trinity College/Rome Campus offers a few courses in art history and history which deal wholly or in part with the Medieval and Renaissance periods.

Modern Languages and Literature

PROFESSORS KATZ, *Chair*, BIANCHINI***, KERSON, S. LEE AND LLOYD-JONES**;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS ANY, AND DEL PUPPO;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS LAHTI, REMEDI, TAM*** AND WAGNER;

LECTURERS BLACKBURN, LIU, MA N., MA S., MEJÍAS-LÓPEZ, PALMA, POLATE,

WAGONER, WEAVER AND YANOVSKY; SENIOR FELLOW IN RESIDENCE VALENCIA, GRADUATE

FELLOWS AURES, D'ANGELO, GAROFALO AND LECHNER

MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE MAJORS AND LANGUAGE CONCENTRATIONS

There are three options for specialized study of foreign languages at Trinity College: Plan A and Plan B Majors, and a Language Concentration for students who do not wish to major in languages but want to

**On Leave, Spring Term

***On Leave, Academic Year

develop their linguistic skills and have an appreciation of foreign cultures. See below, under individual language headings, for full descriptions.

N.B. All three options meet the Integration of Knowledge Requirement.

Plan A Major. Under this plan students major in a single foreign language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish). General requirements are ten courses in language and literature and two cognate courses in a related field or fields. (Cognate courses may be taken abroad with the approval of the advisor.) Credit acquired through the "Language Across the Curriculum" program may be applied to the cognate requirements. Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates: except under exceptional circumstances this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401: Senior Seminar: Special Topics in the Spring term: it *must* be done at Trinity College. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

Plan B Major. Under this plan, students may combine any two of the languages taught in the department (except Arabic and Hebrew). A minimum of *seven* courses in a primary language and *five* in a secondary language is required, as well as *two* courses in a cognate field or fields. A paper integrating the three fields of study – primary language field, secondary language field and some aspect of the cognate field(s) – must be completed in one of the primary language upper-level courses: except under exceptional circumstances this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401: Senior Seminar: Special Topics in the Spring term: it *must* be done at Trinity College. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

Language Concentration. This is an option for students who do not major in Modern Languages and Literature, but wish to develop their linguistic skills and gain an appreciation of foreign cultures. It also provides the opportunity to apply knowledge of a foreign language to other fields of the curriculum. Under this plan students take a sequence of six courses in foreign language and literature/culture. In addition, students complete a half a credit unit of "Language Across the Curriculum" in a course outside the department, preferably in one of the courses of their major. In cases where "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper in one of their six courses for an extra half credit. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

Note: In all three options, course work must earn C- or better, and students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in the language(s) of their choice.

In addition to these three options, there is the opportunity to apply language skills to a wide array of courses across the entire college curriculum through the "Language Across the Curriculum" program. See also the French, German, Italian, Spanish and Russian Studies minors earlier in this *Bulletin*.

LANGUAGE ACROSS THE CURRICULUM

This option is generally open to all students who have completed the Intermediate level (fourth semester, or equivalent) in any foreign language currently taught at Trinity, and who are enrolled in *any* course in which the instructor, in collaboration with a member of the Modern Languages faculty, approves a supplementary reading list in the foreign language. For example, those studying European history, the economy of Latin America, or Freud, could do supplementary readings in French, Spanish or German; those studying Art History or the Modern Theater might do further readings in Italian or Russian respectively; there are many other possibilities. Subject to satisfactory completion of the assigned work, such students will then be awarded *an extra half credit*. For further information, see any member of the department.

Upper-level courses are conducted in the foreign language unless otherwise indicated.

Permission to major under plan A or B or to opt for the Language Concentration must be obtained from the Chair.

Departmental Honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in *all* courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses).

Majors and other serious students of modern languages and literature are urged to spend a semester of their junior year abroad, or to enroll either in a program of summer study abroad or in a recognized summer language institute in the United States.

Special attention is called to the Trinity College/Rome Campus program, described in the Special Curricular Opportunities section of the *Bulletin*. For a listing of courses offered, students should consult Professor Del Puppo. Trinity's Program of Hispanic Studies in Córdoba, in affiliation with five other U.S. colleges, is briefly described under the offerings of the Spanish section, where a listing of courses for the current academic year is given. For further information about the program, students should consult Professor

Kerson. Separate brochures describing both programs in detail, and general information on programs abroad emphasizing foreign language study, are available through the Department and the Office of International Programs and Educational Services.

Note: Any student wishing to enroll for credit in a lower level language sequence after having been granted credit for a course in the same language at a higher level must *first* obtain the written permission of the Department Chair.

Please Note: *All language skill courses may require extra lab or drill sessions at the discretion of the instructor.*

SELF-INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

Provision exists at the College for strongly motivated students to undertake *self-instructional* courses of study in some languages not available among our regular offerings. Such courses are set up on an individual basis, *by prior arrangement* with the chair of the SILP Co-ordinating Committee, and require *the prior approval* of the Curriculum Committee. Students contemplating such courses must therefore begin their planning as early as possible. Enrollment is in all cases subject to the College's ability to locate native speakers and professionally qualified persons capable of both monitoring and evaluating the students' work. Credit in such courses may range from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 course credits: students will enroll for a given amount of credit, but the actual quantity of credit earned will be *subject to review* by the Co-ordinating Committee (whose chair will serve as the instructor of record) and the external examiner, at the time of final grading. To help defray the cost of tutors and examiners, students enrolled in SILP courses pay a surcharge of \$200 a semester. They must also purchase their own course materials, which are to be selected in consultation with the SILP Co-ordinating Committee. The committee's members are Prof. K. Lloyd-Jones (chair), Prof. Ellison Findly and Dean J. R. Spencer.

EACH TERM

- 101: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Elementary I
- 102: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Elementary II
- 201: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Intermediate I
- 202: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Intermediate II
- 301: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Advanced I
- 302: **Self-Instructional Language Program:** Advanced II

MODERN LANGUAGES: (ALL COURSES CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH)

FALL TERM

Textual and Cultural Studies in Translation—Studies of various aspects of literary texts from outside the English-speaking world. These are usually survey courses focusing on the literature of a particular country. *All work will be done in English: no knowledge of any foreign language is required.* These offerings vary from year to year.

233-09. 20th Century German Literature in Translation—This course will examine works of some of the representative major German writers of our century, especially the works of Thomas Mann. (Same as German 233.)—Wagner

233-17. Mafia—In contemporary societies there is an intimate contest between two kinds of social order: The rule of law and criminal organization. A remarkable instance may be found in the workings and metamorphoses of the Mafia. From its origins in Sicily, an agrarian society on the periphery of Europe, the Mafia has acquired intercontinental dimensions and a grip on high politics and finance capital. This shadowy phenomenon has been approached and explained in very different ways by historians, anthropologists, sociologists, economists and political scientists; it has also been the subject of literature and film. We shall discuss outstanding examples of each approach and treatment. The purposes of the course are to make sense of the Mafia, to explore a basic problem of social order and to compare the different styles of reasoning and representation that characterize the various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Course requirements: Two short papers and a term paper. (Same as Italian 233-02 and Sociology 233.)—Alcorn

233-19. Literature and Culture of East Asia I: China—This course introduces students to the major authors and works of Chinese literature, starting from the antiquity and ending with the contemporary period. The goal of the course is to foster an understanding of the development of the literary and cultural tradition of China. The emphasis of the course may vary from year to year. Students are encouraged to take this course in conjunction with Japanese 233-03. (Same as Chinese 233-05 and International Studies-Chinese 233-05.)—Liu

233-20. Don Quixote—An analysis and interpretation of the complete text of *Don Quijote de la Mancha*, with attention given to Cervantes's biography as well as to the historical and cultural background. (Same as Spanish 233-02.)—Kerson

Advanced Textual and Cultural Studies in Translation—Advanced studies of various aspects of texts from outside the English-speaking world. These courses may consider the work of a single author or a single genre, or may explore interdisciplinary texts around a theme. *All work will be done in English: no knowledge of any foreign language is required.* These offerings vary from year to year.

333-02. French Cinema—This course is designed to familiarize students with the development and art of the French Cinema as seen through its important phases and movements, and in its relationship to modern France. Relevant literary and critical texts will accompany each film. Showings will be outside of class time. The course is open to all students, and will be conducted in English; the films will be screened in the original version, with English subtitles. Students wishing to apply this course to a major in French will read all texts and write all papers in French. *Students are expected to see the films twice.* (Same as French 320.)—S. Lee

333-10. Dostoevsky—This course examines Dostoevsky's major writings, first as works of art and then as meditations on the nature of man and his relation to himself, to society and to the world. (Same as Russian 357 and International Studies-Russian 357.)—Lahti

333-19. Literature and Society in the Modern Jewish Era—This interdisciplinary team-taught course will alternate lectures on Jewish history with lectures on literature. The emphasis will be on Yiddish and Hebrew writing in Eastern Europe and Israel. There will be some consideration given to the American Immigrant experience and Jewish writing in Central Europe. (Same as History 306 and International Studies-History 306.)—Kassow and Polate

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

Textual and Cultural Studies in Translation—Studies of various aspects of literary texts from outside the English-speaking world. These are usually survey courses focusing on the literature of a particular country. *All work will be done in English: no knowledge of any foreign language is required.* These offerings vary from year to year.

233-02. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent—An examination of contemporary representative literary works from West, East and South Africa. To shed light on the cultural and literary sources of the African novel, the course will begin with a unit on the African epic and folktales. Then we will examine the contemporary novel. By juxtaposing the perspectives of men and women writers, we will explore the ways in which gender influences how African writers perceive the issues of culture, political identity and the self. Some of the writers to be considered include: Achebe, O. Sembene, Camara Laye, Emecheta, Frantz Fanon, Bessie Head, M. Bâ, Ngugi. (Same as International Studies-French 233-02, Comparative Literature 233-02, French 233 and Women's Studies 231.)—S. Lee

233-08. Italy from 1861 to the Present: Tradition and Change in an Ancient Civilization—This course seeks to define the essence of Italy through the study of its social, political and cultural developments

from the Unification to the present. When Italy achieved national unity in 1861, it was faced with resolving the economic and social problems associated with the forging of a new nation: in spite of many setbacks and even tragedies, this ancient civilization would develop into a vibrant young nation which today exercises enormous cultural and economic influence in Western society. An interdisciplinary approach enables us to discuss topics ranging from Fascism to terrorism, Verdi's operas to Eco's bestsellers, technology and politics to fashion and cinema. Extensive use is made of films and other documentary material. All work is done in English. (Same as Italian 236 and History 237.)—Alcorn

233-11. Latin American Literature—An introduction to some of the major Latin American literary writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Attention will be paid to the historical background and artistic interest of the texts to be read, and emphasis will be placed on the significance of these writings in the context of Latin American political, social and economic realities. No knowledge of Spanish is required. *This course may not count toward any major in Spanish.* (Same as International Studies-Spanish 233 and Spanish 233.)—Remedi

233-18. Literature and Culture of East Asia II: Japan—This course introduces students to the major authors and works of Japanese literature, starting from antiquity and ending with the contemporary period. The goal of the course is to foster an understanding of the development of the literary and cultural tradition of Japan. The emphasis of the course may vary from year to year. Students are encouraged to take this course in conjunction with Chinese 233-05. (Same as Japanese 233-03 and International Studies 233-03.)—Staff

Advanced Textual and Cultural Studies in Translation—Advanced studies of various aspects of texts from outside the English-speaking world. These courses may consider the work of a single author or a single genre, or may explore interdisciplinary texts around a theme. *All work will be done in English: no knowledge of any foreign language is required.* These offerings vary from year to year.

333-02. Dante: The Divine Comedy—An intensive study of the *Divine Comedy* with particular emphasis on the historical and aesthetic significance of this 'summa'. (Same as Italian 401, Italian 333 and Comparative Literature 333-05.)—Del Puppo

333-09. Tolstoy—An examination of Tolstoy's artistic development through stages of his early fiction, the major novels of his middle period and the shorter works following his spiritual crisis. Attention will also be given to his involvement with the social issues of his time and his role as a moral thinker. (Same as Russian 358 and International Studies-Russian 358.)—Any

[333-20. Topics in Chinese Literature and Culture]—Topic for Spring 1996: Political events as seen through the genre of autobiography and memoirs. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 333-03 and Chinese 333-04.)

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

ARABIC

FALL TERM

101. Elementary Arabic I—The sounds and script of the written language will be mastered, along with some basic grammatical constructions. Oral and aural skills will also be drilled. Required lab work. (Same as International Studies-Arabic 101.)—Blackburn

201. Intermediate Arabic I—Continuation of Arabic 102, with an introduction to Arabic composition as well as further grammatical study and conversation practice. Required lab work. Prerequisite: Arabic 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Arabic 201.)—Blackburn

- 399. Independent Study.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff
- 460. Tutorial.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
- 466. Teaching Assistantship.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

- 102. Elementary Arabic II**—Continuation of Arabic 101, with further oral and written practice. Required lab work. Prerequisite: Arabic 101 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Arabic 102.)—Blackburn
- 202. Intermediate Arabic II**—Continuation of Arabic 201, leading to a completion of essential basic grammatical constructions as well as further conversational practice. Prerequisite: Arabic 201 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Arabic 202.)—Blackburn
- 399. Independent Study.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff
- 460. Tutorial.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff
- 466. Teaching Assistantship.** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

CHINESE

Plan B Major. Students choosing a Plan B major in Modern Languages and Literature may elect Chinese as either their primary or secondary language. Students who choose Chinese as the primary language are required to take *seven* courses beyond the 101 level, including at least one course from offerings in Chinese Literature/Culture (Chinese 211 and above), and Special Topics in East Asian Literatures (401). Two courses in a cognate field or fields are also required as is a paper linking some aspect(s) of the two languages and the cognates; this paper must be completed in Chinese 401.

Students who choose Chinese as the secondary language are required to take *five* courses beyond the 101 level, including at least one course from offerings in Chinese Literature/Culture (Chinese 211 and above) and Special Topics in East Asian Literatures (401).

Language Concentration in Chinese is an option for students who do not major in languages but wish to develop their linguistic skills and gain an appreciation of Chinese culture. It is a sequence of six courses that must include both language, and literature and civilization. No more than three transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in Chinese. One half credit of "Language Across the Curriculum" is required in a course outside the department, preferably in one of the courses of the student's major. (In cases where "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of their six Chinese courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of Chinese 399.)

Students in both categories under Plan B (taking Chinese either for the primary or secondary language) and in the Language Concentration in Chinese are required to pass a Chinese language proficiency examination.

All students in Chinese are strongly encouraged to study in China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan for at least a semester.

FALL TERM

- 101. Intensive Elementary Chinese I**—Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written Mandarin. About 300 characters will be learned. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Students with previous

training and background in Chinese should consult the instructor for proper placement. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 101.) (1½ course credits)—Ma, N.

201. Intensive Intermediate Chinese I—This course emphasizes the continued development of skill in spoken and written Mandarin. Students will read more advanced texts, practice conversation, and be introduced to additional characters. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take *both* 201 and 202 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 201.) Prerequisite: Chinese 102 or equivalent. (1½ course credits)—Ma, N.

[233-03. The Civilization of Traditional China]—China occupies a position of cultural importance for East Asia parallel to that of Greece and Rome for the West. This course introduces the student to the Classics, literature, art and philosophical and religious beliefs that constitute the civilization of traditional China. Each medium and genre is examined by the in-depth study of representative works. Literary sources and film will illustrate the values which these works represent in Chinese civilization and their continuing significance in the modern era. A field trip to a regional museum will be included. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 233-02 and Modern Languages 233, Section 13.)

233-05. Literature and Culture of East Asia I: China—This course introduces students to the major authors and works of Chinese literature, starting from the antiquity and ending with the contemporary period. The goal of the course is to foster an understanding of the development of the literary and cultural tradition of China. The emphasis of the course may vary from year to year. Students are encouraged to take this course in conjunction with Japanese 233-03. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 233-05 and Modern Languages 233-19.)—Liu

[290. Readings in Chinese]—This one-half credit course aims to provide supplementary practice in reading Modern Chinese: enrollment is limited to students simultaneously enrolled in Chinese 301. There will be weekly short papers based on assigned readings, and a final project of the student's choice. Prerequisite: Chinese 202 or permission of the instructor. Native speakers must consult the instructor before enrolling. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 290.) (½ course credit)

[291. Readings and Writing in Chinese I]—This course (and its continuation, Chinese 292) is designed for the student who is already fluent in spoken Chinese, of whatever dialect, and who wishes to learn to read and write Chinese. Skills covered will include: the mechanics of writing (stroke order, etc.); use of dictionaries (both Chinese-English and Chinese-Chinese); simple compositions; and recognition of simplified characters. Grammar will be taught as necessary. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 291.)

301. Advanced Chinese I—Further development of skill in written and spoken Mandarin, with increasing emphasis on longer texts, additional characters and extensive discussion. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take *both* 301 and 302 in sequence. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 301.) Prerequisite: Chinese 202 or equivalent.—Ma, S.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary Chinese II—Continuation of Chinese 101, with increased emphasis on conversational practice. An additional 300 characters will be learned. Students are expected to master most of the spoken patterns by the end of the semester. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 102.) Prerequisite: Chinese 101 or equivalent. (1½ course credits)—Ma, N.

202. Intensive Intermediate Chinese II—Continuation of Chinese 201, with further emphasis on written and spoken development of the current idiom. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 202.) Prerequisite: Chinese 201 or equivalent. (1½ course credits)—Ma, N.

[233-01. Women's Lives, Women's Literature: Cases from China]—The course will examine in depth the works and lives of six to eight Chinese women writers who range in time from the first century C.E. to the late 20th century. The analytical theses that guide the course are two: that the lives of these women, in particular the constraints placed upon them because they are women, are inseparable from the kind of work they were able to produce; and that evaluations of their writing have been derived from the standards of society rather than standards implicit in the work. Class lectures and student analyses will seek to elucidate these theses in each of the six to eight case studies, which will differ greatly from each other. (Same as Modern Languages 233-11 and Women's Studies 233.)

[233-04. Modern Chinese Literature]—This course examines some of the representative literary works of Chinese literature. Major authors and literary movements will be introduced. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 233-04 and Modern Languages 233-15.)

[292. Readings and Writing in Chinese II]—This course continues and supplements the work of Chinese 291, with texts of increasing sophistication. Prerequisite: Chinese 291 or permission of the instructor. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 292.)

302. Advanced Chinese II—Concentration on advanced writing and speaking skills, further acquisition of compound characters, and further extensive practice in complex reading. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 302.) Prerequisite: Chinese 301 or equivalent.—Ma, S.

[333-04. Topics in Chinese Literature and Culture]—Topic for Spring 1996: Political events as seen through the genre of autobiography and memoirs. (Same as International Studies-Chinese 333-03 and Modern Languages 333-20.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

[401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics]—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring in Chinese: Plan B (Chinese as primary language). Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in Chinese Studies.

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

FRENCH

Plan A majors are required to have *ten* courses beyond French 102. The following *four* are required: French 241, *Advanced Composition and Style*; French 251, *French Literature I: From the Middle Ages to Romanticism*; French 252, *French Literature II: Modern French Literature*, at least one course from the literature cycle (351, 352, 353) and French 401. In addition, students must take two cognate courses in a related field or fields. (Cognate courses may be taken abroad with the approval of the adviser.) Credit acquired through the "Language Across the Curriculum" program may be applied to the cognate requirements. Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates: this project (to be written in French) will generally be undertaken in French 401.

Plan B majors whose *primary* concentration is French are required to have *seven* courses in French beyond 102; the following are required: French 241, French 251 and 252, and *either* French 305 or at least one course from the literature cycle (French 351, 352, 353) and French 401. Two courses in a cognate field or fields are also required. (Cognate courses may be taken abroad with the approval of the adviser.) A paper (to be written in English) integrating the two languages and the cognate field(s) must be completed in the senior year, generally in French 401.

Plan B majors whose *secondary* concentration is French are required to have *five* courses in French beyond 102; the following are required: French 241, French 251 and 252.

Language Concentration in French is a sequence of six courses beyond French 102 designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of Francophone culture and civilization. In addition, it provides an opportunity to apply the French language to other fields of the curriculum through the completion of "Language Across the Curriculum" units. The six required courses in French must include both language

and literature/civilization. No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the Language Concentration in French. One half credit of "French Across the Curriculum," preferably in one of the courses of the student's major is also required. (In cases where "French Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of their six courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of French 399.)

In Plan A, Plan B and the Language Concentration in French, students must pass a Language Proficiency Examination. This requirement is waived for students gaining a B or better in French 241.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary French I—Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak French. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both 101 and 102* in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the explicit permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits)—Weaver

201. Intermediate French I—Review of basic grammatical concepts and development of fundamental language skills, with increasing emphasis on written expression and spoken accuracy. Use is made of video-based presentations. Since significant linguistic progress cannot be achieved in 201 alone, students wishing to acquire proficiency should plan to take *both 201 and 202* in sequence. Prerequisites: French 102 or equivalent (usually two years of high-school French) and permission of instructor. (Same as International Studies-French 201.)—Weaver and D'Angelo

202. Intermediate French II—Further reinforcement of written and spoken skills, with continuing practice in the use of complex grammatical structures and greater emphasis on the mastery of contemporary usage through extensive class discussion, reading and writing. Prerequisites: French 201 or equivalent (usually 2 years of high school French with better than B average) and permission of instructor. (Same as International Studies-French 202.)—Katz

241. Advanced Composition and Style—Development of a high level of proficiency through the reading and analysis of texts in contemporary idiomatic French, with considerable emphasis on attainment of grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: French 202 or equivalent (usually 3 years of high school French with better than a B average).—Lloyd-Jones

251. French Literature I: From the Middle Ages to Romanticism—This course is designed to introduce the student to the major authors of French literature from the Middle Ages to the nineteenth century. Representative works will be read in chronological order to foster a sense of literary history. Special emphasis will be placed on techniques of literary appreciation. Class conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 241 or equivalent.—Lloyd-Jones

281. Spoken French: Current Events—This course is designed for students who want to be informed about and keep abreast of current events in France, and who want to develop a high level of oral proficiency in French. We will examine current political, social, historical and educational issues as they appear in French journals, periodicals, reviews and magazines such as *L'Express*, *Le Monde*, *Le Nouvel Observateur* and others. Students will lead and participate in class discussion through presentations of oral reports on the issues under study. All work will be done orally. Prerequisites: French 241 and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.—Weaver

305. Modern Culture and Civilization—A study of modern French culture and civilization through the history, arts, literature, politics, press, cinema, advertising and social structures of France. All work done in French. Prerequisite: French 241 or equivalent.—S. Lee

320. French Cinema—This course is designed to familiarize students with the development and art of the French Cinema as seen through its important phases and movements, and in its relationship to modern France. Relevant literary and critical texts will accompany each film. Showings will be outside of class time. The course is open to all students, and will be conducted in English; the films will be screened in the original version, with English subtitles. Students wishing to apply this course to a major in French will read all texts and write all papers in French. *Students are expected to see the films twice.* (Same as Modern Languages 333-02.)—S. Lee

352. The Social Vision in French Literature—This course examines how French literature reflects what it means to live and function in the social world we create for ourselves. We will consider such questions as the political understanding of liberty, the tensions between individuality and societal obligations,

and the nature of the social system. Readings will be selected from the genres of prose, drama and poetry, and will reflect, among others, such notions as medieval feudalism; the new world-view of the Renaissance; society and the sense of self under Louis XIV and in the Age of Absolutism; the impact of the French, and later of the Industrial, Revolutions; and the growth of alienation and the search for identity in the modern world. All work will be done in French. Prerequisite: French 251 or 252 or equivalent.—S. Lee

[360. French and Francophone Women Writers]—This course will introduce students to the diversity of modern cross-cultural writings from the French-speaking world outside Europe. The specific topic will vary from term to term, in order to offer the widest array of choices. In a given term, the course might focus on selected themes, genres or geographical areas, to enable an exploration in depth of texts by French-speaking African, Arab, Caribbean and Québécois writers. Students wishing to apply this course to a major in French will read all texts and write all papers in French. (Same as Modern Languages 333-14 and Women's Studies 360.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring or minoring in French: Plan A, Plan B (French as primary language), and French Studies minor. Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major or minor, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in French Studies.—Lloyd-Jones

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary French II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisites: French 101 or equivalent (generally one year of high school French) and permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits)—Weaver

202. Intermediate French II—Further reinforcement of written and spoken skills, with continuing practice in the use of complex grammatical structures and greater emphasis on the mastery of contemporary usage through extensive class discussion, reading and writing. Prerequisites: French 201 or equivalent (usually two years of high school French with better than a B average). (Same as International Studies-French 202.)—Weaver

233. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent—An examination of contemporary representative literary works from West, East and South Africa. To shed light on the cultural and literary sources of the African novel, the course will begin with a unit on the African epic and folktales. Then we will examine the contemporary novel. By juxtaposing the perspectives of men and women writers, we will explore the ways in which gender influences how African writers perceive the issues of culture, political identity and the self. Some of the writers to be considered include: Achebe, O. Sembene, Camara Laye, Emecheta, Frantz Fanon, Bessie Head, M. Bâ, Ngugi. (Same as International Studies-French 233-02, Comparative Literature 233-02, Modern Languages 233-02 and Women's Studies 231.)—S. Lee

241. Advanced Composition and Style—Development of a high level of proficiency through the reading and analysis of texts in contemporary idiomatic French, with considerable emphasis on attainment of grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: French 202 or equivalent (usually 3 years of high school French with better than a B average).—Lee

250. Advanced Translation Studies—This course will concentrate on the techniques of translating and interpreting both French and English texts from a variety of fields (e.g., culture, literature, the arts, history, political, social and natural sciences, entertainment, and international relations among others.) Students will learn how to do bilingual reports, summaries and oral presentations. This course is meant to be of particular use to students wishing to develop high-level French language skills for application in a wide variety of contexts. Prerequisite: French 241 or equivalent.—Katz

252. French Literature II: Modern French Literature—This course will be a survey of the major texts of 19th- and 20th-century France. Principles of literary history and literary appreciation will be emphasized. Prerequisite: French 241 or equivalent.—S. Lee

[351. Heart and Mind in French Literature]—This course examines how French literature reflects the dichotomies resulting from our susceptibility to emotion and reason, two impulses not always in harmony with one another, but which surely govern the way we see the world. We will consider such issues as courtly and Renaissance concepts of love; the conflict of passion and reason in the age of Louis XIV; Enlightenment and Romantic attitudes toward our aptitude for thought and our capacity to feel; and the development of modern Existentialism and its impact on the way we think and feel about one another. Readings will be selected from the genres of prose, drama and poetry, and all work will be done in French. Prerequisite: French 251 or 252, or equivalent.

[353. The Life of the Imagination in French Literature]—This course examines how French literature is inspired by our capacity to dream and to explore beyond the world of appearances. This can involve such questions as the fantastic, the visionary and the irrational, the supernatural, our response to the spiritual, and our understanding of Nature. Readings will be selected from the genres of prose, drama and poetry, and will reflect, among other matters, the contributions of chivalric literature; Renaissance utopianism; the tensions between Classical and Enlightenment rationality and fantasy; the Romantic imagination; and the modern exploration of the Surreal and the Avant-Garde. All work will be done in French. Prerequisite: French 251 or 252, or equivalent.

[363. Studies in Surrealism]—This course will study the background and influence of the Surrealist Movement in European literature and of the Surrealist mode on some European films. Some attention will be paid to the precursors of the movement such as Futurism, Dada and the avant-garde. A reading knowledge of French would be helpful but is not a prerequisite. (Same as Comparative Literature 393 and Modern Languages 233-17.) Students wishing to count this course toward any major in French must make special arrangements with the instructor for supplementary work in the language.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

GERMAN

Plan A Major. For a major under this plan, students must acquire credit for *ten* courses beyond 102, plus *two* cognate courses chosen from a related field or fields (see below). The following courses are required: German 233, 301, 302, 352, and 401. During the senior year, students are required to enroll in German 401 in order to complete a project integrating aspects of courses completed for the major and its cognates. The integrating project must be written in German. Cognate courses may be taken abroad with the approval of the adviser. Credit acquired through the "Language across the Curriculum" program may also be applied to the cognate requirements.

Cognate Courses: These include courses in the art, history, music, philosophy, and social and political institutions of the German-speaking world. The additional .50 credit earned by completing a course with the "Language across the Curriculum" program may also be applied to the cognate requirement. With the approval of the faculty adviser, cognate courses may be taken in conjunction with foreign study abroad.

Plan B Major. Under this plan, students may combine the study of German with any of the languages taught in the department (with the exception of Arabic and Hebrew). If German is the *primary* language, students are required to take *seven* courses beyond German 102, including German 301, 302, 352, and 401. Plan B majors are required to complete *two* courses in a cognate field or fields (listed above). With the approval of the faculty adviser, cognate courses may be taken abroad. During the senior year, students are required to enroll in German 401 in order to complete a project integrating the three fields of study - the primary language field, the secondary language field, and some aspect of the cognate field(s). If German is the *secondary* language, *five* courses beyond German 102 are required.

Language Concentration in German is a sequence of six courses designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of German culture and civilization. In addition to fulfilling the Integration of Knowledge requirement, the Language Concentration in German provides an opportunity to apply the

German language to other fields of the curriculum through the completion of "Language Across the Curriculum" units. The six required courses must be taught in the German language and include both language and literature/civilization. No more than two transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in German. One half credit of "German Across the Curriculum," preferably in one of the courses of the student's major, is also required. Students must submit an Independent study form in order to enroll in the additional .50 credit. In cases where "German Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper in German related to one of their six courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of German 399.

In Plan A, Plan B and the German Language Concentration, students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency by earning the minimum grade of "B" in German 301. Students with substitute situations such as foreign study), or those earning a grade below "B" in German 301 will be required to meet the standards by taking the Language Proficiency Exam.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary German I—This is a basic four-skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing) course with primary emphasis on developing facility in reading German. Students with the equivalent of as much as one college year of German must obtain the permission of the instructor. Students taking this course should *also* plan to take German 102 in order to complete the study of essential grammar and to gain practice in reading texts of some difficulty. (1½ course credits)—Wagner

201. Conversation and Composition I—This course will aim for intermediate-level proficiency in understanding, speaking and writing contemporary idiomatic German with emphasis on conversation. Essential grammar review, exercises and oral reports will be based on the reading and discussion of such materials as edited TV broadcasts, letter writing and short essays. Since significant linguistic progress cannot be achieved in 201 alone, students wishing to acquire proficiency should plan to take *both* 201 and 202 in sequence. Prerequisite: German 102 or equivalent (e.g., two or more years of high school German with a better than B average).—Aures

233. 20th Century German Literature in Translation—This survey will examine works of some of the representative major German writers of our century, especially the works of Thomas Mann. Lectures, classroom discussion, and reports. Students taking this course for major credit will be required to do some readings in the original, and schedule supplementary meetings with the instructor. *This course is in English; no knowledge of German is required.* (Same as Modern Languages 233-09.)—Wagner

301. German Readings I—Intensive practice in the reading of important short stories and *Novellen* of the 19th and 20th centuries, with emphasis on class discussion and vocabulary development. Prerequisite: German 202 or equivalent (e.g., four or more years of high school German with a better than B average).—Wagner

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary German II—Continuation of German 101, with completion of the study of essential grammar, further vocabulary building through oral and written practice, and intensive practice in reading. Prerequisites: German 101 or equivalent and permission of instructor. (1½ course credits)—Wagner

202. Conversation and Composition II—Continuation of German 201, with the addition of expository material on German life and culture for discussion and writing practice. Prerequisite: German 201 or equivalent.—Aures

302. German Readings II—Further development and practice of advanced oral and written skills, based on the reading of German short literary fiction with emphasis on the *Novelle*. Prerequisite: German 301 or equivalent.—Wagner

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring or minoring in German: Plan A, Plan B (German as primary language), and German Studies minor. Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major or minor, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in German Studies.—Wagner

460. Tutorial Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

HEBREW

FALL TERM

101. Elementary Modern Hebrew I—A comprehensive introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammatical rules of modern Hebrew will be systematically presented and reviewed. Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak modern Hebrew, this course will also include exposure to appropriate cultural materials. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 101.)—Polate

201. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I—This course continues the development of skills in conversation, composition and reading. Advanced grammar and syntax are introduced, as well as expanded readings from Israeli newspapers and literature. Prerequisite: Hebrew 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 201.)—Polate

301. Advanced Modern Hebrew I—Emphasis on written essays as well as on comprehension through readings and class discussion of short stories, articles and poetry. Prerequisite: Hebrew 202 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 301.)—Polate

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Elementary Modern Hebrew II—A continuation of Hebrew 101 with emphasis on increasing vocabulary, understanding, writing and speaking skills with widening exposure to appropriate cultural materials. Prerequisite: Hebrew 101. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 102.)—Polate

202. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II—A continuation of Hebrew 201 with more advanced grammar and increased emphasis on composition and speaking as well as exposure to appropriate cultural materials. Prerequisite: Hebrew 201. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 202.)—Polate

302. Advanced Modern Hebrew II—A continuation of Hebrew 301 with emphasis on reading short novels and Israeli newspapers as well as viewing and discussing selected videos and movies. Prerequisite: Hebrew 301 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Hebrew 302.)—Polate

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

ITALIAN

Plan A Major. For a major under this plan, students must have credit for *ten* courses in Italian language, literature and civilization beyond the 102 level. Of these ten courses, three literary surveys and Italian 401 (Special Topic) are required. Plan A majors must also take *two* cognate courses (which may be taken abroad with the approval of the adviser). Credit acquired through "Language across the Curriculum" program may be applied to the cognates. Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates: this project (to be written in Italian) will generally be undertaken in Italian 401.

Plan B Major. If Italian is the *primary* language, students are required to take *seven* courses beyond the 102 level, including two 300-level survey courses, Italian 401, (Special Topics), and *two* courses in a cognate field or fields. A paper (to be written in English) integrating the two languages and the cognate field(s) must be completed in the senior year, generally in Italian 401.

If Italian is the *secondary* language, students are required to take *five* courses beyond the 102 level.

All majors (Plan A and Plan B, both categories) are required to pass an Italian language proficiency examination.

All students of Italian are encouraged to enroll in the semester programs of the Trinity College/ Rome Campus in Italy.

The Language Concentration in Italian is a sequence of six courses designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of Italian culture and civilization. In addition, it provides an opportunity to apply the Italian language to other fields of the curriculum through the completion of "Language Across the Curriculum" units. The six required courses must include both language and literature/civilization. No more than two transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in Italian. One half credit of "Language Across the Curriculum," preferably in one of the courses of the student's major, is also required. In the event that "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of the six courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of Italian 399.

Students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in Italian.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary Italian I—Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak Italian. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits)—Palma and Garofalo

102. Intensive Elementary Italian II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Italian 101 or equivalent (usually one year of high school Italian). (1½ course credits)—Palma

201. Intermediate Italian I: Conversation and Composition—An introduction to contemporary Italian culture and society, with emphasis on the development of conversational and writing skills. A brief review of important linguistic structures at the beginning of the course will be followed by readings from a variety of texts, in order to secure a solid command of the written and spoken language. Prerequisite: Italian 102 or equivalent (usually two years of high school Italian).—Del Puppo

[202. Intermediate Italian II: Composition and Introduction to Literary Readings]—Practice in oral and written expression on topics of Italian culture, incorporating an introduction to representative literary works (theater, poetry and prose), with the goal of developing the student's literary appreciation and competence in critical analysis. Prerequisite: Italian 201 or equivalent (usually two years of high school Italian with better than B average).

233-02. Mafia—In contemporary societies there is an intimate contest between two kinds of social order: The rule of law and criminal organization. A remarkable instance may be found in the workings and metamorphoses of the Mafia. From its origins in Sicily, an agrarian society on the periphery of Europe, the Mafia has acquired intercontinental dimensions and a grip on high politics and finance capital. This shadowy phe-

nomenon has been approached and explained in very different ways by historians, anthropologists, sociologists, economists and political scientists; it has also been the subject of literature and film. We shall discuss outstanding examples of each approach and treatment. The purposes of the course are to make sense of the Mafia, to explore a basic problem of social order and to compare the different styles of reasoning and representation that characterize the various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Course requirements: Two short papers and a term paper. Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Italian should receive permission of the instructor. (Same as Modern Languages 233-17 and Sociology 233.)—Alcorn

311. Literature of the Middle Ages—This course examines some of the major works of Italian literature from the earliest written texts to the end of the 14th century. Authors and currents to be studied include: the "Dolce Stilnovo," Dante's *Vita nuova*, Petrarch's *Canzoniere* and Boccaccio's *Decameron*. Attention is paid to the evolution of poetic and narrative styles, the lyric representation of love, the role of the intellectual in society, and the rise of Humanism. All work is done in Italian. Prerequisite: Italian 202 or equivalent.—Del Puppo

[313. Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries]—A survey of the major works of Italian literature from the Neoclassical period, through Romanticism, to *Verismo* and *Decadentismo*. Authors to be read include: Goldoni, Alfieri, Foscolo, Leopardi, Manzoni, Verga and D'Annunzio. Special attention is paid to the historical and aesthetic significance of the works to be read, particularly in their relationship to the *questione della lingua* and to the unification of Italy. All work is done in Italian. Prerequisite: Italian 202 or equivalent.

[333-04. Sicily]—An introduction to the history and culture of an island at the crossroads of Mediterranean and European civilizations, from Antiquity to the present. We shall explore the splendor of elite culture and the poor, agrarian society which sustained it. Sicily has been the subject of illuminating works of history, literature, anthropology, and sociology, and Sicilians have produced much of modern Italy's finest literature; we shall read a diverse selection, from Homer and Thucydides to Verga and Sciascia. Topics include: the Peloponnesian and Punic wars; the great slave revolts of Antiquity; the Sicilian Vespers; the troubled relationship with Italy; the Great Emigration; mafia; and the Sicilian diaspora. (Same as Modern Languages 333-15.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

101. Intensive Elementary Italian I—Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak Italian. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits)—Palma

102. Intensive Elementary Italian II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Italian 101 or equivalent (usually one year of high school Italian). (1½ course credits)—Palma

201. Intermediate Italian I: Conversation and Composition—An introduction to contemporary Italian culture and society, with emphasis on the development of conversational and writing skills. A brief review of important linguistic structures at the beginning of the course will be followed by readings from a variety of texts, in order to secure a solid command of the written and spoken language. Prerequisite: Italian 102 or equivalent (usually two years of high school Italian).—Staff

202. Intermediate Italian II: Composition and Introduction to Literary Readings—Practice in oral and written expression on topics of Italian culture, incorporating an introduction to representative literary

works (theater, poetry and prose), with the goal of developing the student's literary appreciation and competence in critical analysis. Prerequisite: Italian 201 or equivalent (usually two years of high school Italian with better than B average).—Del Puppo

236. Italy from 1861 to the Present: Tradition and Change in an Ancient Civilization—This course seeks to define the essence of Italy through the study of its social, political and cultural developments from the Unification to the present. When Italy achieved national unity in 1861, it was faced with resolving the economic and social problems associated with the forging of a new nation: in spite of many setbacks and even tragedies, this ancient civilization would develop into a vibrant young nation which today exercises enormous cultural and economic influence in Western society. An interdisciplinary approach enables us to discuss topics ranging from Fascism to terrorism, Verdi's operas to Eco's bestsellers, technology and politics to fashion and cinema. Extensive use is made of films and other documentary material. Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Italian should receive permission of the instructor. (Same as Modern Languages 233-08 and History 237.) All work is done in English.—Alcorn

[290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film]—A study and discussion of Italian Cinema from neorealism to the present. The course will cover both formal and thematic trends in the films of the noted postwar Italian directors Roberto Rossellini, Vittorio De Sica, and Luchino Visconti. The course will also consider the trend away from reliance on literary texts toward the development of personal expressions by such author/directors as Federico Fellini, Michelangelo Antonioni, Line Wertmüller, Paolo and Vittorio Taviani, Maurizio Nichetti, and others. Film screenings will be in Italian with English subtitles. Lectures and coursework will be in English. Students wishing to apply this course toward the major in the Department of Modern Languages and Literature will complete their assignments in Italian and meet with the instructor in supplementary sessions. Faithful attendance is required. Topic for '94-'95: Italian and Italian American Cinema: Cross-cultural Comparisons. (Same as Modern Languages 233-05 and Comparative Literature 289.)

312. Literature of the Renaissance—A survey of texts from the 15th through the 17th centuries, including works of Poliziano, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Ariosto, Tasso and Galileo. Attention is paid to both the historical and aesthetic significance of the readings, and the evolution of a new perspective on history, politics and science is studied. All work is done in Italian. Prerequisite: Italian 202 or equivalent.—Alcorn

[314. Literature of the 20th Century]—A critical reading of selected texts from the turn of the century to the present. Authors include Pirandello, Svevo, Montale, Ungaretti, Moravia, Pavese, De Filippo, Calvino and others. This course emphasizes the function of tradition and innovation in modern literature, and the relationship of the works and their authors to the social milieu. All work is done in Italian. Prerequisite: Italian 202 or equivalent.

333. Dante: The Divine Comedy—An intensive study of the *Divine Comedy* (in translation) with particular emphasis on the historical and aesthetic significance of this 'summa'. Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Italian should receive permission of the instructor. (Same as Italian 401, Comparative Literature 333-05 and Modern Languages 333-02.)—Del Puppo

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring or minoring in Italian: Plan A, Plan B (Italian as primary language), and Italian Studies minor. Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major or minor, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in Italian Studies. Topic for '95-'96: Dante's *Divine Comedy*. (Same as Italian 333-01, Modern Languages 333-02 and Comparative Literature 333-05.)—Del Puppo

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

JAPANESE

Plan B Major. Students choosing a Plan B major in Modern Languages and Literature may elect Japanese as either their primary or secondary language. Students who choose Japanese as the primary language are

required to take *seven* courses beyond the 101 level, including at least one course from offerings in Japanese Literature/Culture (Japanese 211 and above), and Special Topics in East Asian Literatures (401). Two courses in a cognate field or fields are also required as is a paper linking some aspect(s) of the two languages and the cognates; this paper must be completed in Japanese 401.

Students who choose Japanese as the secondary language are required to take *five* courses beyond the 101 level, including at least one course from offerings in Japanese Literature/Culture (Japanese 211 and above) and Special Topics in East Asian Literatures (401).

Language Concentration in Japanese is an option for students who do not major in languages but wish to develop their linguistic skills and gain an appreciation of Japanese culture. It is a sequence of six courses that must include both language, and literature and civilization. No more than three transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in Japanese. One half credit of "Language Across the Curriculum" is required in a course outside the department, preferably in one of the courses of the student's major. (In cases where "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of their six Japanese courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of Japanese 399.)

Students in both categories under Plan B (taking Japanese either for the primary or secondary language) and in the Language Concentration in Japanese are required to pass a Japanese language proficiency examination.

All students in Japanese are strongly encouraged to study in Japan for at least a semester.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary Japanese I—Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written modern Japanese. About 200 characters will be learned. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the permission of the instructor. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 101.) (1½ course credits)—Wagoner

201. Intensive Intermediate Japanese I—This course emphasizes the continued development of skill in spoken and written Japanese. Students will read more advanced texts, practice conversation, and be introduced to additional characters. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take *both* 201 and 202 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Japanese 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 201.) (1½ course credits)—Wagoner

[233-01. Japanese Literature]—This course examines some of the representative literary works of Japanese literature. Major texts will be introduced to familiarize students with the development of the literary and cultural traditions of Japan. The emphasis of the course will vary from year to year. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 233 and Modern Languages 233-10.)

301. Advanced Japanese I—Further development of skill in written and spoken Japanese, with increasing emphasis on longer texts, additional characters and extensive discussion. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take *both* 301 and 302 in sequence. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 301.) Prerequisites: Japanese 202 or equivalent and permission of instructor.—Staff

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary Japanese II—Continuation of Japanese 101, with increased emphasis on conversational practice. An additional 120 characters will be learned. Students are expected to master most of the spoken patterns by the end of the semester. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Japanese 101 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 102.) (1½ course credits)—Wagoner

202. Intensive Intermediate Japanese II—Continuation of Japanese 201, with further emphasis on written and spoken development of the current idiom. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Japanese 201 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 202.) (1½ course credits)—Wagoner

[233-02. The Civilization of Traditional Japan]—To an unusual degree, Japan has preserved into the modern era the diverse cultural legacies of its historical epochs. Using literary sources, this course examines the arts, history, and philosophical and religious beliefs of Japan prior to the Meiji Restoration of 1868 by focusing on the major social groupings found in traditional Japan: the imperial court, the samurai, the monks, the merchants, and the intellectuals. The sources for each section will include a film, by which we will investigate the nature of modern re-interpretations of the people and values of the past. All readings are in English translation. A field trip to a regional museum will be included. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 233-02 and Modern Languages 233-14.)

233-03. Literature and Culture in East Asia II: Japan—This course introduces students to the major authors and works of Japanese literature, starting from antiquity and ending with the contemporary period. The goal of the course is to foster an understanding of the development of the literary and cultural tradition of Japan. The emphasis of the course may vary from year to year. Students are encouraged to take this course in conjunction with Chinese 233-05. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 233-03 and Modern Languages 233-18.)—Staff

302. Advanced Japanese II—Concentration on advanced writing and speaking skills, further acquisition of compound characters, and further extensive practice in complex reading. (Same as International Studies-Japanese 302.) Prerequisite: Japanese 301 or equivalent.—Staff

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics]—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring in Japanese: Plan B (Japanese as primary language). Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in Japanese Studies.

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

LINGUISTICS

FALL TERM

[236. Language, Meaning and Ideology]—What is the nature of the system of signification we call "language," and how is it related to the way we think and the way we know? This course will begin with a broad historical survey of some of the answers to these questions as they have emerged over two and a half millennia of reflections on language. We will then examine Saussure's work as a turning point in language theory, concluding with a consideration of the role of post-Saussurean linguistics as a pilot-science for other disciplines, and the pivotal place of semiotics in contemporary thought. (Same as Anthropology 236 and English 236.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

101. Elementary Linguistics—A general introduction to the study of language. First we will study the fundamental components of language (sound, word, sentences). We will then examine the crucial question of how words and sentences manage to mean anything. The latter part of the course will be devoted to theoretical approaches to the nature of language, to how and why languages change over time, to the roles language plays in how people think, and to the ways language determines and reflects the structures of society. Each student will conduct a small research project that examines some aspect of language as it is used in real life. (Same as Anthropology 101 and English 216.)—Lahti

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

RUSSIAN

Plan A Majors are required to have *ten* credits in Russian beyond Russian 102. The following courses are required: Russian 201, 202, 221, 222; two courses from the fourth-year cycle (301, 302, 303, 304); two literature and culture courses in translation (233, 251, 252, 357, 358); and Russian 401.

In addition to the ten courses taken in the department, Plan A majors are required to take two "cognate courses," courses from outside the department that relate to Russian. Credit acquired through the "Language across the Curriculum" program may also be applied to the cognate requirement. Both cognates should be selected in consultation with the student's adviser. Students are required to complete a project that synthesizes aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates: this project must be undertaken in Russian 401, taken during the senior year.

Plan B Majors whose *primary* concentration is Russian are required to have *seven* courses in Russian. The following courses are required: Russian 201, 202, 221, 222; one course from the fourth-year Russian cycle (301, 302, 303, 304); one literature and culture course in translation (233, 251, 252, 257, 258); Russian 401.

Plan B majors whose *secondary* concentration is Russian are required to have *five* courses in Russian. The following courses are required: Russian 201, 202, 221, and 222; one advanced literature and culture course, either in Russian or in translation (233, 251, 252, 257, 258, 301, 302, 303, or 304).

In addition, Plan B majors are required to take two "cognate courses," courses from outside the department that deal with Russia or with the culture of the other language that comprises the student's Plan B major. (Students should consult their advisers about the two cognate courses.) Students with a Plan B major are required to write a paper integrating three fields: the primary language field, the secondary language field, and some aspect of the cognate field(s). This paper must be completed in one of the primary language upper-level courses and may not be undertaken until at least one of the cognate courses has been completed.

All Russian majors (Plan A and Plan B, both categories) are required to pass the department's Russian language proficiency examination.

A Language Concentration in Russian allows students to use their study of Russian to fulfill the College's integration of knowledge requirement. The requirements for a Russian language Concentration are:

- six courses in the Russian language,
- a passing grade on the department's Russian proficiency examination.
- completion of one Language across the Curriculum unit in Russian. (In cases where "Russian across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of their six courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of Russian 399.)

No more than two transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in Russian.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary Russian I—Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak Russian. Students will learn to express themselves in Russian on a variety of topics, including student life, music, art, film, sports, friendships, and personal interests. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one

required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits) (Same as International Studies-Russian 101.)—Lahti

201. Intermediate Russian I—A continuation of grammar study combined with readings on Russian culture aimed at improving the student's vocabulary and accuracy of expression. Conducted in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Russian 201.)—Any

221. Advanced Russian I: Russia through Russian Prose—Students improve conversational and compositional skills through close reading, analysis and discussion of Russian historical and journalistic texts. Conducted in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 202 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Russian 221.)—Any

[251. The Great Tradition of the Russian Novel]—(Conducted in English.) This course will examine the aesthetic significance of works by major Russian novelists in the context of the social, political and intellectual currents of the time. Authors to be read will include some of the following: Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Goncharov and Turgenev. (Same as International Studies-Russian 251 and Modern Languages 233-04.)

[252. 20th Century Russian Literature]—(Conducted in English.) A survey of Russian literature from 1917 to the present including experimental prose of the twenties, the Socialist Realist novel, prison camp literature and contemporary satirists. Authors to be read, among others, will include some of the following: Zamiatin, Olesha, Bulgakov, Pasternak, Solzhenitsyn, and Tolstaya. (Same as International Studies-Russian 252 and Modern Languages 233-03.)

[301. Russian through Literature and Film]—This course contains two segments. In one segment students strengthen their grammar and vocabulary through reading authentic literary texts. The other segment improves listening comprehension through the viewing of a Russian film. Students will view the film in installments, using video technology to replay scenes as often as necessary to achieve comprehension. Homework assignments will include film viewing in the video lab. Prerequisite: Russian 222 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Russian 301.)

302. Russian Prose Narrative—Intensive study of a major Russian novel of the 19th or 20th century. Weekly reading assignments will be supplemented by oral reports, literary analysis, and exercises in translation. Students will play a significant role in leading class discussion. All readings and discussion in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 222. (Same as International Studies-Russian 302.)—Yanovsky

303. Russian Phonetics, Contemporary and Historical—A course covering the basic structures of Russian phonetics, intonation and word order. Important moments in the history of the Russian sound system will be surveyed as well. The study of contemporary Russian will progress from the sound systems of Russian consonants and vowels to the sound structures of natural dialogue, poetry, literary prose and journalism. Students will be expected to achieve technical proficiency as well as understand the topics presented. The study of the history of the sound system will include readings of original medieval, renaissance and baroque texts. Prerequisite: Russian 222 or consent of the instructor.—Yanovsky

357. Dostoevsky—(Conducted in English.) This course examines Dostoevsky's major writings, first as works of art and then as meditations on the nature of man and his relation to himself, to society and to the world. (Same as Modern Languages 333-10 and International Studies 357.)—Lahti

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary Russian II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisites: Russian 101 or equivalent and permission of instructor. (1½ course credits) (Same as International Studies-Russian 102.)—Lahti

202. Intermediate Russian II—Continuation of grammar study in a reading and discussion course. Texts will be chosen from 19th and 20th century literary and historical writings. Conducted in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 201 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Russian 202.)—Yanovsky

222. Advanced Russian II: Literary Readings—Close readings from some major aspect of Russian literature. Emphasis will be on discussion of ideas and stylistic analysis. Conducted in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 221 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Russian 222.)—Any

[233. Russian Women's Culture]—An exploration of the feminine identity in Russia. We will examine the roles, occupations, attitudes, and treatment of women throughout Russian history, with special emphasis on our own century. Issues to be considered include models of the feminine as developed by both men and women, secular freedom and subservience, male-female relations and family life, women in the workplace, images of women in art and popular culture, women in the Russian revolution, women under Communism, Soviet labor camps for women, and reasons for the ineffectiveness of the women's movement in Russia. (Same as International Studies-Russian 240, Modern Languages 233-16 and Women's Studies 240.)

[304. Current Russian Media]—A survey of current Russian newspaper and magazine articles as well as radio and television broadcasts. Subjects covered will include popular culture, home and family life, environmental issues, economics, and politics. Students will strive to master the special type of Russian used in the media as well as describe how these media reflect or distort the state of Russian society. (Same as International Studies-Russian 304.)

358. Tolstoy—(Conducted in English.) An examination of Tolstoy's artistic development through the stages of his early fiction, the major novels of his middle period and the shorter works following his spiritual crisis. Attention will also be given to his involvement with the social issues of his time and his role as a moral thinker. (Same as Modern Languages 333-09 and International Studies-Russian 358.)—Any

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics—Intensive study of a selected author, genre, movement or theme. Senior majors required to write an integrating project will do so in conjunction with this course; the course is therefore required of all Plan A majors and Plan B majors with a primary focus in Russian.—Any

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPANISH

Plan A majors are required to have a total of twelve courses, as follows: ten courses beyond Spanish 102, among which the following are required: either 264, Modern Latin American Culture OR 265, The Making of Modern Spain; one course from the Peninsular series; one course from the Latin American series; 291, Introduction to Spanish Literature; and 401, Special Topics, which will take the form of a senior seminar. At least two 300-level courses in Spanish must be taken at Trinity College. In addition, *at least two courses must be taken in related or cognate fields.* Courses in Spanish and/or Latin American history, art, music, political science and economics which are taught in Spanish at PRESHCO or another approved foreign study program, will count as cognates and, if they exceed two in number, will be given major credit as electives. When abroad, students should make every effort to take courses which are not normally available at Trinity. While great benefits are derived from foreign study, in particular in the cognate areas, it is not required of majors to go abroad. Credit towards the cognates may also be acquired through the "Language across the Curriculum" program here at Trinity. Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates: this project (to be written in Spanish) will generally be undertaken in Spanish 401.

Plan A majors must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in Spanish.

Plan B majors whose primary concentration is in Spanish are required to have seven courses beyond 102, including EITHER 264 OR 265; at least one course from the Latin American series and one course from the Peninsular series; and 291, Introduction to Spanish Literature. A paper (to be written in English) integrating the two languages and the cognate field(s) must be completed in the senior year, generally in Spanish 401.

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is in Spanish are required to have five courses beyond 201, including EITHER 264 OR 265, and at least one three-hundred level course in the language.

All Plan B majors must also take two courses in a cognate field or fields.

All Plan B majors are required to demonstrate proficiency in Spanish.

The Language Concentration in Spanish is a sequence of six courses beyond Spanish 102 designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of the language and Spanish and Latin American culture and civilization. In addition, it provides an opportunity to apply the Spanish language to other fields of the curriculum through the completion of "Language Across the Curriculum" units. The six required courses must include both language and literature/civilization. No more than two transfer credits may be applied to the Language Concentration in Spanish. One half credit of "Language Across the Curriculum," preferably in one of the courses of the student's major is also required. (In cases where "Language Across the Curriculum" is not possible, students will write an integrating paper related to one of their six courses: such students will enroll for a half credit of Spanish 399.)

Students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in Spanish.

FALL TERM

101. Intensive Elementary Spanish I—Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand and speak Spanish. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take *both* 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Other than beginning students must have the permission of the instructor. (1½ course credits)—Lechner and Remedi

102. Intensive Elementary Spanish II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Spanish 101, or two years of secondary school Spanish or equivalent. (1½ course credits)—Mejías-López and Valencia

201. Intermediate Spanish I: Grammar and Composition—An intermediate course for those who have had at least three years of secondary school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. A thorough review of grammar combined with oral drill and practice. Improvement of translation skills will also be stressed. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 201.)—Mejías-López and Valencia

221. Advanced Grammar and Composition—Emphasis on composition work, in conjunction with a review of grammar, especially of the more difficult and subtle aspects, together with a consideration of stylistics. The writings of selected modern Hispanic authors will serve as models. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 221.)—Kerson and Mejías-López

226. Spanish Conversation: Society and Culture Through Spanish and Latin American Cinema—In this course students will analyze landmarks of Spanish/Latin American Cinema in terms of the social, historical and cultural questions they raise. The discussion of films will be conducted in Spanish and will provide an academic forum for the exchange of ideas, interpretations and critiques. Prerequisites: Spanish 221 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited by instructor to 15.—Remedi

233-02. Don Quixote—An analysis and interpretation of the complete text of *Don Quijote de la Mancha*, with attention given to Cervantes's biography as well as to the historical and cultural background. No knowledge of Spanish is required. Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Spanish should receive permission of the instructor. (Same as Modern Languages 233-20.)—Kerson

[264. Modern Latin American Culture]—While emphasizing modern Latin America, this course provides an historical perspective to the social, political, economic, and cultural development of the Latin American nations. Lectures and selected readings provide the basis for class discussions and compositions in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 226, 228 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 264.)

291. Introduction to Spanish Literature—This course introduces the student to the literature of Spain of the Golden Age (16th and 17th centuries) through selections from the various genres, while providing historical and cultural background. At the same time, instruction is given in the development of a methodology for the analysis, interpretation, and appreciation of literary texts. All work is done in Spanish. This course is required by all Spanish majors. Prerequisite: Spanish 226 or 228, or by permission of the instructor.—Kerson

[302. Spanish Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries]—The course begins with texts from the Enlightenment, followed by selected works from the various genres of nineteenth-century romantic and

realist literature. Texts are read in their historical and ideological context, and considerable practice is provided in the preparation of both oral and written literary analyses. Authors to be read include Zorrilla (*Don Juan Tenorio*), Alarcón, Valera and Pérez Galdós. All work is done in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent.

[328. Cervantes]—An analysis and interpretation of the complete text of *Don Quijote de la Mancha*, with attention given to Cervantes's biography as well as to the historical and cultural background. An introduction to the work of some of the great Cervantine scholars will be provided. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent.

[344. Spanish American Poetry from Modernism to the Present]—A study of the major poets from *modernismo* (1880s-1915) to the contemporary period. Emphasis will be on textual analysis and on an understanding of literary trends and historical perspectives. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 344.)

371. Special Topics in Latin American Literature: Testimonies and Human Rights in Latin American Literature—The course will study Latin American Literary testimonies linked to the defense, promotion or violation of Human Rights. Attention will be given to a variety of testimonies by women, Indians, Afro-Latin Americans, youth, students, activists, guerrillas, clergy, artists, political prisoners, etc. We will concentrate on first hand accounts of social and political events. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent.—Remedi

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Intensive Elementary Spanish II—Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Prerequisite: Spanish 101, or two years of secondary school Spanish, or equivalent. (1½ course credits)—Staff

201. Intermediate Spanish I: Grammar and Composition—An intermediate course for those who have had two or three years of secondary school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. A thorough review of grammar combined with oral drill and practice. Improvement of translation skills will also be stressed. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 201.)—Staff

202. Intermediate Spanish II: Grammar and Readings—The review of grammar begun in Spanish 201 will be completed. In addition, there will be readings and discussion of contemporary Spanish and Spanish American prose, treating varied literary and cultural selections with a view to vocabulary-building and the reinforcement of the principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis is placed on the development of competence in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 202.)—Kerson

228. Readings in Hispanic Literature—This course introduces students to a selection of texts from modern Spanish and Spanish American literature, and serves as a transition to advanced language work and the study of literature. Texts are read for their literary significance, and provide a basis for ample discussion and analysis. Short papers provide practice in the development of writing skills, and students receive introductory training in the fundamentals of literary analysis. All work is done in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 221 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 228.)—Staff

233. Latin American Literature—An introduction to some of the major Latin American literary writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Attention will be paid to the historical background and artistic interest of the texts to be read, and emphasis will be placed on the significance of these writings in the context of Latin American political, social and economic realities. No knowledge of Spanish is required. *This course may not count toward any major in Spanish.* (Same as International Studies-Spanish 233-11 and Modern Languages 233-11.)—Remedi

265. The Making of Modern Spain—An examination of the political, social, economic, and cultural conditions of Spain with a view to understanding the contemporary scene in its historical context. Readings, the review of films, and discussion in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 226 or 228.—Kerson

[301. Spain in the Golden Age]—This course serves as an introduction to Spanish literature from its beginnings, through the Renaissance and up to the close of the Golden Age in the 17th century (with major emphasis on this last period). Among the works to be studied are selections from the *Cantar de Mio Cid* and the *Romancero*, the poetry of Garcilaso and Fray Luis de León, the plays of Lope de Vega and Calderón, and the prose of Cervantes and Quevedo. All texts are read for their literary, cultural and historical values. All work is done in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228, or 291 or equivalent.

[303. 20th Century Spanish Literature]—A study of 20th century literature, including the novel, drama, poetry, and the essay. Included are such important literary movements as the Generation of '98 (Unamuno, Azorín, Baroja, Machado), and the Generation of 1927 (García Lorca, Alberti, Aleixandre, Cernuda). Consideration is given to literature of the Civil War, the Franco period, and the contemporary post-Fascist democracy. All texts are read for their literary, cultural and historical values. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228, or 291, or equivalent.

311. Colonization and the American Consciousness—Through writings and films the American colonial past, from the Conquest to Independence, will be explored. Special attention will be devoted to the ways in which that period can be discussed in relation to contemporary issues. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 311.)—Remedi

[316. Studies in the Modern and Contemporary Spanish American Novel]—Themes emphasized include the traditional novel vs. the "new novel," the novel of social conscience, revolution, the national situation, and the "aesthetic novel." Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent.

[338. Generation of 1898]—The origins and development of Spain's Generation of 1898, "Europe's first fully modern group of creative writers," will be traced and discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the works of Unamuno, Azorín, Baroja, and Antonio Machado. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228 or 291, or equivalent.

[341. The Spanish American Short Story]—Study of a broad variety of modern and contemporary short stories which reflect such tendencies as romanticism, realism, naturalism, modernism, surrealism, and "magic realism." The stories will be selected on the basis of their intrinsic merit and for the insights they provide into the Spanish American mentality, traditions, and way of life. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228, 291, or equivalent.

[371. Special Topics in Latin American Literature]—The study of selected works representing an author, a genre, a period, or a national literature. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 228, 291 or equivalent. (Same as International Studies-Spanish 371.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics—This seminar is required of all seniors majoring or minoring in Spanish: Plan A, Plan B (Spanish as primary language), and Spanish Studies minor. Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major or minor, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author or genre in Hispanic Studies. Conducted in Spanish.—Kerson

460. Tutorial. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

PROGRAMA DE ESTUDIOS HISPANICOS EN CÓRDOBA (PRESHCO):

Trinity College, in affiliation with Oberlin College, Smith College, Wellesley College, Wheaton College and The College of Wooster, offers the following courses at the University of Córdoba, Spain. Course credits earned in Córdoba are automatically incorporated into the Trinity transcript. Courses are taught in

Spanish exclusively for PRESHCO students by resident faculty at the University of Córdoba and are intended to supplement work in language, literature, and culture already begun at the home institution. For further information, see Professor Kerson, Trinity Coordinator of the Program.

Fall Term 1995

Spanish

- 1300—Advanced Grammar and Composition
- 1302b—Translation
- 1400—History of Spain: An Overview of Spanish Civilization
- 1402a—History of Spain: The Middle Ages
- 1405a—History of Spain: The 20th Century
- 1411—The Geography of Spain
- 1421a—Spanish Literature: The Golden Age
- 1422—Spanish Literature: The Modern Period
- 1431a—Spanish Art History
- 1433—The Music of Spain

Spring Term 1996

- 1300—Advanced Grammar and Composition
- 1301b—Translation
- 1400—History of Spain: An Overview of Spanish Civilization
- 1401a—History of Spain: Andalusia before the Roman Period
- 1402b—History of Spain: Moslem Andalusia
- 1403b—History of Spain: The Colonization of America
- 1405b—History of Spain: Spain, The EEC, and the New Europe
- 1412—Geography (Special Topic): "La literatura de los viajeros en España"
- 1422—Spanish Literature: The Modern Period
- 1432b—Moslem Art
- 1433—The Music of Spain

Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PLATOFF, *Chair*; PROFESSOR MOSHELL;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS JOHNSON* AND MYERS;

ASSISTANT DEAN OF THE FACULTY WOLDU;

LECTURER AMOS; VISITING LECTURERS CARABILLO AND SQUIBBS; ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL:

COLLEGE ORGANIST AND DIRECTOR OF CHAPEL MUSIC ROSE;

CHAPEL-COMPOSER-IN-RESIDENCE SMITH

THE MAJOR IN MUSIC—Twelve course credits, with grades of C- or better, are required: Music 101, 201, 202, 211, 212, 213; and five elective course credits in Music, one of which must be a course in World Music (Music 113, 114, 115, 118 or 222) and one from among courses numbered from 321 through 326. (Typically one course in the group numbered 321-326 is offered each year.) Satisfactory completion of the General Examination is required in the senior year.

Students contemplating the major should take Music 101 in the freshman year, if possible.

Credit for musical performance will be granted in the following courses: Music 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 119, and 407/8. All these except the last invite repeated enrollment; simultaneous enrollment in these courses may not exceed one course credit. No more than two course credits in musical performance may be counted toward fulfillment of the credit-requirement for the major in Music (Music 407/8 is not subject to this restriction).

*Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

Cognate Courses—Because of the diversity inherent in the discipline, study, and business of music, it is difficult to isolate specific courses or areas as being preferentially cognate. For example, those students interested in music's relations to other performing arts would be directed to courses in Theater Arts or Dance; those concerned with music as a force in society (including societies other than our own) might consider courses in Educational Studies, Anthropology, or International Studies; those fascinated by music's acoustical properties or its application to computers should investigate courses in Physics, Mathematics, or Engineering; those pursuing liturgy-related studies should seek courses in Religion. The list could go on and on. These or other combinations of cognate courses may be pursued through the Integrated Study Track (see below).

Particularly helpful, though, to any Music Major's curriculum would be an understanding of foreign languages (especially German, French, Italian, or Latin) and a basic grounding in European history since the Middle Ages.

Senior Exercise—All seniors are required to pass a General Examination in Music History and Theory.

Requirements for Honors in Music—Departmental honors are awarded to students who have demonstrated general academic excellence, attained a grade-point average in Music no lower than A–, and achieved distinction in the General Examination.

INTEGRATED TRACK

Students majoring in Music may choose to satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by completing an integrated study track: a four-course sequence of study in other fields that complements an area of special interest to them within the Music Major. The sequence must include courses from at least two other fields. Students selecting this option should declare themselves as Music Majors and secure the department chair's approval of the four-course sequence no later than the spring term of the sophomore year.

To elect this option students shall do the following, in consultation with their major adviser:

- 1) specify an area of special interest within the Music Major (areas might include German music, music and psychology, Asian music and culture, music and computer technology, music and art of the Renaissance, the politics of musical expression, Romantic music and Romantic literature, the anthropology of music, music for the modern theater, etc.) and identify two Music courses related to the area of special interest that the student will take as part of the major (one of these courses may be an independent study);
- 2) designate a total of four courses, drawn from two or more other fields,* that are related to the area of special interest and that the student will take in subsequent semesters. (The chair may permit a student to include one course in the group of four that was taken prior to the submission of the plan of integrated study);
- 3) choose an appropriate title for the integrated study track.

Using a form available from the department chair, the student shall present the plan to the chair for review. After the department has approved the plan, a copy of it will be filed with the Registrar. If the student then satisfactorily completes all courses listed in the plan, s/he will be credited with having fulfilled the integration of knowledge requirement. Any subsequent changes in the plan, such as the substitution of one course for another, must be approved **in advance** by the chair on a form provided for this purpose.

N.B. Music Majors planning to spend one or more semesters studying abroad are encouraged to include appropriate overseas courses in their integrated study track. However they should be sure to secure approval for such courses as part of the track **in advance** of leaving for foreign study.

FALL TERM

101. Theory I. Basic Musicianship—An introduction to the melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic structure of tonal music, with the emphasis on the development of a chordal vocabulary equally adaptable to classical and popular music. A weekly practicum will stress ear-training (recognition of intervals, chords, rhythms, etc.) and its practical application at the keyboard. (1½ course credits)—Squibbs

*A precise explanation of what is meant by *fields* for the purposes of an interdisciplinary minor or integrated study track, may be found on p. 51 of the 1994-95 *Trinity College Handbook*.

103. Concert Choir—The Concert Choir normally sings two programs each semester, with repertoire chosen mainly from the classical realm, though music in popular idioms is occasionally performed. Membership is by audition. (½ course credit)—Moshell

105. Instrumental Ensemble Program—Chamber ensembles are formed at the beginning of the semester to study and perform works from the classical repertoire. Permission is required; entrance by audition only. Every effort is made to group students with others at the same skill level. (½ course credit)—TBA

107. Lessons—Individual instruction in voice, orchestral instruments, and keyboard (piano, organ, harpsichord) is offered by teachers invited to the College campus; credit may also be granted for lessons taken from outside teachers who have been approved by the Department. Fees for lessons (including those offered on campus at Trinity College) will be billed separately by the instructor, and are not included in the regular charges for tuition. Lessons will be provided free of charge to Music Majors who are receiving grant assistance from the College. Prerequisite: Music 101, which may be taken concurrently (students who have previously taken lessons for credit at Trinity College are exempt from this prerequisite). (½ course credit)—TBA

109. Jazz Band—The Jazz Band performs several times each year. Permission is required; membership is by audition. (½ course credit)—Carabillo

113. World Music—A survey of non-western musics, including the village and urban styles of Africa; the classical, folk, and popular genres of India and the Far East; and Native American music. Lectures will illustrate, through slides, video, films, and recordings, the essential role of music in human life: war, peace, worship, protest, pleasure, rites of passage, and self-expression. (Same as International Studies 113.)—Myers

114. Music of South Asia—A survey of the folk and classical musics (in their cultural setting) of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Tibet. Included will be the study of musical instruments (tabla, sitar); of musical style, especially raga (melody/mode) and tala (rhythm); of village music in everyday life; and of the differing roles of music in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam. (Same as International Studies 114.)—Myers

119. Production Participation—Credit for participation in departmental musical-theater productions is open only to students with an interdisciplinary minor in the Performing Arts. Students must register at the beginning of the production's rehearsal process. Offered only Pass/Fail. (¼ course credit)—Moshell

121. Listening to Music—A course in music appreciation, stressing the development of skills in listening to and recognizing music from a variety of historical periods, from the medieval era to the present day. An introduction to the principles of musical notation will precede the stylistic survey. No previous knowledge of music is required. This course cannot be counted toward the Music Major.—Myers

[131. French Music]—This course explores the music of French composers from the Middle Ages through the mid-20th century. We will begin with the music of the *trouvères* and *troubadours*, poet-composers who flourished in the north and south of France, respectively, and continue with close looks at the music and musical currents in France in the Renaissance, Baroque, later-18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. In this exploration of the relationships between the music composed and the social, political, and artistic climate of France through the centuries, we will examine an enormous body of music, including solo song literature; the operas of Lully and Rameau; the keyboard music of Couperin; grand opera; the music of "Gay Paree"; symphonic and chamber works of Debussy and Ravel; French organ works of the 19th and early-20th centuries; music of "Les Six"; and works by later 20th-century composers Boulez and Varesé. We will attend at least one concert off campus. No previous training in music is required.

201. Theory III—Study of the harmonic practices of the 18th and 19th centuries, through the analysis of typical works, and compositional exercises modeled after those works. Technical details of keyboard-use, including Classical and Romantic chordal realizations, will be discussed in a required weekly practicum. Prerequisite: Music 101 or equivalent preparation. (1¼ course credits)—Squibbs

[207. Conducting and Orchestration]—Introduction to choral and orchestral conducting, supplemented by both practical and theoretical exercises in orchestration. Ability to read music is essential; background in music theory, though helpful, is not necessary. Concurrent registration in Concert Choir (Music 103) is required. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

211. The History of Western Music I—An intensive survey of the development of musical style in Europe through the analysis of selected works from the music of the Greeks to the late 17th century. Composers to be studied include Machaut, Dufay, Josquin Desprez, Palestrina, and Monteverdi. Prerequisite: Music 101 or permission of the instructor.—Platoff

[213. The History of Western Music III]—An intensive survey of the development of musical style in Europe and the United States through the analysis of selected works from the mid-19th century to the present day. Composers to be studied include Schubert, Brahms, Verdi, Wagner, Stravinsky, and Bartok. Prerequisite: Music 212 or permission of the instructor.

[222. Introduction to Ethnomusicology]—A course in ethnomusicology—the anthropology of music—including basic methods for the study of music in its cultural setting. Discussions will cover the many tasks necessary for the study of human musical culture: collection and documentation of music in oral and written tradition, approaches to transcription and analysis, the character and purpose of fieldwork, field technology, gender and music, archiving, and ethical issues arising from study of human subjects. Students will conduct fieldwork in our own community—Trinity College and beyond. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

224. Music of Black American Women—A broad survey of the music of black American women, focusing primarily on the music and lives of the great classic blues singers and the jazz singers of the 1940s through 1960s. No previous training in music is required. (Same as American Studies 226 and Women's Studies 224.)—Woldu

[232. The American Popular Song]—The course will examine this musical form from roots in British imports, through the Revolutionary and Civil Wars, to minstrel show phenomena, to the evolution of Tin Pan Alley and contemporary popular culture. Songs will be analyzed in the context of social, cultural, and economic history. As an intersection between cultural levels and forms, the American popular song is a useful way to study areas of culture, such as religion, education, politics, and the family. Prerequisite: Music/American Studies 182 or permission of the instructor. (Same as American Studies 232.)

[323. Style in the Classical Period]—Survey and analysis of compositions of the period from 1750 to 1810, with special attention to the life and works of Wolfgang Amade Mozart. Prerequisite: Music 212 or equivalent preparation.

[326. Topics in 20th Century Music: Stravinsky]—A comprehensive examination, both analytically and historically, of the works of Igor Stravinsky—from the early "Russian" ballets (*Firebird*, *Rite of Spring*) to the mid-career neo-classical masterpieces (*Symphony of Psalms*, *The Rake's Progress*) to the serial works of the 1950s and 60s (*Agon*, *Requiem Canticles*). Prerequisite: Music 101 or permission of the instructor.

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)—Staff

407. Senior Recital—See Music 408.—Staff

415. Special Studies in Music—Individual or group study and research on a selected topic under the guidance of a member of the Faculty in Music. Permission granted only to advanced students. Submission of a completed Independent Study form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Submission of a the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit—Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project—Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. Theory II: Applied Musicianship—A project-oriented application of the materials learned in Music 101, with several weeks each devoted to arranging (both instrumental and vocal), to composition, and to conducting. The course will culminate in the performance of pieces developed through these projects. Prerequisite: Music 101 or equivalent preparation.—Johnson

104. Concert Choir—See Music 103.—Moshell

- 106. Instrumental Ensemble Program**—See Music 105.—Johnson
- 108. Lessons**—See Music 107.—TBA
- 110. Jazz Band**—See Music 109.—Carabillo
- 112. Jazz Improvisation**—Through the study and performance of the melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic components of modern jazz theory, beginning and intermediate improvisers will develop and improve skills for performance in jazz and contemporary popular music. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (½ course credit)—Carabillo
- 115. Topics in World Music**—This course will examine the musical traditions of an important non-Western culture (subject to be announced). No prior musical training is necessary. (Same as International Studies - Music 115.)—TBA
- [118. Popular Musics of the World]**—A survey of contemporary pop styles from Africa, Asia, Latin America, and Oceania. Topics include the many acculturated, Westernized, and modernized styles of non-Western cities, the role of mass media in music dissemination, and the burgeoning local cassette industries in urban and rural settings around the world. Styles range from Pan-Pacific Pop to Trinidadian soca to Nigerian juju to Papua New Guinean power bands. Lectures illustrated by slides, video, film, and recordings. No previous knowledge of music required. (Same as International Studies 118.)
- 119. Production Participation**—See Fall Term.—Moshell
- 121. Listening to Music**—A course in music appreciation, stressing the development of skills in listening to and recognizing music from a variety of history periods, from the medieval era to the present day. An introduction to the principles of musical notation will precede the stylistic survey. No previous knowledge of music is required. This course cannot be counted toward the Music Major.—Moshell
- [124. The Birth of Modernism]**—Few periods have been as rife with creative artistic expression as the first three decades of the 20th century. This course will examine ballet, opera, and "mixed entertainments" by such composers as Debussy, Ravel, Falla, Stravinsky, Bartók, Schönberg, and Weill, taking note of the developments in dance, drama, and the graphic arts (as well as in scientific and philosophical awareness) that complement breakthroughs in musical style and form. Such well-known artistic names as Nijinsky, Picasso, Brecht, Cocteau, and Wilde will be discussed. No previous training in music is required.
- 132. Current Trends in Black Musical Expression**—This course examines forms of black musical expression from the 1960s through the 1990s. We will focus on hip hop culture and its musical vehicle, rap, and the issues of inner-city existence from which both derive. The course will begin with a look at the music and times of The Last Poets and include examinations of the music of N.W.A., Ice Cube, Public Enemy, Disposable Heroes of Hiphoprisy, Dr. Dre, and Queen Latifah, among others, and the social issues addressed in much of their music. (Same as American Studies 132.)—Woldu
- [150. Women in Music]**—A broad survey of the music and music-making traditions of European and American women from antiquity to the present. While the focus will be on women active as composers and performers in the classical traditions, some attention will be given to women's contributions to popular idioms, including blues, jazz, and, more recently, hip hop. The final project will be an interview with a Connecticut woman active as a music historian, composer, or performer. No previous training in music is required. (Same as Women's Studies 150.)
- [162. Music in France 1850-1925]**—An intensive survey of the music and the musical climate in France from 1850-1925. The survey is interdisciplinary in approach, and incorporates trends in literature and the non-musical arts. Although no previous training in music is required, some familiarity with the French language is helpful.
- 164. Mozart and 18th-Century Music**—An introduction to the life and music of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart (1756-1791). The course will also examine other composers of Mozart's time, and consider the relationship between Mozart's music and the main themes of Enlightenment thought in the 18th century. No previous training in music is required.—Platoff
- 172. The Contemporary Musical Theater**—An appreciation of the corpus of recent Broadway musicals that, beginning with Stephen Sondheim's *Company* (1970), brought new aesthetic and intellectual vigor to an art form grown stale on the outmoded formulas of Rodgers & Hammerstein and Lerner & Loewe. "Musical comedy" no longer constitutes an appropriate term for these works born of contemporary consciousness and realism, works influenced by some of the most advanced streams of 20th-century artistic

thought. Works to be studied include *Hair*, *Pippin*, *Sweeney Todd*, *A Chorus Line*, *Cats*, and many others. No previous training in music is required. (Same as American Studies 172.)—Moshell

[174. Jazz: 1900 to the Present]—Through listening, discussion, and reading, this course will survey the development of jazz from ragtime and pre-jazz through New Orleans swing, be-bop, and modern jazz. Among composers and performers to be studied include Louis Armstrong, John Coltrane, Miles Davis, Duke Ellington, Scott Joplin, Thelonious Monk, Charles Parker, and Woody Shaw. No previous training in music is required.

182. American Music: An Historical Survey—This course gives a panoramic view of American music from the Colonial period to the present and explores the duality between the “cultivated” and “popular” (or vernacular) traditions. Genres to be studied include Anglo-American folk music, Afro-American folk music, music of the American Indian, church music, 19th-century theater music, and recent works of the classical tradition. No previous training in music is required. (Same as American Studies 182.)—Amos

200. Composition—Individual projects in free composition, with emphasis on acquiring and developing techniques of musical form and balance. When possible, student compositions will be performed. Prerequisites: Music 201 or equivalent preparation, and permission of the instructor.—Johnson

[202. Theory IV]—The study of the harmonic and compositional practices of the late 19th and 20th centuries, through written exercises and analysis of typical works. A required weekly practicum will include advanced score- and sight-reading skills. Prerequisite: Music 201. (1½ course credits)

212. The History of Western Music II—An intensive survey of the development of musical style in Europe and the United States through the analysis of selected works from the late 17th century to the mid-19th century. Composers to be studied include J. S. Bach, Handel, Vivaldi, Mozart, and Beethoven. Prerequisite: Music 101 or permission of the instructor.—Platoff

[321. Style in the Renaissance]—Survey and analysis of compositions of the period from 1400 to 1600, with special attention to the life and works of Giovanni Pierluigi di Palestrina. Prerequisite: Music 101 or equivalent preparation.

[322. Style in the Baroque Period]—Survey and analysis of compositions of the period from 1600 to 1750, with special attention to the life and works of Johann Sebastian Bach. Prerequisite: Music 212 or permission of the instructor.

[324. The Age of Beethoven]—A study of the life and works of Ludwig van Beethoven, concentrating on the development of his mature musical style and his enormous influence on later 19th-century composers. Prerequisite: Music 212.

325. Topics in 19th Century Music—An examination of the life and career of Giuseppe Verdi, the greatest master of Italian Romantic opera. We will survey his growth as a composer from the early works, based on the conventions of the operas of Rossini and Bellini, to the original masterpieces of his later years. Works to be studied include *Luisa Miller*, *Il Trovatore*, *Rigoletto*, *Aida*, and *Don Carlo*, as well as two great operas based on Shakespeare: *Macbeth* and *Otello*. Music 101 or equivalent preparation is required. Music 201 & 213 are recommended.—Platoff

[326. Topics in 20th Century Music: Debussy, Ravel, and Fauré]—An intensive survey of the life and works of the three composers whose music and philosophies on music helped define a musical culture in France during the early years of the 20th century. A working knowledge of French is useful, but not required. Prerequisite: Music 101 or permission of the instructor.

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)—Staff

408. Senior Recital—The preparation and presentation of a full-length program. Enrollment is subject to the approval of the Faculty in Music. Interested students should consult with the Chair as early, if possible, as two semesters before the proposed recital date to discuss the requirements and receive a copy of recital policies and procedures. The course is open to both majors and non-majors. Concurrent enrollment in Music 107 or 108 is not permitted. Submission of an Independent Study form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

416. Special Studies in Music—See Music 415.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit—Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.—Staff

602. IDP Project—Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)—Staff

Neuroscience

DIRECTOR: ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR KEHOE* (PSYCHOLOGY);

NEUROSCIENCE COORDINATING COMMITTEE: PROFESSORS BRONZINO (VERNON ROOSA PROFESSOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE), MACE (PSYCHOLOGY), AND SIMMONS* (BIOLOGY); ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BLACKBURN (BIOLOGY), LLOYD (PHILOSOPHY), AND PRIGODICH (CHEMISTRY); ASSISTANT PROFESSOR RASKIN (PSYCHOLOGY)

The Neuroscience major is an interdisciplinary major involving the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Engineering, Philosophy, and Psychology. Students who intend to major in Neuroscience should consult with the Neuroscience Director or a member of the Neuroscience Coordinating Committee *as soon as possible* to ensure the selection of an appropriate sequence of courses. Those who plan to enter a health-related profession should also consult with a member of the Advisory Committee for the Health Professions.

NEUROSCIENCE MAJOR: The major requires fifteen courses, including eight core courses, four courses in any one of three tracks of concentration, and a total of three courses from the other two tracks. No course grade of less than C- may be counted toward the major. Fulfillment of the requirements of the Neuroscience major also satisfies the integration of knowledge requirement.

Core course requirements:

Biology 152L. Organisms and Populations

Biology 153L. Cells, Metabolism, and Heredity

Chemistry 111L and 112L. Introductory Chemistry I and II

or Chemistry 121L. General Chemistry

Psychology 221L. Research Design and Analysis¹

Neuroscience 201. Principles of Neuroscience: Neurobiology

Neuroscience 302. Principles of Neuroscience: Advanced Psychobiology

Neuroscience 301L. Introduction to Neuroscience Methodology

CONCENTRATIONS IN THE NEUROSCIENCE MAJOR

In consultation with the Neuroscience Director, majors will select a concentration from among the following tracks: the Biological Track, the Behavioral Track, or the Cognitive Track. A minimum of four courses are required to complete a concentration; at least two of these courses must be from Group I. Courses included in each track are listed below.

BIOLOGICAL TRACK

Group I

Biology 221. Genetics

Biology 317L. Biochemistry I

Biology 318. Biochemistry II

Biology 319L. Animal Physiology

Biology 307L. Cell Biology

Group II

Biology 306L. Histophysiology

Biology 310L. Developmental Biology

Biology 315L. Vertebrate Zoology

*On Leave, Spring Term

¹Prerequisite of Psychology 101 is waived for Neuroscience majors.

- Biology 326L. Recombinant DNA Technology
- Biology 352. General Endocrinology
- Biology 358. Immunology
- Biology 364. Molecular Genetics
- Chemistry 208L. Analytical Chemistry
- Chemistry 401. Neurochemistry
- Engineering 411. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System
- Engineering 412. Physiological Modeling
- Engineering 421. Bioelectric Phenomena
- Neuroscience 204. Human Neuroanatomy

BEHAVIORAL TRACK

Group I

- Psychology 300. Developmental Psychobiology
- Psychology 392. Human Neuropsychology
- Psychology 462. Clinical Psychobiology
- Psychology 464. Neuropsychopharmacology

Group II

- Engineering 411. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System
- Psychology 256. Learning and Memory
- Psychology 261. Psychobiology
- Psychology 262. Animal Behavior
- Psychology 265. Drugs and Behavior
- Psychology 293. Perception
- Psychology 310. The Psychology of Gender Differences
- Psychology 391. Psychology of Language
- Psychology 395. Cognitive and Social Development
- Psychology 436. Psychology of the Infant
- Psychology 493. The Ecological Approach to Psychology

COGNITIVE TRACK

Group I

- Philosophy 357. Issues in Cognitive Science
- Philosophy 374. Minds and Brains
- Psychology 356L. Cognitive Science
- Psychology 365. Cognitive Neuroscience
- Psychology 392. Human Neuropsychology

Group II

- Computer Science/Psychology 352. Artificial Intelligence
- Philosophy 218. Philosophy of Psychology
- Philosophy/Psychology 220. Introduction to Cognitive Science
- Philosophy 222. Computers and Philosophy
- Philosophy 224. Theory of Knowledge
- Psychology 255. Cognitive Psychology
- Psychology 256. Learning and Memory
- Psychology 293. Perception
- Psychology 391. Psychology of Language
- Psychology 395. Cognitive and Social Development

Neuroscience 419 or 425 taken for 1 course credit may be used to meet a Group II course requirement in any Track.

In addition to courses in the concentration, students must select at least three courses from the other tracks as follows:

Concentration

Additional Courses (3 minimum):

Biological

- Behavioral—1 course from Group I
- Cognitive—1 course from Group I
- Elective course(s) may be selected from either track

Behavioral	Biological—1 course from Group I Cognitive—1 course from Group I Elective course(s)—must have at least one from the Biological track
Cognitive	Biological—1 course from Group I Behavioral—1 course from Group I Elective course(s)—must have at least one from the Biological track

Honors in Neuroscience—Honors in the major will be awarded to students who attain a B + average in courses in the major at the 200 level and above and who also demonstrate superior performance in a research project.

Advanced Placement—Students who have secured an advanced placement grade in biology of 4 or 5 will be excused from either Biology 152L or Biology 153L (after consultation with the director) and they will be allowed 1¼ course credits toward the Neuroscience major. Students who have secured an advanced placement grade in chemistry of 4 or 5 will be placed in Chemistry 121 and they will be allowed 1 course credit toward the major.

Courses at other Institutions—Students who wish major credit for course work at other institutions should submit to the director the name of the institution and the number, title, and catalogue description of the course. This information must be submitted in writing *before* the work is initiated and formal permission must be granted before the course can be credited toward the major at Trinity, following the usual procedures established by the Office of International Programs and Educational Services.

FALL TERM

201. Principles of Neuroscience: Neurobiology—An introductory course in neuroscience will examine the neuron and its biological interactions in the vertebrate nervous system. Topics will include the anatomy, development, chemistry and physiology of the nervous system. Prerequisites: Biology 152L and 153L, or permission of the instructor. (Same as Biology 313.)—Staff

301L. Introduction to Neuroscience Methodology—A laboratory course that will introduce the student to current methods and techniques used in neuroscience research. The course consists of three-week rotations in the laboratories of staff members. Among the topics to be covered will be radioligand binding assays, neurochemical assays, electrophysiology, psychobiological techniques, experiments in perception, and methods in cognitive science. This course is normally taken in the junior year. Prerequisite: permission of the director.—Staff

365. Cognitive Neuroscience—Prerequisite: Psychology 261, Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 356. (Same as Psychology 365.)—Raskin

419. Research in Neuroscience (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of a faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

425. Research in Neuroscience (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment.

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part I—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

SPRING TERM

302. Principles of Neuroscience: Advanced Psychobiology—A selective exploration of dynamic biological and psychological interactive mechanisms of various behaviors. Specifically, the course will focus

on the functional outcome of the asymmetrical brain; a multilevel analysis, from molecules to minds, of learning and memory; the study of emotions and the interaction between stress and health as studied in psychoneuroimmunology. (Same as Psychology 302.) Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201.—Kehoe

419. Research in Neuroscience (Library)—Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of a faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½ or 1 course credit)—Staff

425. Research in Neuroscience (Laboratory)—Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment.

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part II—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

Philosophy

PROFESSOR HELEN LANG, *Chair*

PROFESSORS W.M. BROWN, DELONG, HYLAND AND R.T. LEE*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS LLOYD AND WADE

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BEEDLE

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR—Eleven courses in philosophy, with a grade of at least C- in each, including at least one course from Category II (courses which satisfy the logic requirement), and at least two courses each from Category III (historical courses) and Category IV (topic courses). Majors are strongly urged to take Philosophy 101 at an early stage of their philosophical development. However, no more than five introductory courses (including Philosophy 205) may count towards the major. Senior majors are also required to take the senior seminar, completion of which constitutes the required senior exercise. In order to qualify for honors, students must write a senior thesis. They must achieve at least a grade of A- in it as well as a departmental average (based on all philosophy courses taken) of at least A-.

COGNATE COURSES—A good philosopher should know at least a little something about everything. Hence any course, any job, any friendship, any bit of recreation is valuable if you reflect on it and learn from it. But there are some courses to which students of philosophy should give special consideration. Philosophical work often requires slow, painstaking reading; the study of a foreign language, particularly Greek, is usually effective in encouraging the habit of careful attention to a text. Students who work with a computer language may find that this provides a similar discipline. If the student is considering graduate study in philosophy, then some competence in French or German is especially recommended.

A student of philosophy should have a broad understanding of modern science. Any good science course (including the behavioral sciences) is suitable, but courses in the natural sciences and mathematics should be given first consideration.

Equally important is a familiarity with the humanistic culture of the West. Most philosophers are also scholars; they are educated people. In order to understand them one has to have read widely in non-philosophical books. Hence courses in literature, history and the arts should be elected. We recommend that the student find out which courses require the most reading, and take those.

*On Leave, Fall Term

We require no particular non-departmental courses as part of the major. Rather, we encourage all students who are interested in a philosophical education to talk to one or more of the members of the department about their abilities and interests. We will then be able to recommend a course of study that will make sense for each individual.

The departmental offerings are divided into five categories:

- I. **Introductory Courses.** These courses have no prerequisite. There is no single or best way to be introduced to philosophy and the Department offers a number of different introductory courses. All 100 and 200 level courses are introductory. If you are in doubt as to the best course for you, see a member of the Department.
- II. **Courses which satisfy the logic requirement.** Philosophy 205, Symbolic Logic, is the basic introductory course for this category.
- III. **Historical Courses.** A good grounding in the history of philosophy is an essential feature of the major. Some of these courses require permission of the instructor, and may have prerequisites.
- IV. **Topic Courses.** These courses deal with various disciplines or issues in philosophy. Some of these courses require permission of the instructor and may have prerequisites.
- V. **Individualized Courses.** These courses give students an opportunity to design, in conjunction with an adviser in the Department, their own course of study. The student should see the Department Chair if in doubt as to who might be an appropriate adviser for a given topic.

TRACKS

The Department also offers a number of integrated tracks that satisfy the Integration of Knowledge Requirement. These include interdisciplinary themes in history, psychology, religion, literature, art and science. Majors may also design their own tracks in light of their particular interests in philosophy. This option requires that the student and the departmental adviser determine a course of study in the major which will be joined to either three or four non-departmental courses, covering at least two fields. The Chair must approve all individually-tailored tracks.

Students should note that there are a number of courses which vary from year to year. The Department welcomes students' opinions on these matters and holds a meeting each year with majors (and other interested students) before determining the choice. At other times students should indicate their preferences directly to the Department Chair.

- I. **Introductory Courses**
 101. Introduction to Philosophy
 102. Introduction to Political Philosophy
 105. Critical Thinking
 201. Problems of Philosophy
 203. Ethics
 205. Symbolic Logic
 206. Business Ethics
 207. Ethics and the International Community
 208. Jewish Mysticism
 209. Persons and Sexes
 210. American Philosophy
 211. Jewish Philosophy
 212. Social Justice
 213. Philosophy of Sport
 214. Philosophy of Art
 215. Medical Ethics
 216. Philosophy of Law
 217. Philosophy in Literature
 218. Philosophy of Psychology
 219. Philosophy of Technology
 220. Introduction to Cognitive Science
 221. Philosophy of Science
 222. Computers and Philosophy
 224. Theory of Knowledge

- 226. Existentialism
- 227. Environmental Philosophy
- 230. Theories of Human Nature
- 232. The City and the Cosmos

II. Courses Which Satisfy The Logic Requirement

- 205. Symbolic Logic
- 390. Advanced Logic
- 391. Philosophy of Mathematics

III. Historical Courses

- 301. The Presocratics to Augustine
- 302. Augustine to Descartes
- 303. Descartes to Hume
- 304. Hume to the end of the 19th Century
- 305. 20th Century Philosophical Analysis
- 306. 20th Century Continental Philosophy

307 to 339. **Major Figures in Philosophy**—Each year the Department will offer at least one course entirely devoted to a close reading, analysis and critique of the major work of one or more important philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Mill, Hume, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Whitehead, Heidegger and Wittgenstein.

340 to 349. These will include other historically oriented courses, such as American Philosophy, Metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle, and Rationalism.

IV. Topic Courses

350 to 369. **Courses in Topical Studies**—These will include courses such as Philosophy of Language, Philosophy of Religion, or Philosophy of History.

370 to 389. **Seminar in Philosophical Problems**—A study of some important philosophical problem such as the freedom of the will, the concept of space or time, the mind-body problem, the nature of meaning.

V. Individualized Courses

399. **Independent Study**—Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester.—Staff

460. **Tutorial**—An in-depth study of a topic of mutual special interest to the student and teacher. Frequent meetings (usually weekly) will provide an opportunity for extensive and detailed discussions.—Staff

466. **Teaching Assistantship**—Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include, for example, holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the eleven total required for the major, but will not count as one of the six required "upper level" (300 and above) courses.—Staff

498/499. **Senior Thesis**—A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the Department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the Department for an exemption.—Staff

FALL TERM

101. **Introduction to Philosophy**—An introduction to the major figures in the history of Western philosophy, including Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant. This course is recommended for all students, but potential philosophy majors are particularly urged to take it. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 102.)—Hyland

Section 2. Introduction to Philosophy—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 102.)—Beedle

105. Critical Thinking—An intensive study of effective reasoning in academic and practical contexts. The course covers analytical techniques for understanding and improving concepts and arguments, and creative techniques for solving problems. Required work for the course includes a wide variety of writing, much of it designed to help you improve your reasoning in other courses, and a few hours a week of community service, designed to enhance your ability to understand and work with other people. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Lloyd

205. Symbolic Logic—An introduction to the use of symbols in reasoning. The propositional calculus and quantification theory will be studied. This background knowledge will prepare the student to look at the relation of logic to linguistics, computer science, mathematics and philosophy.—DeLong

[207. Ethics and International Community]—It is generally agreed that a nation and its citizens have moral rights and obligations with respect to one another. But do these rights and obligations extend beyond national boundaries? Does a wealthy nation have an obligation to provide aid to starving citizens of other nations? Do wealthy individuals have an obligation to alleviate the suffering of persons with whom they do not share nationality? This course seeks to assist students in formulating and evaluating answers to these and other questions concerning international relations. (Same as International Studies 207.)

[208. Jewish Mysticism]—An examination of the secret speculative theologies of Judaism from late antiquity to the present. The course will touch upon the full range of Jewish mystical experience: visionaries, ascetics, ecstasies, theosophists, rationalists, messianists, populists, and pietists. Readings will include classical texts (such as the *Zohar*) and modern secondary studies. (Same as International Studies 208 and Religion 208.)

[210. American Philosophy]—The central themes of American philosophy, known collectively as pragmatism, comprise more of a method than a body of doctrine. "It was in the earliest [eighteen] seventies," Peirce wrote, "that a knot of young men in Old Cambridge, calling ourselves, half-ironically, half-defiantly, 'The Metaphysical Club,'—for agnosticism was then riding its high horse, and was frowning superbly upon all metaphysics—used to meet, sometimes in my study, sometimes in that of William James." From these meetings came Peirce's earliest version of pragmatism. Peirce and James were followed by Dewey, Lewis, Quine and others in working out the consequences of Peirce's early precepts. We will try to do the same, looking at their origin and development in later years, and taking a brief measure of their influence today.

215. Medical Ethics—This course will take up ethical, political and legal issues relevant to the medical profession and patient population. Topics will include: death with dignity, treatment with dignity, abortion, mercy-killing, patient consent, the nature of physical versus mental illness, medical experimentation, and the socially conscious distribution of medical resources. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Brown

[216. Philosophy of Law]—This course will consider perennial topics in philosophy of law, primarily from the standpoint of the most important recent writings in the field. We will discuss such topics as the concept of law, positivism and naturalism, the nature of judicial and legislative decision-making, the justification of legal constraint, the nature of rights, the relation of morality and law, utilitarianism and law, and criminal responsibility. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

[218. Philosophy of Psychology]—In psychology, the philosopher Wittgenstein once wrote, "there are experimental methods and *conceptual confusion*." Philosophers, who have added much to this confusion, delight in seeking to clarify it. We will examine several efforts to provide such philosophical enlightenment in the guises of behaviorism, physicalism, and functionalism, and, more recently, in the shadow of the computer revolution, of cognitive science.

227. Environmental Philosophy—How we treat nature is, in some measure, a function of how we conceive it. Should we be concerned with protection of the natural environment because we are dependent upon it for the quality of our lives? Or, does nature merit respect and protection for its own inherent value quite apart from its utility to human beings? Are human beings, in some relevant sense, the rightful rulers of nature and thereby entitled to use it in any manner that serves their ends? Or, is the natural environment more appropriately viewed as the property of all creatures who live within it, as something which human beings have an obligation to share with their nonhuman counterparts? Is life limited to the individuals which constitute the organic world, the world of plants and animals? Or, can we sensibly regard ecosystems, including the entire planet, as living entities in their own right (as in the so-called Gaia hypothesis)? Efforts

to answer these and a wide range of related questions form the subject matter of this course. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 227 must also enroll in Philosophy 227-20.—Wade

227-20L. Environmental Philosophy (Laboratory)—This laboratory will engage students in a variety of problem-solving tasks designed to provide understanding of the fundamentals of evolutionary designed to provide understanding of the fundamentals of evolutionary biology and scientific ecology sufficient for competently assessing the arguments and claims of contemporary environmental philosophy.—Wade

228. Philosophy of Religion—A discussion of some of the philosophical problems that arise out of reflection on religion; the nature of religion and its relation to science, art, and morality; the nature of religious and theological language; the concept of God; the problem of evil; the justification of religious belief. Note: Formerly offered as Philosophy 352.—DeLong

[230. Theories of Human Nature]—Explanations of human nature take several forms. Some philosophers ask, what is the nature of man, implying that there is a single human nature—e.g., man is a rational animal—shared by all men (and women). Others ask what is the nature of man and of woman, taking gender as essential to human nature (or natures). Men and women may differ genetically, hormonally, or socially. Most recently, questions of human nature focus on intelligence as the supreme mark of humanity; here gender, race and class are all relevant issues. We may be rational animals, but some of us are more rational than others. In this course, we shall explore a variety of issues. Can there be a model of human nature which is neutral to gender? Do men and women have different natures—if so, what is the evidence for their difference(s)? Is intelligence the highest mark of humanity and, if so, can it be measured without cultural bias? This course will include readings such as: Plato, Aristotle, *Politics*; Locke, *Essay On Human Understanding*; Rousseau, *Emilie*; J. S. Mill, *On the Subjection of Women*; Marx, *The German Ideology*; S. de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*; A. Fausto-Sterling, *Myths of Gender*; and S.J. Gould, *The Mismeasure of Man*. (Same as Comparative Literature 230 and Women's Studies 230.)

[232. The City and the Cosmos]—This course will examine ancient accounts of both the city and the cosmos, including those of Hesiod, Aeschylus, Plato and Aristotle, in order to compare common themes such as “law,” “order,” a “lawgiver,” and even an “origin.” Why do both the city and the cosmos seem to require such accounts? In the *Timaeus*, Plato uses both the words *logos* and *mythos*. The questions of what constitutes an “account,” when is science “mythic,” and when is a myth an “account” will also be considered. In-class discussion will be emphasized and short thought papers will be required. (Same as Classics 232 and Political Science 232.)

301. The Presocratics to Augustine—History of ancient and early medieval philosophy, concentrating on the Presocratics, Plato, Aristotle. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 301 must also enroll in Philosophy 310-01L.—Lang

302. Augustine to Descartes—A study of representative thinkers of the medieval period. Discussion will focus on such major issues as the existence of God, the problem of evil, the nature of universals, the relation between philosophical reason and religious faith. Attention will also be paid to the cultural, historical and religious climates which helped influence the unique scholastic doctrines under discussion. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 302 must also enroll in Philosophy 310-01L. (Same as Religion 302.)—Lang

305. 20th Century Philosophical Analysis—Philosophy, said Wittgenstein, is the “bewitchment of the intelligence by means of language,” and in his later work he sought to counter the thralldom of language by investigating its many uses. So have other writers from Russell, Ayer and Ryle to the American philosophers Quine and Goodman. Their approach to philosophy, influenced by spectacular developments in logic and science, was largely “analytic,” but their aims were traditional: to limn the prospect of human knowledge and release human intelligence from confusion and superstition. We will study their writings to understand their approach and to assess what it is to do philosophy in the 20th century. Prerequisite: Philosophy 205 or permission of the instructor.—Brown

[309. John Stuart Mill]—A careful reading of Mill's major works, or selections therefrom, including *A System of Logic*, *On Liberty*, *Considerations, on Representative Government*, *Utilitarianism*, *The Subjection of Women* and *Autobiography*.

310L. History of Philosophy (Laboratory)—This laboratory is required for all students concurrently enrolled in Philosophy 301 or Philosophy 302. In it we shall work with problem solving abilities of abstract concepts developed in both ancient and medieval philosophy. Students will work together in pairs or small groups to solve problems in mathematics, biology, and physics/astronomy using concepts learned in class. (Same as Religion 310L.) (¼ course credit)—Lang

[313. **Locke**—An intensive reading of major portions of *An Essay Concerning Human Understanding* and of *Two Treatises of Government*.

[318. **Kant**—Into Kant's work flowed most of the ideas of 17th and early 18th century European thought. Out of it as from a crucible, came a new alloy of philosophical conceptions which were the source of virtually all later developments: idealism; positivism; phenomenology, and analytic philosophy. Our reading of Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason* will enable us to see our modern philosophical heritage in the making.

325. **Nietzsche**—Nietzsche is one of those thinkers whose influence on our culture has been far wider than the number of people who have actually read him. Through a careful study of this 19th century thinker's major work, *Thus Spoke Zarathustra*, we shall examine his own claim to be thinking the most challenging thoughts of the next century. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Philosophy 845.)—Hyland

[340. **Metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle**—We shall study carefully selected works of the genuine founder of metaphysics as a discipline, Aristotle, and his great predecessor, Plato, for whom metaphysics did not yet exist. In so doing, we shall get a clearer sense of what metaphysics is and, in addition, study a number of important metaphysical problems both in their metaphysical and pre-metaphysical formulations. These will include the problem of first principles, the nature of being and non-being, the good and its relation to being, form and the problem of causality.

355. **Moral Theory and Public Policy**—The purpose of this course is to assist students in acquiring the skill in ethical reasoning and analysis needed for mature participation in society's continuing debates over moral issues of public concern. The course will begin by examining some types of ethical theories and will proceed to consider a number of controversial social issues. Abortion, euthanasia, racial and sexual discrimination, world hunger, treatment of animals and capital punishment are among the topics to be considered. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Philosophy 836 and Public Policy 402.)—Wade

[357. **Issues in Cognitive Science**—This seminar, the culmination of the Cognitive Science minor, will examine selected issues in cognitive science in depth, with a different issue selected for each offering of the course. Possible topics may include: Vision and consciousness; The origins of language; The philosophy and psychology of knowledge; Animal mentation.

[362. **Moral Philosophy**—A study of the foundation of ethics including such topics as the justification of moral beliefs, moral relativism, the nature of moral language (cognitivism, emotivism, naturalism), the relation of interests to ideals, theories of moral judgment and exemplarism. Students will be given the opportunity to work through a number of personal and social issues in an attempt to test theories in the context of practical decision making. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Philosophy 848.)

[363. **Reason, Desire and Moral Judgment**—When you do something because you believe you ought to do it, are you just doing what you want to do? Is there a meaningful difference between acting out of a sense of obligation and acting out of a sense of desire? In this course we will critically examine why some philosophers have argued that moral judgment is and must be the expression of reason and not the expression of desire or other affective modes of response. Reading from Kant, Hume and contemporary philosophers.

[370. **Minds and Bodies**—If any beliefs at all about the world are true, then it must be true that both minds and bodies exist. If any beliefs are obscure, then that first statement must be near the top of the list. We will try to unravel in a systematic way some of the complexities of this issue. Modern and some classical writers will be consulted.

[373. **Philosophical Concepts of Space and Time**—Space and time are two of the most intimate elements of our sensible experience. They have been variously described as absolute and relative, mathematical and phenomenological, real and ideal. In this course we will examine several technical definitions of space and time both in themselves, as related to science, and as interpretations of everyday experience. We will consider thinkers such as Plato, Aristotle, Newton, Leibniz, Kant, and Einstein. (Same as Comparative Literature 373.)

399. **Independent Study**—Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

460. Tutorial—An in-depth study of a topic of mutual special interest to the student and teacher. Frequent periodic meetings (usually weekly) will provide an opportunity for extensive and detailed discussions on a one-to-one basis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include, for example, holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the eleven total required for the major, but will not count as one of the six required "upper level" (300 and above) courses. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part I—A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the Department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the Department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

GRADUATE PHILOSOPHY COURSES

836. Moral Theory and Public Policy—The purpose of this course is to assist students in acquiring the skill in ethical reasoning and analysis needed for mature participation in society's continuing debates over moral issues of public concern. The course will begin by examining some types of ethical theories and will proceed to consider a number of controversial social issues. Abortion, euthanasia, racial and sexual discrimination, world hunger, treatment of animals and capital punishment are among the topics to be considered. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating adequate preparation for graduate work. (Same as Philosophy 355 and Public Policy 402.)—Wade

845. Nietzsche—Nietzsche is one of those thinkers whose influence on our culture has been far wider than the number of people who have actually read him. Through a careful study of this 19th century thinker's major work, *Thus Spoke Zarathustra*, we shall examine his own claim to be thinking the most challenging thoughts of the next century. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating adequate preparation for graduate work. (Same as Philosophy 325.)—Hyland

954. Thesis - Part I

955. Thesis - Part II

SPRING TERM

101. Introduction to Philosophy—An introduction to the major figures in the history of western philosophy, including Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant. This course is recommended for all students, but potential philosophy majors are particularly urged to take it. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 102.)—Brown

Section 2. Introduction To Philosophy—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 102-02.)—Hyland

102. Introduction to Political Philosophy—This course will consider some of the foundational issues of political philosophy such as the conflict between individual liberty and social welfare, the criteria for just distribution of wealth, the concept of equality and the ideal forms of social cooperation. We will read from

the works of some of the major political philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Machiavelli, Rousseau, Hegel and Marx. (Same as Comparative Literature 103.)—Wade

[201. Problems of Philosophy]—An introductory treatment of some fundamental problems of philosophy, such as the limits of human knowledge, the nature of freedom, the existence of God, and the justification of moral arguments. Both classical and contemporary authors will be consulted.

203. Ethics—An introductory study of values, virtues, and right action. Major concepts of ethical theory (goodness, responsibility, freedom, respect for persons and moral will) will be examined through a study of Aristotle, Kant, and Mill. The course is not primarily a historical survey, but rather attempts to clarify in systematic fashion both moral concepts and moral action. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 206.)—Lee, R. T.

205. Symbolic Logic—An introduction to the use of symbols in reasoning. The propositional calculus and quantification theory will be studied. This background knowledge will prepare the student to look at the relation of logic to linguistics, computer science, mathematics and philosophy.—DeLong

[209. Persons and Sexes]—Each human being amounts to one person, say most philosophers. Persons come in at least two sexes, say most people, including philosophers. Or is this a mistake? Do human beings have a sex, and persons none? Which description is more important for morality and for our understanding of ourselves—sexed human being or person whose sex is morally irrelevant? We will try in this course to gain some degree of clarity about persons, sex, human beings, the moral good, and the image we have of ourselves. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Women's Studies 209.)

211. Jewish Philosophy—This course provides an introduction to the major themes and thinkers of Medieval and Modern Jewish philosophy. We will study how Plato, Aristotle and other non-Jewish philosophers found their Jewish voice in the likes of Philo, Saadia Gaon, Judah Halevi, Maimonides and Mendelssohn. Issues to be considered are the relationship between reason and revelation, the concept of monotheism, the nature of prophecy and the Jewish tradition, and the problem of evil. Extensive use of original sources in translation will be complemented by interpretive studies. (Same as Religion 207.)—Kiener

[212. Social Justice]—In this course we will critically assess some of the principles of just economic distribution proposed by various philosophers. Among the questions we will pose are: What sorts of principles are least restrictive of individual liberty? What sorts of principles best promote equality of opportunity? What sorts of principles are most likely to be compatible with efficient production of wealth? Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

[213. Philosophy of Sport]—This is an introductory course designed to exhibit the Socratic thesis that the material for philosophic reflection is present in our everyday experiences, even in activities which we may consider non-intellectual. Accordingly, we shall take up the related themes of sport, athletics, and play, in order to show that an adequate understanding of them requires, and is indeed inseparable from, philosophic understanding. Topics will include the social significance of sport, ethical issues in sport, sport and race, mind and body in sport, sport and aesthetics, and the connection of sport and philosophy. The connection of sport and gender will be a guiding theme throughout.

217. Philosophy in Literature—We shall study a number of philosophic works with literary significance and a number of literary works with philosophic content in order to raise the question of what the difference is between the two. (Same as Comparative Literature 217.)—Lloyd

220. Introduction to Cognitive Science—A survey of the new sciences of the mind. We will discuss the nature of representation, perception, and cognition, and the prospects for an empirical science of the human mind. Disciplines illuminating these issues include philosophy, cognitive psychology, artificial intelligence, linguistics, and neuroscience. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 220 must also enroll in Philosophy 371-01 with permission of the instructor. (Same as Psychology 220.)—Brown

223. African Philosophy—What is African philosophy? Currently, among the scholars addressing this question, no single answer prevails. Some hold that philosophy, by its nature, transcends race, ethnicity, and region and hence that terms such as "African philosophy," "European philosophy," "Asian philosophy," are all rooted in misunderstanding what philosophy fundamentally is. Some argue that prior to the very recent work of African scholars trained in formal (often European) departments of philosophy, African philosophy did not (and could not) exist. Others argue that while (many of) the peoples of Africa have little or no tradition of formal (written) philosophizing, the differing worldviews embodied in the myths, religions, rituals, and other cultural practices of ethnic Africans constitute genuine African philosophy. Yet others find African philosophy in the critical musings of indigenous African (so-called)

wise men or sages. In this course we will critically examine the variety of possibilities, forms, and practices in Africa and elsewhere that might be referred to appropriately as "African philosophy" and attempt to understand why the notion of "African philosophy" is so especially contentious. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 223 and International Studies 223.)—Wade

[224. Theory of Knowledge]—"All men by nature desire to know," said Aristotle. But before and since, many thinkers have wondered whether this desire can be satisfied. "What is truth?" asked Pontius Pilate, a question we will reflect on in this course along with other questions, such as "What are the conditions of Knowledge?" "What are the roles of memory, perception, evidence and belief?" (Same as Comparative Literature 224.)

303. Descartes to Hume—The history of Western philosophy with major attention given to Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Hobbes, Locke and Berkeley. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 303-01 must also enroll in Philosophy 303-20. (Same as Comparative Literature 303.)—Lee, R. T.

303-20L. Descartes to Hume (Laboratory)—The laboratory meets once a week for approximately three hours. There is no preparation for the lab beyond the assignments for Philosophy 304 itself. In the laboratory sessions we will closely examine several key developments in the history of early modern science, such as the commitment to a mathematical conception of the physical world, the notion that thought itself is simply a kind of computation, and, as a consequence, the awkward position now occupied by sentience and especially consciousness. (Same as Comparative Literature 303-20.)—Lee

[304. Hume to the end of the 19th century]—A history of western philosophy, with emphasis on Hume, Kant, Hegel, Kierkegaard, Marx, Nietzsche. (Same as Comparative Literature 304.)

[306. 20th Century Continental Philosophy]—"What are poets for in a destitute time?" asks Heidegger's favorite poet, Holderlin. We add, "and what are philosophers for?" The tradition of 20th century continental philosophy has responded, "certainly not just to analyze language!" We shall follow some of the leading figures and themes of this rich tradition from its roots in Nietzsche through the transformations of phenomenology, to existentialism and beyond. Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, and Derrida will be studied among others. (Same as Comparative Literature 306.)

[307. Plato]—A study of one or more important dialogues of Plato. Careful attention will be paid to the dramatic form which Plato employs and its connection to the philosophic ideas that develop. (Same as Comparative Literature 307.)

313. Locke—An intensive reading of major portions of *An Essay Concerning Human Understanding* and of *Two Treatises of Government*.—DeLong

335. Heidegger—Martin Heidegger is arguably the most important philosopher of the 20th century. Yet because of the myopia of the Anglo-American philosophic tradition, he has only recently begun to receive the attention he deserves in the English-speaking world. This seminar will make a careful study of Heidegger's *magnum opus*, *Being and Time*. In addition to our reflection on the intrinsic meaning and merit of this book, we shall consider some of its important roots in the tradition and some of the ways in which it prepares the way both for Heidegger's own radically transformed later thought and for the most recent trends in contemporary continental philosophy. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Philosophy 830.)—Hyland

[347. Classical American Philosophy]—A survey of American Philosophy of the classic period: Peirce, James, Royce, Santayana and Dewey. Selections from their works and interpretive essays will be used.

[348. Pragmatism and Psychology]—In this seminar we will study selected writings of Peirce, James, and Dewey (with special emphasis on James' *Principles of Psychology*) with an eye to their psychological insights. Topics will include these philosophers' conceptions of explanation in psychology, the nature of conscious experience and the unconscious, and some of their prescient views on the functions of the brain.

[353. Philosophy of History]—What is history? This question will be considered by asking what sort of things historical events are, such that they can be known, and what sort of thing historical knowledge is, such that it constrains our understanding of the past. Topics include the ontological status of past events, causation in history, the nature of evidence, objectivity and narrative structure. The course will also include the writing of an historical monograph based on primary sources.

358. Philosophy of Language—We use words to refer to objects and we invest these words with things called 'meanings.' How do meaning and reference work? How does language do its job? This course consid-

ers the historical development of problems in the philosophy of language and contemporary answers to these questions. We will look at authors such as Aristotle, St. Augustine, Lock, Mill, Hume, and a number of prominent figures in 20th century philosophy.—Beedle

371L. Minds & Brains/Cognitive Science (Laboratory)—The mind is a computer: this is the guiding idea of much recent cognitive science, philosophy of mind, and cognitive neuroscience. Through a series of laboratory exercises, we will explore what this idea means, and whether it might be true. The exploration begins with the classical Turing machine, the basis for modern digital computation, and moves toward an increasingly detailed consideration of the inner workings of our brains as we perceive, think, and feel. Most of the exercises will be based on computer simulations, which students can modify in order to develop models of mind and conduct simulation experiments. (No previous experience with computer programming is required.) This is the laboratory component of Philosophy/Psychology 220, Introduction to Cognitive Science, and Philosophy 374, Minds and Brains. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 220 or 374 must also enroll in this mandatory laboratory. (Same as Psychology 371.)—Lloyd and Brown

373. Senior Seminar: Philosophical Concepts of Space and Time—Space and time are two of the most intimate elements of our sensible experience. They have been variously described as absolute and relative, mathematical and phenomenological, real and ideal. In this course we will examine several technical definitions of space and time both in themselves, as related to science, and as interpretations of everyday experience. We will consider thinkers such as Plato, Aristotle, Newton, Leibniz, Kant, and Einstein. This seminar is required of senior philosophy majors. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 373.)—Lang

374. Minds and Brains—The neurosciences have made striking progress in recent years toward understanding the brains of animals and human beings. Through readings in philosophy and science, we will consider what contribution this explosion of neuroscientific data can make to our understanding of the mind. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Philosophy 374-01 must also enroll in Philosophy 371-01 with permission of the instructor.—Lloyd

[376. Philosophy of Emotion]—What is an emotion? Is it a kind of physical feeling? Is it a kind of psychological feeling? Or is it a kind of attitude or way of seeing the world? This course will explore these and other questions in an attempt to understand the nature of emotions. We will also consider how different theories of the emotions have different implications for how we treat mental illness and for how we value the emotions generally. Reading from Hume, Darwin, Williams James and contemporary philosophers and psychologists.

[380. Political Philosophy: The Philosophical Foundations of Democracy]—This course examines the philosophical assumptions made in three great periods of democracy: 5th-century Athens, 18th-century America, and the contemporary world. Such concepts as those of liberty, equality, autonomy, rights, welfare, and happiness will be analyzed. In addition, we will consider the future of democracy, including the possible role technology will play in democracy's future.

[390. Advanced Logic]—An investigation of various methods of logic. Certain related topics in epistemology and the philosophy of mathematics will be considered.

399. Independent Study—Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

460. Tutorial—An in-depth study of a topic of mutual special interest to the student and teacher. Frequent periodic meetings (usually weekly) will provide an opportunity for extensive and detailed discussions on a one-to-one basis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include, for example, holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the eleven total required for the major, but will not count as one of the six required "upper level" (300 and above) courses. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part II—A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the Department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a re-

quired course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the Department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

GRADUATE PHILOSOPHY COURSES

830. Heidegger—Martin Heidegger is arguably the most important philosopher of the 20th century. Yet because of the myopia of the Anglo-American philosophic tradition, he has only recently begun to receive the attention he deserves in the English-speaking world. This seminar will make a careful study of Heidegger's **magnum opus**, *Being and Time*. In addition to our reflection on the intrinsic meaning and merit of this book, we shall consider some of its important roots in the tradition and some of the ways in which it prepares the way both for Heidegger's own radically transformed later thought and for the most recent trends in contemporary continental philosophy. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating adequate preparation for graduate work. (Same as Philosophy 335)—Hyland

837.03. Gender and Public Policy—Treating people justly means treating them similarly when they are relevantly similar and differently when they are relevantly different. Accordingly, if public policy is to be just in its effects on persons, it too must reflect relevant similarities and differences among them. Profound disagreements quickly arise though when we ask which differences and similarities are relevant when, where, and how. One apparent difference between individuals is gender. When, where and how is gender relevant to public policy? This course will tackle this question by examining a variety of public policy issues which centrally involve gender in some important way. Among the issues which may be covered are gender discrimination, reproduction and public policy, alleged differences between male and female moral outlooks, and the roles that public policy can or does play in creating, sustaining, and changing gender differences and their significance. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating adequate preparation for graduate work. (Same as Public Policy 325 and 837.03, and Women's Studies 325.)—Wade

954. Thesis - Part I

955. Thesis - Part II

Physical Education

PROFESSORS HAZELTON, *Chairman*, AND D. MILLER;

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BARTLETT, DARR, OGDONIK, PINE AND SHEPPARD;

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ASSAIANTE, DECKER, AND MIGHTEN;

INSTRUCTORS FLUHR AND WILLIAMS;

MR. FOUNTAIN

Courses in physical education are offered on a quarter basis, i.e., two courses a semester, and four courses in an academic year. Academic credit, up to a maximum of one credit, toward the 36 credits required for the degree, may be earned at a rate of $\frac{1}{4}$ course credit for successful completion. Grades will be given unless the student elects to participate on a pass/low pass/fail basis. The pass/low pass/fail option in physical education is permitted in addition to the one permitted for academic courses. Classes will be offered on the same starting time schedule as all academic classes, but will end earlier due to dressing time. Students may not repeat the same course activity for an additional $\frac{1}{4}$ course credit.

NOTE: All physical education courses earn $\frac{1}{4}$ course credit and need written permission of instructor or Robin Sheppard, Director of Physical Education.

The physical education program is designed to meet individual interests and needs. A variety of activities are available which serve to augment health and physical fitness, develop recreational and leisure time skills, initiate and facilitate functional and aesthetic body movement, impart knowledge in the area of skills performance, game strategy and rules, and an in-depth understanding of sports coaching, recreational leadership, and first aid.

Specific courses include:

I Aquatics

- Beginning Swimming
- Intermediate Swimming
- Advanced Swimming
- Lifeguard Training

III Fitness

- Aerobics (co-ed)
- Physical Development (men)
- Beginning Body Mechanics (women)
- Advanced Body Mechanics (women)

V Classroom

- Medical Self Help (First Aid)
- Coaching Seminar

II Racquets

- Squash I
- Squash II
- Beginning Tennis
- Intermediate Tennis
- Advanced Tennis
- Badminton I
- Badminton II

IV Individual and Combatives

- Golf
- Beginning Taekwondo
- Advanced Taekwondo
- Beginning Fencing
- Advanced Fencing

VI Other

- Volleyball
- Skiing
- Scuba
- Recreational Rowing

REGISTRATION:

Courses, unless otherwise noted, will be offered on a coeducational basis. Attire appropriate to each activity and attendance requirements will be determined by the individual class instructor.

During the first week of each quarter, students may drop or add courses with the permission of their faculty adviser and the instructor of the course added. After the Add/Drop deadline, no more courses may be added and courses dropped are recorded and marked W on the record card. Courses may be dropped up to and including the last day of classes during *that quarter*.

Course offerings and the instructors are now listed in the "Schedule of Classes" and registration for Physical Education courses shall be done at the same time and on the same form as academic course registration. There is no advance registration for Physical Education classes.

101. Beginning Swimming—A course primarily for non-swimmers. Covers water acclimatization, floating, treading water, bobbing, lead-up strokes, human stroke, and sculling. The time for this class is arranged between the student(s) and the instructor.

201. Intermediate Swimming—This is a course designed for the swimmer of limited skill and experience. It will have as an objective the development of aquatic skills and attitudes which will encourage the enjoyment of swimming as a lifelong recreational activity. Stroke correction and instruction will concentrate on selected basic strokes. Instruction on turns and entering the water will also be given.

301. Advanced Swimming—This course is designed for the swimmer who has a fair amount of skill and experience. It is designed to refine rather than develop aquatic skills and techniques. Time will be spent on stroke analysis and stroke mechanics. Water work will be devoted to stroke drills and to overdistance, Fartlek, and interval swims. Emphasis will be upon freestyle, backcrawl, breaststroke, and selected survival strokes. Prerequisite: Physical Education 201.

111. Squash I—Basic fundamentals of squash racquets including racquet grip, service, return of serve, court position, basic strokes and elementary strategy. Racquets available. Enrollment limited.

211. Squash II—A review of basic skills followed by instruction in advanced shots such as the lob, cross-court, corner shot, drop shot; control of ball and court position emphasized. Racquets available. Enrollment limited.

112. Beginning Tennis—Instruction will concentrate on the fundamental tennis strokes: forehand, backhand, serve, and volley. Knowledge of rules, game procedures, and tennis etiquette will be emphasized. Racquets available. Enrollment limited.

212. Intermediate Tennis—To increase proficiency by reviewing and modifying the basic ground strokes in tennis. To develop individual and new strokes; lob and overhead, and to introduce basic singles and doubles strategy. Racquets available. Enrollment limited.

312. Advanced Tennis—To cover tennis skills at a more advanced level. To introduce the approach shot, passing shots, spin serve and to emphasize the strategic use of these strokes in advanced singles and doubles play. Racquets available. Enrollment limited.

113. Badminton I—Emphasis will be on the basic strokes and strategy of badminton, rules, and etiquette. Students will have the opportunity to play both singles and doubles. Enrollment limited.

213. Badminton II—A review of the skills introduced in Physical Education 113. Emphasis will be placed on advanced-level strokes, footwork, and strategy. Play will be at a higher competitive level. Prerequisite: Physical Education 113. Enrollment limited.

123. Aerobics—A coeducational fitness course based on an aerobic exercise regimen for improvement of muscle tone, coordination, and cardiovascular conditioning. Instruction will provide safe and proper techniques of stretching and breathing and will include choreographed routines of dance, exercise, and step aerobics. Individual maximal and training heart rates will be determined and monitored to evaluate the student's performance and progress. Pass/Fail only. Minimum enrollment.

121. Physical Development for Men—Designed primarily as work with weights and isotonic exercise; balanced program to strengthen all large muscle groups; strength, endurance, body contour and weight control major objectives. Enrollment limited.

122. Beginning Body Mechanics for Women—An exercise regimen for improvement of muscle tone, strength, endurance, body contour, and weight control. Isotonics and cardiovascular equipment will be utilized. The basics of fitness will be covered. Enrollment limited.

222. Advanced Body Mechanics for Women—A more in-depth study of the components of lifetime fitness. An overview of specific programs will be examined for possible adoption into an individual's life style suiting individual needs. Prerequisite: Physical Education 122. Enrollment limited.

131. Golf—Instruction to grip, stance, and basic swing. Course etiquette, rules, and procedures taught; instruction with each club regarding its special use and technique for its particular shot. Golf clubs available. Enrollment limited.

136. Beginning Taekwondo—Introduction to the martial art of Taekwondo. Emphasis on development of effective hand and foot fighting techniques as they relate to sport Taekwondo and self-defense. Pass/Fail only.

236. Advanced Taekwondo—Continuation of work on Taekwondo skills and an introduction to more advanced skills. Safe, controlled, one-step and free-sparring will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Physical Education 136. Pass/Fail only.

135. Beginning Fencing—(Student-Taught Course) 1st quarter. Development of basic foil skills and an appreciation of fencing as a sport and as an art. An introduction to the epee and the sabre for those who are interested. Faculty adviser. Professor Robin Sheppard. Pass/Fail only.

235. Advanced Fencing—(Student-Taught Course) 2nd quarter. Continuation of work on fencing skills in student's choice of weapon. Those who wish to begin to fence competitively will be encouraged to do so. Faculty adviser. Professor Robin Sheppard. Pass/Fail only.

151. Medical Self-help (First Aid)—Combines the best of First Aid and the program of self-help; instruction by movies and lectures, practical work in lab sessions. Nominal fee. Offered 2nd quarter only.

152. Coaching Seminar—Primarily for students who anticipate the possibility of coaching in private school: in-depth study of fundamentals, staff organization, practice planning, and different coaching philosophies and styles.

132. Volleyball—Emphasis will be placed on developing the basic skills of Power Volleyball: setting, spiking, serving, digs, blocking, and net recoveries. Competitive play will involve knowledge of the rules and game strategy. Officiating will be covered under USVBA rules. Enrollment limited.

[142. Skiing (3rd quarter)]—Instruction for all levels of skiing proficiency, beginning to expert; conducted at neighboring ski resort by professional instructors. Nominal fee. Pass/Fail only.

144. Recreational Rowing—(Novice)—Exposure to practices, systems, and procedures of club rowing; emphasis on terminology and basic small boat rowing technique for recreational rowing purposes.

241. Scuba (1st and 4th quarters)—A 34-hour course combining instruction in skin and scuba diving. Of the 34 hours, 10 are spent in open water and the remaining 24 hours are equally divided between classroom and pool sessions. National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) and Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) certification given. Course conducted at Trinity by professional instructors. Nominal fee. Pass/Fail only. Enrollment limited.

341. Lifeguard Training I—This is the Red Cross course in Lifesaving which, combined with Lifeguard Training II, yields Red Cross certification. This course deals partially with the development and enhancement of swimming skills, and basic forms of water rescue. Nominal fee. Minimal enrollment.

342. Lifeguard Training II—A continuation of Lifeguard Training I. With swimming efficiency established, this course teaches the complex skills needed for swimming rescue. Considerable practice is undertaken to perfect techniques in release of holds, control of a struggling victim, and carrying a victim to safety. Completion of Lifeguard Training I and II achieves this phase of certification to lifeguard at pools and waterfronts. Nominal fee. Minimal enrollment.

Physical Sciences

PHYSICAL SCIENCES MAJOR—Suggested for those who are preparing to teach science in the secondary schools; eight courses chosen from the 300- and 400-level offerings in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics, including at least three courses in one of the departments and two courses in another.

Students desiring acceptance as a Physical Sciences major must secure the approval of the Chairpersons of the Departments in which a majority of the work is to be completed. Students desiring a Physical Sciences major must complete the laboratory portion (if any) of those courses, required or elective, used to satisfy the major requirements.

Physics

PROFESSORS PICKER, *Chairman*, HOWARD, C. MILLER**, AND SILVERMAN*;
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WALDEN

COURSE LEVELS—Physics 131L, 231L, and 232L are courses designed as preparation for students who are planning on majoring in physics, other physical sciences, or engineering. They make use of the calculus and require prior completion of and/or concurrent registration in appropriate mathematics courses. Students for whom these courses are appropriate are strongly advised to take Physics 131L in the spring term of the freshman year.

The other courses at the 100-level are for students who are not planning further work in physics. They do not have mathematics prerequisites. The courses offered vary from year to year.

The courses at the 300- and 400-level constitute advanced work in physics. They are for both physics majors and students in the other sciences. It is recommended that Physics 300 be taken as early as possible. Please note that the 300-level courses are offered in alternate years.

PHYSICS MAJOR—Physics 131L, 231L, and 232L; five courses at the 300-level or above, three of which must be Physics 300, Physics 307, and Physics 310. In addition, the student must take Physics 405, which is

*On Leave, Fall Term

**On Leave, Spring Term

the Senior Exercise. Grades of C- or better must be obtained in these courses. Outside the Department the student must also take Mathematics 231 and 234 and Chemistry 121L. It is strongly recommended that students preparing for graduate study in physics take three additional courses in physics at the 300-level or above, and at least one year of mathematics at the 300-level or above.

COMPUTER COORDINATE MAJOR IN PHYSICS—See the “Computer Coordinate Major” section of the *Catalogue*. Students contemplating the Computer Coordinate Major in Physics should contact the Chairman of the Physics Department, who will direct them to appropriate faculty members for guidance and assistance in setting up a plan of study.

FALL TERM

ASTRONOMY

103. Stars and Galaxies—This course provides an introduction to current views of the contents, structure, and evolution of the astronomical universe outside our solar system. Topics to be considered include cosmology, stellar evolution, the discovery of neutron stars, the formation of galaxies, the “discovery” of our own galaxy, and the search for black holes. Occasional viewing sessions and other observational exercises will be assigned. Enrollment limited.—Walden

[105. The Solar System]—This introductory course will focus on building an understanding of earth’s nearest astronomical neighbors: the sun, planets, asteroids, comets, and other objects that make up our solar system. Topics will range from the more familiar astronomical phenomena such as the occurrence of seasons, solar and lunar eclipses, and the motions of the planets in the night sky, to the most recent discoveries made by means of planetary space probes, and to the development of our modern understanding of the origin and evolution of the solar system itself. Outdoor observations will be emphasized. To provide opportunities for observing, one of the course’s two class meetings per week will be held in the evening. Enrollment limited. Offered in alternate years.

PHYSICS

101L. Principles of Physics I—An introduction to the fundamental ideas of physics. Beginning with kinematics—the quantitative description of motion—the course covers the Newtonian mechanics of point masses. Newton’s theory of universal gravitation, the work-energy principle, and the conservation of energy and momentum. Three lectures and one laboratory per week. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Howard and Picker

109. An Introduction to Physics through Projects and Problem-Solving—Before plunging into the wide-ranging, systematic analysis of the introductory physics sequence (Physics 131–232), students may find it helpful to acquire a sense of the styles of reasoning used in physics. This course is designed to serve as such a prelude. It provides an opportunity to get acquainted with the physicist’s craft through the study of two or three topics in greater depth than would be possible in Physics 131–232. At the same time, it is meant to help the student develop the analytical turn of mind that can transform physics from a baffling assortment of rules into a remarkably coherent synthesis. Topics might include fluid mechanics, the special theory of relativity, and simple electrical devices. There will be no lectures. Students will divide their class time between problem-solving workshops and project laboratories.—Picker

[111. Frontiers of Physics]—A course for non-science majors which will deal with some of the important as well as interesting developments in contemporary physics. Exemplary topics to be considered are gravitational waves and the search for the graviton; quarks and the elementary particles; the status of time reversal in current physical theories; pulsars, quasars, and cosmogony; controlled fusion research. The development will be carried out with a minimum of mathematics and at a pre-calculus level.

221L. General Physics III—Optics and Modern Physics—Electromagnetic waves and physical optics. An introduction to modern physics, including the relativistic kinematics of particle collisions, production, and decay; properties of photons, characteristics of atomic spectra; de Broglie waves and Schrodinger wave mechanics; elementary statistical physics and the Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution. Prerequisites: Physics 121L through 122L. Mathematics 132. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Miller

[231L. Electricity and Magnetism and Waves]—This second part of the three-term calculus-based introductory sequence is devoted primarily to the study of electromagnetism. The emphasis is on the description of electric and magnetic phenomena in terms of fields. Topics to be covered include electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell’s equations, electromagnetic waves, and the charac-

terization of energy and momentum in the electromagnetic field. The remainder of the course is taken up with basic properties of waves in general: wave kinematics, standing waves and resonance, interference and diffraction, and the Doppler effect. Prerequisites: Physics 131L, concurrent registration in Mathematics 231 (strongly recommended) or prior completion of Mathematics 115. Enrollment limited. This course will be offered every year beginning 1996-97. (1½ course credits)

300. Mathematical Methods of Physics—This course is designed to provide a working background of mathematical tools for use in other upper-level courses and thus should normally be taken in the junior year. Beginning with a discussion of linear algebra, linear operators, and complete sets of functions, to provide a unified setting for subsequent topics, we proceed to treat matrices, eigenvalue problems, differential equations. Green's functions, and the special functions of mathematical physics. Additional topics, such as numerical methods or an introduction to group theory, may be taken up if time permits. Prerequisites: Physics 232L and Mathematics 234.—Picker

307. Modern Physics—This course provides a reasonably comprehensive picture of our current understanding of phenomena at the atomic and subatomic levels, using basic ideas of quantum physics. Topics to be covered include the structure of atoms, molecules, solids, and nuclei; the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter; and, time permitting, an introduction to particle physics. Prerequisite: Physics 222L (232L beginning in 1996-97).—Picker

[310. Advanced Laboratory]—A variety of experiments in diverse areas of modern physics. Each experiment is supervised by a different faculty member; thus, this course presents the student with an unusual opportunity to work closely with each member of the department. The course is designed to provide first-hand experience with the experimental basis of modern physics and with current laboratory techniques. It also serves as preparation for possible subsequent experimental research, such as might be undertaken in Physics 409 or Physics 410. The experiments to be performed will vary somewhat from year to year. A typical set includes investigations of electron spin resonance and nuclear magnetic resonance, magnetic susceptibility measurements, various aspects of nuclear spectroscopy using modern detectors and multi-channel analyzers, high-resolution measurements of atomic optical spectra, and observations of distinctive features of electron-atom scattering cross-sections (e.g., Ramsauer-Townsend minimum). Prerequisite: Physics 232L. Offered in alternate years.

[313. Quantum Mechanics]—A thorough study of the general formalism of quantum mechanics together with some illustrative applications. The postulates of quantum mechanics. States, observables, and operators. Measurements in quantum mechanics. The Dirac notation. Simple systems: the square well, the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom. Approximation techniques and perturbation theory. Elements of the quantum theory of angular momentum. Prerequisite: Physics 232L. Offered in alternate years.

405. Senior Exercise—This exercise is intended to familiarize the student with a problem of current interest in physics, and to develop his or her ability to gather and interpret the information relevant to the problem. During the fall semester each senior student will meet with an assigned faculty adviser to plan an essay to be completed during the year. Topics may involve any aspects of physics, including its various applications. While students may write on original research they have undertaken, they are not required to do so. This exercise is required for the physics major. (½ course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

SPRING TERM

PHYSICS

102L. Principles of Physics II—A continuation of Physics 101L, this course covers topics such as elementary thermodynamics, the theory of special relativity, classical wave behavior, and the description of microscopic physical systems via quantum theory. Three lecture periods and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Physics 101 or 121. Enrollment limited. (1½ course credits)—Silverman and Picker

108. Energy and Society—A study of the energy sources man has used, from the steam engine to the nuclear reactor, and the effects they have had on his life and environment. We will examine (a) the historical development of various energy sources and their technologies, (b) the physical principles underlying these sources, (c) the limitations imposed by pollution and resource exhaustion on the continued growth of energy use, (d) the effect of the development of new energy sources on the quality of life, (e) the alternatives.—Howard

131L. Mechanics and Heat—This course, the first part of a three-term calculus-based introduction to physics, is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of the language and the analytical tools of Newtonian mechanics and of thermodynamics. In it, Newton's laws are used to study the motion of individual particles and of systems of particles. The ideas of work and energy, momentum and impulse are introduced. Newton's universal law of gravitation and a brief introduction to rigid-body motion round out the exposition of classical mechanics. The remainder of the term is devoted to a presentation of the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics and their applications to the prototypical thermodynamics system, the ideal gas. Three class meetings and one laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Mathematics 131 and concurrent registration in Mathematics 132 are strongly recommended, but Mathematics 110 and concurrent registration in Mathematics 115 will be accepted in their stead. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)—Howard and Walden

[232L. Optics and Modern Physics]—Concluding the three-term calculus-based introductory sequence, this course begins with a brief treatment of physical optics. The remainder of the course is devoted to the treatment of phenomena at the atomic and subatomic levels using the ideas of quantum physics. From the introduction of the photon, the Bohr atom, and de Broglie's matter waves, we proceed to the unified description provided by Schrodinger's wave mechanics. This is used to understand basic properties of atoms, beginning with hydrogen, and to describe the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and matter. As time permits, the course will include an account of the basic ideas of solid state physics and of nuclear physics. Prerequisites: Physics 231, concurrent registration in Mathematics 234. Enrollment limited. This course will be offered every year beginning in 1996-97. (1¼ course credits)

301. Classical Dynamics—A detailed analytical treatment of Newtonian mechanics. Lagrange's equations are developed and applied to the analysis of motion governed by several exemplary force laws. The general problem of motion under the influence of central forces is formulated and applied to the motion of the planets and to scattering. We discuss the dynamics of rigid bodies, as well as oscillations in systems of masses coupled by springs. A brief introduction to the chaotic behavior of nonintegrable dynamical systems closes out the course. Prerequisites: Physics 131L and Mathematics 234.—Picker

[302. Electrodynamics]—A study of the unified description of electromagnetic phenomena provided by Maxwell's equations in differential form. The scalar and vector potentials, multipole expansions, boundary value problems, propagation of electromagnetic waves, radiation from accelerated charges. Prerequisites: Physics 231L and 300. Offered in alternate years.

[304. Statistical Physics]—Equilibrium statistical mechanics, both quantum and classical. Use of partition functions. Relationship of statistical mechanics to thermodynamics; fluctuation phenomena. Prerequisite: Physics 232L. Offered in alternate years.

405. Senior Exercise—(Continued from the first semester.)

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.

Political Science

PROFESSORS VOHRA, *Chairman*, CONNOR AND MCKEE;
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS EVANS**, REILLY*** AND SMITH;
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS SCHULZ AND NADON;
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR RITTER;
VISITING PROFESSOR BAILEY;
VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR NIEMANN;
SENIOR LECTURER FULCO;
VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WADDELL

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR—Majors are required to complete 10 courses in political science and Economics 101, or a statistics course approved by the department, *all with the grade of at least C-*. They must

**On Leave, Spring Term

***Sabbatical/Leave Academic Year

choose an area of concentration from one of the subfields and fulfill certain distribution requirements. The subfields are American Government and Politics, Comparative and International Politics, and Political Theory.

Majors who choose American Government and Politics, or Comparative and International Politics, must fulfill the following course requirements:

1. Political Science 102, Political Science 105, and Political Science 106
2. Three (3) 300-level courses, of their choice, within their concentration
3. A Senior Seminar in their concentration
4. Two (2) 300-level courses, of their choice, outside their concentration
5. One (1) course, of their choice, at any level from any subfield.

Majors who choose Political Theory as their subfield must fulfill the following course requirements:

1. Political Science 102, and Political Science 106
2. Political Science 219 and Political Science 220
3. Two (2) 300-level courses, of their choice, in Political Theory
4. The Senior Seminar in Political Theory
5. Two (2) 300-level courses, of their choice, outside the Political Theory subfield.
6. One (1) course, of their choice, at any level from any subfield.

Although some courses are included in more than one area of concentration, a single course may not be used to fulfill more than one distribution requirement. Courses numbered 100 and 200 should normally be taken in the freshmen and sophomore years.

Students doing a computer coordinate major must complete with a grade of at least C- a minimum of five political science courses, three (3) of which should be 301, 309, and 314.

COGNATE COURSES—Students are strongly urged to take courses in the Social Sciences and the Humanities that have a close bearing on the Political Science courses they choose. They should consult with their advisers regarding options available.

INTEGRATED POLITICAL SCIENCE TRACKS—Students majoring in political science may satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by completing a three-course sequence of study in other fields that complements an area of special interest to them within the political science major. The sequence must include courses from at least two other fields. To exercise this option, the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure the department chairperson's approval of the three-course sequence *no later than the spring term of the sophomore year*.

Students electing this option shall develop, in consultation with his/her major adviser, a plan of integrated study. In this plan the student shall do the following:

- a. Choose an area of specialization within political science. Below are six suggested alternatives, although others are possible. At least two courses in political science must be chosen but not more than three. In certain cases one internship may be used as one of these courses.
- b. Designate a total of three courses, drawn from at least two other fields, that are clearly related to the area of specialization and that the student will take in subsequent semesters. (In exceptional circumstances, the chairperson may permit the student to include one course in the sequence that was taken prior to the submission of the integrated study.)

Using a form available from the secretary of the Department of Political Science, the student shall then present the plan to the department chairperson for review. Once the chairperson approves the plan, a copy will be filed with the Registrar. Successful completion of all courses listed in the plan will result in credit for having fulfilled the integration of knowledge requirement. (N.B. Any subsequent changes in the plan, such as the substitution of one course for another, must be approved **in advance** by the chairperson on a form provided for this purpose.)

1. Comparative Systems
 - Introduction to Comparative and International Politics
 - Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa
 - Politics of Developing Countries
 - Modern India
 - Government and Politics of Modern Japan

Government and Politics of Contemporary China
 Politics of Post-Communist Societies
 Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism

Choose other courses that focus either on a single region or a carefully delineated comparison between regions.

Anthropology 201	Cultural Anthropology
Anthropology 203	World Ethnography
Anthropology 270	Peoples of Africa
Economics 207	Alternative Economic Systems
Economics 231	Latin American Economic Development
Economics 324	The Russian Economy in the 20th Century
History 230	Africa, 1914 to the Present
History 235	Colonial Latin America
History 236	Modern Latin America
History 331	Africa in Nineteenth Century
Sociology 315	Soviet & Post-Soviet Societies
Sociology 355	Comparative Social Change

2. Politics and Ethnicity

Blacks and American National Politics
 Black Politics in Urban America
 Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism

Choose other courses with a focus on one or more of the types of ethnic problems covered in these courses.

Anthropology 270	Peoples of Africa
Anthropology 203	World Ethnography
Anthropology 360	The Politics of Culture
History 209	African-American Experience
Religion 214	The Jews in America
Sociology 214	Race & Ethnicity

3. International Relations

International Politics
 Backdrop to Global Politics
 Human Rights and International Law
 International Political Economy

Choose other courses in the area of international relations.

Economics 207	Alternative Economic Systems
Economics 216	World Economy
Economics 315	International Trade
History 326	Rise of United States as World Power
Sociology 355	Comparative Social Change

4. Tracks 4 and 5 explore the relationship between political systems and either the social system or the economy. Select courses in areas which permit further explorations of these connections.

Politics, Economics and Public Policy
 International Political Economy
 Politics in Post-Industrial States
 Legislative Internship Program

Economics 201	Contemporary Economic Issues
Economics 209	Urban Economics
Economics 211	Poverty in America
Economics 217	Economics of Health & Health Care
Economics 306	Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector
Economics 308	Industrial Organization and Public Policy

Economics 311	Environmental Economics
Public Policy 302	Law & Environmental Policy
Philosophy 212	Social Justice
Sociology 321	Urban Sociology

5. (See comment in 4 above)

Politics and American Society
 American National Government
 Blacks and American National Politics
 Black Politics in Urban America
 Urban Politics
 American Political Thought
 Legislative Internship Program

Economics 209	Urban Economics
Economics 321	American Economic History
History 364	United States Since 1945
Sociology 204	Social Problems in American Society
Sociology 312	Social Class and Social Mobility
Sociology 321	Urban Sociology

6. Law and Political Institutions

American National Government
 Constitutional Law - Federal System and Separation of Powers
 Constitutional Law - Civil Liberties and Civil Rights
 Human Rights and International Law
 Congress and Public Policy
 Legislative Internship Program

Choose other courses in the general area of legal studies.

Economics 204	Labor Relations
Philosophy 216	Philosophy of Law
Sociology 207	The Family and Society
Sociology 325	Sociology of Law

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

A. American Government and Politics

- 102. American National Government
- 216. American Political Thought
- 218. Urban Politics
- 224. Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice
- 225. American Presidency
- 226. The American Judiciary
- 228. Black Politics in Urban America
- 229. Blacks and American National Politics
- 277. The Law, Gender Issues and the Supreme Court
- 292. Trinity College Legislative Internship Program
- 301. American Political Parties And Interest Groups
- 307. Constitutional Law: Federal System and Separation of Powers
- 309. Congress and Public Policy
- 311. Administration and Public Policy
- 314. Elections and Voting Behavior
- 315. American Foreign Policy
- 316. Constitutional Law: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
- 325. Communications and Politics
- 340. 20th Century African-American Social and Political Thought
- 342. American Revolution and Framing of the Constitution
- 401. Senior Seminar: American Political Development
- 402. Senior Seminar: American Government—Democratic Representation

B. Comparative and International Politics**106. Introduction to Comparative and International Politics****205. Traditional Tribal Society and Law****206. Israeli/Arab Conflict****207. China and Japan on the Eve of Western Domination****210. Modernization of China and Japan****302. Government and Politics of Modern Japan****310. Politics of Developing Countries****312. Human Rights and International Law****314. Elections and Voting Behavior****315. American Foreign Policy****318. Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism****319. Politics of Post-Communist Societies****320. Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa****322. International Political Economy****323. Modern India****327. European Integration****330. Government and Politics of Contemporary China****333. Backdrop to Global Politics****343. Politics in Post-Industrial States****346. Modern Chinese International Relations****404. Senior Seminar: Recent Developments in International Relations Theory****405. Senior Seminar: Political Economy of North/South Relations****C. Political Theory****105. Introduction to Political Philosophy****216. American Political Thought****219. The History of Political Thought [1]****220. The History of Political Thought [2]****304. Formal Analysis: Normative and Empirical Dimensions****321. Concepts in Political Theory****329. Rousseau and Democracy****334. The Origins of Western Political Philosophy****338. Liberalism and Its Critics****339. Contemporary and Postmodern Thought****341. Politics, Philosophy and Literature****342. American Revolution and Framing of the Constitution****403. Senior Seminar: The End of History?**

The 100 level courses are introductory to the areas of concentration. Most of the 200 level courses may be taken without prerequisites.

460. Tutorial may be used with the permission of the Chairman to fulfill the concentration requirement in the area to which the specific project is relevant or as a substitute for a Senior Seminar if one is not given in any particular year.

497. Honors Thesis—HONORS CANDIDATES—Students who have a college average of B or better and a political science average of B+ or better may, by invitation and at the discretion of the department, become candidates for honors. To receive honors, candidates must write a thesis that receives a grade of A- or better. Honors candidates begin work in the fall term and submit a proposal, outline, and bibliography to the department honors coordinator for department approval by the first of December. Students will consult with their advisers early in the fall term.

COMPUTER COORDINATE MAJOR—Students may take Political Science as part of a Computer Coordinate Major. Information on this program appears in "Computer Coordinate Major" section of the Catalogue, and above.

STUDY ABROAD—Students are encouraged to take advantage of appropriate study abroad programs, for which the department will grant up to two credits toward the major.

SPECIAL REQUESTS—Students who wish “major” credit for work at another college, or a normal requirement waived, or a course substituted, should submit to the department chair requests in writing with full details and supporting rationale. Students contemplating such a petition must consult with their major adviser as well as the department chair.

NOTE:—All courses normally offered by the department are listed below. Some are not given every year. A course not given is bracketed. A course without any notation normally will be given every year.

FALL TERM

102. American National Government—An examination of the institutions, processes, values, and problems of American government and democracy. Included are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, Congress, the presidency, the judiciary, national administration, and basic issues of American government and democracy. Enrollment limited.—Waddell

105. Introduction to Political Philosophy—An introduction to the philosophical study of political and moral life through a consideration of various topics of both current and historical interest; among the topics are Environmentalism, Ancients and Moderns, Male and Female, Nature and Nurture, Race and Ethnicity, Reason and History, and Reason and Revelation.—Smith

106. Introduction to Comparative and International Politics—This course, using various theoretical perspectives, will compare differing political systems of a number of selected states and the dynamics of the relations between these states. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing issues such as globalization, overpopulation, environmental degradation, causes of political conflicts and mechanisms for their resolution. (Same as International Studies 106.) Enrollment limited.—Schulz

205. Traditional Tribal Society and Law—The course will examine the nature of tribal societies in the Middle East and Africa and the legal systems they have devised, in the absence of established governmental authority, to regulate human relations. The Bedouin of the Middle East and North Africa will be the core group studied. [Same as International Studies 205 and Legal Studies 205.]—Bailey

206. Interests and Positions in the Arab/Israeli Conflict—An examination of the dynamics of the Arab/Israeli conflict, especially since the establishment of the State of Israel, in 1948. The course will focus on the changing interests and positions of the parties involved: Israel, the Palestinians, the Arab states and the important international players. It will also highlight contradictions within the major camps. (Same as International Studies 206.)—Bailey

[207. China and Japan on the Eve of Western Domination]—A survey of the growth and development of East Asian civilization as an important sector of human experience. This course will deal with the making of the great tradition in East Asia by analyzing the interrelationships between social, economic, political institutions and thought in certain key periods of Chinese and Japanese history. The diversities and similarities between Chinese and Japanese societies will be examined to show how the two countries, in spite of the shared politico-cultural tradition, developed in significantly different ways. (Same as International Studies 207.)

210. The Modernization of China and Japan—This course will begin by reviewing the unique nature of Chinese and Japanese traditional societies that had remained isolated from the rest of the world before being forced to “open” by Western aggression in mid-nineteenth century. The course will then analyze the nature of the Western impact on these societies and show how it influenced their differing paths to modernization. Students will deliberate such questions as: Why did China turn to communism and not democracy? Why did Japan become a militarist state that had the temerity to attack America at Pearl Harbor? What is the direction in which these states are moving today? (Same as International Studies 210.)—Vohra

216. American Political Thought—A study of the development of American political thought: the colonial period; the Revolution; Jeffersonian democracy; the defense of slave society; social Darwinism; the Populist and Progressive reform movements; current theories of conservatism, liberalism, and the Left. (Same as American Studies 216.)—Nadon

218. Urban Politics—This course will use the issues, institutions, and personalities of the metropolitan area of Hartford to study the following topics: What is political power? Who has it, and who wants it? Particular attention will be given to the forms of local government, types of communities, and the policies of urban institutions. Guest speakers will be used to assist each student in preparing a monograph on a local political system. Political Science 102 is recommended. (Same as Public Policy 218.)—McKee

219. The History of Political Thought I—This course provides the historical background to the development of Western political thought from Greek antiquity to the end of the Middle Ages. Readings from primary sources (Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, etc.) will help the students to comprehend the foundations of Western political philosophy and the continuity of tradition.—Smith

224. Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice—A general introduction to public policy, including the nature of social choice, the ends and means of policy, the justification of public regulation, and the evaluation of public policy. (Same as Public Policy 224.)—Clayton

229. Blacks and American National Politics—This course will introduce students to the experience of black Americans in the national political arena during the 20th century. We will analyze black involvement in clientage politics (Booker T. Washington), interest group politics (NAACP) and electoral politics (the Jackson campaigns). We will also examine black involvement in radical or reform-minded political movements (the gay rights movement, feminist politics, etc.). The intent of this course is to enable students to render reasoned assessments of historical and current black political strategies. (Same as American Studies 227).—Watts

277. The Law, Gender Issues and the Supreme Court—This course introduces students to contemporary gender issues as they are treated both in the law and in the decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. We will explore some of the historical antecedents to contemporary legal gender questions and then examine in detail the following areas of controversy: affirmative action, the equal rights amendment, surrogate parenthood, abortion, and sex discrimination, including AIDS-related questions. For background, the following courses are recommended but not required: Political Science 102, 307, 316, Women's Studies 301, or a course in U.S. history since the Civil War. The format of the course is primarily discussion. (Same as American Studies 277 and Women's Studies 277.) Enrollment limited.—Fulco

301. American Political Parties and Interest Groups—An analysis of American political parties, including a study of voting behavior, party organization and leadership, interest groups, and recent and proposed reforms and proposals for reorganization of existing party structures. Prerequisite: Political Science 102. (Same as Public Policy 301.)—Evans

307. Constitutional Law: The Federal System and Separation of Powers—An analysis and evaluation of leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court dealing with the granting of authority to national institutions. Although the major part of the course will deal with landmark cases bearing on the Federal System and Separation of Powers, attention will also be devoted to contemporary constitutional issues upon which students are expected to take normative positions. Prerequisite: Political Science 102. (Same as American Studies 307.)—McKee

309. Congress and Public Policy—A study of the structure and politics of the American Congress. This course examines the relationship between Congress members and their constituents; the organization and operation of Congress; the relationship between legislative behavior and the electoral incentive; and the place of Congress in national policy networks. Prerequisite: Political Science 102.—Clayton

310. Politics of Developing Countries—An examination of the success and failure of the various theories of economic and political developments which have been pursued in the post-colonial era; specific case studies will deal with examples from Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Prerequisite: Political Science 103. (Same as International Studies 310.)—Schulz

[314. Elections and Voting Behavior]—This course will cover the theory and practice of voting in Western democratic societies. Among the topics covered will be the impact of electoral systems, sociological and psychological explanations of voting behavior, and the meaning of the vote for the voter and for the political system in which he/she participates. Prerequisite: Political Science 102 or 103.

318. The Global Dimensions of Ethnonationalism—Events of the past three decades make it apparent that ethnonationalism is creating political instability on a world-wide basis. The former Soviet Union and Federal Republic of Yugoslavia represent only two of the many states whose existence has been challenged by the aspirations of ethnonational groups. More than fifty percent of all countries have recently faced similar challenges, and the number can be expected to grow. The course investigates ethnonationalism as a global phenomenon. Examination of the nature and political ramifications of ethnic nationalism are followed by an examination of its current influence throughout the major regions of the world. The last part of the course deals with strategies for accommodating ethnic heterogeneity. Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103. (Same as International Studies 318.) Enrollment limited.—Connor

320. Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa—This course examines the political economy of Sub-Saharan Africa at the national, regional and international level. Starting from pre-colonial and colonial history, this

course will focus on the experience of African states in the period since independence, particularly on the problem of political independence and economic dependence. Prerequisite: Political Science 103. (Same as International Studies 320.)—Niemann

321. Concepts in Political Theory—Analysis of the meaning and uses of key concepts such as freedom, justice and authority in the writings of political theorists and in recent political disputes. Readings from the standard texts in political theory and from contemporary analysts. Prerequisite: Political Science 105.—Ritter

[323. Modern India]—When it gained independence in 1947, India emerged as the world's largest democracy. This course aims to examine the nature of Indian democracy and the unique characteristics politics in India has acquired as a result of the interaction between traditional political culture and modern political processes in pre- and post-1947 periods. Prerequisite: Political Science 103 or permission of the instructor. (Same as International Studies 323.)

325. Communications and Politics—This course will have three goals: first, to give the students skills in effective oral communications (parliamentary procedure, formal speaking, debating, and group discussions); second, to provide them with a body of theory and literature focusing on communications, media and politics; and third, to give them opportunities to apply the concepts and theory of communications to some empirical problems, issues, or activity related to politics (the ethics of campaign advertising, censorship of news during war time, etc.). Prerequisite: Political Science 102. Some experience with journalism, media, political campaigns and/or practical politics would be useful. Enrollment limited.—McKee

333. Backdrop to Global Politics—Aim is to establish a framework within which world politics can be more meaningfully studied, by developing an appreciation of the larger, more enduring factors that shape global trends. Investigates the political implications of the global distribution of political borders, races, ethnolinguistic groups, religions, resources, industries, and transportation and communications networks. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. (Same as International Studies 333.)—Connor

[334. The Origins of Western Political Philosophy]—This course examines the works of Plato with the aim of understanding the contribution he made to the transformation of thought which helped to lay the foundations of the Western philosophic tradition. Readings will be from primary sources.

342. The American Revolution and the Framing of the Constitution—This course will explore the issues and principles that led Americans to declare their independence from England and, later, guided them in the writing of the Constitution. Topics covered will include: the Causes of the War of Independence, the Articles of the Confederation, Large vs. Small Republic, State Government, Slavery, the Antifederalists, and the Bill of Rights. Apart from some basic texts, students will read speeches, articles, pamphlets, letters, and convention notes of contemporary statesmen.—Nadon

[343. Politics in Post-Industrial States]—An examination of public policy-making in Western Europe, the United States and Japan. Emphasis will be placed upon state institutions, political culture and socio-economic structures and their role in shaping policy. Prerequisite: Political Science 103 or 224.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[401. Senior Seminar: American Political Development]—Research will focus on various aspects of the political development of the United States to World War I. Among the possible topics to be considered are the growth of the national state, party system transformation, electoral realignments, policy agenda changes, the evolution of the political culture, sectionalism and social movements. Enrollment limited.

402. Senior Seminar: American Government—Democratic Representation—This seminar consists of an investigation of the nature and processes of representation of individuals and groups at the level of American national government, especially within the U.S. Congress. Topics dealt with include the concept of representation, the goals of representatives and represented, means by which government is influenced from the outside, and the implications for representation of recent campaign finance and congressional reforms. Enrollment limited.—Evans

403. Senior Seminar: The End of History?—The seminar will deal with the philosophical implications of Fukuyama's much debated thesis on the End of History. After discussing Fukuyama's book we will go back to Kojève and Hegel to analyze the sources of Fukuyama's thinking, and students will, in particular, read Hegel's *Phenomenology*. The course will conclude with a discussion of contemporary philosophic themes and issues that have an impact on contemporary political thought.—Smith

404. Senior Seminar: Recent Developments in International Relations Theory. Starting with a short historical review, the seminar will focus on the emergence of neo-Realist theories of international relations and examine, among others, the neo-Realist concepts of "state," "anarchy," and "balance of power." The seminar will then survey the neo-Marxist, postmodern, and feminist critiques of the neo-Realism paradigm. Enrollment limited.—Niemann

460. Tutorial—Individual research and reading under the guidance of a department member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff (Hours by arrangement)

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

102. American National Government—An examination of the institutions, processes, values and problems of American government and democracy. Included are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, Congress, the presidency, the judiciary, national administration, and basic issues of American government and democracy. Enrollment limited.—McKee/Clayton

105. Introduction to Political Philosophy—An introduction to the philosophical study of political and moral life through a consideration of various topics of both current and historical interest; among the topics are Environmentalism, Ancients and Moderns, Male and Female, Nature and Nurture, Race and Ethnicity, Reason and History, and Reason and Revelation.—Nadon

106. Introduction to Comparative and International Politics—This course, using various theoretical perspectives, will compare differing political systems of a number of selected states and the dynamics of the relations between these states. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing issues such as globalization, overpopulation, environmental degradation, causes of political conflicts and mechanisms for their resolution. (Same as International Studies 106.) Enrollment limited.—Niemann

220. History of Political Thought II—This course focuses on the development of modern political philosophy. All readings will be from primary sources that include, among others, Machiavelli, Descartes, Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, and Marcuse.—Smith

225. The American Presidency—An explanation of the institutional and political evolution of the presidency with an emphasis on the nature of presidential power in domestic and foreign affairs. Attention is also given to institutional conflicts with Congress and the Courts. The nature of presidential leadership and personality is also explored. (Same as American Studies 225.)—Clayton

226. The American Judiciary—This course, after introducing the students to the general history and the working of the federal judiciary, will examine the political development of the Supreme Court and its broad policy legacies. The course will also consider the current debates and controversies regarding the proper role of the Supreme Court and the attempts to politicize its work.—Waddell

228. Black Politics in Urban America—This course will introduce students to the history of black involvement in city politics during the 20th century. Because most of the early 20th century politicization of blacks took place in northern urban areas, we will analyze in depth the involvement of northern blacks in machine politics. We will also compare the political situation of blacks in cities with those of white ethnic groups. (Same as American Studies 228.)—Watts

292. Trinity College Legislative Internship Program—The Trinity College Legislative Internship is a special program designed for those students who want to observe politics and government first-hand. Student interns will work full-time for individual legislators and will be eligible for up to four course credits,

three for a letter grade and one pass/fail. One of the graded credits will be a political science credit. In addition to working approximately 35–40 hours per week for a legislator, each intern will participate in a seminar in which interns present papers and discuss issues related to the legislative process. Although there are no prerequisite courses for enrollment in this program, preference will be given to juniors and seniors. Students majoring in areas other than Political Science are encouraged to apply. Candidates for this program, which is limited to 14 students, should contact the Political Science Department in April or September. The program will accommodate some students who wish to work part-time (20 hours per week) for two graded course credits.—McKee

[302. Government and Politics of Modern Japan]—This course deals with the evolution of the modern Japanese political system, the legacy of the United States Occupation, the dynamics of the political processes in post-war Japan, the role of Japan in international affairs, and the Japanese “economic miracle.” (Same as International Studies 302.)

304. Formal Analysis: Normative and Empirical Dimensions—Drawing upon utility theory, game theory, and social choice theory, this course examines the moral background conditions of conflict resolution, economic markets and political dilemmas, and how they function as a foundation for policy argument. We will cover the assumptions of welfare economics, the economic theory of democracy, Arrow’s *Paradox* and problems of defining rationality, collective action, democracy and the public interest. Prerequisite: Political Science 105. (Same as Public Policy 304 and 828.)—Clayton

311. Administration and Public Policy—A survey of American administrative practices. This course will use a textbook and a casebook to analyze and evaluate major administrative problems and policies. Particular attention will be given to the similarities and differences between public and private agencies. Students will use theoretical readings to prepare an analysis of a particular public or private organization. Prerequisite: Political Science 102.—McKee

312. Human Rights and International Law—This course will use an interdisciplinary approach, drawing primarily from the fields of international relations, international law, political theory and political economy to evaluate the state of global human rights, the nature of human rights violations and the available international instruments for the protection of human rights; emphasis will be on the changing philosophical and cultural foundations of human rights, the role of human rights in foreign policy and alternative instruments for implementation in the future. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. (Same as International Studies 312.)—Niemann

315. American Foreign Policy—An examination of the principles of American foreign relations since the beginning of the 20th century, with particular emphasis on the post-World War II period. The course will also include a survey of the major factors that enter into the formation of American foreign policy. Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or Political Science 102. (Same as American Studies 315.)—Waddell

316. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties and Civil Rights—An analysis and evaluation of decisions of courts (and related materials) dealing principally with freedom of expression and equal protection of the laws. Prerequisite: Political Science 102. (Same as American Studies 316.)—Fulco

319. The Politics of Post-Communist Societies—With the collapse of communism in Eastern Europe and the subsequent break up of the Soviet Union, the problems of the entire region have taken on new dimensions. In this course we will examine these issues in a comparative framework, including the creation of a multi-party system, the conversion to a market-driven economy, the resurgence of nationalism as well as ethnic conflicts within and between states. Prerequisite: Political Science 103. (Same as International Studies 319.)—Schulz

322. International Political Economy—This course examines the interplay of politics and economics in the current world system since the European expansion in the 16th century. Focus will be on the penetration and colonization of Latin America, Asia and Africa; the economic relations in the industrialized world and between the North and the South; the role of international institutions such as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund; the role of international trade and transnational corporations; the changing division of labor in the world economy; and current problems of the world economy. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. (Same as International Studies 322.)—Schulz

327. European Integration—This course is an examination of the theory, history, politics and institutions of the European Communities. A critical analysis of the theoretical attempts to explain European integration will be made. Further emphasis will be on the socio-economic factors that influenced the formation and subsequent expansions of the EC, particularly the regional differences and the international context. Prerequisite: Political Science 103.—Niemann

[329. Rousseau and Democracy]—This course examines Rousseau's political writings in order to grasp the structure and weigh the merit of his arguments for democracy. We will also examine attempts to implement Rousseau's democratic ideas in the contemporary United States. Prerequisite: Political Science 105.

330. Government and Politics of Contemporary China—This course will examine the rise of the Communist party, the evolution of Maoist strategy for political revolution and social change, and the post-revolutionary developments in the people's Republic of China. (Same as International Studies 330.)—Vohra

338. Liberalism and its Critics—This course will begin by examining the roots of modern liberal democracy in the works of such authors as Hobbes, Locke, Smith, Montesquieu, and Mill, and in the Federalist Papers. It will then shift attention to the attacks on liberal democracy by thinkers such as Marx, Nietzsche, and Heidegger. The final section of the course will deal with the contemporary debate on the subject and draw on the works of writers such as Rawls, Nozick, Hayek, Schumpeter, Walzer, Gailbraith, and Friedman.—Smith

[339. Contemporary and Post-Modern Thought]—This course will deal with philosophical developments of moral and political significance in the 20th century. Using the writings of selected authors, such as Heidegger, Sartre, Gadamer, Marcuse, Strauss, Foucault, and Habermas, it will focus on various modern movements of thought: Existentialism, Critical Theory, Neomarxism, Hermeneutics, Feminism, Deconstructionism, and Postmodernism. Readings will be from primary sources.

340. 20th Century African-American Social and Political Thought—In this course we will introduce students to the dominant themes and tendencies in 20th century Afro-American social and political thought. The course is particularly concerned with the ways in which black intellectuals have simultaneously claimed and rejected the status of victim to become agents of their own emancipation. Prerequisite: Political Science 102 or 105. (Same as American Studies 391.)—Watts

[341. Politics, Philosophy and Literature]—Students will read a number of important plays and novels from the perspective of perennial philosophical, political, and moral issues. The course is intended to reveal that great artists are also great thinkers whose texts enfold valuable insights that go beyond their literary content. Authors selected will represent the European and/or the American tradition. The course will rely on both lecture and discussion.

[346. Modern Chinese International Relations]—An examination of Chinese international interactions from mid-nineteenth century to the present. The course explores the historic, ideological, systemic, and domestic reasons for China's foreign policy behavior and focuses on Sino-U.S. and Sino-Soviet/Russian relations.

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[402. Senior Seminar: American Government—Democratic Representation]—This seminar consists of an investigation of the nature and processes of representation of individuals and groups at the level of American national government, especially within the U.S. Congress. Topics dealt with include the concept of representation, the goals of representatives and represented, means by which government is influenced from the outside, and the implications for representation of recent campaign finance and congressional reforms. Enrollment limited.

405. Senior Seminar: The Political Economy of North/South Relations—This course will examine the vast disparities in the political, economic and social circumstances prevailing in North and South and explore the theories of underdevelopment; the call for a new international economic order; the role of aid and trade, and the similarities and differences in the nature of West/South and East/South relations. Enrollment limited.—Schulz

460. Tutorial—Individual research and reading under the guidance of a Department member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff (Hours by arrangement)

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

497. Honors Thesis—For Honors candidates: Preparation of a thesis on a subject approved by the Department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Psychology

PROFESSORS HABERLANDT, *Chairman*,

HERZBERGER, HIGGINS, MACE AND REICH; ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

ANSELM, KEHOE*, R.M. LEE, REUMAN AND WINER; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR RASKIN;

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CHAPDELAINE AND MOORE,

VISITING LECTURER MCGRATH

Psychology is a scientific inquiry into the nature of thought, feeling, and action. Because psychology developed from such disciplines as biology, physics, and philosophy, students will find that the study of psychology enhances one's understanding of a variety of subjects. Courses in psychology will contribute to preparation for a variety of careers and for enrollment in graduate education in disciplines such as psychology, education, social work, law, medicine, and business.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR B.A. OR B.S.—Students are required to take 10 semester courses in psychology and one in Biology (either Biology 152L or Biology 153L) and earn a grade of C- or better in each. Students should consult with their adviser to choose a set of courses that is consistent with the student's goals and that offers broad exposure to the discipline of psychology, as well as depth in one or more of the diverse sub-areas. Psychology majors are strongly encouraged to take other courses in the natural and social sciences. Students are expected to arrange their course work according to the following system:

1. **General Psychology (Psychology 101), Research Design and Analysis (Psychology 221L), and either Organisms and Populations (Biology 152L) or Cells, Metabolism and Heredity (Biology 153L) are required. Students are advised to complete these courses by the end of their sophomore year.**
2. **Students must complete four core courses, two of which must include a laboratory. (See reference to laboratory courses under section 3.) The core course requirement is designed to provide students with a multifaceted perspective on human behavior. Thus, students are encouraged to sample courses from different sub-areas of psychology. Students may not count both Psychology 270 and Psychology 273 as core courses.**

The following core courses count for this requirement:

- 226. Social Psychology
- 235. Personality
- 255. Cognitive Psychology*
- 256. Learning & Memory*
- 261. Psychobiology*
- 262. Animal Behavior
- 270. Clinical Psychology
- 273. Abnormal Psychology
- 293. Perception*
- 295. Child Development*

*These courses ordinarily are offered with laboratories.

*On Leave, Spring Term

3. Students must complete two advanced courses that have as prerequisites core courses from section 2. We encourage students to take advanced courses which have different core course prerequisites. One of the advanced laboratories may be used as a substitute for one of the required laboratories at the core level. However, the advanced laboratory course must be in a different subdiscipline of psychology from the other laboratory course taken at the core level. The following courses apply:

Course	Prerequisite
300. Developmental Psychobiology	261 or 262 or Neuroscience 201
302. Principles of Neuroscience: Advanced Psychobiology	261 or 262 or Neuroscience 201
326. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Social Psychology of Educational Systems	226
332L. Psychological Assessment*	221L and 235 or 270 or 273
365. Cognitive Neuroscience	261 or 356L or Neuroscience 201
391. Psychology of Language	255
392. Human Neuropsychology*	261 or Neuroscience 201
395. Cognitive and Social Development	295
414. History of Psychology	5 courses in Psychology
415. Development and Culture	226 or 295
426. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Socialization	226
436. Psychology of the Infant	295
462. Clinical Psychobiology	261 or Neuroscience 201
464. Neuropsychopharmacology	261 or Neuroscience 201
471. Psychotherapy	270 or 273

*These courses ordinarily are offered with laboratories.

4. Students must complete one specialized course.

220. Introduction to Cognitive Science
228. Psychology in the Public Arena: Public Policy for Children and Families
236. Adolescent Psychology
265. Drugs and Behavior
294. Psychology and the Criminal Justice System
310. Psychology of Gender Differences
352. Artificial Intelligence
397. Psychology of Art
399. Independent Study
411. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System
447. Freud
490. Research Assistantship

5. To fulfill the senior exercise requirement, students must complete a senior seminar (Psychology 401 or 402) or a senior thesis. In exceptional cases the Chair may allow students to substitute for these options an internship in which they engage in research. Students who choose the internship option must secure written approval from the Chair and the faculty internship supervisor before commencing this activity.

Seminar: Each senior seminar will adopt an integrative perspective to examine major issues in several different subdivisions of psychology. For example, the Seminar in Developmental Psychology will treat issues that touch on physiology, psychopathology, social psychology, memory, cognition, perception, and motivation. The purpose of the seminar is to give students the opportunity to discern common themes that give coherence to psychology. To be properly prepared, students should have completed the requirements in section 2 and most of the other requirements of the major. Students must sign up for a senior seminar in the Department Secretary's office at an announced time during preregistration in the spring semester of their junior year.

Thesis: The senior thesis is a two-semester research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department.

Honors Program: Students with at least a B+ average in psychology, an overall grade point average of B or better, and 6 courses in psychology with a grade of A- or better (excluding Psychology 498-499) are eligible for a program in which they might earn the distinction of Honors in Psychology. To graduate with Honors students must enroll in Psychology 498-499 and earn a grade of A- or better. Honors students will present a summary of their thesis at a departmental meeting during the spring semester. Students who believe that they have attained eligibility for the Honors program should consult with their adviser during the spring semester of the junior year to plan for enrollment in Psychology 498-499. The two course credits earned from this sequence fulfill the requirements for the senior exercise and the specialized course.

From time to time new courses will be added or substituted for those in the above listings. Students should consult with the Chairperson concerning courses taken at other institutions or other matters pertinent to requirements for the major.

Computer Coordinate Major in Psychology—See the "Computer Coordinate Major" section of the *Bulletin*. Students interested in the Computer Coordinate Major in Psychology should contact Professor Haberlandt, who will assist them in setting up a plan of study. Computer Coordinate majors should take psychology courses with an explicit connection to computing. Six courses may be selected from the following set:

- 221L. Research Design and Analysis
- 255. Cognitive Psychology
- 256. Learning and Memory
- 293. Perception
- 332L. Psychological Assessment
- 352. Artificial Intelligence
- 391. Psychology of Language

Neuroscience Major: Students interested in the Neuroscience Major should consult the relevant pages in the *Bulletin*.

Coordinate Major in Educational Studies—Students are required to take six courses in psychology, to be selected with the aid of their advisers. The courses are as follows:

1. Psychology 101: General Psychology
2. Two courses selected from the following set:
 - a. Psychology 295: Child Development or Psychology 236: Adolescent Psychology
 - b. Psychology 255: Cognitive Psychology or Psychology 256: Learning and Memory
 - c. Psychology 226: Social Psychology or Psychology 235: Personality
3. Three additional courses should be completed, at least one of them at the advanced level.

Integrated Tracks—The Department of Psychology offers several tracks that allow majors to meet the integration of knowledge requirement. Thematic descriptions for tracks in "Cognition and Consciousness," "Psychology and Gender," "Psychology of Visual and Performing Arts," "Human Movement," and "Health Studies" are provided below. Each track involves taking two or three courses within the Department of Psychology and three courses outside the Department. Track-related courses must be taken in at least two fields other than Psychology. Detailed information on the courses and choices that are related to each track is available from the Department of Psychology.

1. **Cognition and Consciousness**—The purpose of this track is to expose the student to substantive and methodological issues in cognition and consciousness. The study of cognition is concerned with the mind, with knowledge structures and the processes operating on those structures. Cognition has been studied from several perspectives, including philosophy, psychology, computer science, and linguistics. Consciousness refers to experiences we have of mental processes and states; these experiences vary along a continuum of awareness. Philosophers introduced general conceptual issues in cognition and consciousness; cognitive psychologists have provided systematic descriptions of different modes of consciousness and developed theories that they test experimentally. The research of linguists and computer scientists has inspired architectures of knowledge and models of knowledge structures.

2. **Psychology and Gender**—The track begins with the psychological study of gender focusing particularly on empirical work. Since gender is a complex topic, adequately understanding it requires the insight of various disciplinary perspectives. The psychological perspective can be enhanced by the study of other

approaches, which include women's studies, philosophy, anthropology, sociology, and economics. The courses from these disciplines along with the required psychology courses should provide the student with a comprehensive overview of the empirical study of gender.

3. Psychology of Visual and Performing Arts—Psychology has been variously defined as the systematic study of behavior and experience. Whatever else art production and reception may be, they are also meaningful outcomes of behaviors based on particular experiences. This track will probe the connections between basic areas in psychology such as perception and personality, and practical applications in visual and performing arts. Two tracks are proposed, depending on the particular artistic discipline(s) emphasized.

4. Human Movement—Researchers in perceptual psychology have been impressed by findings that human observers are very sensitive to patterns of movement of other humans and animals. Many scientists now believe that this perceptual sensitivity cannot be understood apart from knowing how movements are produced. Moreover, these two standpoints, observation and control, can be approached at several levels, all of which are important. Thus, human movement stands out as an exemplary interdisciplinary topic.

5. Health Studies—The Health Studies track will integrate issues of health as addressed in the social sciences, natural sciences, and humanities. Health may be conceived along a continuum ranging from disease, disorder, deviance, and immorality to wellness, full-functioning, adaptation, and morality. Health may include issues of the body, behavior, and mind. This track will focus on health as it concerns persons, individually and in groups.

FALL TERM

101. General Psychology—An introduction to the basic concepts in psychology with primary emphasis on the study of human behavior. Topics will include motivation, learning, emotion, perception, intelligence, mental illness, and social interaction. Students will be introduced to issues in research techniques by either being involved in on-going faculty research, or writing a short paper based on research articles. Enrollment limited.—Mace

221L. Research Design and Analysis—An intensive study of the methods employed in understanding human and animal behavior as well as an introduction to the problems of psychological data evaluation. Some of the topics included will be the roles of observation, description, bias, hypotheses, theory, and non-reactive research. Consideration will also be given to descriptive techniques, including measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Problems will deal with hypothesis testing, group comparisons, frequency comparisons, analysis of variance. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment in lecture and in each laboratory limited.—Chapdelaine

[235. Personality]—The course will critically examine the factors that affect the development and change of personality in women and men. We will study how psychoanalytic, learning, cognitive, and biological perspectives illuminate our understanding of the development of such characteristics as achievement motivation, anxiety, aggression, and gender role adherence. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited.

255. Cognitive Psychology—The study of knowledge and how people use it, for example, in recall and recognition, question answering, reading, writing, and problem solving. It examines individual differences, e.g. between good and poor readers, and application of theories in cognition to "real world" tasks such as computer programming. The course takes an interdisciplinary approach emphasizing the continuing influence of philosophy, linguistics and computer science on the study of cognition. Laboratory exercises are designed to illustrate some of the topics considered in class. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory)—Haberlandt

261. Psychobiology—A basic study of the structure and function of the mammalian nervous system with a comprehensive analysis of the biological bases of major classes of behavior. Specific topics include: neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, sensory and motor system functioning, motivated behaviors, learning and memory, emotions, sex and language. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment in laboratory limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory)—Raskin

265. Drugs and Behavior—A broad overview of the use and abuse of psychopharmaceuticals. We will study the classification of psychoactive drugs, their history and the methodological research techniques used on humans and animals. The course emphasizes physiological mechanisms of drug actions, drug effects on psychological functioning including therapeutic and toxic effects.—Keheo

294. Psychology and the Criminal Justice System—A study of the contributions of psychology to criminal justice procedures. We will discuss such issues as eyewitness testimony, jury selection procedures, insanity as a defense, and decision-making strategies of police, judges, and other officials. Class members will visit a court throughout the semester. Also, students are required to observe a trial during reading week. Enrollment limited.—Herzberger

295. Child Development—A survey of the biological, cognitive and social development of the child. The course will focus on both theoretical and empirical issues in child development and will include such topics as attachment, language, cognition, and socialization. The optional laboratory is intended to introduce students to the major methods of study in child development. Children will be observed individually and in groups. Topics of investigation include altruism, aggression, thinking skills, language and sex roles. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited. (1½ course credits with optional laboratory)—Anselmi

[300. Developmental Psychobiology]—A comprehensive analysis of the biological and psychological nature of development, from the behavior of sperm and ovum to the emergence of complex behavior. The course will focus on human development, applying principles derived from the study of other animals. The close ties between biology and psychology will be emphasized by reviewing research that demonstrates the profound influence of experience on biological development. The optional laboratory will follow the development of rat pups from birth to weaning. Using psychobiological research methodology, we will uncover the ontogeny of neural mechanisms and explore early learning and memory capabilities and characteristics of mother-infant bonding. Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or 262 or Neuroscience 201. Enrollment limited. (1½ course credits with optional laboratory)

332L. Psychological Assessment—The course examines the methods used to assess differences among individuals in personality characteristics, intellectual qualities, and overt behavior. Topics to be discussed include interviewing, intelligence and achievement testing, projective techniques, objective test construction, and behavioral observation. Prerequisites: Psychology 221L and Psychology 235, 270, or 273. Enrollment limited. (1½ course credits)—Herzberger

[352. Artificial Intelligence]—A study of basic principles and research methods in artificial intelligence. The course exposes students to selected topics in the field, including pattern recognition, problem solving, theorem proving, knowledge representation, and natural language understanding by computers. The course will draw on recent advances made by cognitive scientists in each of these applications. Students are expected to study the theoretical background of an application. They will also complete several programming and simulation assignments during the semester. (Same as Computer Science 352.) Prerequisite: Computer Science 215L or permission of the instructor.

365. Cognitive Neuroscience—This course examines the way in which brain function influences mental processes and overt action. We will consider a range of cognitive functions primarily from the perspective of neuroscience and draw on such related disciplines as cognitive psychology and computational analysis as needed. The functions to be reviewed include perception, attention, memory, language, and thinking. (Same as Neuroscience 365.) Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or 356L or Neuroscience 201. Enrollment limited.—Raskin

[397. Psychology of Art]—Constructive, Gestalt, and ecological approaches to perception will provide a framework for examining the following topics: How pictures serve representational functions, the relation between perception and production of art works, the evolution of artistic styles or movements, and nonrepresentational and nonpictorial art. Enrollment limited.

399. Independent Study—A faculty member will supervise a student's independent examination of topics that fall under the following rubrics: cognitive, social, and gender development (Anselmi); psychopathology, clinical, or counseling psychology (Higgins, Lee); cognitive psychology, memory, and understanding prose (Haberlandt); psychobiology (Kehoe, Raskin); social psychology (Herzberger, Reuman); personality and assessment (Herzberger, Reuman); perception (Mace); and language (Anselmi, Mace). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

402. Senior Seminar: Consciousness—This seminar will be organized around Julian Jaynes's book *The Origins of Consciousness in the Breakdown of the Bicameral Mind*. All students will be expected to achieve an understanding of this theory at a level commensurate with their senior psychology major status, and each will contribute to the others' understanding of the theory by making a significant written oral presentation in one of the fields with which Jaynes's theory intersects. These fields include neurophysiology, learning, memory, narratization, mental illness, hypnosis, and some selected social psychology issues, especially the social psychology of religion and authority. Permission of the instructor signed by the Department Secretary. Enrollment limited.—Higgins

411. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System—This introductory course in cellular neurophysiology presents a modern and important body of knowledge in a highly integrated fashion drawing from the contributions of anatomists, physiologists, and electrical engineers. The basic biochemical properties of the membrane and sensory transduction, neural transmission, and synaptic interaction are considered in sequential order. Then the collective action of neurons in the form of compound electrical responses, and the electroencephalogram are discussed as means of understanding the neural circuitry involved in various behavioral modalities such as sleep-walking oscillation, pain modulation, etc. Particular emphasis is placed on experimental design. Ongoing research studies illustrating the concepts and techniques presented in the course will be discussed. Open to all junior and senior life science and physical science majors. (Same as Engineering 411.)—Bronzino

414. History of Psychology—Why do psychologists do what they do today? The historical approach to this question will be divided into two parts—the theoretical ideas about how the human mind works, and the methods used to study the mind. What has changed since the early Greeks? What has stayed the same? Why? In what sense can we say there has been progress? How are theories, facts, and methods related? How is psychology like any other science? To fully confront the question of why psychologists do what they do, the history of psychology as a professional organization will also be examined. For instance, who controls grants and how do granting agencies control what psychologists do? Each student will become involved in historical research by specializing in the study of one psychologist throughout the semester. Prerequisite: Five courses in psychology.—Mace

415. Development and Culture—This seminar will look at current issues in developmental psychology including cognition, personality, language, and socialization from the perspective of cross-cultural psychology. We will focus on the role culture plays in the outcome of development as well as influencing our definitions of the process of development. Prerequisite: Psychology 226 or 295. Enrollment limited.—Anselmi

[447. Freud]—A systematic reading of about two-thirds of the works of Sigmund Freud covering the entirety of his productive life. The reading load is extremely heavy and both class attendance and participation in class discussions are essential. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.

466. Teaching Assistantship—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship—Students may assist professors in conducting research studies. Hours and duties will be determined on the basis of project needs and student interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½ or 1 course credit)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis, Part I—The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. Prerequisite: Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

101. General Psychology—An introduction to the basic concepts in psychology with primary emphasis on the study of human behavior. Topics will include motivation, learning, emotion, perception, intelligence, mental illness, and social interaction. Students will be introduced to issues in research techniques by either being involved in on-going faculty research, or writing a short paper based on research articles. Enrollment limited.—Mace

220. Introduction to Cognitive Science—A survey of the new sciences of the mind. We will discuss the nature of representation, perception, and cognition, and the prospects for an empirical science of the human mind. Disciplines illuminating these issues include philosophy, cognitive psychology, artificial intelligence.

gence, linguistics, and neuroscience. (Same as Philosophy 220.) Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Psychology 220 must also enroll in Psychology 371L with the permission of the instructor.—W.M. Brown

221L. Research Design and Analysis—An intensive study of the methods employed in understanding human and animal behavior as well as an introduction to the problems of psychological data evaluation. Some of the topics included will be the roles of observation, description, bias, hypotheses, theory, and non-reactive research. Consideration will also be given to descriptive techniques, including measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Problems will deal with hypothesis testing, group comparisons, frequency comparisons, analysis of variance. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment in lecture and in each laboratory limited.—Chapdelaine

226. Social Psychology—Studies human behavior and cognition in social situations, interactions of individuals in groups, and such topics as affiliation, aggression, and conformity. The course also covers applications of social psychology to such areas as medicine, the workplace, and the law. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory)—Herzberger

228. Psychology in the Public Arena: Public Policy for Children and Families—This seminar will review and discuss research and theory in Developmental Psychology as it relates to and is influenced by local and national policies affecting the well-being of children and families. The goal of the course is to introduce students to the ways in which policies and programs are informed by psychology and how, in turn, research in psychology may be influenced by these programs. Areas for consideration include: health, poverty, education and crime. Enrollment limited.—Reich

237. Health Psychology—This course examines the psychological aspects of stress, pain, and treatment as related to human wellness. The physiological underpinnings of stress and stress-related disorders are explored as well as the perspectives from personality and social psychology. The problem of pain leads to an exploration of the nature of symptoms in general, which involves an understanding of the attribution process and labeling. Finally, the psychological aspects of "becoming a patient" are considered.—McGrath

[256. Learning and Memory]—A survey of traditional learning theory and current approaches to human and animal learning and memory. The course considers the acquisition and retention of skills such as reading, arithmetic, and scientific reasoning. The laboratory exercises illustrate some of the topics presented in the class lectures. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory)

[262. Animal Behavior]—This course will examine the proximate and ultimate (how and why) causes of behavior by exploring genetic, developmental, physiological, ecological and evolutionary processes. Specific topics will include feeding, habitat selection, predation, mating, sexual reproduction, and social behaviors of the animal kingdom. Additionally, we will study how to formulate important questions about behavior and the methodology necessary to explore such hypotheses. Enrollment limited.

[270. Clinical Psychology]—A survey of the concepts, methods and theoretical issues of clinical psychology with a focus on current and classical research and theory. Students will explore such areas as personality development from a clinical perspective, assessment, pathology, diagnosis, clinical research, and some preventative and therapeutic modes of intervention. Emphasis will also be placed upon evolving models of clinical psychology and their relationship to other areas of psychology and the life sciences. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

273. Abnormal Psychology—Some of the most influential pronouncements in psychology have been at least partly based on the study of people deemed to be abnormal or extreme in some way (e.g., "split-brain" patients). This course will provide a critical introduction to different models - medical, psychoanalytical, and others - of psychopathology (psychoses, personality disorders, etc.) We will review personal accounts of experiences deemed to be psychopathological and look at a variety of unusual experiences (e.g., *deja vu*, depersonalization) frequently reported by "ordinary" people. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited.—Higgins

293. Perception—An introduction to current understanding of how organisms maintain contact with their environments through perception. Emphasis is on vision, but other modalities are also treated. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory)—Mace

302. Principles of Neuroscience: Advanced Psychobiology—A selective exploration of dynamic biological and psychological interactive mechanisms of various behaviors. Specifically, the course will focus on the functional outcome of the asymmetrical brain; a multilevel analysis, from molecules to minds, of

learning and memory; the study of emotions and the interaction between stress and health as studied in psychoneuroimmunology. (Same as Neuroscience 302.) Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. Enrollment limited.—Raskin

310. The Psychology of Gender Differences—This course will examine various theoretical models of male and female development from a psychological perspective. By carefully evaluating the empirical research we will explore the myths of gender to understand how women and men are the same and how they are different. Studies of gender, however, must be understood in relationship to the implicit assumptions that researchers make about *human* nature. Therefore, we will systematically evaluate the role of conceptual and methodological bias in scientific investigations. The course will include an analysis of some non-traditional methods that have served to challenge our thinking about gender differences and sex-roles. In order to gain a broader perspective on issues of gender, we will also examine work traditionally found in other disciplines such as sociology, anthropology, and biology. (Same as Women's Studies 310.) Enrollment limited.—Anselmi

326. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Social Psychology of Educational Systems—This course will apply social psychological theory and research toward understanding behavior in educational systems. We will examine several aspects of social cognition in classrooms, including ways that social comparison processes, causal attributions, and interpersonal expectancies may influence behavior. We will study social relations in school settings, including peer relations and student-teacher relations. Finally, we will address effects of the social organization of classrooms, including practices such as ability grouping, cooperative learning, mainstreaming, and desegregation. Prerequisite: Psychology 226. Enrollment limited.—Reuman

[356L. Cognitive Science]—An interdisciplinary study of topics from a variety of subjects including learning, memory, perception, and cognitive psychology. Some specific topics are language learning, expert systems, inferences, and planning. These topics will be approached using methods from psychology, artificial intelligence, and linguistics. The laboratory offers students opportunities for experimentation and computer simulation. Prerequisite: Psychology 255L or 256 or 293 or a Computer Science course. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits)

371L. Minds and Brains/Cognitive Science (Laboratory)—The mind is a computer: this is the guiding idea of much recent cognitive science, philosophy of mind, and cognitive neuroscience. Through a series of laboratory exercises, we will explore what this idea means, and whether it might be true. The exploration begins with the classical Turing machine, the basis for modern digital computation, and moves toward an increasingly detailed consideration of the inner workings of our brains as we perceive, think, and feel. Most of the exercises will be based on computer simulations, which students can modify in order to develop models of mind and conduct simulation experiments. (No previous experience with computer programming is required.) This is the laboratory component of Philosophy/Psychology 220, Introduction to Cognitive Science, and Philosophy 374, Minds and Brains. (Same as Philosophy 371L.) Prerequisite: Students enrolling in Psychology 220 must also enroll in this mandatory laboratory.—Lloyd and W.M. Brown

[391. Psychology of Language]—The course will deal with the relationship of psychology, philosophy and linguistics in the study of language. The focus will be on theoretical and methodological issues as well as actual psycholinguistic research in language production, comprehension and development. Prerequisite: Psychology 255. Enrollment limited.

[392. Human Neuropsychology]—The course will begin with a cursory review of basic neuroanatomy, brain organization and topography, and neurotransmitters and neurotransmitter conductive systems. Next, an in-depth examination of physiological and neurological manifestations of cognitive and psychopathological disorders as well as behavioral correlates of neuropathological and pathophysiological disturbances will follow. Finally, a survey of current diagnostic procedures and treatment approaches will be presented. All course material augmented with and accentuated by illustrative clinical case material. Enrollment limited. (1¼ course credits with optional laboratory) Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201.

395. Cognitive and Social Development—This course will explore cognitive and social development within a general developmental framework. It will elaborate and critically evaluate Piaget's theory of cognition development and examine how research in areas such as memory, perception, intelligence testing, education, language, morality, social cognition, and sex-role development can be related to Piaget's work. Prerequisite: Psychology 295. Enrollment limited.—Anselmi

399. Independent Study—A staff member will supervise a student's independent examination of topics that fall under the following rubrics: cognitive, social, and gender development (Anselmi); psychopathology, clinical, or counseling psychology (Higgins, Lee); cognitive psychology, memory, and understanding prose (Haberlandt); psychobiology (Kehoe, Raskin); social psychology (Herzberger, Reuman); personality and assessment (Herzberger, Reuman); perception (Mace); and language (Anselmi, Mace). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

402. Senior Seminar: Human Memory—This seminar investigates important approaches to memory and diverse types of memory. Our point of departure will be the "Art of Memory" which refers to a broad set of intuitions about memory held by scholars from antiquity to the advent of psychological research. Next we will discuss the contributions of the pioneers of memory research: Ebbinghaus, Freud, Binet, and Bartlett. With this grounding, we shall embark on a review of major contemporary frameworks of memory and forgetting, including theories advanced by scholars in psychobiology, cognitive psychology, and artificial intelligence. The seminar concludes with an examination of practical aspects of memory as far as they illuminate theoretical issues. These include memory improvement, amnesia, and eyewitness testimony. Permission of the instructor signed by Department Secretary. Enrollment limited.—Haberlandt

[426. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Socialization]—The topics chosen for this seminar vary from semester to semester, but will include those of interest to social psychologists. During the current semester we will examine the influence of the family on behaviors such as aggression, prejudice, sex role socialization, and social skills. We will study variations in family types and their effect upon behavior and will discuss the relative importance of the family as a socializing influence compared to other forces. Prerequisite: Psychology 226. Enrollment limited.—Herzberger

[436. Psychology of the Infant]—A study of research on infant behavior. The course will focus on the biological, social and cognitive determinants of infant development within the context of general development processes. Topics include prenatal and perinatal influences, ontogeny of psychological processes and continuity and change. Prerequisite: Psychology 295. Enrollment limited.

462. Clinical Psychobiology—An exploration of the biological bases of psychopathological disorders such as schizophrenia, depression, manic-depression, panic attacks, Parkinson's, kuru, Alzheimer's, and others. After a review of each clinical syndrome, we will study the demonstrated neuroanatomical and neurochemical changes as well as etiological factors such as genetic transmission, exogenous and endogenous chemotoxicity and slow viruses. Prerequisite: Psychobiology 261 or Neuroscience 201. Enrollment limited.—Raskin

[464. Neuropsychopharmacology]—This seminar will examine how drugs act upon, amplify and modify neural functions, ultimately affecting mood and behavior. It will provide an introduction to the principles of pharmacology and neurochemistry. An in-depth study of the brain and behavioral mechanisms of drugs of abuse, such as cocaine, heroin, LSD and alcohol, and the neurobiology of addiction. Additionally, we will examine the effects of prenatal exposure to these drugs. Prerequisite: Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. Enrollment limited.

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

471. Psychotherapy—This course is taught as a seminar with limited enrollment and assumes some background. Through study of original theoretical source material, students investigate the nature of psychotherapy with attention given to its evolution, the therapeutic relationship and communication, and the integrative aspects of diverse methods and theories, such as client-centered, rational-emotive, behavioral, psychoanalytic, Jungian, gestalt, and group psychotherapy. Films will illustrate various styles of psychotherapy. Prerequisite: Psychology 270 or 273. Enrollment limited.—R. M. Lee

490. Research Assistantship—Students may assist professors in conducting research studies. Hours and duties will be determined on the basis of project needs and student interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis, Part II—The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. Prerequisite: Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Public Policy Studies Program

PROFESSOR ANDREW J. GOLD, *Director*

Public Policy Studies is a major which requires the integration of abstract ideas and ideals concerning the appropriate organization of public and private life with the practical consequences of particular policies created by real institutions. It is, therefore, a study of lofty principles and special interests, of grand ideas and street-level effects, of government controlling business and business controlling government.

Trinity College is a particularly appropriate place to study public policy because of ready access to state, regional and local governments, as well as numerous "street-level bureaucrats" and advocacy organizations. The Program teaches skills of analysis within a broad liberal arts framework and should be a useful preparation for graduate work in policy or social sciences or for professional education in law or public management. Though not vocational in character, the major will also provide students with needed skills for entry and success in government, politics, nonprofit organizations and advocacy groups.

PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES MAJOR

The Public Policy Studies major comprises sixteen courses consisting of: nine core courses, three electives chosen from an approved list, and four courses in a chosen concentration. Students who think that they may wish to choose the Public Policy major are strongly urged to take Economics 101: Introduction to Economics and Political Science 102: American National Government prior to declaring the major. These two courses are important for understanding the basic elements of Public Policy debate and are a prerequisite for certain upper-level courses students may wish to elect later in the Program. Only courses passed with a grade of C- or better will count towards the major.

I. Core (nine course credits):

A. METHODS, APPROACHES AND THEORY

1. Theories of Resource Allocation: Microeconomic Theory (Economics 301) or Public Finance (Economics 306)
Formal Analysis: Normative and Empirical Dimensions (Public Policy 304/828/Political Science 304)
2. Quantitative Tools: Judgment and Decision Making (Public Policy 114/Mathematics 114)
Empirical Techniques: One course, chosen with the advice and consent of the Director, from the set of empirical courses offered at the College (Sociology 201 and Mathematics 107, for example). Students with a background in calculus are urged to consider Math 252: Introduction to Mathematical Modelling as an elective later in the Program.

B. PERSPECTIVES

Politics—A course chosen from Political Science in consultation with the Director or Major adviser.

Cross Cultural Perspectives—Public Policy and Applied Anthropology (Public Policy 240/Anthropology 240)

Ethics—Moral Theory and Public Policy (Public Policy 402/Philosophy 355)

C. WORKSHOP

Policy Implementation Workshop (Public Policy 303)

D. SENIOR SEMINAR OR THESIS

Each student is expected to complete a senior seminar, paper or thesis. If in any particular year the Public Policy Program does not offer its own senior seminar, then any 400-level course in the Political Science Department, or research seminar in any cognate department is acceptable, with permission of the Director. Instead of an established senior seminar, the student, with permission of the Director, may substitute an independent study course that involves a research paper or may petition the Director to sign up for thesis research. Students are encouraged to speak to the Director about how they wish to complete this requirement before the fall of their senior year.

II. *Elective Choice* (three course credits):

Three courses chosen from an approved list, one of which must be in History. *Examples* of approved courses are:

History:

- African-American History (209)
- Drink and Disorder in America (215)
- The Family in American History (316)
- Reform Movements of 20th Century America (318)
- America in the Sixties (354)

Economics:

- Political Economy (206)
- Macroeconomic Theory (302)
- Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector (306)
- Industrial Organization and Public Policy (308)

Mathematics:

- Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (252)

Political Science:

- The American Presidency (225)
- Constitutional Law (307 & 316)
- Administration and Public Policy (311)
- Congress and Public Policy (309)

Sociology:

- Social Problems in American Society (204)
- Race and Ethnicity (214)
- Political Sociology (351)
- Formal Organizations (361)

Psychology:

- Social Psychology (226)
- Psychology of Gender Differences (310)

Philosophy:

- Theories of Human Nature (230)
- Ethics (203)
- Social Justice (212)

N. B. The above constitutes a partial listing. In addition some courses may "double count" as electives and toward the concentration, but only upon approval of the Director.

III. *Concentrations* (four course credits).

Students will, with the approval of the Director, choose three courses plus a related internship from one of the concentrations listed below:

- Law
- Environmental Policy
- International Relations
- Education Policy
- Race and Gender Policy
- Urban Policy

Self Created—Students can apply to the Director of the Program for a self-created concentration.

Cognates:

Cognate courses should be chosen with the goal of gaining additional depth within a traditional, related discipline and/or the chosen concentration requirement. Students expecting to do graduate work in public policy or related social science disciplines should consider additional quantitative course work above the major requirements.

While there are many general programs of foreign study available to Trinity students, public policy majors interested in foreign study should be aware of The Swedish Program at Stockholm University which was specially created "to develop an understanding of how organizations and public policy in Sweden address economic, political and social issues relevant to all Western industrial societies." Other programs also offer policy related courses.

Listing of Program courses (other courses are described in their respective Departmental offerings):

FALL TERM

114. Judgment and Decision Making—Most of the decisions that you make in your life-time require very little thought. Occasionally, however, you will encounter a situation that requires careful and systematic analysis. This course examines the basic issues in formal decision-making. The notions of utility and risk will be introduced, and quantitative techniques used in the decision-making process will be developed. Examples will be drawn from medicine, law, foreign policy, economics, psychology, sports and gambling. (Same as Mathematics 114.) Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Georges

Section 2. Judgment and Decision Making—(Same as Mathematics 114-02.) Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Cibes

218. Urban Politics—This course will use the issues, institutions, and personalities of the metropolitan area of Hartford to study the following topics: What is political power? Who has it, and who wants it? Particular attention will be given to the forms of local government, types of communities, and the policies of urban institutions. Guest speakers will be used to assist each student in preparing a monograph on a local political system. Political Science 102 is recommended. (Same as Political Science 218.)—McKee

[224. Public Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice]—A general introduction to public policy, including the nature of social choice, the ends and means of policy, the justification of public regulation, and the evaluation of public policy. (Same as Political Science 224.)

249. Immigrants & Refugees: Strangers in Strange Lands—The post-cold war world is one of changing national boundaries and governments, environmental devastation and internal conflicts, resulting in an apparently unprecedented flow of people from their native homelands. At a time when multiculturalism is not a popular model for national integration, immigrants refugees and other sojourners find themselves in new places creating new lives for themselves. The processes by which this occurs illustrate some of the basic social, cultural, and political dilemmas of contemporary societies. Using historical and contemporary case studies from Europe and the Americas, this course looks at issues of flight, resettlement, integration, cultural adaptation and public policy involved in creating culturally diverse nations. Questions to be raised include what are the conditions under which people leave, who can become a (authentic) member of society, what rights do non-citizens versus citizens have, are borders sacrosanct, is ethnic and racial diversity achievable or desirable, is multiculturalism and appropriate model, do people what to assimilate, what are the cultural consequences of movement, and how can individuals reconstruct their identities and feel they belong. (Same as Anthropology 249 and International Studies 249.)—Bauer

301. American Political Parties and Interest Groups—An analysis of American political parties and their major competitors for political influence, interest groups. The nature of party and interest group organizations and their impact on government will be examined, as will their impact on elections. Recent and proposed reforms in political party and interest group roles in government and elections will also be considered. (Same as Political Science 301.) Prerequisite: Political Science 102.—Evans

314. Law and Economics—"The notion that legal rules of property, contract and tort create implicit prices on different sorts of behavior..." underlies the economics approach to the study of law. This course brings together two disciplines (economics and law) to examine fundamental rules governing an exchange economy. Topics to be covered include property, torts (non-criminal harms or injuries), contract and crime. Each of these areas of law involves issues of efficiency and equity. Please note, this is not a course in law but in the economics of law. Prerequisite: Economics 101. Economics 301 advised but not required for the Legal Studies minor. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Economics 304.)—Gold

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

402. Moral Theory and Public Policy—The purpose of this course is to assist students in acquiring the skill in ethical reasoning and analysis needed for mature participation in society's continuing debates over moral issues of public concern. The course will begin by examining some types of ethical theories and will proceed to consider a number of controversial social issues. Abortion, euthanasia, racial and sexual discrimination, world hunger, treatment of animals and capital punishment are among the topics to be considered. (Same as Philosophy 355 and 836.) Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Wade

466. Teaching Assistant—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part I.

GRADUATE PUBLIC POLICY COURSES

806. Methods of Research—Social science research is frequently used in the legal process, in administrative proceedings, and in the formulation of public policy. This course will teach students in these areas to evaluate research methodologies and conclusions by focusing on each step of empirical research, including formation of research questions, research designs, sampling, data collecting and measurement, and various approaches to statistical analysis. Course content will also include information needed to assess when social science research is applicable to one's own work, when to turn to an expert researcher or statistician, and how to specify exactly what is needed from a research consultant. Methods should be taken early in the program. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Channels

807. Introduction to the Policy-Making Process—The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the political and institutional dimensions of American public policy. Topics for the course focus on the following: (1) an analysis of selected theoretical approaches to the policy-making process; (2) an examination of the ways in which each branch of the national government plays a distinct role in the process; (3) a discussion of the special policy issues raised by federalism; and (4) a group of case studies that explore particular contemporary policy issues (like gun control, the "war on drugs," and welfare reform). Since this is the core introductory course, students are expected to take it during their first year in the program.—Fulco

822. Applied Economics: Art Policy—This course will consider whether artistic production is and can be analyzed as "merely" another commodity or whether it is distinctive requiring special public policies specific to "art." Some of the topics to be covered include: art as an investment, special contractual rights for artists (droite morale, droite de suite) and issues of copyright, museum policy and control, the "cost disease" of artistic creation, subsidies and taxation of artistic output, and art in public places. Prerequisite: Public Policy 801 or equivalent; 820 or 832 preferred. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating adequate preparation for graduate work.—Gold

829. Formal Organizations—The sociological analysis of deliberately established goal-oriented organizations of all kinds (businesses, universities, government agencies, hospitals, prisons, law firms, etc.). Among the topics to be considered will be theories of bureaucratic organizations, the relationship between formal and informal behavior and structure, organizational leadership and authority, the place of small groups in large organizations, official-client relationships, the effects of organization upon their individual members, the definition and achievement of organizational goals, and the relations of organizations to one another and to the community. Prerequisite: prior sociology course. Permission of the instructor required. (Same as Sociology 361 and 801.)—Brewer

831-02. Lobbying, Negotiation and Political Persuasion—The purpose of this course is to examine the theory, practice and impact of lobbying and campaign finance on public policy. A variety of practitioners will share their experiences and illustrate how the techniques of persuasion vary with issues, interests, time and resources. The course will explore both adversarial and collaborative approaches to policy bargaining. The role of formal policy analysis, research, and evaluation as adjuncts to the policy bargaining process will also be discussed. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Gross

954. Thesis Part I—Staff

955. Thesis Part II—Staff

SPRING TERM

141. Conservation Biology—A lecture/discussion course that will review the current biodiversity crisis. The role of extinction and role of humans in this process will be discussed. Species that will be examined include those that are endangered, rare or have recreational, commercial or aesthetic significance. Case studies of selected species of selected species' life histories, population dynamics, and ecological relationships will be reviewed. The role of environmental-related organizations, as well as the interaction between biology and the political process, will also be considered. Not creditable to the biology major. Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Biology 141.)—TBA

209. Urban Economics—Economic analysis of urban areas in the regional setting; the study of location theory, land use and housing markets, and of current public policy issues pertaining to urban problems

including urban poverty, the economics of race in metropolitan areas, urban transportation, and local public finance. The resource allocation process will be emphasized. Prerequisites: Economics 101 and permission of the instructor. (Same as Economics 209.)—Gold

217. Economics of Health & Health Care—This course is designed to provide an overview of key issues in the economics of health and health care using principles of economics, with an emphasis throughout on real world problems. Topics to be studied will include: health care market structures; determinants of the demand for and supply of health care; the interrelationships between insurance, supply, demand, and technological innovation; proposed health policy reforms in insurance markets, medical malpractice, and other areas; and the analysis of public policies on unhealthy consumer behaviors (smoking, drinking, drugs). Prerequisite: Economics 101. (Same as Economics 217 and International Studies 217.)—TBA

240. Public Policy and Applied Anthropology—Policy is explored in a cross-cultural context showing the variety of ways that different societies manage conflict and also the various ways in which conflict can be created or submerged. The role of anthropologists in studying conflict and contributing to policy issues is also discussed. [Offered every other year.] (Same as Anthropology 240.)—Nadel-Klein

302. Law and Environmental Policy—The course emphasizes how and why American environmental law has developed over the preceding three decades as a primary tool to achieve environmental goals. Topics include the analysis of policy options, "command-and-control" regulation, modification of liability rules, pollution prevention through non-regulatory means and the environmental aspects of U.S. energy policies in relation to petroleum, electricity and transportation. The course concludes by addressing transnational environmental issues such as atmospheric change, burgeoning population growth, depletion of forests and species, sustainable development and the role of international legal institutions in relation to these pressing problems. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.—Brenneman

303. Policy Implementation Workshop—Implementation, sometimes called the hidden chapter in public policy, will be explored using the case method as the primary mode of instruction. Cases will be drawn from a wide variety of areas and will make use of the analytical skills learned in previous courses. Special attention will be paid to writing and speaking skills. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Public Policy 825.)—Gross

304. Formal Analysis: Normative and Empirical Dimensions—Drawing upon utility theory, game theory and social choice theory, this course examines the moral background conditions of conflict resolution, economic markets and political dilemmas, and how they function as a foundation for policy argument. We will cover the assumptions of welfare economics, the economic theory of democracy, Arrow's Paradox and problems of defining rationality, collective action, democracy and the public interest. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Political Science 304 and Public Policy 828.)—TBA

311. Environmental Economics—An examination of the relationship between economic growth and the quality of the environment; the economic theory necessary for understanding environmental problems; analysis of proposed means, such as effluent charges, for correcting these problems; the application of cost-benefit analysis to selected environmental issues. Prerequisite: Economics 101 and 301 (Economics 301 is recommended but not required). (Same as Economics 311.)—Egan

315. American Foreign Policy—An examination of the principles of American Foreign relations since the beginning of the 20th century, with particular emphasis on the post-World War II period. The course will also include a survey of the major factors that enter into the formation of American foreign policy. Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or Political Science 102. (Same as American Studies 315 and Political Science 315.)—Waddell

325. Gender & Public Policy—Treating people justly means treating them similarly when they are relevantly similar and differently when they are relevantly different. Accordingly, if public policy is to be just in its effects on persons, it too must reflect similarities and differences among them. Profound disagreements quickly arise though when we ask which differences and similarities are relevant when, where, and how. One apparent difference between individuals is gender. When, where and how is gender relevant to public policy? This course will tackle this question by examining a variety of public policy issues which centrally involve gender in some important way. Among the issues which may be covered are gender discrimination, reproduction and public policy, alleged differences between male and female moral outlooks, and the roles that public policy can or does play in creating, sustaining, and changing gender differences and their significance. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Philosophy 837-03, Public Policy 837-03 and Women's Studies 325.)—Wade

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis II.

GRADUATE PUBLIC POLICY COURSES

823. The Culture and Politics of Welfare—This course compares the welfare policies of the United States to European and third-world countries with regard to the basis, definition, and provision for human "rights" in the areas of housing, employment, food, personal security, and a minimum standard of living.—Bauer

825. Policy Implementation Workshop—Implementation, sometimes called the hidden chapter in public policy, will be explored using the case method as the primary mode of instruction. Cases will be drawn from a wide variety of areas and will make use of the analytical skills learned in previous courses. Special attention will be paid to writing and speaking skills. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Public Policy 303.)—Gross

828. Formal Analysis: Normative and Empirical Dimensions—Drawing upon utility theory, game theory, and social choice theory, this course examines the moral background conditions of conflict resolution, economic markets and political dilemmas, and how they function as a foundation for policy argument. We will cover the assumptions of welfare economics, the economic theory of democracy. Arrow's Paradox and problems of defining rationality, collective action, democracy and the public interest. (Same as Political Science 304 and Public Policy 304.)—TBA

832. Public Economics—Public Economics will focus on the microeconomic rationale for: regulation of private activity, governmental expenditure and taxation, federalism as a decision structure, and bureaus as suppliers of output. Prerequisite: Public Policy 801 or equivalent. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.—Gold

837-03. Gender and Public Policy—Prerequisite: Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of the instructor after demonstrating to the instructor adequate preparation. (Same as Philosophy 837-03, Public Policy 325 and Women's Studies 325.)—Wade

954. Thesis Part I—Staff

955. Thesis Part II—Staff

Religion

PROFESSORS DESMANGLES, *Chair*, AND KIRKPATRICK

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BYRNE**, FINDLY, GETTIER AND KIENER

VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BAUER

VISITING LECTURER WALSH

Religion Major—Religion is expressed in a variety of forms in every culture and in every historical period. It manifests itself in oral traditions, scriptures, art, material culture, beliefs, rituals, and institutions. The academic study of religion encompasses a variety of disciplines which it applies to this broad range of phenomena in many of the world's religious traditions. In addition, it fosters a critical appreciation of the ethical and cultural values formed by these traditions, and thereby of one's own values.

**On Leave, Spring Term

The major is required to complete ten courses with a grade of C- or better. Among these ten courses, the student must include:

1. THREE courses in a primary religious tradition
2. TWO courses in a secondary religious tradition
3. A Junior Seminar
4. A Senior Thesis
5. Three elective courses

The traditions available for study on a regular basis are: Buddhism, Christianity, folk religions, Hinduism, Islam, and Judaism. Students interested in other specific religious traditions should see the Department Chair.

The major is designed (a) to provide a sound acquaintance with at least two significant religious traditions, (b) to explore in the Junior Seminar a theme or problem common to different religious traditions, and (c) to bring to fruition in a Senior Thesis the skills and knowledge acquired in the major.

Tracks:

I. Tradition

- 1) The student must take, in addition to the three departmental courses satisfying the primary tradition, three non-departmental courses covering at least 2 fields;
- 2) The student must take, in addition to the two departmental courses in the second tradition, four non-departmental courses covering at least 2 fields;

II. Theme

The Department will design, in consultation with the student, a track that selects a central theme integrating three or four non-departmental courses with the student's major work.

Honors are awarded to those who attain a minimum grade average of A- in the ten courses fulfilling the major requirements and Distinction on the departmental evaluation of the Senior Thesis and Oral.

Students interested in majoring are asked to consult with the Department Chair as early as possible in their academic careers in order to clarify the major requirements and to plan carefully their courses of study. There are many foreign study opportunities available for the Religion major; one includes Trinity's participation in the summer excavations at Caesarea Maritima in Israel. Students are also encouraged to study foreign languages, especially those which would enable them to read primary religious texts: for example, Arabic, Aramaic, Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin and Sanskrit.

FALL TERM

[103. Elementary Biblical Hebrew I]—An introduction designed to develop a facility in reading the Hebrew Bible. Emphasis will be placed upon mastery of the grammar, acquisition of a basic vocabulary, skill in the use of the lexicon, and translation of selected passages. Two course credits for the full year's participation. This course cannot be counted toward the fulfillment of major requirements. (Same as International Studies 103.) (Offered in alternate years with Religion 203.)

109. The Jewish Tradition—A thematic introduction to the major concepts, ritual cycles, holidays, and beliefs of Judaism. Readings and course material will be taken from classic Jewish texts as well as modern secondary sources. (Same as International Studies 109.)—Kiener

[150. Sanskrit Tutorial]—An introduction to the grammar, vocabulary, and translation of classical Sanskrit. Subsequent semesters can be taken as independent studies. First-year studies focus on epic materials, second-year on the Bhagavad Gita. (Same as International Studies 150.)

151. Religions of Asia—An introduction to the major religions of Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, and Confucianism, with special emphasis on how each of these modes of thought gives rise to a special vision of man in the universe, a complex of myth and practice, and a pattern of ethical behavior. (Same as International Studies 151.)—Findly

175. The Religious Quest—An introduction to the study of religion. What is religion? How are personal experiences, historical events, traditions, and scriptures related to it? How is religious belief expressed in thought, symbol, and art? How do religious thinkers formulate their visions systematically? How do religious convictions affect moral attitudes toward other persons, society, government, and nature?—Kirkpatrick

192. Introduction to Roman Catholicism—An introduction to the main outlines of the Roman Catholic tradition through an examination of the highlights of historical and doctrinal development, devotional and liturgical expression, and the emergence of the Catholic church as a global entity within a diversity of world cultures.—Byrne

194. Eastern Orthodox Tradition—Freed from the restraints that bound them for much of the 20th century, the Orthodox churches of Eastern Europe are flowering. Although unfamiliar to many in the West, Orthodoxy is the lasting legacy of the Byzantine Empire and remains the dominant form of Christianity in much of Eastern Europe and the Eastern Mediterranean. The course offers an introductory survey of the Orthodox Christian tradition, which stretches unbroken from first century Palestine to 20th century Russia, Greece and Armenia. It treats the history of the church, and its distinctive approach to theology and worship (including iconography, church architecture and sacred music).—Walsh

203. Readings in Hebrew Literature—An intensive study of selected portions of the Hebrew Bible in order to develop the methods and skills of biblical interpretation. Prerequisite: Religion 103-104 or permission of the instructor.—Gettier

[208. Jewish Mysticism]—An examination of the secret speculative theologies of Judaism from late antiquity to the present. The course will touch upon the full range of Jewish mystical experience: visionaries, ascetics, ecstasies, theosophists, rationalists, messianists, populists, and pietists. Readings will include classical texts (such as the *Zohar*) and modern secondary studies. (Same as Philosophy 208 and International Studies 208.)

[209. Religion in the Contemporary Middle East]—The impact of religion in contemporary Middle Eastern culture will be examined through the study of Middle Eastern monotheisms: Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. The course will focus on specific national settings where religion has played a decisive role: Lebanon, Iran, Egypt, and Israel. Internal divisions and tensions will be explored, as well as interreligious conflicts. (Same as International Studies 209.)

211. Introduction to the Old Testament—A literary and historical examination of the Old Testament (Hebrew Bible) to demonstrate its evolution and complexity as religious scripture. Emphasis will be given to developing skills in textual analysis and to discerning possibilities for interpretation. Attention will be given to those personalities such as Abraham, Moses, David, and the prophets and to major events such as the Exodus and the Exile, which shaped a tradition. (Same as International Studies 211.)—Gettier

215. Myth and the Bible—Is myth found in the Bible? Is the Bible itself myth? What is myth? What role does it play in society? How does it function in religion? This course will examine these questions in the context of the ancient world and comparative mythology, and will consider implications for life in the modern technological world. (Same as Comparative Literature 215.)—Gettier

218. Judaism in the 20th Century—This course focuses on two momentous events of Jewish history: the extermination of European Jewry and the establishment of a Jewish state. After examining the historical contexts and implications of these two events, the course will turn to the on-going repercussions of the Holocaust and the state of Israel in contemporary Jewish theology and literature.—Kiener

[224. Major Religious Thinkers of the West II]—A study of western religious thought from 1800 to the present, in response to the challenges of the Enlightenment, rationalism, atheism, modern science, existentialism, the death of God, the experiences of catastrophic evil, and the struggles for liberation from social injustice. Among the religious thinkers and theologies covered will be David Hume, Immanuel Kant, G.W.F. Hegel, Søren Kierkegaard, Friedrich Schleiermacher, Martin Buber, Paul Tillich, Karl Barth, Dietrich Bonhoeffer, process theology and liberation theology.

[228. History of Roman Catholicism: Post-Reformation to the Present]—This historical survey of Roman Catholic Christianity will deal with the chief movements and figures which have shaped the Roman Catholic church from the Council of Trent to the present time. Attention will be given to the interaction of the various Christian churches and the political, social, and intellectual developments of the age.

[242. Religion Observed in Literature and Film]—Religious language, themes, and rituals appear with surprising frequency in American literature and film. How does an awareness of this religious dimension in a work of art affect our interpretation of it? What do these often subtle traces of religion suggest about the American character? After examining one explicitly religious text, *The Gospel of Mark*, we will observe religion in a variety of American texts including Melville's *Billy Budd*; O'Connor's "Revelation"; Salinger's *Franny and Zooey*; Spiegelman's *Maus*; and the films *The Wizard of Oz*, *The Big Chill*, and *Blade Runner*. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

[247. Introduction to Psychology and Religion: Evil]—A survey of psychology and religion, both historic and contemporary, examined through the problem of evil. Topics will include parallels between

religious and psychological notions of sin and aggressiveness; the origin of evil; the problem of theodicy; anxiety, fallenness, the dynamics of separation and reunion, and the sense of meaning. Augustine's *Confessions*, the work of Freud and Jung, object relations theory, the interpersonal approach and contemporary psychoanalytic theory will be explored. Gender differences in the treatment of these issues will be given special attention.

248. Women and Religion—A wide-ranging historical and contemporary exploration of the role of women in various world religions, and an analysis of gender in shaping the mythological and political structures of specific religious traditions. The course will include Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Native and African American religions. The class will draw on the actual experience of women living these traditions as well as on primary and secondary sources. (Same as Women's Studies 248.)—Byrne

[253. Indian and Islamic Painting]—A survey of the history of miniature painting from the Persian, Mughal and Rajput schools, with emphasis on their religious and cultural backgrounds. (Same as International Studies 253 and Art History 253.)

255. Hinduism—An introduction to the thought and practice of traditional Hinduism, with special emphasis on perceptions of the "self." Topics covered will be the duties of ritual and caste morality, the meditations of the forest yogis, and the religious fervor of devotees to Shiva and Krishna. Readings include early myths, philosophical texts, devotional hymns, and modern novels. (Same as International Studies 255.)—Findly

[257. Religions of China]—An historical and philosophical study of the major religious traditions of China—Confucianism, Daoism, and Buddhism. The relation of Daoism and Confucianism to indigenous Chinese beliefs and practices recorded in ancient literature and illumined by recent archaeological discoveries will be examined. The creative Chinese responses to the foreign ideas introduced by Buddhist missionaries will also be considered. The course will conclude with a look at the present situation for religions in the People's Republic of China. (Same as International Studies 257.)

[261. American Catholics]—This historically oriented course will explore the struggle of Catholics in the United States to integrate being "Roman" with being "American." It will survey the experience of an immigrant, authoritarian church in a country founded on belief in the excellence of Protestantism and dedicated to liberal and democratic ideals. Having arrived in the mainstream with the election of John F. Kennedy, that church now faces a new set of challenges, which will be the final consideration of the course. (Same as American Studies 261.)

278. Atheism and the Eclipse of Religion—An examination of objections to religious belief and practice, especially those associated with atheism. Our primary concern will be to define those arguments which lead to a denial of God's existence or which reduce religious belief and practice to the irrational, primitive, or cowardly. The counter-arguments for religious belief will also be considered. Readings from Nietzsche, Freud, Sartre, Marx, Feuerbach, "death of God" theologians, deconstructionists, and others.—Kirkpatrick

281. Anthropology of Religion—An introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of "primitivity," the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as rites of passage, magic, sorcery, witchcraft and divination. (Same as Anthropology 281 and International Studies 281.)—Desmangles

282. Religion and Politics in Islamic Asia—Using case studies to investigate the role of religion in the politics of Islamic societies from Southwest to East Asia (for example, Turkey, Iran, Pakistan, Indonesia, Malaysia, China and the Philippines). Focus is on the anthropological study of the acquisition and negotiation of power through the manipulation of religious beliefs, symbols, and rituals in different setting—gender and family relations, political groupings, national movements, and state-level institutions like the military—and in different types of societies. (Same as Anthropology 222 and International Studies 282.)—Bauer

[285. Religions of Africa]—A study of the indigenous African religious traditions with consideration of their contemporary interaction with Western religious traditions. Topics include the African concepts of God, man, ancestor reverence, sacrifice, witchcraft and magic. (Same as International Studies 285.)

[289. Religion and Culture Change]—An anthropological study of the rise and development of cults in traditional cultures engendered by the impact of colonization, the spread of Christianity and Western technology in so-called Third World cultures. Among others, the course emphasizes the revival, the millenarian, the Cargo, and messianic cults. Special attention is given to the origin, the nature, the social functions

and dysfunctions of these cults, as well as the methodology used to study them. (Same as Anthropology 289 and International Studies 289.)

290. Spiritual Movements in Contemporary America—An anthropological approach to culture change including the rise, the development and future prospects of spiritual movements in contemporary American culture. Emphasis is given to the teachings of these movements and their contributions to American religious thought. Topics include Garveyism, the Nation of Islam in the West, the Peace Mission Movement, Hare Krishna, and the Pentecostalism among others. (Same as American Studies 290 and International Studies 290.)—Desmangles

292. From Bing to Whoopi: The Changing Face of Urban Catholic Life in America—Cinematic images of Catholicism provide a point of departure for the study of the mutual influence of Catholic and urban life in the United States during the past fifty years. The course will combine the use of film with textual studies in history, theology and sociology to explore the Catholic experience of immigration, labor movements, racism, sexual revolution, and social change. (Same as American Studies 282.)—Byrne

[295. Contemporary Issues in Roman Catholicism]—A study of the Catholic church in the modern world, this course examines a religious body unified in principle and structure, yet diverse in the culture, practice, and opinion of many of its members. Topics include the evolution of issues at the heart of contemporary Catholicism: holiness and modernity, authority and freedom, liberation and developing countries, human sexuality, women, and church teachings on racism, peace, and economic justice.

302. Augustine to Descartes—A study of representative Christian, Islamic and Jewish thinkers of the medieval period. Discussion will focus on such major issues as the existence of God, the problem of evil, the nature of universals, the role of the prophet and the relation between philosophical reason and religious faith. Attention will also be paid to cultural, historical and religious climates which helped influence the unique scholastic doctrines under discussion. Students enrolling in Religion 302-01 must also enroll in Religion 310-01. (Same as Philosophy 302.)—Lang

310L. History of Philosophy (Laboratory)—This laboratory is required for all students concurrently enrolled in Philosophy 301 or Philosophy 302 and Religion 302. In it we shall work with problem solving abilities of abstract concepts developed in both ancient and medieval philosophy. Students will work together in pairs or small groups to solve problems in mathematics, biology, and physics/astronomy using concepts learned in class. (¼ course credit) (Same as Philosophy 310.)—Lang

[372. The Nature and Knowledge of God]—A philosophical examination of different approaches to our knowledge of God, dealing with such problems as the use and verification of religious language, and the relation of religious knowledge to knowledge of self and world. Among the approaches covered will be mysticism, existentialism, Thomism, linguistic analysis, myth, revelational theology, and varieties of empiricism (including personalism, process theology, and philosophy of action).

399. Independent Study—Advanced work on an approved project under the guidance of a faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—A teaching assistant works with a faculty member in the preparation and teaching of a course, and receives academic credit for his or her work. See the *Student Handbook* for the specific guidelines. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1-2 course credits to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis Part 1—For those seniors writing a thesis worth 2 course credits which will span two consecutive semesters. (2 course credits) Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the *IDP Catalogue* for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

SPRING TERM

[104. Elementary Biblical Hebrew II]—Required continuation of Religion 103. (Same as International Studies 104.)

181. Islam—An introduction to the world religion of Islam in classical and modern times. The course is both historical and thematic, focusing on the career of Muhammad and the Qur'an, law, theology, religious and social institutions, Muslim solidarity, mysticism, and fundamentalism. (Same as International Studies 181.)—Kiener

184. Myth, Rite and Sacrament—A phenomenological approach to the study of religion through an examination of the nature of religious consciousness and its outward modes of expression. Special emphasis is placed on the varieties of religious experience and their relations to myths, rites, and sacraments. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as International Studies 184.)—Desmangles

204. Readings in Hebrew Literature II—Continuation of Religion 203. Prerequisite: Religion 203 or permission of the instructor.—Gettier

[205. The Emergence of Judaism]—An historical overview of the different Judaisms (Hellenists, Gnostics, Apocalypists, Sadducees, Pharisees, mystics) of the Rabbinic era, from Biblical origins to the end of the 7th century C.E. Emphasis will be placed on the varied religious developments as they unfold in the history and the literature of the Jews.

[206. Judaism in the Middle Ages]—A social and religious history of medieval Judaism in Europe and Afro-Asia from the 7th to the 18th century. The course will focus on the social status of Jews, Talmudic scholarship, philosophy, Kabbalah, messianism, and devotional life. The impact of Christianity and Islam will also be considered.

207. Jewish Philosophy—This course provides an introduction to the major themes and thinkers of medieval and modern Jewish philosophy. We will study how Plato, Aristotle and other non-Jewish philosophers found their Jewish voice in the likes of Philo, Saadia Gaon, Judah Halevi, Maimonides and Mendelssohn. Issues to be considered are the relationship between reason and revelation, the concept of monotheism, the nature of prophecy and the Jewish tradition, and the problem of evil. Extensive use of original sources in translation will be complemented by interpretive studies. (Same as Philosophy 211.)—Kiener

212. Introduction to New Testament—A literary and historical examination of the New Testament in the context of the first century C.E. to appreciate the formation and themes of this principal document of Christianity. By focusing primarily upon the Gospels and Paul's letters, the course will stress the analysis of texts and the discussion of their possible interpretations. Consideration will be given to the Jewish and Greek backgrounds, to the political, social, and religious pressures of the period, and to the development of an independent Christian community and a fixed scripture.—Gettier

214. The Jews in America—A social and religious history of American Judaism from pre-revolutionary to contemporary times. After examining the era of immigration and "Americanization," the course will focus on the ethnic, religious, and social structures of American Judaism: the Community Center, the Synagogue, and the Federation. (Same as American Studies 214.)—Kiener

223. Major Religious Thinkers of the West I—Heresy and Orthodoxy in Conflict: a historical and theological study of the development of Western religious thought from the point of view of both heretics and orthodoxy within Christianity. Among the topics to be covered: Gnosticism, Augustine, Aquinas, Eckhart, millenarianism, the Free Spirit, Luther, Calvin, and the Anabaptists. Guided Studies students are automatically enrolled. Non-Guided Studies students will be enrolled with permission of the instructor. (Same as Guided Studies 223.)—Kirkpatrick

[226. Christian Mysticism]—An inquiry into the phenomenon of mystical experience exemplified in the Christian tradition as direct encounter with God. The course offers psychological and theological analyses of mysticism and its specifically Christian manifestations. Students will read works from Catholic, Orthodox, Anglican, Lutheran, Quaker and Sectarian mystics such as Pseudo-Dionysius, Gregory of Nyssa, Bernard, Julian of Norwich, Teresa of Avila, Jakob Boehme, George Herbert, Simone Weil and contemporary mystics.

[252. The Asian Mystic]—An examination of the mystic in Asian religious traditions. Special attention will be given to mysticism and heresy, the psychological and theological sources of mystical experience, and the distinctive characteristics of mystical language. Readings from Indian, Tibetan, and Chinese sources. Enrollment limited. (Same as International Studies 252 and Comparative Literature 252.)

[254. Buddhist Art]—The Buddhist religion is a unifying element across Asia, linking diverse cultures, races, and social and political orders. This course will survey the development of Buddhist painting, sculpture, and architecture in India, Central and Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan. Through slide presentation and discussion, material will be studied by chronological, stylistic, cultural, and conceptual comparison. A basic background on Buddhism will be provided, and no knowledge of Asian languages is required. (Same as International Studies 254 and Art History 204.)

256. Buddhist Thought—An examination of fundamental concepts in Buddhist philosophy as they reflect an ongoing conflict between faith and reason: the non-self, dependent origination, karma and nirvana. Special emphasis will be placed on the meaning of these concepts for the Buddhist way of life. Readings from classical Theravada and Mahayana texts. (Same as International Studies 256.)—Findly

[258. Religions of Japan]—An historical survey of Japanese religions with particular attention to the ancient shamanic tradition and to the indigenous ideologies which came to be called Shinto; the adoption of Chinese Buddhism and its interaction with Shinto; the impact of Buddhism, especially Zen, on Japanese arts and values; the role of Confucianism in the shaping of the samurai ideal. Also to be considered are the development of State Shinto before World War II, the proliferation of new religious movements in modern Japan, and the prominence of women in these new religions. (Same as International Studies 258.)

262. Religion in American Society—The historical role of religion in shaping American life and thought, with special attention to the influence of religious ideologies on social values and social reform. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 262.)—Kirkpatrick

283. Native American Religions—An anthropological study of the religions of the Americas' indigenous peoples. Emphasis will be given to their ethnohistory, oral traditions, myths, symbols, and ritual performances. The course will also consider culture change and the rise of modern nativistic movements among Amerindians. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 283, Anthropology 283 and International Studies 283.)—Desmangles

[288. Magic, Possession and Spiritual Healing]—An anthropological approach to religion and magic. A cross-cultural analysis of the forms of spiritual healing in traditional cultures. Emphasis is given to the manifestations of spiritual power, the role of possession, magic, shamanistic utterances, and hallucinogens in the process of spiritual healing. Enrollment limited. (Same as International Studies 288.)

[296. Women in the Catholic Tradition]—This study of women in the Catholic church reveals a rich and complex history of structural and ideological repression, combined with surprising opportunity, creativity and resourcefulness. The student will learn about women of different eras who were formed in the Catholic tradition and used its tools to fashion their lives, whether by conformity or innovation. The course will analyze the significance and achievement of these women in the light of their particular historical contexts. (Same as Women's Studies 296.)

[304. Readings in Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature]—This course provides the opportunity to read in the original Hebrew portions of the central texts of classical Rabbinic Judaism in late antiquity. Students will acquire the basic linguistic and historical knowledge necessary for interpreting the Mishnah and the Midrash.

[312. Jesus]—An exploration of ways to understand the person of Jesus. Focusing upon the Gospel literature with special attention to the parables, the course will examine materials related to the historical background, parallels in other religious and cultural settings, and modern interpretations. By sifting the evidence and theories, the class will address the questions: Who was Jesus? What did he intend to accomplish? Why did he have such an impact? Prerequisite: Religion 212 or permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 312.)

[314. Major Motifs of Biblical Thought]—The structures of biblical thinking developed through an examination of the central themes in the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) and New Testament.

315. Apocalyptic Literature: From Daniel to Revelation—A survey of a distinct literary genre in the religious and historical contexts of the second and first centuries B.C.E. and the first century C.E. The seminar will concentrate upon representative pieces of literature such as the Dead Sea Scrolls, Enoch, and II

Esdras and will search out the roots of apocalyptic in Hebrew scripture (Daniel) and its culmination in Christian scripture (Revelation). Consideration will also be given to its later manifestations in religious thought and groups, including millennial movements in American history. Prerequisite: Religion 211 or 212 or permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as Comparative Literature 314.)—Gettier

[316. Genesis]—An examination of the Genesis stories in order to understand the manner of ancient storytelling, its significance in a religious context, and its place in the biblical tradition. This discussion course will concentrate upon selected stories and characters and make frequent comparisons to tales from other cultures. Uses of the stories in more contemporary literature will be considered, as will the varieties of modern interpretation. Prerequisite: Religion 211 or permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 316.)

[334. Gandhi and Merton]—An evaluation of the life and ethical teachings of two men who tried to bridge the gap between East and West. Our focus will be the making of the religious personality, the tension between active and contemplative lifestyles, and the special issues of war and peace, civil disobedience, and non-violent resistance. (Same as International Studies 334 and Comparative Literature 334.)

[338. Christian Social Ethics]—An in-depth exploration of the historical teachings of and contemporary controversies within Christianity on selected moral issues in sexuality, economics, business, medicine, ecology, race, war and pacifism, and foreign policy. Special attention will be given to problems in contemporary American society. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

[356. Zen Buddhism]—Zen is a distinctive form of East Asian Buddhism, with roots in Chinese Daoism as well as in Indian Buddhist thought and practice. In this course we shall explore the origin and the development of Zen in China and Japan, through the reading of Buddhist and Daoist texts and the teachings of Chinese and Japanese Zen masters. Topics of particular interest will include: Zen myths and legends; Zen meditation and teaching methods; Zen and the arts; Zen and the way of the warrior. (Same as International Studies 356.)

[374. Philosophies of Community]—We will explore competing theories of human association both in different religious traditions and between religious communities, and various theories of political society, such as liberalism and communitarianism. The nature of persons, the relation between love and justice, altruism and self-interest, the role of God, and the moral implications of religious values for political and economic policies will be studied. Particular attention will be given to the philosophy of John Macmurray.

[376. Dietrich Bonhoeffer and Reinhold Niebuhr]—An analysis of the life and writings of two Western religious thinkers. The historical and personal contexts in which each developed his thought as well as the logic of each theology will be studied through a close reading of primary texts.

398-07. Junior Seminar: Buddhist and Christian Ethics—An exploration of the differences and similarities between Buddhist and Christian views of the person and community, and their implications for the following moral issues: the formation of personal moral character; wealth (economic justice vs. generosity); just war and non-violence (including abortion); sexuality; and environmental responsibility. This seminar is required of Religion majors and should be taken in the junior year. Admission of other qualified students will be considered. Prerequisite: permission of the instructors.—Findly and Kirkpatrick

399. Independent Study—Advanced work on an approved project under the guidance of a faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—A teaching assistant works with a faculty member in the preparation and teaching of a course, and receives academic credit for his or her work. See the *Student Handbook* for the specific guidelines. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis—Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1-2 course credits to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part 2—For those seniors writing a thesis worth 2 course credits which will span two consecutive semesters. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Submission of the special registration

form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit—Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project—Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (1-5 course credits)

Research Courses Related to the Social Sciences

Trinity offers a rich array of courses designed to teach students how to conduct and interpret empirical research. As a convenience to undergraduates, a generous sampling of these courses is printed below. These courses will increase students' understanding of how various disciplines use research methods and, more importantly, will provide students with the skills to test hypotheses on their own. Some of the courses stress empirical techniques which are appropriate to a particular discipline, while others have a wide application.

Students wishing to gain a better understanding of research methods are encouraged to choose several courses from the following list. Faculty teaching these courses are prepared to offer advice about how to select a suitable mix tailored to the individual's current and future research interests. Some of the courses are open to the general student body, while others have a number of mathematical prerequisites. Consult departmental course listings for details, including information on prerequisites.

Introductory Courses:

Computer Science 115L. Introduction to Computing
Economics 318L. Basic Econometrics
Mathematics 107. Elements of Statistics
Psychology 221. Research Design and Analysis
Sociology 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences

Intermediate Courses:

Philosophy 224. Theory of Knowledge

Advanced Courses:

Mathematics 305. Probability
Mathematics 306. Mathematical Statistics
Psychology 332L. Psychological Assessment

Senior Colloquium Program

From time to time, members of the faculty offer Senior Colloquia: special, discussion-oriented courses that have a broadly interdisciplinary outlook. Colloquium topics are chosen for their importance and appeal to liberally educated men and women. These courses are intended to help graduating students culminate their non-major studies and draw connections between their academic work and the larger world of personal, professional, and civic life they are about to enter. Typically, Colloquia enroll seniors from diverse academic backgrounds and majors, which serves to heighten the interdisciplinary nature of the discussions. Enrollment is limited and permission of the instructor is required. No Senior Colloquia are scheduled for the 1995-96 academic year.

Sociology

PROFESSORS CHANNELS, *Chair*, J. BREWER AND SACKS; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR VALOCCHI; VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MOODLEY-MOORE; VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR COADY; VISITING LECTURERS BRESLIN AND RAISZ

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR—Ten courses in Sociology, including 201, 202, and 410. It is recommended that Sociology 201 and 202 be taken as early in the major as possible. Majors must also take Mathematics 107 or another statistics course approved by the department. In addition, majors are required to take at least one course in three of the following departments: Economics, History, Mathematics (other than 107), Philosophy, Political Science, or Psychology. Students are urged to select these courses in consultation with a Department adviser. A grade of at least a C- must be earned in each course that is to count toward the major. One course credit in an internship and one Anthropology course may count toward the major. Up to two course credits transferred from another institution may count toward the major. In order to be granted Honors in Sociology a student must attain a college average of at least B and an average of at least B+ in Sociology courses, and write a senior thesis that earns the grade of A- or better. Students who hope to attain Honors should consult with their advisers during the spring semester of their junior year.

COMPUTER COORDINATE MAJOR WITH SOCIOLOGY—See the "Computer Coordinate Major" section of the *Catalogue*. Students must take Sociology 201L, Research Methods in the Social Sciences, Sociology 202, Contemporary Sociological Theory, four sociology electives to be selected in consultation with the Sociology Department chair, and Mathematics 107, Elements of Statistics.

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES COORDINATE MAJOR WITH SOCIOLOGY—See the "Educational Studies Major" section of the *Catalogue*. Students must take Sociology 201L, Research Methods in the Social Sciences, Sociology 202, Contemporary Sociological Theory, four sociology electives to be selected in consultation with the Sociology Department chair, and Mathematics 107, Elements of Statistics.

INTEGRATED SOCIOLOGY TRACKS—Students majoring in sociology may satisfy the integration of knowledge requirement by taking a five- or six-course track. The track combines at least two courses in an area of special interest within Sociology with a three-course sequence of study in other fields that complement this area. The three-course sequence must include courses from at least two other fields. To exercise this option the student is required not only to declare the major but also to secure the Department chairperson's approval of the course selection. Approval must be obtained no later than the spring term of the sophomore year.

Students electing this option shall develop, in consultation with his or her major adviser, a plan of integrated study. In this plan the student shall do the following:

- a. Choose an area of specialization within sociology. At least two courses in sociology must be chosen. In certain cases an internship may be used as one of these courses.
- b. Choose three courses from at least two other fields that are clearly related to the area of specialization. These are courses which are to be taken in semesters following approval of the track. (In exceptional circumstances, the chairperson may permit the student to include one course in the sequence that was taken prior to the submission of the plan of integrated study.)

Using a form available from the secretary of the Department of Sociology, the student shall then present the plan to the Department chairperson for review. Once the chairperson approves the plan, a copy will be filed with the Registrar. Successful completion of all courses listed in the plan will result in credit for having fulfilled the integration of knowledge requirement. (N.B. Any subsequent changes in the plan, such as the substitution of one course for another, must be approved *in advance* by the chairperson on a form provided for this purpose.)

Below are five suggested tracks, others may be proposed to the Department Chair:

1. *Comparative Sociology* (Select at least two)

244. Population Studies

315. Soviet and Post Soviet Society

330. Historical Sociology

355. Comparative Social Change

Choose your other courses with a focus either on a single region or a carefully delineated comparison between regions.

2. *Social Problems* (Select at least two)

- 204. Social Problems in American Society
- 207. The Family and Society
- 214. Race and Ethnicity

Choose other courses with a focus on one or more of the social problems covered in these courses.

3. *Gender* (Select at least two)

- 207. The Family and Society
 - 272. Social Movements
 - 318. Women and Social Change in Comparative Perspective
- Choose other courses in the area of Women's Studies.

4. *Economy and Society* (Select at least two)

- 204. Social Problems in American Society
 - 312. Social Class and Mobility
 - 325. Sociology of Law
 - 361. Formal Organizations
- (See instructions below for Track 5.)

5. *Politics and Society* (Select at least two)

- 214. Race and Ethnicity
- 272. Social Movements
- 351. Political Sociology

Tracks 4 and 5 explore the relationship between society and either the political system or the economy. Select courses in areas which permit further explorations of these connections.

6. *Anthropological Studies* (Select six courses in all)

(Select one or two sociology courses)

- 214. Race and Ethnicity
- 244. Population Studies
- 312. Social Class and Mobility
- 315. Soviet and Post Soviet Society

Select 3 or 4 Anthropology courses and 1 other course with a cultural focus.

FALL TERM

101. Principles of Sociology—The course will deal with questions such as these: What are the underlying causes of our major social problems? Are inequality and the exercise of power by some over others inevitable in all social life? How important in human life are cultural and social factors compared to the influence of biological inheritance, personality and economic constraints? What are the origins of, prospects for, and results of attempts at deliberate social change? To what extent can we realistically expect to achieve our democratic ideals of freedom and equality in contemporary societies? The course addresses the basic concerns, ideas and methods of sociology both as a scientific and a humanistic discipline; it also provides an introduction to the fundamental methods and equipment of social science data analysis, using national data samples. Enrollment limited.—Breslin, Coady, Valocchi

201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences—An introduction to social sciences inquiry, stressing what is common as well as what is different in the techniques and procedures employed in the different disciplines. The course seeks to develop the student's skill in designing original research and in evaluating the significance of already published research findings. Topics include: the interdependence of theory and research; ways of formulating research problems and hypotheses; the variety of research designs (introducing the ideas of statistical as well as experimental control); and an overview of the major procedures of instrument construction, measurement, data collection, sampling, and data analysis. Required laboratory sessions offer experience in each step of the research process. Prerequisite: at least one course in the social sciences. (1¼ course credits) (Next offered, Spring 1997.) Enrollment limited.—Channels

202. Contemporary Sociological Theory—Critical examination of the major theoretical perspectives current in sociology (structure functionalism, interactionism, conflict theory, exchange theory, and

ethnomethodology) and consideration of their implications for core problems—such as social order and social change—that concern all sociologists. Also, emphasis upon the methods of theory construction, the relationship between theory and research, and the significance of the classic (e.g., Durkheim's *Suicide*) for sociologists now. Prerequisite: prior sociology course.—J. Brewer

204. Social Problems in American Society—Diverse sociological perspectives on the causes of social problems will be analyzed. Crime, police behavior, collective violence, poverty, welfare and other topics relating to deviance and inequality in American society are considered in the light of these perspectives. Enrollment limited.—Sacks

214. Race and Ethnicity—A cross-national comparison of racial and ethnic differences as sources of conflict and inequality within and between societies. We will also consider the role of race and ethnicity as a basis for group and national solidarity. Topics will include the persistence of ethnic and racial loyalties in regard to language, marital choice, and politics; a comparison of social mobility patterns among various ethnic and racial groups; ethnicity and race as reactionary or revolutionary ideologies; the issues and facts regarding assimilation and pluralism in different societies. (Same as International Studies 214.) Enrollment limited.—Valocchi

233. Mafia—In contemporary societies there is an intimate contest between two kinds of social order. The rule of law and criminal organization. A remarkable instance may be found in the workings and metamorphoses of the Mafia. From its origins in Sicily, an agrarian society on the periphery of Europe, the Mafia has acquired intercontinental dimensions and a grip on high politics and finance capital. This shadowy phenomenon has been approached and explained in very different ways by historians, anthropologists, sociologists, economists and political scientists; it has also been the subject of literature and film. We shall discuss outstanding examples of each approach and treatment. The purposes of the course are to make sense of the Mafia, to explore a basic problem of social order and to compare the different styles of reasoning and representation that characterize the various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Course requirements: Two short papers and a term paper. (Same as Italian 233-02 and Modern Languages 233-17.)—Alcorn

244. Population Studies—A population can change in just three ways: through births, deaths and migration. But to understand population change and its consequences entails examining nearly all aspects of society. This course concerns world patterns of population change and explanations for that change, although it concentrates on the population of the United States. The connection between population and social problems is a central focus. The diverse measures of population are explained so that students can correctly interpret patterns of change and appreciate why the measures are commonly misunderstood. Enrollment limited.—Sacks.

[301. History of Hartford, 1865-Present]—The post-Civil War history of Hartford is a history of the initial triumph of entrepreneurial power and civic will and the subsequent loss of certain forms of urban wealth. Mark Twain called the city the "center of all Connecticut wealth." Despite considerable poverty, in 1876, Hartford still boasted the country's highest *per capita* income and is now ranked as among the nation's poorest cities. This seminar explores the processes of cultural and social transformation that resulted in these differences. We seek to understand Hartford's late nineteenth and twentieth century political culture and political economy. Topics include: the distribution of capital in industry, housing, charity and welfare; the racial, ethnic, religious and class composition of the city's men and women residents; urban politics, racial and ethnic antagonisms and the history of attempts at social change in the city; the modes of artistic and literary expressions that arose over time. Sources for study include readings drawn from other urban histories; documents and primary sources drawn from Hartford's rich archival and museum collections; the portrayal of the city in photography and film. Students will construct projects based upon research and interaction throughout the city. A speakers program and off-campus work supplement the course. (Same as History 401-37 and American Studies 412).

312. Social Class and Social Mobility—This course is an introduction to the theory and research on stratification and mobility in modern societies. Every society distributes resources unequally; this distribution affects not only economic outcomes such as wages, profits, and material well being, but also social and political outcomes such as protest, voting behavior and self-esteem. This course will explore why this occurs, the types of inequalities that exist, and the consequences of inequality for the distribution of power and for democratic processes in American society. Specific topics include class, occupational, race and gender inequalities, and the social, psychological and cultural consequences of inequality. Enrollment limited.—Valocchi

[318. Women and Social Change in Comparative Perspective]—Recent scholarship on women in diverse societies is examined to investigate the relationship between large-scale social change and the posi-

tion of women in the work force and the family. Studies are selected which use varying types of data and approaches. There is explicit analysis of the way in which the authors' assumptions and perspectives shape the findings. (Same as International Studies 318.)

361. Formal Organizations—The sociological analysis of deliberately established goal-oriented organizations of all kinds (businesses, universities, government agencies, hospitals, prisons, law firms, etc.). Among the topics to be considered will be theories of bureaucratic organization, the relationship between formal and informal behavior and structure, organizational leadership and authority, the place of small groups in large organizations, official-client relationships, the effects of organization upon their individual members, the definition and achievement of organizational goals, and the relations of organizations to one another and to the community. Prerequisite: prior sociology course. Enrollment limited. (Same as Sociology 801 and Public Policy 829.)—J. Brewer

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Credit does not count toward the major. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship—From time to time the opportunity exists for students to assist professors in their research. Hours and duties will be determined on the basis of project needs and student interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

498. Senior Thesis, Part I—Written report on original research project. Students should consult with the faculty supervisor *before* registration, i.e., during the previous Spring Term. Required of all candidates for Honors; elective for others. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits, considered pending in the first semester, will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Any department member

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

801. Formal Organizations—(Same as Sociology 361 and Public Policy 829.)—J. Brewer

SPRING TERM

101. Principles of Sociology—The course will deal with questions such as these: What are the underlying causes of our major social problems? Are inequality and the exercise of power by some over others inevitable in all social life? How important in human life are cultural and social factors compared to the influence of biological inheritance, personality and economic constraints? What are the origins of, prospects for, and results of attempts at deliberate social change? To what extent can we realistically expect to achieve our democratic ideals of freedom and equality in contemporary societies? The course addresses the basic concerns, ideas and methods of sociology both as a scientific and a humanistic discipline; it also provides an introduction to the fundamental methods and equipment of social science data analysis, using national data samples. Section enrollment limited.—Brewer, Moodley-Moore

207. The Family and Society—The family as a basic group in human societies; its development; its relations to other institutions; historical changes in its structure; its place in modern industrial society. Enrollment limited. (Same as Women's Studies 207.)—Sacks

218. South Africa: Apartheid and Beyond—The successful first democratic election and the ascendancy of the African National Congress to political power have substantially changed the socio-political environment of South Africa. This course explores systematically the forces that shape South African society now and in the future. Topics include the prospects for multiracial coexistence, bridging extreme class distinctions through development policies, power struggles within and between factions, and dealing with the social and economic legacy of Apartheid, especially its effects on youth who have been brutalized by the experience of violence. Enrollment limited. (Same as International Studies 218.)—Moodley-Moore

[220. Deviance and Social Control]—This course will examine a variety of sociological theories of deviance and apply them to selected examples of “deviance”—criminality, mental illness, and homosexuality. The course will also explore what a sociological perspective contributes to the understanding of the following phenomena: how both laymen and various experts conceptualize examples of “deviance,” how definitions of “deviant” behavior change over time and place, who labels behavior deviant and according to what standard of “normal” behavior, and what the consequences are for those labelled deviant, as well as for those labelled “normal.” Enrollment limited.

272. Social Movements—The sociological study of social movements concentrates on collective action by groups that use institutionalized and non-institutionalized action to promote or inhibit social and political change. This course, then, examines collective action as diverse as peasant rebellions against urbanization and commercialization in 18th century France to the organized militancy of lesbians and gays in 20th century U.S. We will read historical and sociological research that addresses the following questions: why collective action emerged, how it was organized, what its goals were and if it achieved those goals, how members were recruited and maintained, and how elites and non-elites responded to its activities. Enrollment limited.—Valocchi

315. Soviet and Post Soviet Society—The development and organization of selected Soviet institutions (the factory, collective farm, family, schools, the mass media, the Communist Party, the medical establishment, etc.); factors contributing to stability, change and social problems. Not open to Freshmen. (Same as International Studies 315.)—Sacks

321. Urban Sociology—This course will focus on the theoretical examination of the process of urbanization, urban stratification systems, urban ecology, community power, suburban-urban relationships and the effects of urban living on individuals. The applicability of such sociological knowledge for understanding urban institutions, problems, and experiences will also be examined. Prerequisite: prior sociology course or permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.—Breslin

325. Sociology of Law—This course offers a sociological perspective on the law, as well as the causes and consequences of the legal system. Topics covered include a comparison of scientific and legal modes of inquiry, the uses and importance of social science findings in judicial and policy decision-making, social factors affecting jury selection and jury decisions, racial and class inequalities and the law, law as a form of social control, legal organizations and professions, and law as an instrument of social change. Prerequisite: prior sociology course. Enrollment limited.—Channels

328. Sociological Perspectives on Health and Gender—Gender issues influence both the way in which health is defined and the way health care delivery systems are organized and financed. The changing status of women has important consequences for public policy as well as private practice. Using a sociological perspective which incorporates historical material, the course will focus on: the social and historical context in which health is defined, race and class inequities in access to health services, gender issues in the professions, and the influence of the women's movement in creating alternative health care systems. Students will be asked to identify a particular issue on which they wish to do independent reading and/or field study and to share their work in oral presentations and papers. (Same as Women's Studies 328.) Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: prior sociology course.—Raisz

[332. Gender and Sexuality]—In the 1980s sexuality and gender were increasingly seen as separate. Gender was about the social meaning imposed upon sexual differences, while sexuality was the social meaning imposed upon desires. Should sexuality and gender be considered separately or are they connected in ways that blur the boundaries between them? To answer this question, we will map out theories of gender and sexuality, from essentialism to constructivism to the “posts” (i.e. post-structuralism, post-feminism, post-modernism). These theories occur at distinct historical moments, moments which mark the connection of gender and sexuality, and their separation. The theories also provide us with a “toolkit” to examine some of the places where gender and sexuality collide in our society, such as pornography, sexual identity and practices, and abortion. Enrollment limited.

351. Political Sociology—This course examines the sources of power and influence in Western nations. Power flows to people who command a legal, political, or institutional monopoly over valued human resources. We will examine the development of these monopolies, the organizations that perpetuate these monopolies, and the consequences that these monopolies have for our personal and political lives as well as for notions of democracy, solidarity, and freedom. In this respect, we will focus much of our attention on the institutions of state and economy in U.S. society and evaluate the different theoretical perspectives that explain how these institutions confer power on some and deny that power to others. Specific topics include power struggles around the right to representation, for control in the workplace, against racism and discrimination, and over policies to aid the poor. Prerequisite: prior sociology course.—Valocchi

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

410. Senior Seminar—Intensive study of selected sociological problems. Prerequisite: sociology major or permission of the instructor.—J. Brewer

466. Teaching Assistantship—Credit does not count toward the major. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

490. Research Assistantship—From time to time the opportunity exists for students to assist professors in their research. Hours and duties will be determined on the basis of project needs and student interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis, Part II—Continuation of written report on an original research project. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits, considered pending in the first semester, will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Any department member

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

Theater and Dance

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR KARTER, *Chairperson and Director of Theater*;

PROFESSOR DWORIN, *Director of Dance*; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR FEINSOD,

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR POWER;

VISITING LECTURERS BLU, BORTECK GERSTEN,

BOULIVAR, EUELL, FRANKLIN, LAMOS, LAZIER, MATIAS-SERRAMBANA, MYER,

PARK, SCHNEIDER, SHER, STARKEY, STEVENS, AND SYLLA;

DIRECTOR OF EXTERNAL PROGRAMS

IN THEATER AND DANCE AND VISITING LECTURER POPCHRISTOV

The Theater and Dance Department provides students with the opportunity to investigate the historical, theoretical, and literary aspects of the two disciplines as well as to participate in their creative, performance, and production processes. The curriculum emphasizes a cross-disciplinary approach to theater and dance which reflects contemporary performance practice as well as current critical, historical, and cultural perspectives. Courses are offered in the following categories:

- history, theory, and literature
- process and performance
- design and production
- cross-disciplinary study in theater and dance

The 100, 200, and some 300 level courses in the Department are designed for students with a general interest as well as for those intending to become majors.

Note: No more than three full credits in Techniques and Applications of Theater and Dance courses (109, 209, 309), may be counted toward fulfillment of the general credit-requirement for the bachelor's degree, two of which can be 109 quarter-credits. Paired 209 and 309 courses (Intermediate and Advanced) in the same subject, offered in the same semester, are not included as part of this limit.

THEATER AND DANCE MAJOR—Majors may choose either to focus their studies in one of three areas of primary interest (theater, dance or design), or to develop a more cross-disciplinary approach to the three practices.

Requirements - The major in Theater and Dance consists of 13 courses and either a half-credit Senior Project or a two-credit Senior Thesis. All majors are required to take:

three introductory courses

- 1) THDN 102 Introduction to Theater Arts
- 2) THDN 105 Introduction: Dance as Performance
- 3) THDN 202 Elementary Production Techniques or THDN 244 Design Response

three courses in *History/Theory/Literature*

- 1) THDN 250 The Ancient World to the Enlightenment: History of Theater and Dance to 1750
- 2) THDN 251 Romanticism to the Avant-Garde: History of Theater and Dance from 1750-1925
- 3) THDN 236 Twentieth-Century Dance History; or THDN 339 Twentieth-Century American Theater; or THDN 338 Twentieth-Century European Theater

three courses in *Process and Performance* at the 200 level or above (at least one of which must be a theater course and one of which must be a dance course)

two courses in the *Cross-disciplinary* category

one elective in either *History/Theory* or *Process and Performance* at the 200 level or above

THDN 412 Senior Seminar: Performance and Theory

a one-half-credit Senior Project or a two-credit Senior Thesis.

(Students who wish to focus their studies in design may take all three of their *Process and Performance* courses in the area of design/technology; if this option is selected, the elective course must be a non-design course at the 200 level or above from the *Process and Performance* category.)

Note on Techniques and Applications for Majors: no more than one credit in 209 and 309 may be counted toward fulfillment of the credit-requirement for the major; 109 may not be counted. Paired 209 and 309 courses (intermediate and advanced) in the same subject, offered in the same semester, are not included as part of this limit.

A grade of C- or higher must be obtained in courses for the major requirement. The last term of the senior year must be in residence.

Cognate courses and the College Integration of Knowledge Requirement—The Theater and Dance major has been designated an integrated major. Students who major in Theater and Dance satisfy the college Integration of Knowledge requirement by taking two cognate courses in a third field (above the introductory level) which relate directly to at least two courses taken by the student within the Department. This cluster of four courses, created in consultation with the student's advisor, should be completed by the end of the junior year or at the very latest the end of the first semester of the senior year. Each student will have to make a 20-minute presentation at a specially designed symposium for Theater and Dance faculty and majors on a topic synthesizing material from theater and dance with material from his or her cognate field. Among the possible cognate fields are: American Studies, Anthropology, International Studies, Art History, Comparative Literature, English, History, Music, Philosophy, Psychology, Religion, Studio Arts, and Women's Studies.

Trinity/La Mama Performing Arts Program—The Department offers students, both major and non-major, the opportunity to undertake intensive study in theater, dance, and performance art in New York City. The program, which takes place in the Fall Semester, includes high-level professional training, internships with major theater and dance companies, and exploratory seminars. Through these activities, students are exposed to some of the most innovative and accomplished performing artists in New York City. The program is designed for juniors and seniors, but sophomores with special qualifications will also be considered. Further information is available from Professor Judy Dworin in the Department of Theater and Dance, or Damyan Popchistov, Director of External Programs in Theater and Dance in New York City. (See course descriptions for 401, 403, and 405 for additional details.)

FALL TERM

[102. Introduction to Theater Arts]—An examination of the art and craft in creating a theatrical event. Lectures, readings, and visual demonstrations will provide introductions to the art of acting; directing; playwrighting; and designing of sets, lights, and costumes. The course will culminate in productions of short theatrical pieces written, directed, acted, and designed by the students themselves.

105. Introduction: Dance as Performance—This course introduces students to dance as a performing art. Topics include: dance as ritual; the development of Western theatrical dance traditions; and contemporary dance as an expression of our time. Classes combine studio and seminar approaches to the material.—Dworin

106. Introduction to Dance: Elements of Movement—This course is designed to introduce the student to the vocabulary of movement and its applications in creating effective theater. Topics to be examined include: improvisation, lab analysis, kinesiology, and composition.—Borteck Gersten

109. Techniques and Applications of Theater and Dance— $\frac{1}{4}$ course credit for work in one of the following three areas:

Sec. 01: Dance Technique—Technique classes are approved by the faculty. They are offered by the Dance at Trinity program, the School of the Hartford Ballet, or consortium schools. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.

Sec. 02: Performance—Major performance participation in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. If cast in a show, students enroll at the beginning of the production process. To do so, see show's director or stage manager to arrange for credit. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.—Staff

Sec. 03: Production—Major technical role in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students enroll on a show-by-show basis at the beginning of the show's production process. To arrange for credit, see David Starkey, Technical Director/Production Manager. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.—Staff

HISTORY, THEORY, AND LITERATURE

200. Anatomy of Movement—An analysis of the anatomical basis of movement. Particular emphasis on imagery and principles of correct alignment and their applications to posture and movement, both pedestrian and stylized. A lecture/lab course designed for non-dancers as well as majors. Permission of the instructor is required. Enrollment limited.—Lazier

[236. Twentieth-Century Dance History]—A lecture course that examines the beginnings of radically new approaches in twentieth-century dance from the birth of the modern dance aesthetic and the innovative experiments of Diaghilev's Ballets Russes. This course will then trace later developments to the present through an analysis of various styles: expressionism, formalism, post-modernism and neo-expressionism. Enrollment limited.

250. Ancient World to the Enlightenment: History of Theater and Dance to 1750—A lecture course tracing the development of theatrical art from its origins in primitive ritual through its various historical manifestations in the Classical, Medieval, Renaissance, and Neo-classical traditions. We will include a study of major dramatic and theoretical texts of each period as well as contributions of prominent theatrical artists, e.g., actors, actor/managers, dancers, choreographers, and designers. In addition to regular class meetings, there will be a required weekly performance/film viewing session. (Same as Comparative Literature 254.)—Feinsod/Power

[332. Approaching Education Through Movement]—Investigation of the role of movement in the teaching/learning process. Selected readings on the philosophy of movement education as well as practical experience teaching creative movement in the public schools. Intended for students who are interested in teaching and have a background in dance, education, and/or psychology.

[336. Ibsen and Strindberg]—An in-depth investigation of major plays by these prominent turn-of-the-century Scandinavian playwrights in terms of the themes, stylistic innovations, and character types developed in the course of their careers. The two dramatists will be looked at individually as well as comparatively in relation to personal, political, and social events as well as philosophical and economic trends during their lifetimes. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 203 and permission of the instructor.

351. Shakespeare—This course will introduce the study of Shakespeare's plays, with emphasis on performance. Thematically, we will concentrate partly on the "outsider" in Shakespeare, with emphasis on the interaction between identity and cultural deviance in a variety of plays. Plays to be studied will tentatively include *The Taming of the Shrew*, *Richard III*, *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *Hamlet*, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Coriolanus*, and *A Winter's Tale*. (Same as English 351.)—Riggio

PROCESS AND PERFORMANCE

207. Improvisation—Concentration on expanding individual awareness of movement in relation to time, space, weight, and flow. Elements of voice, music, and the visual arts studied in relation to movement. Selected studies assigned based on classroom work. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.—Dworin

209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance—Courses in selected skills in theater and dance. Courses with instructor listed below will be offered during the Fall Semester (½ course credit):

Sec. 04: African Dance—Sylla

Sec. 05: Voice and Speech—TBA

Sec. 22: Body Practice I—An introduction to skills that build the body's technical and expressive range.—Franklin

Sec. 23: Dance Technique II—For the intermediate student, a continued investigation of technical skills.—Boulivar

309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance—Courses in selected skills in theater and dance. (½ course credit)

[Sec. 05: Voice]

[Sec. 12: Movement Meditation]

[Sec. 13: Other Topics]

Sec. 20: Dance Technique III—For the advanced student, a continued investigation of technical skills.—Matias Serrambana

[Sec. 21: Stanislavski Acting Technique]

393. Playwriting—American one-act plays written in diverse styles will be closely analyzed in terms of their structure and craftsmanship, while students undertake their own writing culminating in the composition of a one-act play. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 102 or 203 and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 335.)—Feinsod

407-03. Studies in Process and Performance: Theater—Creative and Interpretive Approaches to Acting. Bartlett Sher and Amy Stevens, directors at the Hartford Stage Company, will team teach an advanced acting course integrating creative and interpretive approaches to acting. This course will explore the art of acting from two complementary viewpoints: 1) work which is interpreted from a pre-existing text and 2) work which is created without relying on or beginning with text. Ms. Stevens will lead the class through text-based scene study using contemporary writers to explore scenes through character work and actions with a stress on living in the moment. Mr. Sher will explore creative approaches to acting based on the theories of Polish avant-garde theater artist, Tadeusz Kantor. Students will develop their own piece following extensive work via exercises with objects, found texts and music. At course end, students will present an informal presentation demonstrating these two approaches. Permission of Director of Theater is required.—Sher/Stevens

409. Studies in Process and Performance: Dance

[Sec. 03: Witches, Mystics, and Prostitutes]—An in-depth study of the sacred, mystical, and profane as they relate to various currents and events in women's history and spirituality movements. We will explore specific mythic, historical, and contemporary figures, investigate local folklore, visit Salem and other sites, and develop a performance piece from our research and classroom experiences. Additional rehearsal hours will be required the last five weeks of the semester. Enrollment limited. (Same as Women's Studies 409.) (¼ course credits)

CROSS-DISCIPLINARY

245. Women in Theater and Dance—This course will explore 20th century women playwrights, choreographers and performers in the context of theatrical expression and its relationship to gender. Topics of study will include the juxtaposition between traditional representation of women in theater and women as they represent themselves; the role of women in the shaping of American modern dance; and contemporary feminist performance theory. (Cross-listed with American Studies 241 and Women's Studies 241.)—Power

401. Performance Workshop/La Mama, New York City—A participatory workshop in which students interested in performing can work on expanding their expressive vocabulary and develop physical, vocal, and psycho-physical skills. Classes will include sessions in movement, improvisation, voice, image work, text and scene work. (2 course credits)—Popchistov, Staff

403. Tradition and Innovation/La Mama, New York City—An introduction to some of the most important work being done in contemporary dance, theater and performance art. The seminar will concentrate on representative artists and groups and examine them in relation to their performance tradition, historical context and connection with other arts. The class will meet for one three-hour seminar plus at least three lab sessions weekly. Labs will include trips to performances and rehearsals, meetings with artists and visits to related events, installations, and museum exhibits. (2 course credits)—Popchistov, Staff

405. Internship/La Mama, New York City—Students can earn one or two course credits working twelve to twenty-four hours per week at a placement selected by the student and the program director. Internships afford the student exposure to the real world of working artists and the opportunity to get involved in professional theater/dance/performance in New York City. (1 credit-)—Popchirstov

[417. The Signifying Body: Feminist Theory and the Arts]—Visual representation is a primary means by which a culture produces (and reproduces) itself. Using film, photography, performance, popular culture, and painting, we will examine the intersections between representational art practices and feminist critical theory. Works by contemporary women artists and performers (Judy Chicago, Karen Finley, Faith Ringgold, Cindy Sherman, Madonna, etc.) along with images of women in popular culture will be studied with a focus on the representation of the female body as primary signifying agent. Issues to be examined will include: feminist art as an act of transgression; postmodernism and the "performance of gender"; voyeurism and the politics of the "gaze"; and the emergence of a new feminist poetics. (Same as American Studies 403 and Women's Studies 417.)

DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

202. Elementary Production Techniques—An exploration of basic stagecraft and production techniques, including scenic construction and painting, lighting, properties, costumes, and production management. The course involves classroom study but emphasizes practical work on stage productions mounted in the Austin Arts Center throughout the semester. Lab hours will also be arranged. —Starkey

[209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance]—Course in selected skills in theater and dance. Courses with instructor listed will be offered during the Fall Semester (½ course credit):

[Sec. 11: Stage Management]

[244. The Design Response]—A study of theatrical design modes and concepts, this course will emphasize the formation of the creative design response to dramatic and potentially theatrical material and the translation of that response into scenery, lighting and costumes for theater and dance performance. Looking at process as well as result, students will study the development of images that communicate with other theater artists and the audience to convey feeling and meaning. This can substitute for Elementary Production Techniques as technical requirement for the Theater and Dance major with previous design experience, with approval of instructor. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 102 or 202 and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.

[309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance]—Courses in selected skills in theater and dance. (½ course credit)

INDEPENDENT AND SENIOR STUDY

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

498. Senior Thesis—Year-long Independent Study. 000 course credits awarded in the Fall Semester, 2.00 course credits awarded in the Spring Semester. An option available only to student with strong academic records in the major and proven ability to work independently. Individual topics to be selected by the student and approved by departmental faculty. It is expected that the thesis will consist of a substantial written component with a performance or public presentation which relates in some fundamental way to the written part of the thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. Study Unit—To be arranged. Note: Study Units are restricted to IDP students only.—Staff.

602. IDP Project—To be arranged. (1-5 course credits)—Staff

SPRING TERM

102. Introduction to Theater Arts—An examination of the art and craft in creating a theatrical event. Lectures, readings, and visual demonstrations will provide introductions to the art of acting; directing; playwriting; and designing of sets, lights, costumes and make-up. The course will culminate in productions of short theatrical pieces written, directed, acted, and designed by the students themselves.—Karter

106. Introduction to Dance: Elements of Movement—This course is designed to introduce the student to the vocabulary of movement and its applications in creating effective theater. Topics to be examined include: improvisation, labananalysis, kinesiology, and composition. Enrollment limited.—Bortek Gersten

109. Techniques and Applications of Theater and Dance— $\frac{1}{4}$ credit for work in one of the following three areas:

Sec. 01: Dance Technique—Technique classes are approved by the faculty. They are offered by the Dance at Trinity program, the School of the Hartford Ballet, or consortium schools. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.

Sec. 02: Performance—Major performance participation in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. If cast in a show, students enroll at the beginning of the production process. To do so, see show's director or stage manager to arrange for credit. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.—Staff

Sec. 03: Production—Major technical role in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students enroll on a show-by-show basis at the beginning of the show's production process. To arrange for credit, see David Starkey, Technical Director/Production Manager. Do not register for this course at regular Trinity College registration.—Staff

HISTORY, THEORY AND LITERATURE

251. Romanticism to the Early Avant-Garde: History of Theater and Dance from 1750 to 1925—A lecture course which surveys the theatrical arts from eighteenth-century pre-Romantic traditions through nineteenth-century Romanticism to the early Avant-Garde and the emergence of Modernism. We will include a study of major dramatic and theoretical texts of each period as well as contributions of prominent theatrical artists, e.g. directors, choreographers, actors, dancers, and designers. In addition to regular class meetings, there will be a required weekly performance/film viewing session. Permission required. (Same as Comparative Literature 254.)—Feinsod/Power

318. Special Topics: Drama Classics Reinterpreted—This course will focus on ways in which cultural values are encoded in dramatic works. The questions we ask will include: What is a "drama classic"? What is culture? What constitutes a subculture? What do we learn about a culture from its dramatic literature? How do people define themselves by their "classical" works and how do specific adaptations both build on and modify those values? In looking at adaptations of three "classic" plays, we will concentrate on the choices playwrights make in their adaptations. What themes, images, concepts of character or structure remain? What has been discarded? What translated? As our selections indicate, we will explore issues relating to ethnicity, gender identity, and sexual orientation as cultural forces. The units include: Stowe's *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, George Aiken's adaptation of that novel, and the recent play *I Ain't Your Uncle—The New Jack Revisionist Uncle Tom's Cabin* (to be produced at the Hartford Stage Company Fall 1995); *King Lear*, RAN, and *House of Lear*; *Antigone*, *Antigone Furiosa*, and Femi Osofisan's *Tegonni—An African Antigone*. Students will also do their own improvisational adaptation of a selected work. We are reserving six hours a week of meeting time, though we may not use all six hours each week. This course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing cultural context. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 204 and English 318.) ($\frac{1}{4}$ course credits.)—Riggio, Euell

[338. Twentieth-Century European Theater and Drama]—An exploration of seminal European plays and productions from 1900 to the present. Among the playwrights to be examined are Pirandello, Brecht, Beckett, Ionesco, Genet, Weiss and Strauss. Famous productions by directors such as Stanislavski, Meyerhold, Reinhardt, Stein and Brook will also be studied. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 203 and permission of the instructor. (Same as Comparative Literature 338.)

339. Twentieth-Century American Theater and Drama—A detailed study of the development of the modern American theater through an examination of the most famous works of prominent playwrights, directors, designers, and companies, including playwrights Belasco, O'Neill, Glaspell, Rice, Odets, Hart and Kaufman, Williams, Miller, Inge, Albee, Shepard, Norman, and Gray; director/designer teams

Hopkins and Jones and Kazan and Mielziner; and companies such as the Provincetown Players, the Theatre Guild, the Group Theater, the Performance Group and the Wooster Group. Permission of the instructor. (Same as American Studies 339.)—Feinsod

[352. Topics in Shakespeare]—Nine Shakespearean drama studies with selected criticism. (Same as English 352.)

355. Shakespeare and His Contemporaries—A close reading of major plays by Marlowe, Kyd, Shakespeare, Jonson, and Webster. Key themes of discussion will be theatrical aggression, omnipotent speech, Renaissance attitudes toward authority, and the relationship between dramatic structures and psychic structures. (Same as English 355.)—Hunter

[397. Shaw and Brecht]—This course will focus on representative plays by two 20th-century playwrights who style themselves as "rationalists" and whose dramatic credos focus as much on the social functioning of theater as on its aesthetic value. We will read prose manifestos as well as plays by both authors, placing these in the context of other 20th-century approaches to theater. (Same as English 397.)

PROCESS AND PERFORMANCE

205. Acting—This class will include physical movement, vocal exercises, and improvisation. The focus will be on exploring the actor's own creativity as the starting point for approaching a role. Actors will also work on selected monologues and scenes. Enrollment limited.—Karter

209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance—(Same as Fall Term). (½ course credit)

Sec. 12: Movement Meditation—an exploration of movement in relation to meditation, flow energy and the harmony of mind, body, and spirit. (In conjunction with Sec. 26, January 19 through March 1.)—Park

Sec. 22: Body Practice I—An introduction to skills that build the body's technical and expressive range.—Serrambana

Sec. 23: Dance Technique II—For the intermediate student, a continued investigation of technical skills.—Franklin

Sec. 26: Ecstatic Dance—An exploration, through improvisation and meditation, of ways of understanding ecstatic movement and utilizing it to discover new dimensions of ourselves and others. (In conjunction with Sec. 12, March 8 through April 26.)—Park

[221. Dance Composition]—Experimentation in the formal dance elements; fundamentals of composition discussed with a concentration on discovery and development of movement material, imaginative use of space and rhythm and the use of subtlety in dynamics to craft communicative, expressive dances. Students will choreograph and participate in projects regularly; selected readings on choreography will be assigned. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 105 or 106 and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.

[307. Performance Art]—Students will create and perform their own performance using autobiographical material, dreams, story-telling, music, movement, visual elements such as slides or sculpture, video or film, lighting and audio tapes in creating their own solo and group performance pieces. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 205 or 207 and permission of the instructor.

[308. Advanced Acting: In Performance]—Acting students taking this course will do one of the following: 1) study the dramatic literature and production history of plays by a chosen playwright in conjunction with preparing a production of a play by that playwright; or 2) engage in extensive research towards the creation and performance of an original work directed by the instructor. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 205 or 207 and permission of the instructor. (1¼ course credits)

309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance—(Same as Fall.) Courses in selected skills in theater and dance. (½ course credit)

Sec. 05: Voice and Speech—Fundamentals of voice and its relation to the physical self, breath, and speech.—TBA

Sec. 20: Dance Techniques III—For the advanced student, a continued investigation of technical skills.—Boulivar

312. Dance Repertory and Performance—Students will participate in the choreographic process developing such performance skills as movement memory, concentration, phrasing, expression and accuracy. The course will culminate in the performance of a faculty-choreographed work. Enrollment limited.—Bortek Gersten

[344. Video and Performance]—A practical, theoretical, and historical survey of the development of video art designed for performers and non-performers alike. Supplemented by readings and viewings of landmark films and videos, the course will focus on developing a critical visual language, and acquiring the skills necessary for the successful production of video/performance works. Topics include documentation, performance translations, camera choreography, and the challenges of working with mixed media. Through regular participation in class projects, students will learn the basics of storyboarding, shooting, and lighting, audio, and editing techniques. The course will culminate in the presentation of a video/performance project of substantial length and depth.

[392. Writing for Film]—An introduction to the craft of screenwriting with an emphasis on character development and narrative structure. Students will complete a short script over the course of the semester. We will read and analyze professional scripts that have been produced, and watch various film clips to determine why some scenes work better than others. Writing experience recommended. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 337.)

394. Directing—A study of the fundamentals of play directing, especially focusing on the director's work with the actor, the playwright's text, and the *mise-en-scene*. Permission of the instructor.—Feinsod/Lamos

[407. Studies in Process and Performance: Theater]

409. Studies in Process and Performance: Dance

Sec. 05: Sacred Female Body—This course will examine, through reading, discussion, video viewing, and actual experience, creative responses to the contemporary revival of images of the sacred female body. The seminar will encourage inventiveness and new ways of seeing, thinking, and doing. (Same as English 411 and Women's Studies 409-02.)—Dworin/Hunter

[493. Advanced Playwriting]—Students will write their own full-length plays and do reading of drafts at various stages of completion. At the same time, students will examine the structural strategies and other craft decisions made by famous playwrights in some of their best known full-length works. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 393 or English 335, Playwriting, and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. (Same as English 493.)

494. Advanced Directing—Intensive analysis of the stylistic, rhythmic, and visual values of a script and their realization in the public performance of a play. Permission of the instructor. —Feinsod/Lamos

CROSS-DISCIPLINARY

243. Asian Dance/Drama—This course will examine the formal conventions of selected Asian dance/drama forms, trace their historical origins, and analyze their present function in Asian societies. Guest speakers, films and viewing of performances will contribute to understanding these forms and developing a comparative perspective of dance/drama East and West. (Same as International Studies - Theater and Dance 243.)—Park

346. Seminar: Looking at Performance—A seminar which focuses on the spectator as an active agent in the performance event. Contemporary critical approaches (e.g. semiotics, audience reception theory, psychoanalysis, cultural studies) will be applied to viewings of theater/dance performance, film, and television to 1) examine how the spectator constructs meaning by "reading" the performance as text; 2) theorize the various modes of spectator pleasure; and 3) analyze examples of theatrical criticism as a means of understanding the performing arts as cultural practice. A strong emphasis will be placed on critical writing skills.—Power

DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

209. Intermediate Techniques in Theater and Dance—Course in selected skills in theater and dance. Courses with instructor listed will be offered during the Fall Semester (½ course credit):

Sec. 19: Fiat Lux: Let There Be Light—This course will explore light in natural settings and how this applies and translates to the stage.—Blu

Sec. 24: Visual Imaging for Performance—This course focuses on visual imaging and how it can be integrated into the process of creating performance material and the actual performance event.—Schneider

[309. Advanced Techniques in Theater and Dance]—(Same as Fall.) Courses in selected skills in theater and dance. (½ course credit)

[324. Lighting Design for Theater and Dance]—An exploration of both the design and technical aspects of lighting for theater and dance performances. Seeing and understanding light are emphasized as a first step in the creative illumination of a dance or drama on the stage. Practical experience within this theoretical framework constitutes an important part of this course. Prerequisites: Theater and Dance 202 and permission of the instructor.

[404. Advanced Design Practicum]—Students will assume a major set, lighting, and/or costume design responsibility for a faculty-directed theater or dance production. Students are required to submit all plans, plots, models and renderings as well as a concept description and evaluation of the project. Prerequisites: Appropriate 300-level design course and permission of the instructor.

INDEPENDENT AND SENIOR STUDY

399. Independent Study—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

412. Senior Seminar—Performance and Theory—This seminar examines an array of theoretical writings on the nature and function of theater and dance as a performed event. Contemporary issues such as the relationship between theater and ideology; the location of the spectator as the Subject of the drama; and strategies for reading performance as text will be explored.—Power

464. Senior Project—(½ course credit)—Staff

466. Teaching Assistantship—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment.—Staff

499. Senior Thesis Part 2—Year-long Independent Study. 000 course credits awarded in the Fall Semester, 2.00 course credits awarded in the Spring Semester. An option available only to student with strong academic records in the major and proven ability to work independently. Individual topics to be selected by the student and approved by departmental faculty. It is expected that the thesis will consist of a substantial written component with a performance or public presentation which relates in some fundamental way to the written part of the thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. Study Unit—To be arranged. Note: Study Units are restricted to IDP students only.—Staff

602. IDP Project—To be arranged. (1-5 course credits)—Staff

Women's Studies Program

PROFESSOR SICHERMAN, *Acting Director*

Women's Studies takes gender as its critical term of inquiry, exploring it as a social construct and analyzing its impact on traditional disciplines. The program draws on the liberal arts and sciences to examine a wide range of topics relating to gender, including the varied experiences of women in different historical periods and cultures, the impact of sex-role socialization, the contributions of women to culture in all its forms, and the relation between public and private life. Recognizing that gender cuts across most fields of knowledge and that race and class are crucial aspects of women's experiences, the program has both an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural focus.

PARTICIPATING FACULTY AND STAFF

Dina Anselmi, Associate Professor of Psychology

Carol Any, Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Literature

Janet Bauer, Visiting Associate Professor of International Studies and Women's Studies
 **Patricia Byrne, Assistant Professor of Religion
 Judy Dworin, Professor of Dance
 Dario Euraque, Assistant Professor of History
 Sheila Fisher, Associate Professor of English
 Adrienne Fulco, Senior Lecturer
 Cheryl Greenberg, Associate Professor of History
 †Joan Hedrick, Professor of History and Director of Women's Studies
 Sharon Herzberger, Professor of Psychology
 Dianne Hunter, Professor of English
 Kathleen Kete, Assistant Professor of History
 Helen Lang, Professor of Philosophy
 Paul Lauter, Smith Professor of English
 Sonia Lee, Professor of Modern Languages
 Diane Martell, Coordinator of Women's Center
 James Miller, Professor of English and Director of American Studies
 Jane Nadel-Klein, Associate Professor of Anthropology
 Susan Pennybacker, Associate Professor of History
 *Fred Pfeil, Associate Professor of English
 Katharine Power, Assistant Professor of Theater & Dance
 Helen Raisz, Visiting Lecturer in Sociology
 Jacqueline Reich, Graduate Fellow in Italian
 Milla Riggio, Professor of English
 *Martha Risser, Assistant Professor of Classics
 Paula Russo, Associate Professor of Mathematics
 Michael Sacks, Professor of Sociology
 Barbara Sicherman, Kenan Professor of American Institutions and Values and Acting Director of Women's Studies
 Brigitte Schulz, Assistant Professor of Political Science
 Julia Smith, Associate Professor of History
 *Ronald Thomas, Associate Professor of English
 Becky Thompson, Visiting Assistant Professor of Women's Studies
 Anne Lundberg Utz, Internship Coordinator
 Maurice Wade, Associate Professor of Philosophy
 Gail Woldu, Assistant Dean of the Faculty and Special Assistant to the President
 Diane Zannoni, Professor of Economics

CURRICULAR OPTIONS

Students may either major or minor in Women's Studies. The requirements for both are listed below.

THE MAJOR

Majors are required to complete, with grades of C- or better, thirteen course credits in the Women's Studies Program which must include the following:

1. Core Courses
 - Women's Studies 101. Introduction to Women's Studies
 - Women's Studies 301. Feminist Theory
 - Women's Studies 401. Senior Seminar; or, a departmental senior seminar cross-listed with Women's Studies.
2. Five courses in a concentration
 - By the spring of junior year, each student will design a concentration. These may be disciplinary (e.g., Sociology, History), thematic (e.g., the intersection of race and sex), or problem-centered (e.g., violence against women).
3. Senior project
 - In addition to Women's Studies 401, seniors must complete a one-semester, one-credit independent research project, or a year-long, two-credit thesis.

*On Leave, Fall Term

**On Leave, Spring Term

†Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

4. Four other courses in Women's Studies. (1-course credit of a 2-credit thesis may count toward the elective total.)

In order to ensure rigor, breadth, and diversity, the concentration and elective courses must include the following:

1. Four courses at the upper level (300 and above)
2. Two courses from Arts/Humanities and two courses from Social/Natural Sciences
3. Two courses emphasizing cultural diversity

This category includes courses with an international and non-western focus (e.g., *Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender*, *African Novelists*, *Women and Social Change in Comparative Perspective*), as well as those that deal centrally with culturally diverse groups within the United States (e.g., *African American Literature and the City*, *Subcultures in American History*).

Up to two related courses and a one-credit internship may be counted toward the major.

The award of Honors in Women's Studies will be based on excellence in the senior independent project or thesis and a grade point average of A- or better in the courses for the major.

THE MINOR

The minor consists of six courses: 1) two required core courses in women's studies; 2) three other women's studies courses; 3) a senior seminar.

1. The core courses (recommended in sequence)
 - A) Women's Studies 101: Introduction to Women's Studies.
Ordinarily taken in the freshman or sophomore year.
 - B) Women's Studies 301: Feminist Theory. Ordinarily taken in the sophomore or junior year.
2. The electives
Students planning a minor in women's studies will, in consultation with the Director of Women's Studies, select from the cross-listed women's studies courses three courses which form a coherent women's studies concentration. As a rule, this selection will be made in the sophomore year.

One elective course must be taken in each of the following areas:

- A) the arts and humanities;
 - B) the social sciences and the natural sciences.
3. The senior seminar: Women's Studies 401; or, Women's Studies 402-02.

COURSE OFFERINGS

The course offerings dealing with women and gender are divided into three categories. The core courses are offered every year. The other women's studies courses vary somewhat from year to year but are offered on a fairly regular basis. The related courses provide conceptual frameworks especially useful to the study of gender and/or contain a component which deals with women.

FALL TERM

CORE COURSES

101. Introduction to Women's Studies—By exploring myths and images of women as well as criticizing some traditional academic disciplines, this course seeks to understand the ways in which women's experience has been distorted or rendered culturally invisible. Topics include religion and science; madness and creativity; sexuality and work. Readings in history, literature, and sociology. Enrollment limited.—Power

401. Senior Seminar—This seminar aims to integrate the previous work of students and to offer opportunities for both collective and individual work. Each student will design and complete an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural research project that builds on previous work. There will be opportunities to share work in progress with seminar members and to involve the wider campus community in the issues. Permission of the instructor is required.—Sicherman

OTHER WOMEN'S STUDIES COURSES

205. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender—Using texts and films, this course will explore the nature of women's lives in both the contemporary United States and a number of radically different societies around the world, including for example, the !Kung San people of the Kalahari and the Mundurucu of Amazonian Brazil. As they examine the place of women in these societies, students will also be introduced to theoretical perspectives that help explain both variations in women's status from society to society and "universal" aspects of their status. (Same as Anthropology 207 and International Studies—Anthropology 207.)—Nadel-Klein

208. Men, Women and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome: Myth and Reality—This course takes a look at the assumptions about the nature and function of men and women that informed the ancient cultures of Greece & Rome, as revealed through their mythology, law, politics, religion, literature, art and daily life. From this investigation emerge both a clearer sense of what the Greek and Roman civilizations are like and an understanding of the ways in which our own society incorporates or diverges from their principles. (Same as Classics 208 and Comparative Literature 208.)—Staff

224. Music of Black American Women—A broad survey of the music of black American women, focusing primarily on the music and lives of the great classic blues singers and the jazz singers of the 1940s through 1960s. No previous training in music is required. (Same as American Studies 226 and Music 224.)—Woldu

[230. Theories of Human Nature]—Explanations of human nature take several forms. Some philosophers ask, what is the nature of man, implying that there is a single human nature—e.g., man is a rational animal—shared by all men (and women). Others ask what is the nature of man and woman, taking gender as essential to human nature (or natures). Men and women may differ genetically, hormonally, or socially. More recently, questions of human nature focus on intelligence as the supreme marks of humanity; here gender, race and class are all relevant issues. Man may be a rational animal, but some of us are more rational than others. In this course, we shall explore a variety of issues. Can there be a model of human nature which is neutral to gender? Do men and women have different natures—if so, what is the evidence for their difference(s)? Is intelligence the highest mark of humanity, and, if so, can it be measured without cultural bias? This course will include readings such as: Plato, *Republic*; Aristotle, *Politics*; Locke, *Essay on Human Understanding*; Rousseau, *Emile*; J.S. Mill, *On the Subjection of Women*; Marx, *The German Ideology*; S. de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*; A. Fausto-Sterling, *Myths of Gender*; and S.J. Gould, *The Mismeasure of Man*. (Same as Philosophy 230.)

[232. Women and the Radical Political Tradition in America]—The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the contributions of women to the radical political tradition in America. Various political movements and the women who participated in them will be examined in order to assess the role of women in the *formation* of the radical political tradition and the activities associated with it such as agitation, organization, protests and theoretical analysis. Some of the specific movements to be studied are: Puritan Radicalism; Abolitionism; Women's Suffrage; Labor; Pacifism; Socialism, Communism and Anarchism; Civil Rights; Feminism; and the New Left. Women as diverse as Harriet Beecher Stowe, Anne Hutchinson, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Margaret Sanger, and Emma Goldman will be included. (Same as American Studies 230 and Political Science 230.)

241. Women in Theater and Dance—The course will explore 20th century women playwrights, choreographers and performers in the context of theatrical expression and its relationship to gender. Topics of study will include the juxtaposition between traditional representations of women in theater and women as they represent themselves; the role of women in the shaping of modern dance; and contemporary feminist performance theory. Enrollment limited. (Same as American Studies 241 and Theater and Dance 245.)—Power

248. Women and Religion—A wide-ranging historical and contemporary exploration of the role of women in various world religions, and an analysis of gender in shaping the mythological and political structures of specific religious traditions. The course will include Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Native and African American religions. The class will draw on the actual experience of women living these traditions as well as on primary and secondary sources. (Same as Religion 248.)—Byrne

277. The Law, Gender Issues and the Supreme Court—This course introduces students to contemporary gender issues as they are treated both in the law and in the decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. We will explore some of the historical antecedents to contemporary legal gender questions and then examine in detail the following areas of controversy: affirmative action, the equal rights amendment, surrogate parenthood, abortion, sex discrimination, including age-related questions. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as American Studies 277 and Political Science 277.)—Fulco

[296. Women in the Catholic Tradition]—Study of women in the Catholic church reveals a rich and complex history of structural and ideological repression, combined with surprising opportunity, creativity and resourcefulness. The student will learn about women of different eras who were formed in the Catholic tradition and used its tools to fashion their lives, whether by conformity or innovation. The course will emphasize the significance and achievements of these women in light of their particular historical contexts. (Same as Religion 296.)

315. Women in America—An examination of women's varied experiences in the public and private spheres, from their own perspective as well as that of the dominant society. The experiences of women of different classes and races will be compared, as will the relationship between images of women and the changing realities of their lives. Emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. (Same as American Studies 319 and History 315.)—Sicherman

[318. Women and Social Change in Comparative Perspective]—Recent scholarship on women in diverse societies is examined to investigate the relationship between large-scale social change and the position of women in the work force and the family. Studies are selected which use varying types of data and approaches. There is explicit analysis of the way in which the author's assumptions and perspectives shape the findings. (Same as Sociology 318-03 and International Studies 318.03.)

334. Personal Testimony and the Remaking of History: Autobiography of the Black Power Movement—In this course we will analyze the political narratives of several African American activists of the Black Power Movement (including Malcolm X, Angela Davis, Assata Shakur, George Jackson, and Eldridge Cleaver), and the counterhegemonic history that emerges as we both read them against one another and against other statements of/about the period. Emphasis will be on political autobiography as genre, the pedagogical implications and uses of these texts, and how we might situate them along a continuum of African American resistance writing and struggle. (Same as American Studies 334 and English 313.)—Perkins

[360. French and Francophone Women Writers]—This course will explore the vision of woman as artist, and of the artist as the conscience of her time. The vision will be multi-faceted since, although the writers have in common gender and language, they come from different parts of the world, and therefore different cultures. Feminist criticism will be used as a guiding methodology in the exploration of the texts. Male writers will be used as background material. Each student will write a research paper. All readings and discussion in French. Some of the authors studied will be: Simone de Beauvoir, Marguerite Duras, Christiane Rochefort, Assia Djebar, and Miriama Bâ. (Same as French 360 and Modern Languages 333.14.)

[361. Women Painters of the Late 19th Century Art]—An in-depth look at the painting of Mary Cassatt, Berthe Morisot and other late 19th century women painters within the context of the art of their peers. Drawing on the overtly masculine terrain and class-orientated conceptions of modernity in Paris as outlined by T.J. Clark and, conversely, on Griselda Pollock's schema of the ideologically different, gendered but still urban and socially-structured viewpoints inscribed in their work, this course will re-examine the origins, thematic scope and visual complexities of late 19th century art as seen through the unique - and often autonomous - work of the major women artists of the era. Issues to be considered will include: the role of the spectator in Cassatt's and Morisot's painting; the pervasively gender-conscious nature of their critical reception; feminine and masculine attitudes towards the nude (C. Armstrong, T. Garb) and the role of the self-portrait; and, on a broader level, the ways in which not only issues of class and gender but pictorial structure and social convention intersect on the late 19th century canvas. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as Art History 361-03.)

373. Feminist Literary Criticism—Readings in Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Sylvia Plath, Anne Sexton, Helene Cixous, Catherine Clement, Sandra Gilbert, and Susan Gabar, and psychoanalytic feminisms. (Same as English 373.)—Hunter

[386. Psychoanalysis and Literature]—Application of the insights of Sigmund Freud, Erik H. Erikson, and Norman N. Holland to a variety of literary works. The course depends on skills in deep reading to analyze how literature transforms fantasies toward meanings. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as English 386, Comparative Literature 386.)

[395. 19th Century Novel: Fiction and the History of Sexuality]—This course examines the invention of a number of novelistic forms of 19th-century England as part of the invention of "modern" men and women. It explores the characteristics of emerging genres (such as Gothic fiction, the industrial novel, sensation fiction, detective fiction, naturalism, the adventure novel) as they shaped theories of gender difference and the Victorian body and reconfigured conflicts between forces of patriarchy and feminism, reform and revolution, professionalism and class. Includes readings from Darwin, Mill, Freud, and Foucault to-

gether with such novels as *Pride and Prejudice*, *Jane Eyre*, *Mary Barton*, *The Woman in White*, *Lady Audley's Secret*, *Jude the Obscure*, *Dracula*, and *She*. Permission of the instructor required. (Same and English 395.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

[409. Studies in Process and Performance: Dance - Witches, Mystics, and Prostitutes]—An in-depth study of the sacred, mystical, and profane as they relate to various currents and events in women's history and spirituality movements. We will explore specific mythic, historical, and contemporary figures, investigate local folklore, visit Salem and other sites, and develop a performance piece from our research and classroom experiences. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as Theater and Dance 409.03.)

[417. The Signifying Body: Feminist Theory and the Arts]—Visual representation is a primary means by which a culture produces (and reproduces) itself. Using film, photography, performance, popular culture, and painting, we will examine the intersections between representational art practices and feminist critical theory. Works by contemporary women artists and performers (Judy Chicago, Karen Finley, Faith Ringgold, Cindy Sherman, Madonna, etc.) along with images of women in popular culture will be studied, with a focus on the representation of the female body as primary signifying agent. Issues to be examined will include: feminist art as an act of transgression; postmodernism and the "performance of gender"; voyeurism and the politics of the "gaze"; and the emergence of a new feminist poetics. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as American Studies 403 and Theater and Dance 417.)

[426. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology: Socialization]—The topics chosen for this seminar vary from semester to semester, but will include those of interest to social psychologists. We will examine the influence of the family on behaviors such as aggression, prejudice, sex role socialization, and social skills. We will study variations in family types and their effect upon behavior and will discuss the relative importance of the family as a socializing influence compared to other forces. (Same as Psychology 426.)

446. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single term thesis.—Staff

498. Senior Thesis, Part 1. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)—Staff

RELATED COURSES

[American Studies 379. Characters and Conditions: Fiction of the Gilded Age]

[English 270. Childhood in America]

History 209. African-American History—Greenberg

History 317. American Culture, 1815-1914—Sloan

History 318. Reform Movements in 20th Century America—Greenberg

Modern Languages 333.02. French Cinema—S. Lee

[Philosophy 207. Ethics and International Community]

Philosophy 355. Moral Theory and Public Policy—Wade

Political Science 229. Blacks and American National Politics—Watts

[Religion 295. Contemporary Issues in Roman Catholicism]

Sociology 214. Race and Ethnicity—Valocchi

Sociology 312. Social Class and Mobility—Valocchi

SPRING TERM

CORE COURSES

[101. Introduction to Women's Studies]—By exploring myths and images of women as well as criticizing some traditional academic disciplines, this course seeks to understand the ways in which women's experience has been distorted or rendered culturally invisible. Topics include religion and science; madness and creativity; sexuality and work. Readings in history, literature, and sociology. Enrollment limited by the instructor.

301. Feminist Theory—An exploration of the main currents in American feminism, with occasional excursions into European thought. The course readings assume (rather than demonstrate) women's historical subordination to man and put forward various explanations and strategies for change. Readings in J. S. Mill, C. P. Gilman, Emma Goldman, Simone de Beauvoir, Adrienne Rich, bell hooks, Mary Daly, Moraga and Anzaldúa, and others. Primarily for sophomores and juniors. Permission of the instructor is required.—Thompson, B.

The following will satisfy the Senior Seminar requirement:

402-02. Feminist Legal Theory—This course will explore selected issues and controversies in American feminist legal theory and will emphasize the development of its theoretical foundations. We will examine how and why legal theory has become one of the most vital areas for the emergence of a distinctly feminist critical approach to questions of the relationship between law, gender and society. In readings and class discussions we will study and evaluate the ways in which feminists have attempted to redefine legal problems and have applied legal analysis to sex and gender issues. Topics will include: feminist critiques of the liberal law; sex and gender equality; sex discrimination; affirmative action; abortion; pornography; and sexual harassment. Authors we will read include Catharine MacKinnon, Andrea Dworkin, Deborah Rhode; Mary Jo Frug, Patricia Williams, Kimberle Crenshaw, Robin West, and Zillah Eisenstein. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as American Studies 404 and Legal Studies 402.)—Fulco

OTHER WOMEN'S STUDIES COURSES

[150. Women in Music]—A broad survey of the music and music-making traditions of European and American women from antiquity to the present. While the focus will be on women active as composers and performers in the classical traditions, some attention will be given to women's contributions to popular idioms, including blues, jazz, and, more recently, hip hop. The final project will be an interview with a Connecticut woman active as a music historian, composer, or performer. No previous training in music is required. Permission of the instructor is required. Enrollment limited. (Same as Music 150.)

[206. Sex, Gender and Power]—This course explores issues of sex, gender, and power for women and men in our society and in selected cultures of Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, and the Pacific. Issues to be explored include: the cultural construction of deviance, women's and men's freedom to be sexual, reproductive rights, divorce and marriage, homosexuality, ritualized genital mutilation, the relationship between sexuality and social roles. By creating "maps" of the sex/gender systems of some exotically different societies, the course encourages a reflexive analysis of our own. (Same as Anthropology 206.)

207. The Family and Society—The family as a basic group in human societies; its development; its relations to other institutions; historical changes in its structure; its place in modern industrial society. Permission of the instructor is required. Enrollment limited. (Same as Sociology 207.)—Sacks

[209. Persons and Sexes]—Each human being amounts to one person, say most philosophers. Persons come in at least two sexes, say most people, including philosophers. Or is this a mistake? Do human beings have a sex, and persons none? Which description is more important for morality and for our understanding of ourselves—sexed human being or person whose sex is morally irrelevant? We will try in the course to gain some degree of clarity about persons, sex, human beings, the moral good, and the image we have of ourselves. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as Philosophy 209.)

[211. Poverty in America]—Why has poverty been so persistent in the United States? Within the framework provided by the historical record and by various economic theories, this course will examine why poverty exists and why poverty has been so persistent despite the various policies aimed at elimination. The differences and conflicting perspectives on poverty which currently exist among economists, and other social scientists, will be emphasized. Topics covered will include: the changing patterns of poverty, the relationship between welfare and poverty, and evaluations of types of policies used to alleviate poverty; within each of these topics special attention will be given to women's experience. (Same as Economics 211.)

[215. Drink and Disorder in America]—Drinking as an institution has reflected the varieties of cultures, interest groups and ideologies that have swept America. We will examine the tumultuous history of this institution from the origins of the Republic to the present in order to understand what the “wets” and the “drys” can tell us about the nature of community in America. Special attention to the ways in which gender, race, class, and ethnicity shape perceptions of drinking, leisure, and social control. (Same as History 215 and American Studies 215.)

218. Women and Family in the Middle East—The examination of women’s lives in the “man’s world” of the Middle East. Is there a conflict between modern and traditional gender roles and expectations? This course looks at the impact of 20th century modernization and socio-political change on gender relations, sexuality, adolescence, family structure, local culture and feminist movements across the Middle East and North Africa. Case studies survey male and female perspectives in a variety of ethnic/religious communities (Muslim, Jewish, Christian) and types of societies (Bedouin, agricultural, urban). (Same as Anthropology 218 and International Studies 218.)—Bauer

[231. African Novelists: Voices of a Continent]—An examination of contemporary representative literary works from West, East and South Africa. To shed light on the cultural and literary sources of the African novel, the course will begin with a unit on the African epic and folktales. Then we will examine the contemporary novel. By juxtaposing the perspectives of men and women writers, we will explore the ways in which gender influences how African writers perceive the issues of culture, political identity and the self. Some of the writers to be considered include: Achebe, O. Sembene, Camara Laye, Emecheta, Frantz Fanon, Bessie Head, M. Bâ, Ngugu. All readings and discussions in English. Students wishing to apply this course toward a major in French will be required to do some readings in French, and to do their written work in French. (Same as French 233-02, Comparative Literature 233-02, Modern Languages 233-02, and International Studies 233.)

[233-01. Women’s Lives, Women’s Literature: Cases from China]—The course will examine in depth the works and lives of six to eight Chinese women writers who range in time from the first century A.D. to the late 20th century. The analytical theses that guide the course are two: that the lives of these women, in particular the constraints placed upon them because they are women, are inseparable from the kind of work they were able to produce; and that evaluations of their writing have been derived from the standards of society rather than standards implicit in the work. Class lectures and student analyses will seek to elucidate these theses in each of the six to eight case studies, which will differ greatly from each other. (Same as Chinese 233 and Modern Languages 233-12.)

[233-02. Russian Women’s Culture]—An exploration of the feminine identity in Russia. We will examine the roles, occupations, attitudes, and treatment of women throughout Russian history, with special emphasis on our own century. Issues to be considered include models of the feminine as developed by both men and women, sexual freedom and subservience, male-female relations and family life, women in the workplace, images of women in art and popular culture, women in the Russian revolution, women under Communism, Soviet labor camps for women, and reasons for the ineffectiveness of the women’s movement in Russia. (Same as International Studies–Russia 233, Modern Languages 233-16, Russian 233.)

[292. Sex and Politics in Italian Cinema]—In this course we will analyze the “greatest hits” of Italian cinema in the light of two important themes in Post-War Italy: sex and politics. Our discussions of films by such directors as Bernardo Bertolucci, Federico Fellini, and Lina Wertmüller will focus on the cinematic representations of gender, class, and sexual politics as well as the films’ contextual relationship with Italian history, society and culture. Readings will include selected works of film history, criticism, and theory. There will be two short papers, a take-home mid-term examination, and one longer final paper. No previous knowledge of cinema or Italian is required. (Same as Italian 290.)

310. Psychology of Gender Differences—This course will examine various theoretical models of male and female development from a psychological perspective. By carefully evaluating the empirical research we will explore the myths of gender to understand how women and men are the same and how they are different. Studies of gender, however, must be understood in relationship to the implicit assumption that researchers make about *human* nature. Therefore, we will systematically evaluate the role of conceptual and methodological bias in scientific investigations. The course will include an analysis of some non-traditional methods that have served to challenge our thinking about gender differences and sex-roles. In order to gain a broader perspective on issues of gender, we will also examine work traditionally found in other disciplines such as sociology, anthropology, and biology. Enrollment limited. (Same as Psychology 310.)—Anselmi

[314. African American Literature and the City]—A survey of 20th century African American literature with special emphasis on the ways in which African-American writers have portrayed the promise and perils of urban life. Required readings cover a period from 1901-1991 and include Jean Toomer, Marita

Bonner, Richard Wright, Ann Petry, James Baldwin, Gwendolyn Brooks, Toni Morrison and Charles Johnson. These are supplemented by film and music which help to provide the vital historical, cultural and political backdrop on which to build an understanding of each text. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as American Studies 306, Comparative Literature 316, and English 315.)

[316. Families in American History]—An exploration of American families, past and present, that draws on a wide range of historical and literary sources. Topics will include: changing ideals and realities of American family life; racial, religious, class, and ethnic variations; and shifting gender and generational relationships. The culminating project for the course is a family history, based on oral interviews and other sources. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as American Studies 320 and History 316.)

[323. Toni Morrison and Nadine Gordimer]—A reading of novels by two major 20th century writers, the African-American Toni Morrison and the South African Nadine Gordimer. We will consider questions of power, history, politics and the impact of the individual writer on these realms. Enrollment limited. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as English 323.)

325. Gender and Public Policy—Treating people justly means treating them similarly when they are relevantly similar and differently when they are relevantly different. Accordingly, if public policy is to be just in its effects on persons, it too must reflect relevant similarities and differences among them. Profound disagreements quickly arise though when we ask which differences and similarities are relevant when, where, and how. One apparent difference between individuals is gender. When, where and how is gender relevant to public policy? This course will tackle this question by examining a variety of public policy issues which centrally involve gender in some important way. Among the issues which may be covered are gender discrimination, reproduction and public policy, alleged differences between male and female moral outlooks, and the roles that public policy can or does play in creating, sustaining, and changing gender differences and their significance. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as Public Policy 837.03, Philosophy 837.03 and Public Policy 325.)—Wade

328. Sociological Perspectives on Health and Gender—Gender issues influence both the way in which health is defined and the way health care delivery systems are organized and financed. The changing status of women has important historical material, the course will focus on: the social and historical context in which health is defined, race and class inequities in access to health services, gender issues in the professions, and the influence of the women's movement in creating alternative health care systems. Students will be asked to identify a particular issue on which they wish to do independent reading and/or field study and to share their work in oral presentations and papers. Permission of the instructor required. (Same as Sociology 328.) Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: prior sociology course.—Raisz

[348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages]—This course will study works in a variety of genres, from the lyric and the romance to the autobiography and the moral treatise, written by medieval women in England, Europe, and Asia. In addition to analyzing the texts themselves, we will be examining them within their social, historical, and political contexts as we discuss such issues as medieval women's literacy, education, and relationships to the male-authored literary traditions of their cultures. Throughout the term, we will be trying to determine the degree to which we can construct a recognizable women's literary tradition for this period. Permission of the instructor is required. (Same as English 348.)

[370. Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain]—We will place the major works of Hawthorne, Stowe, and Twain in cultural and biographical contexts. Topics to be considered include slavery, religion, gender roles, and the role of the artist. The three authors' careers, critical reputations, and differing uses of romance, picaresque, and realistic forms will be compared. (Same as American Studies 370 and English 370.)

[373. Senior Seminar: Feminist Literary Criticism: Theory and Practice]—This course will examine the development of a feminist literary criticism and its practical application to the problems of interpreting texts. We will read major essays of feminist criticism as well as the literary works they study to determine the ways in which this criticism explores the roles of women as literary characters and as readers and writers of literature.

[388. Hysteria & Literature]—This course will trace the imagined relationship between the body, the mind, gender, and language in a variety of philosophical, psychological, and literary representations of hysteria. A key theme will be how interpretation connects with sexual politics. Readings include Plato, Ilza Veith, Havelock Ellis, Josef Breuer, Henri Ellenberger, Henry James, Alan Krohn, Helene Cixous, Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, Charles Bernheimer, and Claire Kahane. (Same as English 388 and Comparative Literature 388.)

[394. Representations of the Female Body and Voice in Literature, Performance and Theory]—A study of the Pygmalion myth, the Faust myth, and the Frankenstein myth in works featuring the female body and voice. (Same as English 394.)

399. Independent Study. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1-2 course credits)—Staff

402-03. Women in the Arts in Nineteenth-Century Europe—This seminar explores the roles women played in the production of culture in nineteenth-century Europe, especially in England and France. A course in the *social history of art*, it focuses not on works of art themselves—the novels, the paintings, the drama of the nineteenth century—but on the social, economic, and political structures which fostered these art forms and how women worked within and against these structures as authors/artists, muses/models, businesswomen and entrepreneurs to shape their definitive forms. (Same as History 402-68.)—Kete

409-02. Sacred Female Body—This course will examine, through reading, discussion, video viewing, and actual experience, creative responses to the contemporary revival of images of the sacred female body. The seminar will encourage inventiveness and new ways of seeing, thinking, and doing. (Same as English 411 and Theater and Dance 409-05.)—Dworin

[439. Special Topics in Film: Star Systems]—Film industries produce not only films, but stars. In this seminar we will explore how both individual stars, and the phenomenon of stardom itself, are constructed, and how the meanings and effects of both have altered over time. Readings range from recent film theory to more general cultural and political history, with emphasis on the interaction of the mechanics of stardom and the production of gender models and stereotypes, from Joan Crawford to Susan Sarandon and from John Wayne to Kevin Costner. (Same as English 439.)

466. Teaching Assistantship. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (½-1 course credit)—Staff

497. Senior Thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)—Staff

499. Senior Thesis, Part 2. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.)—Staff

601. IDP Study Unit. Independent study guide available only to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Permission of the instructor and a signed permission slip are required for registration. See the **IDP Catalogue** for a full listing.

602. IDP Project. Limited to students in the Individualized Degree Program. Requires submission of a special proposal form which is available in the IDP Office. (0-5 course credits)

RELATED COURSES

American Studies 203. Conflicts and Cultures in American Society—Watts

[American Studies 329. Popular Culture in America: Issues of Race, Class and Gender]

English 328. Overlords and Undertones—Pfeil

[History 356. American Working Class, 1820-1960]

[Philosophy 213. Philosophy of Sport]

[Psychology 242. Psychopathology]

Religion 262. Religion in American Society—Kirkpatrick

[Sociology 272. Social Movements—Valocchi

Fellowships

For further information regarding Fellowships, inquiry should be made to Dean J. R. Spencer.

The H. E. Russell Fellowships, endowed by a legacy from Henry E. Russell of New York, pay to each recipient \$2,500 annually. One is awarded each year by vote of the faculty to a member of the graduating class who gives evidence of superior ability and who engages to pursue an approved course of full-time nonprofessional graduate study at Trinity College or at some American or foreign university approved by the faculty. The incumbent holds the Fellowship for two years and may not be married.

The Mary A. Terry Fellowships, endowed by a legacy from Miss Mary A. Terry of Hartford, pay to each recipient \$2,500 annually. One is awarded annually by the President upon the recommendation of the faculty to a member of the graduating class who gives evidence of superior ability and who engages to pursue an approved course of full-time graduate study in the arts and sciences at Trinity College or at some other college or university approved by the faculty. The incumbent holds the Fellowship for two years.

The W. H. Russell Fellowships, endowed by a gift from William H. Russell of Los Angeles, California, pay to each recipient \$1,250 annually. One is awarded each year by vote of the faculty to a member of the graduating class who gives evidence of superior ability and of a desire to continue full-time study after being graduated at Trinity College. The incumbent holds the Fellowship for two years.

The Thomas J. Watson Fellowships provide support for twelve months of independent study and travel abroad during the year following the recipients' graduation from college. Trinity is one of 55 leading private colleges and universities entitled to nominate graduating seniors to the Thomas J. Watson Foundation, which administers the national competition and funds the Fellowships. All Trinity seniors, irrespective of career plans and class rank, are eligible to compete for one of the College's four nominations.

The William R. Cotter Memorial Congressional Intern Fund was established in 1981 in memory of William R. Cotter, Class of 1949, who served in the United States House of Representatives from 1970 to 1981. Proceeds of the Fund are used to support student interns in the offices of United States Senators and Representatives, with preference given to interns in Washington, D. C. and to those working for Connecticut Senators and Representatives. Interested students should contact Anne Lundberg Utz, Internship Coordinator.

Scholarships

In general, scholarships are awarded only on evidence of financial need. Applications for scholarships must be made on forms provided by the Office of Financial Aid, and, in the case of students in college, must be submitted on or before March 15. Freshman applications must be completed by February 15. Complete details concerning financial aid and the continuation of scholarship grants will be found in the section, *Financial Aid*.

SCHOLARSHIPS

George I. Alden—proceeds from a challenge grant from the George I. Alden Trust of Worcester, Massachusetts, with matching funds from various sources including Connecticut National Bank, Dexter Corporation, and a student fundraising auction.

Alumni Area—Alumni Associations in Hartford and New York City are authorized by the Trustees of Trinity College to provide scholarships for students of the College with the concurrence of the Committee on Financial Aid.

Walker Breckinridge Armstrong—bequest of Walker Breckinridge Armstrong '33 of Darien, Connecticut.

Arrow-Hart—given by Arrow-Hart, Inc., of Hartford, with preference to sons and daughters of company employees.

Clinton J., Jr. and Gertrude M. Backus—given by Gertrude M. and Clinton J. Backus, Jr. '09 of Midway City, California.

William Pond Barber—bequest of William P. Barber, Jr. '13 of St. Petersburg, Florida.

Robert W. Barrows Memorial—bequest and gifts in memory of Robert W. Barrows '50 of West Hartford. Preference is given to minority students from Greater Hartford.

Robert A. Battis—gifts in honor of the retirement of Dr. Robert A. Battis, Professor of Economics at the College from 1959 to 1990. Increased by gifts in his memory.

Joel, Thelma and Florence Beard—gift of Mrs. Florence Beard of Kihei, Hawaii. Joel Beard was a member of the Class of 1922.

Isbon Thaddeus Beckwith—bequest of the Rev. Isbon Thaddeus Beckwith, Hon. 1898, of Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Ralph H. Bent—bequest of Ralph H. Bent '15, of DelRay, Florida.

Walter Berube—bequest of Mr. Walter Berube '23 of West Hartford, Connecticut.

Bethlehem Steel Corporation—given by Bethlehem Steel Corporation of New York City.

Bishop of Connecticut—given by The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., Hon. '41 of Hartford, Trustee of the College from 1951 to 1973, for students from the Greater Hartford area. Additions have been made by Mrs. Virginia H. Gray, Trustee Emerita of the College.

Black American Alumni—gifts from alumni, with preference given to Black American students.

Grace Edith Bliss—given by Grace Edith Bliss of Hartford, for students from the Greater Hartford area.

Blume Family—gifts from Dr. and Mrs. Marshall Blume. Dr. Blume, a member of the Class of 1963, is a former Alumni Trustee of the College.

Henry E. Bodman Memorial—given by Mrs. William K. Muir of Grosse Pointe, Michigan, in memory of her father, Henry E. Bodman.

George Meade Bond—bequest of Mrs. Ella Kittredge Gilson of Hartford, in memory of George Meade Bond, Hon. '27.

Michael E. Borus—gifts in memory of Dr. Michael E. Borus '59 of South Orange, New Jersey.

Mark C. Boulanger Memorial—gifts from family and friends in memory of Mark Christopher Boulanger '82 of Glastonbury. Awarded to juniors and seniors majoring in computing or involved in the work of the computer center.

Garrett D. Bowne—bequest of Mary Gormly Bowne of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in memory of her husband, Garrett D. Bowne '06.

John F. Boyer Memorial—given by Francis Boyer, Hon. '61, of Philadelphia, in memory of his son, John Francis Boyer '53.

Lucy M. Brainerd—given by Lyman B. Brainerd '30, Hon. '71, of Hartford, Trustee Emeritus of the College, in memory of his mother. Additions have been made by members of the family.

C. B. Fiske Brill—proceeds from a life income fund established by Col. C. B. Fiske Brill '17, of Tallahassee, Florida.

Susan Bronson—bequest of Miss Susan Bronson of Watertown, Connecticut.

Elfert C. and Billie M. Burfeind Memorial—gifts of Alfred C. Burfeind '64 and Lynne O. Burfeind MA '82 of Hartford, Connecticut, in memory of his parents.

J. Wendell and Ruth Burger—gifts in memory of Professor and Mrs. J. Wendell Burger of West Hartford. Dr. Burger was Professor of Biology from 1936 to 1975 and Chairman of the department from 1951 to 1975.

Raymond F. Burton—given by Frances E. and Raymond F. Burton '28 of East Canaan, Connecticut.

Frederic Walton Carpenter—given by members of the family of Frederic Walton Carpenter, J. Pierpont Morgan Professor of Biology, and others, for students in biology.

Charles G. Chamberlin—bequest of Charles G. Chamberlin '07 of West Haven, Connecticut, awarded to resident of West Haven or New Haven County.

Harold N. Christie—bequest of Harold N. Christie '11 of Point Pleasant, New Jersey.

CIGNA Corporation—given by the CIGNA Corporation of Bloomfield to provide financial aid for needy and deserving students, with additional funding designated for minority students from Greater Hartford.

Class of 1916 Memorial—given by the Class of 1916.

Class of 1918 Memorial—established in 1968 by members and friends of the Class of 1918 in memory of classmates and of Laurence P. Allison, Jr.

Class of 1926 Memorial—given by the Class of 1926.

Class of 1934—designated for scholarship purposes by members of the Class of 1934 at their 50th Reunion.

Class of 1935 Memorial of William Henry Warner—given by the Class of 1935 in memory of their classmate.

Class of 1939—gifts from members and friends of the Class of 1939 at their 50th Reunion.

Class of 1940—given by the Class of 1940.

Class of 1957—gifts from the Class of 1957 in anticipation of their 30th Reunion in June, 1987. Preference to direct or ancillary descendants of the Class of 1957 who are eligible for financial aid under College regulations.

Class of 1963—gifts from members of the Class of 1963 on the occasion of their 25th Reunion in 1988. Provides an annual grant aid supplement and a summer stipend to undergraduates exhibiting exceptional financial need and unusually strong academic and personal qualities.

Martin W. Clement—given by his wife, Elizabeth W. Clement, and children, Alice W., James H., and Harrison H. Clement in honor of Martin W. Clement '01, Hon. '51, Trustee of

the College from 1930 to 1963, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This fund has also been augmented by gifts from many friends. Scholarships are awarded with preference given to students from the Greater Philadelphia area.

Samuel Barbin Coco—gift of Hannalou and Samuel B. Coco in honor of their daughter Caroline S. Coco '85. The income provides financial assistance for a rising junior to spend the fall or spring semester at the Trinity College Rome Campus. Preference will be given to students pursuing Italian Studies.

Archibald Codman—given by Miss Catherine A. Codman, the Rt. Rev. Robert Codman '00, and Edmund D. Codman of Portland, Maine, in memory of their brother, the Rev. Archibald Codman '85.

David L. and Marie Jeanne Coffin—gift of David L. Coffin of Windsor Locks, Connecticut, a former trustee. Awarded with a preference to students from the Windsor Locks area.

Richard H. Cole—given by Richard H. Cole of Hartford.

Collegiate—gifts for scholarship purposes where a special scholarship was not designated.

Concordia Foundation—given by the Concordia Foundation of Hartford.

Connecticut Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi—preference given to children of alumni members from Trinity's Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Connecticut Scholarships—annually funded by corporations throughout Connecticut, including CIGNA, Dexter Corporation Foundation, Duracell International, Inc., ITT Hartford, Heublein, R. C. Knox & Co., Northeast Utilities, Shawmut Bank and United Technologies Corporation. Awarded to students from Connecticut.

E. C. Converse—bequest of Edmund C. Converse of Greenwich, Connecticut.

Thomas W. Convey—gift of Thomas W. Convey '32, of Gorham, Maine. Awarded with a preference to residents of the State of Maine.

Harold L. Cook—bequest of The Rt. Rev. Monsignor Harold L. Cook '47 of Plymouth, Indiana, for pre-medical or pre-theological students.

Charles W. Cooke Memorial—bequest of Irene T. Cooke of Wethersfield in memory of her husband Charles W. Cooke '14, with preference for students majoring in engineering.

Linley R. and Helen P. Coykendall—gifts of Robert D. Coykendall '59 in honor of his parents. Awarded with preference to students from East Hartford and Manchester.

Philip D. and Douglas W. Craig Memorial—established in memory of Philip D. Craig '55 and Douglas W. Craig '64 by their parents, Edgar H. Craig '34 and the late Elizabeth Pelton Craig, and by additional gifts from friends and fraternity brothers.

Crane Fund for Widows and Children—grant to provide scholarship support to needy and deserving students.

William and Adeline Croft—bequest of Adeline R. Croft of Washington, D.C. Preference is given to students majoring in music. Mrs. Croft was a concert pianist during her lifetime.

Clara S. and Nathaniel B. Curran—gift of Dr. Ward S. Curran '57 of West Hartford in honor of his parents.

Lemuel J. Curtis—bequest of Lemuel J. Curtis of Meriden, Connecticut.

Louise C. Cushman—bequest of Mrs. Louise C. Cushman of West Hartford, Connecticut.

D&L—gifts from the D&L Foundation, Inc., of New Britain, Connecticut, and Mr. Philip T. Davidson '48 of Simsbury, Connecticut. Income to provide financial aid for minority students.

Charles F. Daniels—bequest of Mrs. Mary C. Daniels of Litchfield, Connecticut, in memory of her son.

Harvey Dann—gifts and bequest of Harvey Dann '31 of Pawling, New York—preference given to a student from Dutchess County, New York. Increased by gifts from Mrs. Dann and Harvey Dann IV '72.

Darling, Spahr, Young—gifts from Mr. Robert. N. Spahr '60 and Mrs. Julia Darling Spahr, and Mrs. Virginia Darling Young. Awarded to students who have significant talent and interest in the performing arts, particularly in music.

Arthur Vining Davis—grant from the Arthur Vining Davis Foundations of Jacksonville, Florida.

J. H. Kelso Davis Memorial—to honor the memory of J. H. Kelso Davis '99, Hon. '23, of Hartford, Trustee of the College from 1924 to 1956.

Robert V. Davison—bequest of William B. Davison of Pittsburgh, in the name of his son, Robert V. Davison '65, of Washington, D.C.

Albert T. and Jane N. Dewey—distributed by the Hartford Foundation for Public Giving, from a bequest from Mr. and Mrs. Dewey. Awarded to full-time undergraduates residing in the 29-town area served by the Foundation, with preference for minority students.

Dexter Corporation—grant from The Dexter Corporation Foundation in support of undergraduate research. Awarded to students majoring in science.

Jane N. Dewey—given by Mrs. Albert T. Dewey of Manchester, Connecticut.

Edward H. and Catherine H. Dillon—bequest of Catherine H. Dillon of Hartford.

Edward S. and Bertha C. Dobbin—given by James C. Dobbin of Inglewood, California, in memory of his parents, Edward S. Dobbin '99 and Bertha C. Dobbin.

Ida Doolittle—gift of Dr. Howard D. Doolittle '31, of Stamford, Connecticut. Preference will be given to students who have open minds and are interested in working on city problems.

George William Douglas—given by the Rev. George William Douglas 1871, M.A. 1874, Hon. 1895, of New York City.

Duracell International, Inc.—grant to provide financial aid to students majoring in engineering, chemistry, or physics.

Lyon H. Earle, Jr., M.D. Memorial—gifts in memory of Lyon H. Earle, Jr., M.D. '42 of West Hartford for financial aid to juniors and seniors intending to become medical doctors. Preference is given to students actively involved in the life of the College community.

Alfred J. and Elizabeth E. Easterby—given by Charles T. Easterby '16 of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in memory of his father and mother.

William S. Eaton—given by Mrs. Julia Allen Eaton of Hartford, and others in memory of her husband, William S. Eaton '10.

Jacob W. Edwards Memorial—given by relatives and friends in memory of Jacob W. Edwards '59. This scholarship is awarded to a student who has completed the freshman year and will provide financial assistance for the remainder of the undergraduate years.

Leonard A. Ellis—bequest of Leonard A. Ellis '98 of San Diego, California.

James S. and John P. Elton—given by James S. Elton and John P. Elton '88, Waterbury, Connecticut, Trustee of the College from 1915 to 1948.

Gustave A. Feingold—bequest of Dr. Gustave A. Feingold '11 of Hartford.

Rabbi and Mrs. Abraham J. Feldman—given by the Trustees of the Congregation Beth Israel of Hartford, for students from the Greater Hartford area.

S. P. and Barr Ferree—bequest of Mrs. Annie A. Ferree of Rosemont, Pennsylvania, in memory of her husband, S. P. Ferree, and her son, Barr Ferree.

George M. Ferris—Gifts of George M. Ferris '16 of Washington, D.C.

Thomas Fisher—bequest of Thomas Fisher.

Edward Octavus Flagg, D.D.—bequest of Miss Sarah Peters Flagg of Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey, in memory of her father, Edward Octavus Flagg 1848.

Fraternity of I.K.A. and Delta Phi—two scholarships with preference to children or grandchildren of alumni members of Trinity's chapter of I.K.A.

Anna D. and Malcolm D. Frink—gift of Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm D. Frink of Northampton, Massachusetts.

Frank Roswell Fuller—bequest of Frank Roswell Fuller of West Hartford.

Elizabeth and Keith Funston—given by G. Keith Funston '32, Hon. '62, of Greenwich, Connecticut, President of the College from 1945 to 1951, and Trustee of the College, for students who show potential to be "enlightened and self-reliant citizens of American Democracy." Increased by a bequest and gifts in his memory.

Elbert H. Gary—bequest of Elbert H. Gary, Hon. '19, of Jericho, New York.

E. Selden Geer—gifts and bequest of E. Selden Geer, Jr. '10 of Wethersfield, in memory of the Rev. Flavel Sweeten Luther, Class of 1870, President of the College from 1904 to 1919, and his wife, Isabel Ely Luther.

James Hardin George—bequest of Mrs. Jane Fitch George of Newtown, Connecticut, in memory of her husband, James Hardin George 1872.

Raymond S. George—bequest of Raymond S. George of Waterbury, Connecticut, for students of the Senior Class who are members of any Episcopal Church or Sunday School in Waterbury.

George Shepard Gilman—given by the family of George Shepard Gilman 1847.

Alexander A. Goldfarb—established by a gift from the Alexander A. Goldfarb Memorial Trust. Awarded to a student who is a resident of Hartford. Mr. Goldfarb was a member of the Class of 1946.

Estelle E. Goldstein—bequest of Estelle E. Goldstein of Hartford.

Bishop Gooden—gift of H. Richard Gooden '63 of Los Angeles, and The Rt. Rev. R. Heber Gooden, S.T.D., Hon. D.D. '63 of Shreveport, Louisiana in honor of The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden '02, M.A. '04, Hon. D.D. '22. Awarded with a preference to a student from the Harvard School, Los Angeles, California.

Manley J. Goodspeed—gift of Manley J. Goodspeed '45 of Leawood, Kansas.

Daniel Goodwin—bequest of Daniel Goodwin of Hartford.

Charles Z. Greenbaum—given by relatives and friends in memory of Charles Zachary Greenbaum '71 of Marblehead, Massachusetts, with preference to students majoring in science.

Jacob and Ethel Greenberg—bequest of Jacob Greenberg of Hartford for students in a pre-medical course of study.

Griffith—bequests of John E. Griffith, Jr. '17 and George C. Griffith '18.

David M. Hadlow—gifts from family and friends in memory of David M. Hadlow '25.

Herbert J. Hall—given by Herbert J. Hall '39, of Skillman, New Jersey.

Karl W. Hallden Engineering—given by Karl W. Hallden '09 Sc.D. '55, of Thomaston, Connecticut, Trustee of the College from 1950 to 1970, for students in engineering.

John F. Halloran—bequest of John F. Halloran '40, of Leesburg, Florida.

Ernest A. Hallstrom—bequest of Ernest A. Hallstrom '29 of Hartford.

Jeremiah Halsey—bequest of Jeremiah Halsey, Hon. 1862, of Norwich, Connecticut.

Florence S. and Muriel Harrison—given by The Rev. A. Palmore Harrison '31 and friends in memory of his wife and daughter.

Hartford Rotary—Charles J. Bennett—given by Trustees, friends, and the Hartford Rotary Club, in memory of Charles J. Bennett of Hartford.

James Havens—gifts from an anonymous donor in honor of Mr. Havens.

Anna C. Helman—gift of Rabbi Leonard A. Helman '48, of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Awarded to students from the Hartford area who commute to Trinity.

Charles J. Hoadley—gift of George E. Hoadley of Hartford in memory of his brother, a member of the Class of 1851.

Hoffman Foundation—gift of the Maximilian E. and Marion O. Hoffman Foundation. Preference will be given to students of Lebanese/Christian background.

Albert E. Holland—gifts from family and friends of the late Albert E. Holland '34 of Wellesley, Massachusetts, formerly Vice President of the College.

Thomas Holland—bequest of Mrs. Frances J. Holland of Hartford, daughter of Bishop Brownell, the founder of the College, in memory of her husband, Thomas Holland. Three awards to the student attaining the highest rank in the junior, sophomore, and freshman classes. Funds from the bequest also support needy students with outstanding academic achievement.

Marvin E. Holstad—gift of Mrs. Audrey Holstad of West Hartford, Connecticut, in memory of her husband, Marvin E. Holstad, M.A. '65, with preference given to disadvantaged minority students.

Thurman L. Hood—given by the family and friends in memory of Dr. Thurman L. Hood, former Dean and Professor in the Department of English from 1928 until his retirement in 1959.

Richard K. Hooper—given by Richard K. Hooper '53 of New York City.

Rex J. Howard—bequest of J. Blaine Howard in memory of his son, Rex J. Howard '34, for a student in the Department of English.

Illinois—A special fund established in 1948 provides scholarships for young men and women who reside in the State of Illinois. They are awarded on the basis of intellectual distinction, character, leadership ability, and need. Approximately ten new Illinois Scholarships will be awarded annually.

Charles and Winifred Jacobson—given by Charles E. Jacobson, Jr., M.D. '31 of Manchester, Connecticut in memory of his parents.

Daniel E. Jessee—given by Carl W. Lindell '37 in memory of Daniel E. Jessee, football coach from 1932-1967, baseball coach from 1937-1967 and squash racquets coach from 1947-1958.

Christian A. Johnson—gift of the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation of New York City.

Dorothy A. and Glover Johnson—given by Dorothy A. and Glover Johnson '22, Hon. '60, of New Rochelle, New York, Trustee of the College from 1962 to 1973, with preference for graduates of Trinity School and Trinity-Pawling School, respectively.

Harry E. Johnson—bequest of Katherine W. Johnson of Hartford in memory of her husband.

Oliver F. Johnson—gifts from family and friends in memory of Oliver F. Johnson '35 of Hartford, for students from the Greater Hartford area.

James M. Johnston Trust—annually funded by The James M. Johnston Trust of Washington, D.C.

Kellner—gift of George A. Kellner '64 of New York City. Awarded with a preference to children of employees of nonprofit educational or research institutions.

Betty W. Kelsey—bequest of Mrs. Betty W. Kelsey of West Chatham, Massachusetts, mother of Ward T. Kelsey '65.

George Kneeland—given by Miss Adele Kneeland and Miss Alice Taintor, both of Hartford, in memory of George Kneeland 1880.

Vernon K. Krieble—given by relatives and friends in memory of Dr. Vernon K. Krieble, Scovill Professor of Chemistry.

Vernon K. Krieble—Loctite Scholarship—this scholarship is awarded in memory of Professor Vernon K. Krieble, who was chairman of the Chemistry Department at Trinity College and founder of the Loctite Corporation. Each spring the Chemistry Department nominates the junior Chemistry or Biochemistry major who has demonstrated outstanding promise as a future research scientist. The Loctite Corporation awards a one year, full tuition scholarship to this nominee.

Karl Kurth—gifts from friends and associates of Karl Kurth, Jr., retired Director of Athletics. Awarded to a needy student who best exemplifies qualities of sportsmanship, leadership, integrity and dedication.

Kurz—given by the Kurz family of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, with preference for scholars who are seniors or juniors majoring in Religion.

Charles W. Lindsey—gifts in memory of Professor Charles W. Lindsey III, a member of the economics department faculty from 1958 until his death in 1992. Preference is given to economics majors for study abroad in developing countries, or to students from developing countries for study at Trinity.

George Thomas Linsley—bequest of Mrs. Helen L. Blake of Farmington in memory of her first husband, The Rev. George Thomas Linsley, D.D.

Alexander A. Mackimmie, Jr.—given by the family and friends of Professor Alexander A. Mackimmie, Jr. with preference to graduates of Bulkeley High School, Hartford.

Henry F. MacLean—given by Alison Barbour Fox, formerly Mrs. Henry F. MacLean, in memory of her husband. Financial aid is provided for students from Northwestern Regional High School, where Mrs. Fox once taught. Mrs. Fox is a former Charter Trustee of the College.

Morris M. and Edith L. Mancoll—given by Morris M. Mancoll, M.D., '24 and Mrs. Mancoll.

Stanley J. Marcuss—gifts from Stanley J. Marcuss, Esq., '63, of Washington, D.C., in honor of his father. Awarded with a preference to students who demonstrate high standards of academic achievement or potential and exhibit a strong interest in world affairs.

John G. Martin—gift from Heublein, Inc., in memory of John G. Martin, for students from the Greater Hartford area. Recipients are known as "John G. Martin Scholars."

Mathematics—gifts from Professor and Mrs. E. Finlay Whittlesey, to be awarded with preference for students majoring in mathematics.

Arthur N. Matthews—bequest of Arthur N. Matthews '21 of Windsor, Connecticut.

George Sheldon McCook Memorial—given by the family of George Sheldon McCook '97.

Donald L. McLagan—gift of Donald L. McLagan '64 of Sudbury, Massachusetts. Preference is given to minority students.

George Payne McLean—given by Mrs. Juliette McLean of Simsbury, in memory of her husband, George Payne McLean, Hon. '29.

Gary W. McQuaid—gifts from family and friends of Gary W. McQuaid '64, of Hershey, Pennsylvania. Awarded with preference to a junior or senior economics major who has expressed an interest in a business career.

Caroline Sidney Mears—bequest of J. Ewing Mears 1858, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in memory of his mother, Caroline Sidney Mears.

Memorial—gifts in memory of alumni and friends.

Milbank—given by Samuel L. Milbank '64, with preference for students from Metropolitan New York.

Mirsky—bequest of Mrs. H. Sarah Mirsky, widow of Aron L. Mirsky '36.

Moak-Trinity—given by C. B. Moak of Miami, Florida, with preference for students from the Florida area.

Michael A. Moraski Memorial—given by the family and friends in memory of Michael A. Moraski '72, with preference for students from Gilbert High School, Torrington High School or Litchfield County.

Robert S. Morris—given by Robert S. Morris '16, Hon. '65, of West Hartford, Trustee of the College from 1941 to 1947 and from 1948 to 1963.

Shiras Morris—given by Mrs. Grace Root Morris of Hartford, in memory of her husband, Shiras Morris '96.

Ora Wright Morrissey—annually funded by Col. Edmund C. Morrissey '52 in memory of his mother, Ora Wright Morrissey.

Allen C. Morrison—bequest of Sara M. Brown of West Hartford in memory of her first husband.

Robert O. Muller—bequest of Josephine D. Muller of Anderson, South Carolina, in memory of her husband, Robert O. Muller '31.

Clarence E. Needham—bequest of Edith S. Needham of Shaker Heights, Ohio, in memory of her husband, Clarence E. Needham '11.

William J. Nelson—bequest of William J. Nelson '10 of Plaistow, New Hampshire, and memorial gifts from his family and friends.

Richard B. Noble—proceeds from a matured life income fund contributed by Mr. Richard B. Noble '25 of Milford, Connecticut.

New England Colleges Fund—grant from New England Colleges Fund to be used for scholarship support.

Gustav P. Nordstrom—bequest of Estelle E. Goldstein of Hartford, in memory of Gustav P. Nordstrom '29.

Roy Nutt Memorial—gifts in memory of Roy Nutt '53, former trustee of the College.

Paul J. Myerson Memorial—gifts in memory of Paul J. Myerson, M.D. '61. Preference is given to greater Hartford residents who have graduated in the top 10 percent of their secondary school class.

Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby—given by Messrs. Carlos B. Clark, Hon. '43, James B. Webber, Joseph L. Webber, Richard H. Webber, Oscar Webber, and James B. Webber, Jr. '34 of Detroit, Michigan, in memory of the Rev. Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby, President of the College from 1920 to 1943.

Raymond and Elizabeth Oosting—gift of Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Oosting of West Hartford, Connecticut, for a needy and worthy student who demonstrates sportsmanship and leadership. Mr. Oosting was Director of Athletics at the College from 1934 until his retirement in 1966. Increased by bequests and memorial gifts.

Kay Koweluk Orfitelli—gift of Mr. William M. Orfitelli '73 of Anchorage, Alaska, in memory of his wife, Class of 1973.

Dr. William Anthony Paddon—given by Richard Paddon '42 of Summit, New Jersey, in honor of his brother, Dr. William Anthony Paddon '35, Hon. '76, with preference to students who have a special interest in public health and a demonstrated concern for others.

Mitchel N. Pappas—given by the family and friends of Professor Mitchel N. Pappas, for students with special promise in painting or other phases of the studio arts.

Dwight Whitfield Pardee—given by Miss Cora Upson Pardee of Hartford, in memory of her brother, Dwight Whitfield Pardee 1840.

Richard B. Pascall—bequest of Richard B. Pascall '35 of Glastonbury Connecticut.

Alfred L. Peiker—bequest of Alfred L. Peiker '25 of West Hartford, and memorial gifts from family and friends, for a student majoring in chemistry. Increased by gifts from his daughter, Mrs. Susan Peiker Atkins.

Clarence I. Penn—bequest of Clarence I. Penn '12 of New York City.

Henry Perkins—bequest of Mrs. Susan S. Clark of Hartford, in memory of her first husband, Henry Perkins 1834. Nominations made by the Bishop of Connecticut.

Phi Kappa Educational Foundation, Inc.—given by members of the Phi Kappa Chapter, Alpha Delta Phi fraternity, with preference for students who are members of the fraternity.

Israel Pomerantz—gift of Mrs. Israel Pomerantz of Wethersfield in memory of her husband. Preference is given to Hartford area residents who are first-generation college students. Mrs. Pomerantz' son, Morton M. Rosenberg, is a member of the Class of 1951 and earned an M.A. in 1952.

John Humphrey Pratt—bequest of John H. Pratt, Jr. '17 of Darien, Connecticut.

Joseph Racioppi—proceeds from a life income fund established by The Rev. Joseph Racioppi '17, of Fairfield, Connecticut.

Arnold E. Raether—gift of Paul E. Raether '68 in memory of his father.

Raether Family—gift of Mr. and Mrs. Paul E. Raether of Greenwich. Mr. Raether is a member of the Class of 1968 and a trustee of the College.

Amos Elias Redding—gifts from friends and colleagues in memory of Amos E. Redding '16.

J. Ronald Regnier-University Club—Gifts from members of the University Club of Hartford in memory of J. Ronald Regnier '30.

Gertrude B. and John R. Reitemeyer—bequest of Mrs. John R. Reitemeyer of Barkhamsted, Connecticut, in honor of her husband, John R. Reitemeyer '21. Awarded to students whose immediate families are residents of Connecticut.

Returned Scholarship—given by Harold L. Smith '23 of New York, and others, in appreciation of scholarship aid given them as undergraduates.

Governor Abraham A. Ribicoff—given by the Suisman Foundation, Inc., of Hartford, in honor of former Connecticut Governor Abraham A. Ribicoff, Hon. '55.

Maria L. Ripley—bequest of Miss Maria L. Ripley of Hartford.

Kathryn M. Rockwell—bequest of Kathryn M. Rockwell, mother of Bruce M. Rockwell '60.

H. Ackley Sage—bequest of Mrs. Lydia Sage of Pompano Beach, Florida, in memory of her husband, H. Ackley Sage '14.

Bishop Harold E. Sawyer—bequest of The Rt. Rev. Harold E. Sawyer '13 of Ivoryton, Connecticut.

Max Schader—gifts of Bertram R. Schader '56 of Madrid, Spain. Preference is given to Jewish students.

Senior Class—contributions from undergraduates presented to the College as a Senior Class Gift. Awarded to a rising senior who has not previously shown financial need.

Thomas A. Shannon—bequest of Thomas A. Shannon '25 of West Hartford.

Lester E. Shippee—gift of Mr. Lester E. Shippee of Bloomfield, Connecticut, in honor of President James F. English, Jr.

Helena K. and Elmer L. Smith—gift of David R. Smith '52 of Greenwich in memory of his parents.

Charles Byron and Ila Bassett Spofford—bequests of Charles Byron Spofford, Jr. '16 and his wife, Ila Bassett Spofford, with preference for juniors or seniors with financial need.

Dallas S. Squire—established by Dallas S. Squire '15, in memory of Samuel S. Squire and Colin M. Ingersoll, with preference to a junior or senior member of St. Anthony Hall.

Grace B. Starkey—given by George W. B. Starkey, M.D. '39, a member of the Board of Trustees, and Mrs. Starkey of Brookline, Massachusetts in honor of Dr. Starkey's mother.

General Griffin A. Stedman, Jr.—given by Miss Mabel Johnson of Hartford, in memory of her uncle, Brig. Gen. Griffin Alexander Stedman, Jr. 1859, M.A. 1863.

Robert C. Stewart—in honor of Professor Robert C. Stewart upon his retirement after 42 years as a member of the mathematics department. Preference is given to students interested in teaching careers.

Mitchell B. Stock—given by Mitchell B. Stock of Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Arthur B. Stolz—bequest of Arthur B. Stolz '35 of Washington, D.C.

Student Activities—given by Trinity students from the activities budget, for disadvantaged and/or minority students.

Dong and Eunice Suh—gifts of Mr. and Mrs. Dong S. Suh of Glen Head, New York, parents of Eugene Suh '90 and Sharon Suh '91. Preference is given to Asian students.

Suisman Foundation, Inc.—given by the Suisman Foundation, Inc., of Hartford.

Samuel C. Suisman—given by the Suisman Foundation, Inc., of Hartford, with preference to a rising senior who has made substantial contribution in extracurricular activities and has shown general leadership qualities.

Samuel C. and Edward A. Suisman—given by Samuel C. Suisman and Edward A. Suisman, Hon. '71, of West Hartford.

SURDNA Foundation—given by the SURDNA Foundation, Inc. to be used for students in need of financial assistance to complete their education at Trinity College.

Swiss Reinsurance Company—given by the Swiss Reinsurance Company of Zurich, Switzerland, with preference to a student majoring in mathematics.

T'44 Memorial—given in memory of members of the Class of '44 who have died. Preference is given to first generation college students and Individualized Degree Program students.

Edwin P. Taylor III—given by the family and friends of Edwin P. Taylor III '46.

Thomas and Charlotte Valentine Taylor—annually funded with gifts from The Thomas and Charlotte Valentine Taylor Educational Foundation. Recipients shall have graduated from independent secondary schools and meet specified criteria for rank in class. Mr. and Mrs. Taylor are parents of the late Thomas H. Taylor '65.

Theta Xi—preference to children of fraternity members.

Richard I. Thomas—bequest of Richard I. Thomas '34, '35MA, of Rockport, Maine.

Mathew George Thompson—bequest of The Rev. Mathew George Thompson, Hon. '20, of Greenwich, Connecticut.

Melvin W. Title—given by the Suisman Foundation, Inc., of Hartford, Melvin W. Title '18, Hon. '68, and friends.

William Topham—bequest of Margaret McComb Topham of New York City, in memory of her father, William Topham.

B. Floyd Turner—given by B. Floyd Turner '10 and Mrs. Arline Turner MA '33 of Glastonbury, Connecticut, and memorial gifts from family and friends, with preference for residents of the Town of Glastonbury.

Ruth Elaine Tussing—bequest of Esther Price Molloy of West Hartford, Connecticut, in honor of her daughter. Awarded to women students majoring in the romance languages.

Paul H. Twaddle—gifts in memory of Paul H. Twaddle, M.D. '31 for financial aid to students preparing for medical school and majoring in humanities or social sciences.

Arthur J. Ulmer—bequest of Arthur J. Ulmer of Jersey City, New Jersey.

Thomas S. and Lewis A. Wadlow—given by Thomas S. Wadlow '33 and Lewis A. Wadlow '33, to be awarded at the discretion of the President of the College, with the hope that recipients will later want to help others by adding to this fund or by otherwise supporting the College.

Constance E. Ware Student Assistance Fund—bequest and gifts in memory of Constance E. Ware of West Hartford, Vice President for Development and a member of the administration for 25 years. The income is used to provide financial aid students with funds to meet unusual needs or take advantage of special opportunities not covered by the normal financial aid grant. Increased by bequest and gifts in memory of Richard H. Ware.

Helen M. Watson—gift of an anonymous donor. Awarded to students enrolled in the Individualized Degree Program.

Raymond J. Wean—given by Raymond J. Wean, Hon. '54, of Warren, Ohio, Trustee of the College from 1955 to 1973, with preference to children of employees of Wean United, Inc. and candidates from the Ohio area.

Ronald H. Weissman—given by Mrs. Estelle Fassler of Scarsdale, New York, mother of Ronald H. Weissman '74, for a student majoring in science, preferably biology.

Western Connecticut Alumni Association—given by members of the Western Connecticut Alumni Association, with preference for students from Western Connecticut.

C. Dana White—gift of C. Dana White '64, '69MA of Santa Barbara, California. Awarded to students of either Black, Hispanic, or Native American origin.

Mary Howard Williams—bequest of Augusta Hart Williams of Hartford.

Isidore Wise—given by Isidore Wise, Hon. '49, of Hartford.

Charles G. Woodward—given by Charles G. Woodward 1898, of Hartford, Trustee of the College from 1917 to 1950.

George and Thomas Wyckoff—gift of Trustee Emeritus George Wyckoff of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in memory of his sons George '59 and Thomas '60. Awarded with preference to students from the Pittsburgh area.

Vertrees Young—given by Vertrees Young '15, Hon. '73, of Bogalusa, Louisiana, Trustee of the College from 1960 to 1971.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR STUDENTS PREPARING FOR THE MINISTRY

The following scholarships are awarded only to students who are preparing to enter the ministry. Applicants for these scholarships will apply on the usual forms, and the same general rules will apply to them as govern the award of other scholarships.

Thomas Backus—given by The Rev. Stephen Jewett, Hon. 1833, of New Haven, Connecticut.

Daniel Burhans—bequest of The Rev. Daniel Burhans, Hon. 1831, of Newtown, Connecticut.

John Day Ferguson and Samuel Morewood Ferguson—bequest of Mrs. Jeannie Taylor Kingsley of New Haven, Connecticut.

George F. Goodman—bequest of Richard French Goodman 1863, of Newton, New Jersey.

Horace B. Hitchings—bequest of The Rev. Horace B. Hitchings 1854 of Denver, Colorado.

Harriette Kirby—bequest of Miss Harriette Kirby of Hartford.

Horatio N. Lake—bequest of Horatio N. Lake of Bethlehem, Connecticut.

John Shapleigh Moses—bequest of Annette Foxall McCarteny Moses of Andover, Massachusetts, in memory of her husband, John Shapleigh Moses, D.D. '14.

Joseph P. Robinson Memorial—bequest of Stanley A. Dennis, Jr. '17 of Kearny, New Jersey, in memory of The Rev. Joseph P. Robinson.

Isaac Toucey—bequest of The Honorable Isaac Toucey, Hon. 1845, Trustee of the College from 1830 to 1869, of Hartford.

Isaac H. Tuttle—bequest of The Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle 1836, of New York City.

Nathan M. Waterman—bequest of General Nathan Morgan Waterman of Hartford.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Alumni, Senior—established in 1938 by gifts of the Alumni Association of Trinity College.

Clinton Jirah and Carrie Haskins Backus—established in 1950 by Clinton J. Backus '09, of Midway City, California.

George J. Mead—established in 1951 by bequest of George J. Mead, Hon. '37, of Bloomfield, Connecticut. The income is to be used for loans to students majoring in economics, history, government or languages.

Edward J. Myers and Thomas B. Myers Trinity College Student Loan Fund—established by Thomas B. Myers '08 in his name and that of his brother, Edward J. Myers '14, with preference to graduates of accredited Racine County (Wisconsin) high schools.

National Direct (Defense)—under provisions of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 as amended, loans are made available for students with financial need.

New England Society of New York—established in 1945 by the New England Society of New York, used for short-term small loans.

Remsen Brickerhoff Ogilby—established in 1943 by gifts of Carlos B. Clark, Hon. '43, and James W. Webber, Jr. '34 and his family, all of Detroit, Michigan.

Revolving Loan Fund—established in 1988 by Mr. and Mrs. Bernard Schiro of West Hartford through a gift from the Schiro Fund, Inc. This fund is to provide loans to IDP students; graduate students; and regular undergraduates who are juniors or seniors and who stand in the top half of their class academically.

Trinity—established by vote of the Trustees of the College in 1952 to provide loans comparable to the terms and conditions of the Mead Loan Fund for students majoring in other fields.

Wyckoff Student Loan Fund—established 1973 by The Alcoa Foundation in honor of George W. Wyckoff. This fund is available to provide loans to needy and deserving undergraduate students.

Prizes

DEPARTMENTAL

The Mary Louise Guertin Actuarial Award was established in 1952 by Alfred N. Guertin '22, in memory of his mother. The award will be made annually to the senior selected by a committee who adjudged that student to have personal qualities indicative of future executive capacity and leadership in the actuarial profession. The student must also have completed satisfactorily two examinations for Associateship in the Society of Actuaries, and have acquired scholarship grades in mathematics, English, and economics. The committee shall consist of two members, named by the College of the Society of Actuaries or the Casualty Actuarial Society.

The Louis Aronne, Class of 1977, Prize in Biochemistry is awarded to a senior or a junior biochemistry major (with preferences being given to a senior) who, in addition to being an outstanding student in biochemistry, has demonstrated interest in general scholarship and campus activities. The awardee is to be selected by a member of the Chemistry Department and a member of the Biology Department who teaches a biochemistry course.

The J. Wendell Burger Prize in Biology is an award given to a graduating senior major in biology who, by vote of the faculty of Biology, is considered to have demonstrated the greatest promise for a career in biological science. The prize is from a fund established in honor of the late James Wendell Burger, the J. Pierpont Morgan Professor in Biology, Emeritus.

The James M. VanStone Memorial Book Prize is awarded by the Biology Club to the first year student or students who have performed outstanding work in the classroom and laboratory of the introductory biology course.

The American Institute of Chemists Award is presented to seniors majoring in chemistry and biochemistry who have demonstrated scholastic achievement, leadership, ability and character. It consists of a certificate and a one-year Student Associate membership in the American Institute of Chemists.

The Chemical Rubber Company Awards are made to freshmen chemistry students for outstanding achievement in general chemistry.

The Connecticut Valley Section of the American Chemical Society Award is given to a senior in recognition for outstanding accomplishment in the study of chemistry.

The Division of Analytical Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award is given to a student who has completed the third undergraduate year and who displays interest in and aptitude for a career in analytical chemistry.

The Division of Polymer Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award is given to the outstanding Sophomore/Junior student in the two-semester organic course for chemistry majors.

The Rev. Paul H. Barbour Prizes in Greek were established in honor of the Rev. Paul H. Barbour of the Class of 1909 on the occasion of his ninetieth birthday. They are given to the students who achieve excellence in a special examination in Greek.

The James Goodwin Greek Prizes, founded in 1884 by Mrs. James Goodwin of Hartford, are offered to students in Greek who attain the highest grade of excellence in the courses taken and in a special examination. A student who has received a prize is not again eligible to compete for the same prize. The winners also are awarded a Greek coin of the classical period. The examination, to be held in April, is designed to test the student's general knowledge of Greek and skill in sight translation such as he or she may properly be expected to acquire from reading in connection with courses. No prize will be awarded unless the work offered is excellent.

The John C. Williams Prize, established by his students, colleagues, and friends in 1992 in honor of Professor John C. Williams, Hobart Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus, is awarded to the student or students who have demonstrated excellence in the study of first-year Greek.

The George E. Nichols III Prizes in Theater Arts were established by the friends and former students of Professor George E. Nichols III. These prizes are to honor those graduating students whose college careers best exemplify high standards of artistic and intellectual achievement in theater at Trinity College.

James A. Notopoulos Latin Prizes are from a fund named after Professor James A. Notopoulos in appreciation of his interest in promoting high ideals of learning. The fund was established by an anonymous donor who has suggested that the income from this fund be used to offer a prize primarily for freshman excellence in attainment in Latin, then to upperclassmen. The examination, to be held in April, is designed to test the student's general knowledge of Latin and skill in sight translation such as he or she may properly be expected to acquire from reading in connection with courses.

The Melvin W. Title Latin Prizes, founded in 1958 by the late Mr. Melvin W. Title of the Class of 1918, are offered to students in Latin who attain the highest grade of excellence in the courses taken and in a special examination. A student who has received a prize is not again eligible to compete for the same prize. The examination, to be held in April, is designed to test the student's general knowledge of Latin and skill in sight translation such as he may properly be expected to acquire from reading in connection with courses. No prize will be awarded unless the work offered is excellent.

The John C. Alexander Memorial Award was established by friends of John C. Alexander '39, to memorialize his name and, in some way, to identify a Trinity undergraduate who possesses some of the qualities that he possessed. It is presented annually to a senior or junior economics major who is a member of a varsity squad and who has demonstrated the most academic progress during his/her Trinity career.

The Faculty of Economics Award is presented annually to that graduating senior major in economics who, by vote of the faculty of Economics, is considered to have demonstrated the greatest promise as a professional economist. The award comes from the Mead Fund in Economics.

The G. Keith Funston Prize in Economics was established in honor of the late G. Keith Funston, a member of the Class of 1932, by his family. Mr. Funston, a former President of Trinity College, was a Charter Trustee of the College. The prize is awarded annually to a senior majoring in economics who is an outstanding scholar and is actively involved in the life of the College.

The Peter J. Schaefer Memorial Prize Award—established by the classmates of Peter J. Schaefer, Class of 1964, to memorialize his name, consists of the annual award of books to the freshmen who have achieved the highest grades in introductory economics in the preceding academic year.

The Ferguson Prizes in Economics, founded in 1890 by the late Professor Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, are offered annually to seniors for the two best essays on topics approved by the Department. The essays must be submitted to the Department's Office Coordinator on the Friday two weeks after spring break.

The Richard K. Morris Book Award for Excellence in Education is given annually to the member of the senior class who best fulfills the following qualifications: communicates effectively, stimulates inquiry, demonstrates excellence in scholarship, manifests moral and ethical attitudes towards professional responsibility, and participates in community activities in an educational capacity. This award is given by the Trinity Education Graduate Association in honor of Richard K. Morris, Professor of Education, Emeritus.

Alumni Prizes in English Composition, from the income of a fund contributed by the Alumni, are awarded to the students who present the best essays on subjects approved by the Department of English. Essays originally prepared for academic courses, for publication in the *Trinity Tripod*, or especially for the contest will be accepted, but no student may offer more than one entry.

The F. A. Brown Prizes, founded in 1897 by Mrs. Martha W. Brown of Hartford in memory of her husband, are awarded to students who deliver the best oration over the College radio station or at public functions.

The Ruel Crompton Tuttle Prizes were established in 1941 by the bequest of Ruel Crompton Tuttle of Windsor, Connecticut, Class of 1889, to be awarded annually by the Chairperson of the English Department to the two students who are deemed the best and second-best scholars in the English Department from the **junior** class. The terms of award rest solely on the judgment and discretion of the Chairperson of the English Department.

Trinity Alumnus Prizes in Prose Fiction are annual awards established by the late Mr. Clarence I. Penn of the Class of 1912. Original manuscripts of short stories or novelettes are to be submitted to the Department of English.

The Alpha Delta Phi Literary Prize Given by the Phi Kappa Educational Foundation, Inc. is an award available to any currently enrolled Trinity College undergraduate or Individualized Degree Program student for his or her original fiction or creative nonfiction manuscript judged best in a contest run by the Creative Writing Program of the Trinity College English Department.

John Curtis Underwood '96 Memorial Prizes in Poetry are annual awards established by the late Mr. Clarence I. Penn of the Class of 1912. Original manuscripts should be submitted to the Department of English.

The Rosamond M. Mancall Prize, established in 1991 by family and friends in memory of Rosamond M. Mancall, IDP '73, is awarded annually to an outstanding member of the junior class who is an American Studies major.

The Ann Petry Book Prize, established by the American Studies Program in 1992, is awarded to the senior American Studies major who presents the best essay on race and/or gender and American culture. The prize was established in honor of Ann Petry, the outstanding African American writer and Connecticut resident.

The Esther and Lloyd Cooper Prize in Fine Arts was established by George Brinton Cooper in honor of his parents, and by Allen Brinton Cooper, Class of 1966, in honor of his grandparents. It is awarded to the junior or senior of whatever major who demonstrates distinction in any branch of the history or practice of the fine arts.

The Friends of Art Award for Art History is given to the graduating major whose academic record and promise of future achievement best epitomizes the goals of The Friends to cultivate and sustain the arts among us.

The Friends of Art Awards for Studio Arts are given to students for exceptional achievement in painting, graphics, sculpture or photography.

The Anna C. Helman Prize for Painting was established by Rabbi Leonard Helman, Class of 1948, in honor of his late mother, Anna C. Helman. The award is given to a student of painting, esteemed by the Faculty of Fine Arts to be distinguished in accomplishment and promise.

The Fern D. Nye Award for Graphic Arts is presented annually on the basis of work of originality and excellence in graphic arts.

The Mitchel N. Pappas Memorial Prize was funded by the Philip Kappel Endowment to honor the memory of Mitchel N. Pappas of Trinity's Fine Arts Department. It is awarded to senior students who show special promise in the area of studio arts.

The George B. Cooper Prize in British History is awarded to the senior who has done the best work in British history at Trinity.

The Ferguson Prizes in History, founded in 1890 by the late Professor Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, are awarded for essays of at least 20 pages in length written independently or for courses or seminars. All Trinity undergraduates are eligible to compete for the Ferguson Prizes. All essays must be typewritten. They must be submitted to the Chairman of the Department.

The George J. Mead Prizes are awarded under the terms of a bequest from the late Mr. George J. Mead, Hon. '37, for accomplishment in the fields of history and political science.

History—The Mead Prize will be awarded on Honors Day to an outstanding history major in the freshman or sophomore class.

Political Science—An annual prize will be awarded on Honors Day to the sophomore or junior receiving the highest mark in Political Science 106, Comparative and International Politics.

The D. G. Brinton Thompson Prize in United States History will be awarded for the best essay of at least 20 pages in length in the field of United States history submitted by an undergraduate. Senior Seminar essays in United States history are eligible.

The Miles A. Tuttle Prize will be awarded to the member of the Senior Class who writes the best essay of at least 20 pages in length in history on a topic selected by the contestant and approved by the Department of History. Senior Seminar essays are eligible for the Tuttle competition. If in the judgment of the Department no essay meets the standards of excellence, no prize will be awarded.

The Irving K. Butler Prize in Mathematics, established through a bequest from the late Mr. Butler, is given annually to a rising senior (i.e., member of the junior class) who in the judgment of the Department of Mathematics has done outstanding work in mathematics.

The Phi Gamma Delta Prizes in Mathematics are offered to students taking Mathematics 131, 132 and Mathematics 231. These prizes are from the income of a fund established in 1923, and increased in 1931 by the alumni authorities of the local chapter of the Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta.

The Phi Gamma Delta Senior Prize is awarded annually to the person adjudged by the Department of Mathematics to be its most outstanding senior major. This prize is from the income of a fund established in 1923, and increased in 1931 by the Alumni authorities of the local chapter of the Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta.

The Phi Gamma Delta Teaching Fellowship is awarded annually to a member of the junior class who has done distinguished work in mathematics courses and who, in the opinion of the Department of Mathematics, is qualified to aid the Department in its instructional endeavors.

The Travelers Companies Foundation Senior Research Prizes are awarded to the students whose senior research project in the fields of Engineering and Computer Sciences have been deemed the most outstanding by an independent board chosen from Trinity faculty and The Travelers Companies staff.

The Theodore R. Blakeslee II Award was established in 1992 by the family, friends, and colleagues of the late Professor Theodore R. Blakeslee II, Associate Professor of Engineering, to reward the outstanding teaching assistant in Engineering.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers Prize is awarded by the Hartford Chapter of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers to the senior who achieves the most outstanding record in the Engineering Department.

Book Prizes for Excellence in Modern Languages are presented to students who have shown outstanding progress and achievement in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Japanese or Russian at the College.

The Comparative Literature Prize is awarded for excellence in overall work within the major.

The PRESHCO Prizes in Hispanic Studies were established in 1986 by the Programa de Estudios Hispánicos en Córdoba (Spain), of which Trinity College is a member. They are awarded to Spanish majors who have achieved excellence in courses devoted to Hispanic language, culture, and literature.

The PRESHCO Prize in Latin American Area Studies is awarded for distinction in Spanish achieved by a graduating senior majoring in Latin American Area Studies.

The Ronald H. Ferguson Prizes in French were established in 1951 in memory of Mr. Ronald H. Ferguson, Class of 1922. The prizes are awarded to students for excellence in overall work within the major.

The Cesare Barbieri Endowment Prize is awarded to a student for achievement in Italian.

The Samuel Barbin Coco Scholarship Award was established in 1992 by Hannalou and Samuel B. Coco in honor of their daughter, Caroline S. Coco '85. The award is to provide financial assistance to a rising junior who wishes to spend either the Fall or Spring Term at Trinity College, Rome Campus. Preference is given to a student pursuing Italian Studies.

The Helen Loveland Morris Prize in Music, established by gift of the late Robert S. Morris '16, is awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Department of Music, has made an outstanding contribution to music in the College. The prize is awarded to a nominee who is judged by his or her record in music courses and in department-sponsored performance activities. The Department reserves the right to withhold the prize in any year if the required excellence is not achieved.

The Physics Prize, established by the faculty of the Department of Physics and Astronomy in 1976, is awarded to a student for achievement in Physics 131L and Physics 231L.

The Physics Senior Prize recognizes outstanding scholarship in physics. Established in 1976 by the faculty of the Department of Physics and Astronomy, it is awarded to a senior physics major for demonstrated excellence in physics at the advanced undergraduate level.

The Ferguson Prizes in Government, founded in 1890 by the late Professor Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, are offered for the two best essays submitted for any undergraduate course, tutorial, or seminar in the Department of Political Science during the academic year. All essays must be typewritten. They must be submitted to the Chairman of the Department by the Friday before spring break.

The Abraham Joshua Heschel Prize is awarded in recognition of outstanding achievement in the study of religion.

The First Year Hebrew Award is a Hebrew grammar given to encourage the study of the Old Testament/Hebrew Bible among college students. It is awarded to the first-year student who demonstrates the best understanding of the Hebrew language as a tool for the scholarly study of the Bible.

The Frank W. Whitlock Prizes in Drama were founded by a legacy of Mrs. Lucy C. Whitlock, of Great Barrington, Massachusetts, and by her direction bear the name of her son who was a graduate of the Class of 1870. These awards are given to students who have written outstanding plays over the last academic year as adjudicated by the dramaturg of The Hartford Stage Company.

The Sociology Prize recognizes outstanding scholarship in sociology. The Prize was established in 1984 by the Department of Sociology and is awarded to one of its majors for achievement at the advanced undergraduate level. The award is a student membership in The American Sociological Association, with accompanying journal subscription.

The Psychology Prize, given by the Department, is awarded to those students who have the highest academic achievement in psychology and the College, completed year-long senior theses, and contributed substantially in service to the Psychology Department.

The Pi Gamma Mu Scholarship Medal, authorized by the National Board of Trustees of the Society, is given by the Connecticut Alpha Chapter in the interests of the promotion of scholarship in the social sciences on the Trinity campus. The medal is given to that chapter member who has combined the highest level of academic excellence with service and dedication to the social sciences.

The John Dando Prizes were established by friends and former students of the late Professor Emeritus John Dando, in recognition of his distinguished career, spanning three decades as a teacher of Shakespeare in the English Department. The prizes are awarded annually to one or two undergraduates for outstanding work in the study of Shakespeare.

The Blanchard W. Means Prize in Philosophy was established by Louise Means in memory of her husband Blanchard W. Means, the Brownell Professor of Philosophy and a member of the Trinity faculty from 1932-1972. The prize is awarded to a senior philosophy student who writes the essay judged best by the Philosophy Department faculty. Essays should be submitted by noon on the Monday following spring vacation.

GENERAL

The John F. Boyer Award was established in 1983 for the purpose of giving due recognition to a Trinity student who has devoted a tremendous amount of time and energy to one or more of the student publications. It is given annually to the junior or senior who, in the judgment of representatives from each of the four publications, has made the most significant contribution to the *Tripod*, the *Ivy*, the *Review*, and *Silences* in the year or years. The award is given in memory of John F. Boyer who took an avid interest in extra-curricular activities and who himself made a significant contribution to student publications.

The Class of 1922 Award, established in 1974 by vote of the Class, is granted annually to a graduating senior who has done outstanding work in a particular academic field.

The Connecticut Commandery, Military Order of Foreign Wars Book Award is made to the member of the graduating class who has demonstrated outstanding leadership qualities.

The Micki and Hy C. Dworin Award grants two prizes annually to seniors who have demonstrated outstanding scholarship in Asian Studies and in East European Studies. Awards are made upon the recommendation of the faculty.

The Samuel S. Fishzohn Awards for Civil Rights and Community Service—established in 1966 in memory of Samuel S. Fishzohn, Class of 1925, a prominent figure in social work and welfare. Awards are given each year to two students: one who has demonstrated initiative and creativity in community service related to important social issues, and the other who has worked with dedication in civil rights, civil liberties or race relations.

The Alexander A. Goldfarb Award for Community Service is awarded jointly by the City of Hartford and Trinity College to the Trinity student who, through community service, has done the most during this current year to benefit the City of Hartford and its citizens.

The Samuel and Clara Hendel Book Prize is awarded annually to the undergraduate who is judged to have written the best paper on a topic involving issues of civil liberties or social justice. The prize was established in 1978 by friends, colleagues and former students to honor Samuel Hendel, Professor Emeritus of Political Science.

The Human Relations Award is awarded annually to an undergraduate who during the year has exhibited outstanding citizenship and sportsmanship. Sportsmanship is interpreted in its broadest sense and does not necessarily include achievement in athletics.

The Edwin P. Nye Award, established in 1983 by family, friends and colleagues of Professor Emeritus Edwin P. Nye, goes to an undergraduate who has demonstrated understanding and concern for the need to achieve a harmonious balance between man's technology and the natural environment. Selection of the recipient will be made by the Engineering faculty.

The Student Government Association Award was established in 1982 for the purpose of giving due recognition to Trinity students who have done unusual service for the college community or local community. It is given annually to the individual student or group of students who, in the judgment of the SGA, has contributed the most to the betterment of the Trinity community in the last year or years. The award is not restricted and can be bestowed upon College-funded groups, coalitions, and fraternities/sororities as well as upon student groups and individuals.

The Student Government Association Student Activities Scholarship Award was established in 1991 to provide financial aid to student/s who demonstrate involvement in student activities as well as need. The recipients are chosen annually by the Director of Financial Aid in consultation with the president of the SGA or his/her representative.

The Trinity Papers, established by a group of President's Fellows in 1982, is an annual journal which publishes outstanding examples of student scholarship. Students whose work is selected for publication in *The Papers* receive certificates at Honors Day in recognition of their exceptional achievement.

The Women's Club of Trinity College Award is awarded to senior IDP students for academic and personal achievement.

The Jerome P. Webster, Class of 1910, Student Book Collectors Prizes have been established in memory of Dr. Jerome P. Webster '10, by the Trinity College Library Associates. These awards are made to as many as three students who present collections of books or tapes in a specific field or an intelligently selected nucleus of a general library for the future. Emphasis is placed on the student's knowledge of the contents of the collection and its usefulness. The total number of books or their monetary value is not a determining factor.

FACULTY PRIZES

The Dean Arthur H. Hughes Award for Achievement in Teaching, a gift of former President and Trustee of Trinity, G. Keith Funston, is named in honor of Arthur Hughes, who in his thirty-six year career at Trinity, served as professor of German, Chairman of the Department of Modern Languages, Dean of the College, Dean of the Faculty, and, on two occasions, Acting President. The Dean Arthur H. Hughes Award recognizes relatively new and/or junior members of the Faculty for achievement in teaching.

The Brownell Prize was funded in 1986 by a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Paul Briger. Named in honor of the first president of Trinity College, Thomas Church Brownell, the Prize is given biennially to a senior faculty member who has consistently demonstrated excellence in teaching. Mr. Briger is a member of the Class of 1961.

HONOR SOCIETIES

Phi Beta Kappa: Class of 1995—Alexandra Pierce Adams, Nicolle Denise Anderson, Cameron Elizabeth Barrett, John Wallace Brien, Marsha Newsom Byrne, Marcia McDavid Callahan, Matthew J. Cassarino, Jason Chu, Nancy Shou-Lan Chu, Minerva María

Carrasquillo, Heather Anne Conklin, Julia Freedson, Barbara Galbraith Furbish, Sarah Elizabeth Godcher, Melissa Lynn Griffin, Jean H. Hoffman, Cynthia H. Hsu, Larry D. Jacob, Jr., Jamie Katzman, Peter Andrew Krawiec, Mary Ellen Lear, Nathan Daniel Marinoff, Adam John Messenger, Karen A. Miller, Karen Renae Milner, Chi H. Nguyen, Deborah Jean Nicolls, Aaron Breault O'Connell, Adam Kyle Ondricek, Katherine Elizabeth O'Sullivan, Matthew Peter Orlando, Elaine Marie Palucki, Michael Scott Radin, Kathleen Ellen Robinson, Kathleen Mary Roberts, Kristin McAllister Russell, Eleni Saltourides, Rachel Greer Schneider, Ann Marie Semeraro, Thomas Joseph Sevigny, Dominic Skowronek, Justin Brownrigg Stein, Karen Marie Sullivan, Paul John Sullivan, Eric Edward Vensel, Deborah Marshall Vernon, Jared Duncan Von Arx, Kiersten Lynn Zimmerman

Pi Gamma Mu: Class of 1995—Catherine Ann Adajian, Carter Pratt Agar, Nicolle Denise Anderson, Daniel Henry Anixt, Elizabeth McKenzie Anning, Russell Thomas Arrigoni, Matthew J. Cassarino, Timothy Andrew Chisholm, Michael David Chittick, Jason Chu, Heather Anne Conklin, Kevin B. Crawford, Marjorie M. DeBonne, Trenea Marie Deka, Christopher Donahue, Elizabeth Anne Downer, Erik Otto Eigenbrod, Gregory Charles Eisenhauer, Vanessa Susan Fertaly, Richard Matthew Fonte, Barbara Galbraith Furbish, Evan Keith Goldberg, David Morse Guilford, Gilbert Schuyler Havens, Cynthia H. Hsu, Eric Russell Jewett, Stephen J. Kane, Susan Houghtaling Kasfeldt, Jamie Katzman, Joyce Shoghig Kurdian, Jennifer Jackson Laaback, Joseph William LaPlume, Mary Ellen Lear, Gerald Hon Jing Lee, Sabine Muriel Marangosian, Nathan Daniel Marinoff, Maura Kathleen Martin, Julie Ann McCloskey, Heather Christine McCubbin, Karen Renae Milner, Alicia Linda Mioli, Carrie Michele Modzelewski, Matthew Peter Orlando, Julie Seran Papazian, Kristin McAllister Russell, Eleni Saltourides, Jean-Paul Saulnier, Laurie Anne Schaeffer, Christine Elise Siegfried, Ian O'Neil Smith, Suzanne Clare Stevens, Paul John Sullivan, Jennifer Lynn Truesdell, Sarah Hempstead Tyre, Jared Duncan Von Arx, James Paton Whitters IV, Linda Papineau Woodward

Psi Chi: Class of 1995—Elizabeth McKenzie Anning, Marsha Newsom Byrne, Vanessa Susan Fertaly, Richard Matthew Fonte, Melissa Lynn Griffin, Katherine Joyce Innes, Jennifer Jackson Laaback, Joseph William LaPlume, Mary Ellen Lear, Sabine Muriel Marangosian, Maura Kathleen Martin, Heather Christine McCubbin, Karen Renae Milner, Michael D. Powers, Kristin McAllister Russell, Dominic Skowronek, Jared Duncan Von Arx, Kiersten Lynn Zimmerman

ATHLETIC PRIZES

The George Sheldon McCook Trophy, the gift of Professor and Mrs. John James McCook in 1902, is awarded annually through a Committee of the Faculty and the captains and managers of all varsity teams to a student in the senior class, who must be in good scholastic standing, on the basis of distinction in athletics. In determining the award, diligence and conscientiousness in the observance of all rules of drill, training, and discipline are taken into account, as well as manliness, courtesy, self-control, uprightness, and honor at all times, especially in athletic sports and contests. The name of the student receiving the award is attached to the trophy on a silver bar bearing the name and class date. He receives as his permanent property a handcrafted pewter bowl. This trophy is the athletic distinction most coveted in the College.

The Trinity Club of Hartford Trophy, established in 1978, is awarded annually through a Committee of the Faculty and the captains and managers of all varsity teams to a woman student, a senior, who must be in good scholastic standing, on the basis of distinction in athletics. In determining the award, diligence and conscientiousness in the observance of all the rules of drill, training and discipline are taken into account, as well as courtesy, self-control, uprightness, and honor at all times, but especially in athletic sports and contests. The name of the student receiving the award is attached to the trophy on a silver bar bearing her name and class date. She receives as her permanent property a small replica of the trophy. This trophy is the athletic distinction most coveted in the College.

The Eastern College Athletic Conference "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award is presented annually to the senior male who is voted the most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

The Susan E. Martin "Outstanding Student-Athlete" Award is presented annually to the senior woman who has combined excellence on the fields of competition with excellence in the classroom. This award was established in 1978 from the proceeds of pledges to runners who competed in the faculty-student marathon race and was named for "Suzie" Martin '71, who was one of the first Trinity woman to compete in intercollegiate athletics.

The Bob Harron "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award, established in 1971 by his friends in memory of Bob Harron, former Director of College Relations at Trinity, is presented annually to the junior male who is voted the most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

The Board of Fellows "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award was established by the Board in 1979 and is presented annually to the junior woman who is voted most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

The Blanket Award is awarded to students who have earned nine varsity letters in three different sports. The award is a Trinity College blanket.

The Mears Prize of \$50 was established under the will of Dr. J. Ewing Mears of the Class of 1858. It is awarded by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Physical Education. The prize is awarded to the Trinity undergraduate student who writes the best essay on a topic announced by the Department of Physical Education. The topic may change from year to year, and will be one relevant to college physical education or athletics. No prize is awarded unless two or more students are competing.

The Larry Silver Award, named in memory of Lawrence Silver, Class of 1964, is made annually to the student, preferably a non-athlete, selected by the Trinity College Athletic Department, who has contributed the most to the Trinity Athletic Program.

The Bantam Award is presented annually to a non-student who has made a distinguished contribution to the Trinity Sports Programs. The selection is made by the Trinity College Athletic Department. The trophy was given to the College by Raymond A. Montgomery, Class of 1925.

The "1935" Award is presented annually by the Class of 1935 to the player who has been of "most value" to the varsity football team. The qualifications for this award are leadership, sportsmanship, team spirit, loyalty, and love of the game. A major trophy is kept in the college trophy case.

The Dan Jessee Blocking Award is given annually by Donald J. Viering '42, to that member of the varsity football team who has given the best blocking performance throughout the season.

The Roy A. Dath Soccer Trophy, established in 1978 is presented annually to the member of the men's varsity soccer team who best fulfills the following qualifications: (1) makes the greatest contributions to the team's success and (2) demonstrates gentlemanly conduct, good sportsmanship, and inspirational leadership. The trophy is kept in the college trophy case.

The Harold R. Shetter Soccer Trophy, established in 1950 in memory of Harold R. Shetter, coach of soccer 1948-50, is awarded annually to the member of the varsity men's soccer squad who has shown the greatest improvement as a player over the previous year and who has also demonstrated qualities of team spirit and sportsmanship.

The Arthur P. R. Wadlund Basketball Award, awarded annually to the most valuable player on the men's varsity team, was donated by V. Paul Trigg, Class of 1936, in memory of Professor Arthur P. R. Wadlund, Jarvis Professor of Physics. A major trophy is kept in the college trophy case.

The Coach's Foul Shooting Trophy is awarded annually by the men's varsity basketball coach to the member of the team who has made the highest foul shooting average in varsity contests.

The John E. Slowik Swimming Award is made annually in memory of John E. Slowik, Class of 1939, Captain in the U.S. Army Air Corps who was killed in action over Germany. The award is to be made to the most valuable member of the varsity men's swimming team considering ability, conscientiousness in the observance of all rules of practice and training, and qualities of leadership. The first award was made in 1950.

The Robert Slaughter Swimming Award is made annually to the "most improved" member of the men's varsity swimming team. This award honoring their coach was presented by the members of the swimming team of 1962.

The Brian Foy Captain Award is given each year to the captain of the men's varsity swimming team exemplifying outstanding qualities of leadership. The award was established in 1974 by his friends and classmates in memory of Brian Foy, Class of 1960, co-captain of the swimming team, who suddenly passed away on May 1, 1973.

The Karl Kurth Award, established in 1988, to be presented annually to the most valuable member of the men's varsity squash racquets team.

The John A. Mason Award, established in 1953, is presented to that member of the men's varsity squash racquet squad showing the greatest improvement during the year.

The Virginia C. Kurth Award, established in 1988, to be presented annually to the most valuable member of the women's varsity squash racquets team.

The Phyllis L. Mason Award, established in 1977, is made annually to the member of the women's varsity squash racquet squad showing the greatest improvement during the year.

The Dan Webster Baseball Award is awarded annually to the player who has been of "most value" to the varsity baseball team. The major trophy is kept in the college trophy case.

The William Frawley Award is given annually to the most improved varsity baseball player; one who demonstrates enthusiasm and determination. This award was established in 1974 by his friends and classmates in memory of William Frawley, Class of 1960, captain of the baseball team, who was reported missing in action in Vietnam in 1966.

The Robert S. Morris Track Trophy, established in 1953, is awarded annually to the most valuable member of the varsity track team. The qualifications for this award are outstanding performance, attitude, and sportsmanship. The trophy will be kept in the college case.

The Edgar H. and Philip D. Craig Tennis Award, established in 1956, and revised in 1992, is awarded annually to the member of the men's varsity tennis squad who has proven himself to be the most valuable to the team's efforts in pursuit of excellence, team spirit, and sportsmanship.

The John Francis Boyer Most Valuable Player Award, established by St. Anthony Hall in 1957, is presented to the player who has been of "Most Value to the Men's Lacrosse Team." A major trophy is kept in the college trophy case.

The Robert A. Falk Memorial Award established in 1983 in memory of Robert Falk, a member of the class of 1984. This award is presented annually to the member of the Men's Varsity Lacrosse team who makes the most outstanding contribution to the team's defense.

The Wyckoff Award is presented annually to the winner of the men's varsity golf team tournament.

The Torch Award, established in 1962 by Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Morgan, Bryn Mawr, Pa., is awarded to the person who has done the most to foster and perpetuate crew at Trinity.

The Hartford Barge Club Rowing Trophy, established in 1963 by members of the Hartford Barge Club, is awarded for sportsmanship and most improvement in rowing.

The David O. Wicks, Jr. Prize, established by David O. Wicks, Jr. '63, is awarded to the freshman who best exemplifies the spirit of the founders of the Trinity College Rowing Association.

The Albert C. Williams Hockey Cup is given by his friends and family in memory of Albert C. Williams, Class of 1964, who helped to establish hockey as a sport at Trinity. The cup is awarded to that hockey player who has demonstrated the qualities of leadership, team spirit, and sportsmanship.

The Frank Marchese Hockey Award, established in 1975, is awarded to the most valuable hockey player. The major trophy is kept in the trophy case and a bowl is presented annually to the winner.

The Thomas H. Taylor Fencing Trophy is awarded annually to a member of the Trinity College fencing team who, in enthusiasm and sportsmanlike conduct, has captured the spirit of the art of fencing.

The Marsh Frederick Chase Memorial Fencing Award is presented to the member of the team who has contributed most significantly to the cause of fencing.

The Susan B. Scott Award was established in 1981 by the Class of 1956 in memory of the wife of Donald J. Scott, '56. The award is presented to a member of the women's varsity swimming team who has shown the most improvement during the season.

Robert R. Bartlett Award (Male and Female) is presented annually to a male and female student who have combined excellence in athletics and devotion to community and/or campus service. This award was established in 1992 by Mrs. Louise Bartlett and friends in honor of the 60th anniversary of her late husband's graduation from Trinity College in 1929.

The John E. Kelly Outstanding Offensive Football Player Award was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the offensive players and awarded to the outstanding offensive football player.

The John E. Kelly Most Improved Basketball Award was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the members and coaches of the men's basketball team and is awarded to the most improved basketball player.

The John E. Kelly Golden Glove Baseball Award was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the members and coaches of the varsity baseball team and is awarded to the player who possesses the best defensive baseball skills.

Endowed Lectures

Barbieri Lectures—A gift from the Cesare Barbieri Endowment provides for two public lectures a year by outstanding persons on some aspect of Italian Studies.

Martin W. Clement Lecture—Through an endowment established in 1967 by graduates and undergraduates of the Epsilon Chapter of Delta Psi Fraternity in memory of Martin W. Clement '01, to provide an annual public lecture with no restriction as to topic.

Shelby Cullom Davis—Under the auspices of the Shelby Cullom Davis Endowment, several lectures are given on topics related to business, large organizations, or entrepreneurial activities.

Michael P. Getlin Lecture—Established through the generosity of classmates and friends in honor of Michael P. Getlin '62, Captain U.S.M.C., who was killed in action in Vietnam, to provide an annual lecture in religion.

Hallden Lecture—Through the Hallden Engineering Fund, established by Karl W. Hallden '09, Hon. '55, to bring to the campus scientists and engineers of international reputation and interest.

Mead Lectures—Through the bequest of George J. Mead, Hon. '37, annual lectures are presented by distinguished authorities. Conferences and other special events are held on various topics in economics, government, and history.

Blanchard William Means Memorial Lecture—Gift of Mrs. Blanchard W. Means of Hartford, to support a lecture in Philosophy each year in memory of her husband, Brownell Professor of Philosophy at the College from 1932 to 1972.

Moore Greek Lecture—Through the bequest of Dr. Charles E. Moore '76, to encourage the study of Greek, an all-college lecture is presented annually on classical studies.

Degrees Conferred in 1995

The following degrees, having been voted by the Corporation, were duly conferred at the public Commencement Exercises May 21.

HONORIS CAUSA

John H. Ewing, *New Jersey*, Doctor of Laws
Fred Fwu-Tyan Ho, *Taiwan*, Doctor of Letters
Emily Goodwin Holcombe, *Connecticut*, Doctor of Divinity
Walter J. "Doc" Hurley, Sr., *Connecticut*, Doctor of Humane Letters
Barbara B. Kennelly, *Connecticut*, Doctor of Laws
Edward A. Montgomery, Jr., *Pennsylvania*, Doctor of Laws
Denis Francis Mullane, *Connecticut*, Doctor of Laws
Borden W. Painter, Jr., *Connecticut*, Doctor of Humane Letters
William Weaver, *New York*, Doctor of Letters

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES IN COURSE

Adam Kyle Ondricek, *Massachusetts*, B.A., Valedictorian
Karen Marie Sullivan, *Connecticut*, B.A., Salutatorian
with Honors in English

HONORS IN GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP

Adam Kyle Ondricek, *Massachusetts*, B.S.
Karen Marie Sullivan, *Connecticut*, B.A.
Jennifer Jackson Laaback, *California*, B.A.
Barbara Galbraith Furbish, *Connecticut*, B.A.
Karen Renae Milner, *Connecticut*, B.A.
Nicolle Denise Anderson, *California*, B.A.
Deborah Jean Nicolls, *Massachusetts*, B.S.
Cynthia H. Hsu, *Taiwan*, B.A.
Kevin B. Crawford, *Connecticut*, B.A.
Kristin McAllister Russell, *New York*, B.A.
Michael Scott Radin, *Connecticut*, B.S.
Justin Brownrigg Stein, *Florida*, B.A.
Kenneth Nathan Kempe, *Connecticut*, B.S.
Paul John Sullivan, *Massachusetts*, B.A.

- Alexandra Pierce Adams, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in American Studies
- James D. Adams, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in English
- Nicolle Denise Anderson, *California*, B.A., with Honors in History
- Daniel Henry Anixt, *Maryland*, B.A., with Honors in History
- Elizabeth McKenzie Anning, *Ohio*, B.S., with Honors in Neuroscience
- James L. Barr, *California*, B.S., with Honors in Computer Science
- Cameron Elizabeth Barrett, *New Jersey*, B.A., with Honors in French & Italian
- Nyla Verne Bialek, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in Interdisciplinary: International Relations
- Joshua S. Borus, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in American Studies
- Douglas James Brothers, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in English
- Marsha Newsom Byrne, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Psychology
- Marcia McDavid Callahan, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in English
- Minerva María Carrasquillo, *Puerto Rico*, B.S., with Honors in Biology
- Matthew J. Cassarino, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in History
- Thomas Joseph Catlaw, Jr., *New Jersey*, B.A., with Honors in International Studies
- Yu-Chien Chen, *Taiwan*, B.A., English & Area Studies, with Honors in Area Studies
- Jason Chu, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in Economics
- Nancy Shou-Lan Chu, *Tennessee*, B.A., Theater and Dance & English, with Honors in Theater and Dance
- Oliver David Cooke, *New Mexico*, B.A., with Honors in Economics
- Marjorie M. DeBonne, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Public Policy
- Christopher Donahue, *New Jersey*, B.A., with Honors in Political Science
- Elizabeth Anne Downer, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Economics
- Heather Joan Dunbar, *Minnesota*, B.A., History & Studio Arts, with Honors in Studio Arts
- Erik Otto Eigenbrod, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Public Policy
- Gregory Charles Eisenhauer, *New Hampshire*, B.A., with Honors in Area Studies
- Thomas Elia, *New York*, B.A., with Honors in English
- Candace A. Englert, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Religion
- Liza Beth Eschelbacher, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in Religion
- Suzanne Patricia Fallender, *New York*, B.A., with Honors in Political Science & Music
- Vanessa Susan Fertaly, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Psychology
- Richard Matthew Fonte, *Connecticut*, B.S., with Honors in Psychology
- Julia Freedson, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in International Studies
- Barbara Galbraith Furbish, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in History
- Evan Keith Goldberg, *Massachusetts*, B.A., Economics & French, with Honors in Economics
- Joanne Madeleine Grondin, *Connecticut*, B.A., with Honors in Economics
- Jean H. Hoffman, *Delaware*, B.S., with Honors in Neuroscience
- Cynthia H. Hsu, *Taiwan*, B.A., Political Science & International Studies, with Honors in International Studies
- Larry D. Jacob, Jr., *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in American Studies
- Eric Russell Jewett, *Tennessee*, B.A., Computer Science & International Studies, with Honors in International Studies
- Kristen Maria Johnson, *New York*, B.S., with Honors in Chemistry
- Shannon Marie Joyce, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in English
- Jamie Katzman, *California*, B.A., with Honors in Interdisciplinary: The African-American Experience
- Kenneth Nathan Kempe, *Connecticut*, B.S., with Honors in Computer Science
- Raffi Hagop Khatchadourian, *New York*, B.A., with Honors in Studio Arts
- Peter Andrew Krawiec, *Colorado*, B.A., with Honors in Economics
- Grace Shaghig Kurdian, *New Jersey*, B.A., with Honors in Philosophy
- David Jonathan Lack, *Massachusetts*, B.A., with Honors in Area Studies
- Gerald Hon Jing Lee, *Hong Kong*, B.A., with Honors in International Studies
- Christopher Hatch MacEvitt, *Washington*, B.A., Interdisciplinary: Classical and Medieval Studies & Classics, with Honors in Interdisciplinary: Classical and Medieval Studies
- Michele Lynn Mader, *Connecticut*, B.S., with Honors in Chemistry

Nathan Daniel Marinoff, *Pennsylvania, B.A., with Honors in International Studies*
 Regina Mendoza, *New York, B.A., with Honors in Area Studies*
 Karen Renae Milner, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in Psychology*
 Alicia Linda Mioli, *Connecticut, B.A., History & Italian, with Honors in History*
 Carrie Michele Modzelewski, *Illinois, B.A., with Honors in Sociology*
 Erica Leigh Mugglebee, *California, B.A., with Honors in Public Policy*
 Chi H. Nguyen, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in Russian*
 Deborah Jean Nicolls, *Massachusetts, B.S., with Honors in Neuroscience*
 Peter Thorne Nigra, *Maryland, B.S., with Honors in Chemistry*
 Aaron Breault O'Connell, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in American Studies*
 Matthew Peter Orlando, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in Economics*
 Elaine Marie Palucki, *Illinois, B.S., with Honors in Biology*
 Julie Seran Papazian, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Jessica Peña, *New Jersey, B.A., with Honors in Area Studies*
 Michael D. Powers, *Connecticut, B.S., with Honors in Psychology*
 Michael Scott Radin, *Connecticut, B.S., with Honors in Biochemistry*
 Meghan Kathleen Riley, *Massachusetts, B.S., with Honors in Biology*
 Kathleen Mary Roberts, *New York, B.A., with Honors in English*
 Kathleen Ellen Robinson, *Pennsylvania, B.A., with Honors in Sociology*
 Kristin McAllister Russell, *New York, B.A., with Honors in Psychology*
 Michael Edward Ryan, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in History*

Eleni Saltourides, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Laurie Anne Schaeffer, *New York, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Rachel Greer Schneider, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in American Studies*
 Thomas Joseph Sevigny, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Dominic Skowronek, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in Psychology*
 Melissa Martin Smith, *Tennessee, B.A., with Honors in American Studies*
 Justin Brownrigg Stein, *Florida, B.A., with Honors in Art History*
 Suzanne Clare Stevens, *Ohio, B.A., with Honors in American Studies*
 Susan Michelle Stone, *Washington, B.S., with Honors in Neuroscience*
 Audrey A. Stross, *Connecticut, B.S., Engineering & Mathematics, with Honors in Engineering*
 Karen Marie Sullivan, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in English*
 Paul John Sullivan, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Deborah Marshall Vernon, *Connecticut, B.S., with Honors in Engineering*
 Jared Duncan Von Arx, *Maryland, B.A., with Honors in Psychology*
 Paul Scott Wasserman, *Texas, B.A., with Honors in Philosophy & Art History*
 James Paton Whitters IV, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Brian Welch Woodward, *Virginia, B.A., with Honors in History*
 Joy K. Wright, *Connecticut, B.A., with Honors in American Studies*
 Renee Alexandra Zimmerli, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in Economics*
 Kiersten Lynn Zimmerman, *Massachusetts, B.A., with Honors in Psychology*

Catherine Ann Adajian, *Connecticut, B.A., Economics*
 Charles Russell Adams, *California, B.A., Art History*
 Peter Arthur Adams, *New York, B.A., Political Science*
 Carter Pratt Agar, *Pennsylvania, B.A., History*
 Rosemary Josephine Aiello, *Connecticut, B.A., Psychology*
 Dane Oneil Aiken, *Connecticut, B.A., Economics*

Leili P. Alikhani, *Connecticut, B.A., Psychology*
 David William Allard, *Vermont, B.A., Sociology*
 Nikki Allmendinger, *Connecticut, B.S., Biochemistry*
 Ernestine Awo Amenuvor, *New York, B.S., Neuroscience*
 Theodore James Anastasiou, *Connecticut, B.S., Chemistry*
 Elizabeth Sands Anderson, *Pennsylvania, B.A., Art History*

- Scott James Andino, *New Jersey*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Jessica Ann Angell, *Maine*, B.A., *Art History*
- Karleen Maria Arnold, *New York*, B.A.,
History
- Joshua Emanuel Aronie, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *English*
- Russell Thomas Arrigoni, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *History*
- Afshan Asghar, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Women's Studies
- Patrick Thomas Ashe, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Ami Emmanuel Avitsur, *France*, B.A.,
Engineering
- Robert Alan Ballinger, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Biology
- Duncan Schneible Banfield, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Carolyn Barrett, *California*, B.A., *Art History*
- Kirsten Elena Bassler, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Adam Breckenridge Beard, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Guy Erastus Beardsley III, *New York*,
B.S., *Chemistry*
- Emily Frances Beatty, *Illinois*, B.A.,
French & Spanish
- Aaron D. Bennett, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
English
- David Alton Bernard, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Stephen Bartley Bettencourt,
Massachusetts, B.A., *English*
- Robert Emmet Bligh, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *American Studies*
- Sara Marisa Bliss, *New York*, B.A., *Art History*
- Kimberly Faith Blondin, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *History*
- Kevin Blumberg, *New York*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Christopher Elder Bond, *California*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Robert N. Boyd III, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Economics
- Jesse Jackson Bradin, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Political Science
- Lücy Laurito Brakonietki, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Lisa H. Brenner, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
English
- Christopher M. Bride, *Maine*, B.A.,
Religion
- John Wallace Brien, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Mathematics
- Gregory Gerard Xavier Broderick,
Massachusetts, B.A., *Sociology*
- Christeen Leigh Brown, *Ohio*, B.S.,
Neuroscience
- Jason Kimball Brown, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Matthew L. Brown, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Political Science & English
- Patrick Andrew Bruno, *Rhode Island*,
B.A., *History*
- Cheryl Elise Buchanan, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Political Science
- John Lorenzo Budetti, *District of Columbia*, B.A., *Psychology*
- Cassandra Denise Burney, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Educational Studies coordinated with Psychology*
- Saranne Douglass Burnham, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *English*
- Aaron Joseph Burrows, *Massachusetts*,
B.S., *Biology*
- Shelley Herbruck Butler, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Art History & French*
- John J. Callaghan, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Mathematics
- Brian Denis Callahan, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Mathematics
- Albert Carl Carbone, Jr., *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Jonathan Wayne Carney, *Connecticut*,
B.S., *Biology*
- Melissa Ann Carroll, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Phylisa Carter, *Illinois*, B.A., *Political Science*
- Katherine Hodges Carty, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Laura Gillespie Castriotta, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Art History*
- Raul Castro, *New York*, B.A., *Political Science*
- John Vincent Catalogna, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Matthew Thomas Champa, *Connecticut*,
B.S., *Psychology*
- Jill Daley Charlesworth, *New Hampshire*,
B.A., *French*
- Laurie Ann Chiaverini, *Rhode Island*,
B.S., *Biology*
- Timothy Andrew Chisholm,
Massachusetts, B.A., *History*
- Michael David Chittick, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Kristen Lee Chun, *Illinois*, B.A., *Area Studies*

- Ronald Michael Cino, *New York, B.A., American Studies*
 Sarah Elizabeth Cody, *Massachusetts, B.A., English*
 Alexis Catherine Colby, *Massachusetts, B.A., Art History*
 Heather Anne Conklin, *Connecticut, B.A., Sociology*
 Douglas Richard Connelly, *Pennsylvania, B.A., American Studies*
 Elizabeth Anne Cooper, *Massachusetts, B.A., History & German*
 Daniel Patrick Coppola, *Connecticut, B.A., Computer Science*
 Edward Thomas Cortland, *Connecticut, B.S., Biology*
 Theresa Marie Costigan, *New York, B.S., Neuroscience*
 Julian Jay Craig, *New Jersey, B.A., American Studies*
 Kelly Lynn Crawford, *Massachusetts, B.A., Theater and Dance*
 Kevin B. Crawford, *Connecticut, B.A., Economics*
 Nancy E. Cushman, *Connecticut, B.S., Biology*
 Amy Marie Danenberg, *Connecticut, B.A., Psychology*
 Courtney Elizabeth Dann, *New York, B.A., History*
 Cynthia Burns Darling, *Connecticut, B.A., English*
 Jeffrey Delano Davis, *Connecticut, B.A., Interdisciplinary: Theater and Dance & English*
 Jordan Davis, *Connecticut, B.A., Economics*
 Meadow Kelsey Davis, *Maine, B.A., American Studies*
 Alexander Benjamin Dawson, *Massachusetts, B.A., Mathematics & Computer Science*
 Treena Marie Deka, *Connecticut, B.A., Sociology*
 Dominick Della Fave, *New Jersey, B.A., Political Science*
 Rocco J. DeMaio, Jr., *Connecticut, B.A., Psychology*
 Rosanne Demanski, *Connecticut, B.S., Biology*
 Brenda Mary DeMaria, *Massachusetts, B.A., Sociology*
 James P. DeMichele, *Massachusetts, B.A., Political Science*
 Beth M. Devlin, *Connecticut, B.S., Biology*
 Aanika DeVries, *Massachusetts, B.S., Biology*
 Bronzell Dinkins, *Connecticut, B.S., Computer Science*
 Morris Chandler Disston, *Pennsylvania, B.A., English*
 Megan McClellan Dorsey, *Connecticut, B.A., Psychology*
 Swati Doshi, *New York, B.S., Chemistry*
 Robert Ambrose Dowling, *Massachusetts, B.A., History*
 Deborah Marie Doyle, *Connecticut, B.A., English*
 George Michael Drake, *Massachusetts, B.A., Psychology*
 Laura Mary Dunleavy, *New Jersey, B.S., Neuroscience*
 Nicola D. Easterling, *Connecticut, B.S., Engineering*
 Robert C. Eiserman, *Massachusetts, B.A., Economics*
 John Hamilton Ellwood, Jr., *Illinois, B.A., English*
 Paul-Angelo Caballes Español, *West Virginia, B.S., Biology*
 Michael J. Esposito, *Rhode Island, B.A., Economics*
 Jonathan Alfred Falk, *Massachusetts, B.A., Area Studies*
 Christopher Todd Felley, *Pennsylvania, B.A., Area Studies*
 Maura Kathleen Fennelly, *Massachusetts, B.A., Philosophy*
 Margaret Elizabeth Fenwick, *Maryland, B.A., American Studies*
 Amy Louise Fisher, *Pennsylvania, B.A., History*
 Richard Handly Fitzgerald, *Tennessee, B.A., Public Policy*
 Julie Flamant, *Texas, B.A., Political Science*
 Damian John Fox, *Connecticut, B.A., History*
 Elana Fridmar, *Massachusetts, B.A., Political Science*
 Alissa Gail Furman, *New York, B.S., Psychology*
 Elizabeth Carroll Gallagher, *New York, B.A., English*
 Susan Mansfield Gates, *New Jersey, B.S., Psychology*
 Brian Bruce Gendron, *Massachusetts, B.A., Public Policy*
 Peter Michael Gianusso, *Massachusetts, B.S., Mathematics & Computer Science*
 Richard A. Gienopie, Jr., *Ohio, B.A., English*
 Ashley Louisa Gilmore, *New York, B.A., Economics*

- Sarah Elizabeth Godcher, *Connecticut*, B.A., *English*
 Kenneth William Golden, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *History*
 Adam Wolman Goldfarb, *New York*, B.A., *Interdisciplinary: International Relations*
 Jeffrey David Goldschmidt, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Neuroscience*
 Stephanie Beth Goldstein, *California*, B.A., *Economics*
 Marco Antonio Gomes, *New York*, B.A., *Art History*
 Matthew Hastings Gonzales, *Connecticut*, B.A., *English*
 Steven Gonzalez, *New York*, B.A., *Political Science*
 Daniel John Good, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Public Policy*
 Ramya Lakshmi Govindarajan, *California*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Donald Kingsley Gowan III, *Connecticut*, B.A., *English*
 Courtney Lee Granet, *New Jersey*, B.S., *Psychology*
 Melissa Lynn Griffin, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Theater and Dance & Psychology*
 Jamie Grover, *Maine*, B.S., *Chemistry*
 Allison Jill Gruner, *New Jersey*, B.A., *Public Policy*
 David Morse Guilford, *California*, B.A., *Economics*
 John Jay Hagedorn III, *California*, B.A., *English*
 Elizabeth Randolph Hance, *New Jersey*, B.A., *Political Science*
 Patricia Stevens Haneman, *New York*, B.S., *Psychology*
 Sean Martin Hankard, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Sociology*
 Patti Dhinise Harling, *Connecticut*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Reed Chrisman Hatcher, *Texas*, B.A., *Economics*
 Bridget Walsh Hatt, *New Hampshire*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Gilbert Schuyler Havens, *New York*, B.A., *History & Economics*
 Terence T. Healey, *New Hampshire*, B.A., *History*
 Jennifer Lyn Heberer, *Maine*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Steven Ellsworth Heidenis, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Biology*
 Jennifer Ann Hill, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Economics*
 Sarah Scott Hirsch, *New Jersey*, B.A., *English*
 Mia M. Ho, *California*, B.A., *Psychology & Educational Studies coordinated with Religion*
 Kirsten Armitage Hoehn, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Psychology*
 Joseph Roland Holstead, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *History*
 Vivian Lina Holtzman, *New York*, B.A., *Theater and Dance*
 Bryan Andrew Huie, *Arkansas*, B.A., *Economics*
 Jean Elizabeth Hunter, *New York*, B.S., *Engineering*
 Nga Thuy Huynh, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Economics*
 Marianna Davolos Hyman, *Delaware*, B.A., *Studio Arts*
 Monica Lee Iacono, *Rhode Island*, B.A., *Art History*
 Stephen K. Iklé, *New Jersey*, B.A., *Economics*
 Ai Ikunaga, *Japan*, B.A., *Music*
 Hope Ingersoll, *Illinois*, B.A., *Political Science*
 Laura Alexandra Ingrassia, *New York*, B.A., *Art History & English*
 Katherine Joyce Innes, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Psychology*
 David Gray Irving, *Massachusetts*, B.S., *Engineering*
 Marc William Gabriel Izzo, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Biology*
 Alexis Maureen James, *California*, B.S., *Biology*
 Kevin Christopher Jenkins, *New York*, B.A., *Philosophy*
 Elizabeth Anne Jordan, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *English*
 Stephen J. Kane, *Illinois*, B.A., *History*
 A. Karim Karmi, *Maryland*, B.A., *History*
 Susan Houghtaling Kasfeldt, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Sociology*
 Katherine Boyd Kehoe, *Illinois*, B.A., *Art History*
 Christopher Langan Kendig, *Pennsylvania*, B.A., *Political Science*
 Samuel H. Kennedy, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Amy Olney Kerrigan, *New York*, B.A., *American Studies*
 Kelly Leigh Kerrigan, *California*, B.A., *Interdisciplinary: Theater and Dance & English*
 Ryel Kestenbaum, *Switzerland*, B.A., *Economics*
 David Jee Yoon Kim, *New York*, B.A., *Theater and Dance*

- James Patrick Kinzeler, *Louisiana*, B.S.,
Biology
- Shaun P. Kirby, Jr., *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Economics
- Amy Rebecca Kirtland, *Virginia*, B.A.,
English
- Lisa J. Koch, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Theater and Dance*
- Vasiliki A. Kouma, *Cyprus*, B.S.,
Mathematics
- Dan Kryzman, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Mathematics & Economics & Computer
Major coordinated with *Economics*
- Theresa Kuharich, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Mathematics
- Amy Beth Kunen, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Interdisciplinary: Dramatic Literature and
Performance
- Joyce Shoghig Kurdian, *New Jersey*, B.S.,
Neuroscience
- Daniel Seungduk La, *New York*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Jennifer Jackson Laaback, *California*,
B.A., *Psychology*
- Alexander Haven Ladd IV, *New*
Hampshire, B.A., *History*
- Christopher Michael LaFata,
Pennsylvania, B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Joshua Barry Lahey, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
International Studies
- Roger Lai, *New Hampshire*, B.A., *History*
- Hetal R. Lakhani, *New York*, B.S.,
Biology
- Whitney Fairfax LaMotte, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Joseph William LaPlume, *Rhode Island*,
B.A., *English & Psychology*
- Kathryn Greer Lauritzen, *Ohio*, B.A.,
English
- James Patrick Lawrence, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *History*
- Thomas John Lazay, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Computer Science
- Mary Ellen Lear, *Pennsylvania*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Robin Melissa Leary, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Neuroscience
- Theresa H. Lee, *New York*, B.A.,
Philosophy
- Cynthia Hill Leonard, *California*, B.A.,
English
- Melinda Day Leonard, *Virgin Islands*,
B.A., *Public Policy*
- Christopher Keenoy LeStage,
Massachusetts, B.A., *Psychology*
- Danit Levy, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Interdisciplinary: International Relations
- Brett Allen Lindemuth, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *History*
- Courtney Tyler Little, *Illinois*, B.A.,
English
- Matthew Jonathan Longcore, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *American Studies*
- Suzanne Vita Loud, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
History
- Douglas McLeod Loutit, *North Carolina*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Katherine D. Love, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Area Studies
- Philip Andrew Luby, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Political Science
- Victoria Lee Ludwin, *Indiana*, B.A.,
English
- José Ricardo Lugo, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
History
- Stephen W. MacGregor, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Daniel John MacKeigan, *Michigan*, B.S.,
Biology
- Nicholas Tucker MacLean, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Veronica Smith Mantel, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Philosophy*
- Sabine Muriel Marangosian, *New Jersey*,
B.A., *Psychology*
- Matthew Reginald Marra, *New York*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Maura Kathleen Martin, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Psychology*
- Vincent Joseph Mase, Jr., *Connecticut*,
B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Jonathan Edward Massey, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *History*
- Stephanie Mastrocola, *New York*, B.A.,
Political Science & Italian
- Hodari Sudan McClain, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *American Studies*
- Julie Ann McCloskey, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- William Maxwell McCord II, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Studio Arts*
- Heather Christine McCubbin, *California*,
B.S., *Psychology*
- Thomas P. McDavitt, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Psychology*
- Christopher Kevin McDermott,
Connecticut, B.A., *Religion*
- David Brendan McKenna, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Anne Elizabeth McQuaid, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Art History*
- Sarah Micaela Menoyo, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *American Studies*
- William Russell Menzel, *New Jersey*,
B.A., *Economics*

- Gina Chezita Merriweather, *Tennessee*, B.A., *Women's Studies*
- Adam John Messenger, *New York*, B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Stephen Robert Mikulski, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Studio Arts*
- Alexandra Ann Miller, *Pennsylvania*, B.A., *American Studies*
- Karen A. Miller, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Art History*
- Lindsey Baird Miller, *New York*, B.S., *Psychology*
- James Sabin Mitchell, *Maryland*, B.A., *Economics*
- Katherine Condacy Mitchell, *California*, B.A., *Economics*
- Brendan Shamus Monahan, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *History*
- Amy Margaret Moore, *Maryland*, B.A., *History*
- Matthew R. Moore, *Pennsylvania*, B.A., *Psychology*
- Susan Diane Morgensen, *Illinois*, B.A., *Spanish*
- Margot Walton Moses, *New Hampshire*, B.A., *History*
- Jonathan Eric Moskowitz, *California*, B.A., *Economics*
- Harrison Spaulding Mullin, *Virginia*, B.A., *English*
- Liezel L. Munez, *Illinois*, B.S., *Psychology*
- Adam Paul Murphy, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Theater and Dance*
- Andrew Cummings Murphy, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *History*
- Kelli Jeanne Murphy, *Massachusetts*, B.S., *Mathematics*
- Eduardo Mustad, *Switzerland*, B.S., *Engineering*
- Christine J. P. Myers, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Political Science*
- Anthony Michael Nachman, *Arizona*, B.A., *English*
- Joshua Pillars Newsome, *Iowa*, B.A., *Classics*
- Duc Minh Nguyen, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Public Policy*
- Tai Anh Nguyen, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Biochemistry & Chemistry*
- Jennifer Roseanne Nisiovocia, *New Jersey*, B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Mark Nelson O'Brien, *Connecticut*, B.A., *English*
- Ryan Fitzgerald O'Connell, *Rhode Island*, B.A., *Economics*
- Jonathan Charles Oglebay, *New Hampshire*, B.A., *History*
- Wayne Parrilla Ogorzalek, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Engineering*
- Adam Kyle Ondricek, *Massachusetts*, B.S., *Mathematics*
- Leslie Orlando, *New Jersey*, B.A., *Psychology*
- Katherine Elizabeth O'Sullivan, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *English*
- Jocelyn Mae Page, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Sociology*
- Séan Nicholas Pappas, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Political Science*
- Mary Elizabeth Parker, *Massachusetts*, B.S., *Biology*
- Laura E. Parnum, *Pennsylvania*, B.A., *English*
- Jonathan Duff Partain, *Illinois*, B.S., *Biochemistry*
- Paul Solomon Pearlman, *New Jersey*, B.A., *American Studies*
- Jeffrey Wayland Pennington, *Pennsylvania*, B.S., *Biology*
- Nicole Monique Josephine Perry, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Jennifer Mary Petrelli, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Biology*
- Richard Augustus Phelps, Jr., *New York*, B.A., *English*
- Theresa Claire Phillips, *Illinois*, B.A., *Religion*
- Renée Louise Picard, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Psychology*
- Elisa Barreto Pierce, *Connecticut*, B.S., *Biology*
- E. Nego Pile, *New York*, B.A., *Philosophy*
- Claire Elizabeth Pingel, *Pennsylvania*, B.A., *Art History*
- Elizabeth Mary Platt, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Psychology & English*
- Camy Bronwyn Portanova, *Massachusetts*, B.A., *Psychology*
- Andrew Robert Pyper, *Rhode Island*, B.A., *American Studies*
- Wendy Marivieve Radgowski, *Maine*, B.A., *Political Science*
- Kimberley Scanlon Rados, *Tennessee*, B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Jane Edwards Rand, *Connecticut*, B.A., *History*
- Ashvin B. Rao, *New York*, B.S., *Mathematics*
- Paul DeMont Rector, *Rhode Island*, B.A., *Philosophy*
- Christopher Lawrence Reh, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Economics*
- Colin Liddell Reilly, *Connecticut*, B.A., *Political Science*

- Andria Reyes, *New York*, B.A.,
Psychology
- M. David Rhoads, Jr., *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Interdisciplinary: Theater and Film*
Studies
- Elizabeth Ternan Rhodes, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Music*
- Benagh Margaret Richardson, *New York*,
B.A., *History*
- Heidi Constance Rieger, *Pennsylvania*,
B.S., *Psychology*
- Julia Colbert Rising, *Pennsylvania*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Michael Eugene Robertson II, *Louisiana*,
B.A., *Music*
- Laura M. Robinson, *New York*, B.A.,
Interdisciplinary: Philosophy and
Literature
- Robert Joseph Rondini, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Janna Elizabeth Roop, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Biology
- William Casey Roos, *New York*, B.A.,
Economics
- Austin Günther James Rowan, *Missouri*,
B.A., *History*
- Andrew Harris Rubel, *New York*, B.A.,
Area Studies
- Richard Jarrett Rushmore III, *Maine*,
B.S., *Neuroscience*
- Jessica C. Sabbagh, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Women's Studies
- Emily Elizabeth Sammon, *Illinois*, B.A.,
Political Science
- Karen Yvette Samuels, *Tennessee*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Anna Leigh Sandell, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
History
- Patricia Ann Sarmuk, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Educational Studies coordinated with
Mathematics
- Bryan George Satter, *New Mexico*, B.A.,
English
- Jean-Paul Saulnier, *Virginia*, B.A., *History*
& *Philosophy*
- Deborah Ann Scalfani, *New York*, B.A.,
Economics
- Megan Mary Scanlon, *Illinois*, B.A., *Art*
History
- Adam Rosenfield Schaye, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Public Policy*
- Gregory D. Schramm, *New York*, B.S.,
Biology
- Ellen A. Scordino, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Marlies Seaton, *New Jersey*, B.A.,
Economics
- Ann Marie Semeraro, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Biology
- Heather Ann Shaw, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Educational Studies coordinated with
Psychology
- Jakob Shaw, *New York*, B.S., *Mathematics*
- Nicole Melanie Siegel, *New York*, B.S.,
Biology
- Christine Elise Siegfried, *New York*,
B.A., *History*
- Nicole Iona Simpson, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Maxine Lee Skaggs, *California*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Danielle Slepian, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Theater and Dance
- Colleen Mary Smith, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Economics
- Craig E. Smith, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Ian O'Neil Smith, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
English
- Neil Robert Smith, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Classics
- Saskia Rachel Smith, *California*, B.A.,
French
- Rowland Stebbins IV, *New York*, B.A.,
English
- Jeffrey Allen Stern, *New York*, B.A.,
History
- Christian George Strike, *Ohio*, B.A.,
History
- Sarah Madeline Stuckey, *Maine*, B.A.,
Philosophy
- Jena Michelle Sujat, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Mathematics
- Matthew Brooks Sullivan, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Timothy Patrick Sullivan, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *English*
- Margaret M. Sweet, *Rhode Island*, B.S.,
Biology
- Paul William Tedesco, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Interdisciplinary: Environmental*
Studies
- Erin Russell Terkelsen, *New York*, B.A.,
American Studies
- Leah Joyce Terranova, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
English
- Joseph Thomas, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Martin Cahalane Tighe, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Peter Johnathan Tighe, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *History*
- Barbara J. Toolan, *New York*, B.S.,
Neuroscience

- Stacey Ann Torello, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Biology
- Claribel Torres, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Chemistry
- Jennifer Lynn Truesdell, *North Carolina*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Sarah Hempstead Tyre, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Political Science*
- Jennifer Lynn Usdan, *New York*, B.A.,
Philosophy
- Charlotte J. Valente, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Christopher Kirk Valentine, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *History*
- Shawn Dino Ivor Vanterpool, *Virgin*
Islands, B.A., *History*
- Eric Edward Vensel, *Florida*, B.S.,
Biology
- Anouk Villegas, *Florida*, B.A.,
Interdisciplinary: International Relations
- Dana Nickalus Volpe, *New York*, B.A.,
Art History
- Johanna Ward, *New York*, B.A.,
Psychology
- Matthew L. Warner, *Connecticut*, B.A.,
Public Policy
- Alisha Nicole Wayman, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Interdisciplinary: Theater, Dance*
and Film Studies
- Lea Marie Wedge, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
Sociology
- Joshua Mark Weinstein, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Theater and Dance*
- Michael David Wheeler, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *English*
- Katharine Elizabeth Whitmore, *New*
York, B.A., *Educational Studies*
coordinated with Sociology
- Jeremy Peck Wilmerding, *Pennsylvania*,
B.A., *Economics*
- John Cincinnatus Wilson IV, *California*,
B.A., *History*
- Douglas Kinkead Wisor, *New York*,
B.A., *English*
- Thomas Foster Witt III, *Virginia*, B.A.,
Art History
- Stephanie Anne Wood, *Massachusetts*,
B.S., *Biology*
- David Charles Woodhouse, *Oregon*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Linda Papineau Woodward, *Connecticut*,
B.A., *Psychology*
- Alexa Ann Yablonski, *Maryland*, B.A.,
English
- Joseph Gordon Yannetti, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Economics*
- Brian Scott Zabin, *Massachusetts*, B.S.,
Engineering
- Michael David Zadig, *Massachusetts*,
B.A., *Classics*
- Evan Lee Zall, *Massachusetts*, B.A.,
English
- Geoffrey C. Zarkin, *California*, B.S.,
Psychology
- Jacqueline Zea, *Connecticut*, B.S.,
Psychology
- Zachary Andrews Zehner, *Virginia*, B.A.,
English

Conferring of Master's Degrees in Course

Sherri Shearon Avery	B.A., 1989, California State at Fullerton	Mathematics M.S.
Barbara J. Beeching	B.J., 1950, University of Missouri	American Studies M.A.
Michael Douglas Blanchard	B.A., 1991, Westfield State College	Public Policy M.A.
Glen Louis Boggini	B.S., 1988, Syracuse University	Economics M.A.
Claire Maria Boughan-Locke	B.A., 1988, University of Connecticut	English M.A.
Thomas Vita Calderone	B.A., 1979, Central Connecticut State University, M.A., 1985, University of Connecticut	Philosophy M.A.
William J. Carew III	B.A., 1986, Boston College	Economics M.A.
John Andrew Castle	B.A., 1987, Middlebury College	History M.A.
Renuka Rachel Chander	B.A., 1992, University of Connecticut	English Literature M.A.
Arthur Joseph Corbeil, Jr.	B.S. Ed., 1958, Westfield State College, M.A., 1964, University of Connecticut	American Studies M.A.
Wanda Lee Dupuy	B.A., 1973, University of Connecticut, M.A., 1976, Brandeis University	Public Policy M.A.
Mark Eugene Green	B.A., 1987, Trinity College	History M.A.
Christopher Ridgely Hardy	B.S., 1991, Aston University	Public Policy M.A.
Robert Joseph Harvey	B.S., 1974, University of Connecticut	Economics M.A.
Simona Ivascu	B.A., 1993, Simmons College	Public Policy M.A.
Randy Appell Johnson	B.A., 1973, University of Connecticut, M.Ed., 1973, Boston University	English M.A.
Hilary Kirsten Justice	B.A., 1989, Dartmouth College	English M.A.
Patricia Karounos	B.A., 1986, The American University	Public Policy M.A.
Keith Glenn LaRose	B.A., 1984, University of Connecticut	Economics M.A.
Laura Robin Lockwood	B.A., 1981, University of Connecticut	Public Policy M.A.
John Walter Luipold	B.A., 1986, Trinity College	Economics M.A.
Margaret Granville Mair	B.A., 1975, Smith College	American Studies M.A.
William Marr	B.A., 1971, Montclair University	Philosophy M.A.
Patricia Lukovitz Marsh	B.S., 1986, Central Connecticut State University	American Studies M.A.
Shane David McCann	B.A., 1992, Eastern Connecticut State University	English M.A.
Mark S. Negrola	B.A., 1991, University of Connecticut	English M.A.
Joanne S. Niland	B.A., 1985, College of the Holy Cross	English Literature M.A.
Lorraine Lynnette Ouellette	B.A., 1988, Albertus Magnus College	History M.A.
Craig Theodore Peltier	B.A., 1989, University of Massachusetts	Economics M.A.
Kevin Joseph Rasch	B.A., 1992, Albertus Magnus College	Public Policy M.A.
Irene A. Rodrigues	B.A., 1993, Trinity College	Public Policy M.A.
Lee Bennett Ross	B.A., 1986, Union College	Public Policy M.A.
Kenneth J. Russo, Jr.	B.A., 1991, Central Connecticut State University	Economics M.A.
Aaron Michael Scott	B.S., 1986, University of Connecticut	Economics M.A.
Peter Bernardino Silvestri	B.A., 1969, Amherst College, M.A., 1973, Trinity College	Public Policy M.A.
Heather Kristine Smith	B.A., 1992, Trinity College	Public Policy M.A.
Diane Coleman Smola	B.S., 1983, University of Hartford	Economics M.A.
Christine Ann Sperry	B.A., 1991, Skidmore College	English M.A.
Joyce Susan Stashenko	B.S. Ed., 1989, Central Connecticut State University	American Studies M.A.
Sandor Tomin	B.A., 1987, ELTE	English M.A.
Jennifer R. Tulin	B.A., 1993, University of Connecticut	Public Policy M.A.
Stephen Charles Veigel	B.G.S., 1991, Texas Tech University	Economics M.A.
Mark Victor	B.A., 1980, University of Connecticut	English M.A.

Corporation

ALFRED J. KOEPEL, LL. B., (2000) *Chairman*
SCOTT W. REYNOLDS, M.B.A., (1998) *Secretary*

New York, NY
Upper Montclair, NJ

EX OFFICIO

EVAN S. DOBELLE, ED. D.
President of the College

Hartford, CT

CHARTER TRUSTEES

FRANCISCO L. BORGES, J.D. (1998)
CASSANDRA HENDERSON CARNEY, M.D. (1999)
RAYMOND E. JOSLIN, B.A. (1996)
GEORGE A. KELLNER, J.D. (2000)
EILEEN SHANLEY KRAUS, M.A. (1996)
WORTH LOOMIS, M.B.A. (1996)
CHARLES H. MCGILL III, M.B.A. (1999)
DONALD L. MCLAGAN, M.B.A. (1996)
MICHAEL M. MICHIGAMI, M.B.A. (1998)
RUTH HEAGLE NUTT, R.N. (1996)
CAROLYN A. PELZEL, B.A. (1997)
PAUL E. RAETHER, M.B.A. (1999)
SCOTT W. REYNOLDS, M.B.A. (1997)
HARVEY F. SILVERMAN, PH.D. (1999)
EMILY BARRON SWENSON, M.P.P.M. (2000)
DOUGLAS T. TANSILL, M.B.A. (1998)
HENRY M. ZACHS, M.B.A. (1997)

New York, NY
New Rochelle, NY
New York, NY
New York, NY
West Hartford, CT
Hartford, CT
New York, NY
Sudbury, MA
Woodside, CA
Orcas, WA
Cambridge, MA
New York, NY
Upper Montclair, NJ
East Greenwich, RI
Montclair, NJ
New York, NY
Farmington, CT

(*Year indicates expiration of term.)

ALUMNI TRUSTEES

PAUL A. CATALDO, J.D. (1997)	Franklin, MA
BENJAMIN FOSTER, ED.D. (2001)	Hartford, CT
JEFFREY J. FOX, M.B.A. (1999)	Avon, CT
KAREN A. JEFFERS, J.D. (1998)	Fairfield, CT
PETER T. KILBORN, M.S.J. (1996)	Chevy Chase, MD
RICHARD W. STOCKTON, B.A. (2000)	Summit, NJ

FUNSTON TRUSTEE

LISA ALVAREZ-CALDERON, B.A. (1997)	Philadelphia, PA
------------------------------------	------------------

TRUSTEES EMERITI

LYMAN BUSHNELL BRAINERD, LL.D.	Bloomfield, CT
VIRGINIA HUTCHINSON GRAY	Bloomfield, CT
EDWARD A. MONTGOMERY, JR., B.A.	Andalusia, PA
GEORGE WALLACE BAILEY STARKEY, M.D.	Brookline, MA

NATIONAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Officers

President	PETER A. STURROCK '65
Vice President—Admissions	GWYNNE MACCOLL CAMPBELL '77
Vice President—Alumni Fund	WILLIAM H. REYNOLDS, JR. '71
Vice President—Area Clubs	TBA

Members

RAYMOND J. BEECH '60	New Milford, CT
NINA McNEELY DIEFENBACH '80	Pelham, NY
DONNA F. HAGHIGHAT '89	West Hartford, CT
CREIGHTON R. HOOKER '65	Branford, CT
STUART H. KERR '78	Hyattsville, MD
SARAH M. LARKIN '82	Stonington, CT
PAUL D. LAZAY '61	Norfolk, MA
KAREN L. MAPP '77	Somerville, MA
BRYANT S. McBRIDE '88	New York, NY
P. ALEXANDER MONAGHAN '78	Philadelphia, PA
KEVIN A. NORTH '74	West Simsbury, CT
RHEA PINCUS TURTELTAUB '82	West Hollywood, CA
ALDEN R. GORDON '69	Faculty Representative

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

ROBERT E. BRICKLEY '67	Atlanta, GA
KATHLEEN L. FREDERICK '71	West Hartford, CT
KAREN L. MAPP '77	Somerville, MA
DAVID A. RAYMOND '63	South Windsor, CT
PETER A. STURROCK '65	East Hartford, CT
STANLEY A. TWARDY, JR. '73	Stamford, CT

ATHLETIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CLAIRE SLAUGHTER JOYCE '86	West Hartford, CT
GEORGE P. LYNCH, JR. '61	West Hartford, CT
STANLEY TWARDY, JR. '73	Stamford, CT

AREA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION PRESIDENTS (1995-1996)

- Atlanta*—SETH R. PRICE, ESQ. '79
6085 Black Water Trail NW, Atlanta, GA 30328
- Boston*—DANIEL P. TIGHE '87
Hale & Dorr, 60 State St., Boston, MA 02109
- Chicago*—JANE MELVIN MATTOON '84
2535 N. Orchard St. #1N, Chicago, IL 60614
- Fairfield County*—FREDERICK M. TOBIN, ESQ. '57
116 Camp Ave., Darien, CT 06820
- Hartford*—HAROLD SMULLEN, JR. '76
10 Drury Ln., West Hartford, CT 06117
- Los Angeles*—MICHAEL S. GILMAN '76
4941 Elmwood Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90004
- New Haven*—DAVID R. LENAHAH '84
477 Bartlett Dr., Madison, CT 06443-1788
- New London*—FRANCIS A. PUGLIESE '51
28 Gardner Circle, New London, CT 06320
- New York*—ANDREA SCULLY KEOGH '82
520 E. 90th St., Apt 1E, New York, NY 10128
- Philadelphia*—STEVEN K. GERBER '87
121 Clemson Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
- Pittsburgh*—ANNE P. MADARASZ '81
5720 Elwood St., Pittsburgh, PA 15232-2502
- Providence*—WILLIAM M. PRATT II '87
P.O. Box 658, Jamestown, RI 02835
- Rochester*—PETER Z. WEBSTER '57
55 Heatherhurst Dr., Pittsford, NY 14534
- San Diego*—CARLOS A. RICHARDSON, JR. '43
6434 Shirehall Dr., San Diego, CA 92111
- San Francisco*—LORI SHIELD '85
1524 Plymouth Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112
- Seattle*—MICHELLE McETTRICK '89
McCann-Erickson, 1011 Western Ave., Ste. 600, Seattle, WA 98104
- Vermont*—PETER H. KREISEL '61
174 Prospect Parkway, Burlington, VT 05401
- Washington, D.C.*—ELIZABETH C. SMITH '80
505 Duke St., Alexandria, VA 22314

PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE

Thomas Church Brownell	1824-1831
Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton	1831-1837
Silas Totten	1837-1848
John Williams	1848-1853
Daniel Raynes Goodwin	1853-1860
Samuel Eliot	1860-1864
John Barrett Kerfoot	1864-1866
John Brocklesby, <i>Acting President</i>	1866-1867
Abner Jackson	1867-1874
Thomas Ruggles Pynchon	1874-1883
George Williamson Smith	1883-1904
Flavel Sweeten Luther	1904-1919
Henry Augustus Perkins, <i>Acting President</i>	1915-1916
	1919-1920
Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby	1920-1943
Arthur Howard Hughes, <i>Acting President</i>	1943-1945
George Keith Funston	1945-1951
Arthur Howard Hughes, <i>Acting President</i>	1951-1953
Albert Charles Jacobs	1953-1968
Theodore Davidge Lockwood...	1968-1981
James Fairfield English, Jr.	1981-1989
Tom Gerety	1989-1994
Borden W. Painter, Jr., <i>Acting President</i>	1994-1995
Evan S. Dobelle	1995-

Faculty

EVAN S. DOBELLE

President

M.Ed. 1970, B.A. 1983 (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.P.A. 1984 (Harvard Univ.), Ed.D. 1987 (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [1995]

JILL N. REICH

Dean of the Faculty

B.A. 1966 (Regis College), Ph.D. 1976 (Dartmouth) [1994]

PROFESSORS

DAVID AHLGREN★★

Professor of Engineering

B.S. 1964 (Trinity College), M.S. 1973 (Tulane Univ.), Ph.D. 1978 (Univ. of Michigan) [1973]

CLINTON BAILEY

Visiting Professor of History

M.A. 1949 (Hebrew Univ.-Jerusalem), Ph.D. 1955 (Cambridge Univ.-England) [1988]

ANDREA BIANCHINI†††

Professor of Modern Languages

B.A. 1965 (Barnard College), M.A. 1967 (Columbia), Ph.D. 1973 (Rutgers) [1973]

JOHN D. BREWER

Professor of Sociology

A.B. 1958, A.M. 1963, Ph.D. 1968 (Univ. of Chicago) [1972]

ROBERT H. BREWER

Professor of Biology

B.A. 1955 (Hanover College), Ph.D. 1963 (Univ. of Chicago) [1968]

JOSEPH D. BRONZINO

*Vernon D. Roosa Professor
of Applied Science*

B.S.E.E. 1959 (Worcester Polytechnic Institute), M.S.E.E. 1961 (U.S. Naval Postgraduate School), Ph.D. 1968 (Worcester Polytechnic Institute) [1968]

W. MILLER. BROWN

Professor of Philosophy

B.A. 1958 (Amherst College), Ph.D. 1970 (Harvard) [1965]

NOREEN CHANNELS

Professor of Sociology

B.A. 1966 (Hiram College), M.S.W. 1968 (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D. 1973 (Michigan State) [1972]

★★Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term
†††PRESHCO, Academic Year

- MICHELLE CLIFF** *Allan K. Smith Professor of English Language and Literature*
A.B. 1969 (Wagner College), M. Phil. 1974 (Warburg Institute, Univ. of London) [1990]
- JAN K. COHN** *G. Keith Funston Professor of American Literature and American Studies*
B.A. 1955 (Wellesley College), M.A. 1961 (Univ. of Toledo), Ph.D. 1964 (Univ. of Michigan) [1987]
- WALKER CONNOR** *John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science*
B.A. 1952 (Univ. of Massachusetts), M.A. 1958, Ph.D. 1962 (Georgetown Univ.) [1985]
- RICHARD B. CRAWFORD**** *Professor of Biology*
A.B. 1954 (Kalamazoo College), Ph.D. 1959 (Univ. of Rochester) [1967]
- WARD S. CURRAN** *George M. Ferris Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments*
B.A. 1957 (Trinity College), M.A. 1958, Ph.D. 1961 (Columbia) [1960]
- HOWARD DELONG** *Brownell Professor of Philosophy*
B.A. 1957 (Williams College), Ph.D. 1960 (Princeton) [1960]
- HENRY A. DEPHILLIPS, JR.** *Vernon K. Kriebel Professor of Chemistry*
B.S. 1959 (Fordham), Ph.D. 1963 (Northwestern Univ.) [1963]
- LESLIE DESMANGLES** *Professor of Religion and International Studies*
B.A. 1964 (Eastern College), M. Div. 1967 (Eastern Baptist Theological), Ph.D. 1975 (Temple Univ.) [1978]
- JUDY DWORIN** *Professor of Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1970 (Trinity College), M.A. 1975 (Goddard College) [1971]
- FREDERICK K. ERRINGTON††** *Charles A. Dana Professor of Anthropology*
B.A. 1962 (Wesleyan Univ.), Ph.D. 1970 (Cornell Univ.) [1993]
- DONALD B. GALBRAITH** *Professor of Biology*
B.S. 1958 (Grove City College), Sc.M. 1960, Ph.D. 1962 (Brown Univ.) [1962]
- JOHN P. GEORGES** *Professor of Mathematics*
B.A. 1971, M.A. 1973 (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. 1982 (Northeastern Univ.) [1983]
- ALDEN R. GORDON** *Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of Art History*
B.A. 1969 (Trinity College), M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1978 (Harvard) [1978]
- GERALD GUNDERSON** *Shelby Cullom Davis Professor of American Business and Economic Enterprise*
B.A. 1962, M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1967 (Univ. of Washington) [1978]
- KARL F. HABERLANDT** *Professor of Psychology*
Dipl. Psych. 1964 (Freie Universitat), M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1968 (Yale) [1968]

**Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term

††Leave of Absence, Spring Term

RICHARD J. HAZELTON

*Professor of Physical Education and
Director of Athletics*

B.A. 1966 (Marietta College), M.S. 1976 (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1974]

JOAN D. HEDRICK†††

*Professor of History and Director
of Women's Studies*

A.B. 1966 (Vassar College), Ph.D. 1974 (Brown Univ.) [1981]

DAVID E. HENDERSON

Professor of Chemistry

B.A. 1968 (St. Andrews Presbyterian College), Ph.D. 1975 (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1977]

SHARON D. HERZBERGER

Professor of Psychology

B.A. 1971 (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1975 (Univ. of Illinois) [1980]

GEORGE C. HIGGINS, JR.

*Professor of Psychology
and Director of Counseling Center*

B.A. 1959 (Amherst College), Ph.D. 1964 (Univ. of Rochester) [1963]

JAMES J. HODGES

Visiting Professor of Engineering

M.E. 1961, M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1970 (Stevens Institute of Technology) [1984]

ALBERT J. HOWARD, JR.

Jarvis Professor of Physics

B.S. 1958, M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1963 (Yale) [1962]

DIANNE HUNTER

Professor of English

B.A. 1966 (Alfred Univ.), M.A. 1968 (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. 1972 (State Univ. of New York at Buffalo) [1972]

DREW A. HYLAND

*Charles A. Dana
Professor of Philosophy*

A.B. 1961 (Princeton), M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1965 (Pennsylvania State) [1967]

SAMUEL D. KASSOV

Professor of History

B.A. 1966 (Trinity College), M. S. 1967 (London School of Economics), Ph.D. 1976 (Princeton) [1972]

DORI KATZ

Professor of Modern Languages

A.A. 1959 (Los Angeles City College), B.A. 1961 (Los Angeles State Univ.), M.F.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1969 (Univ. of Iowa) [1969]

ARNOLD L. KERSON

Professor of Modern Languages

B.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1963 (Yale) [1960]

FRANK G. KIRKPATRICK

*Ellsworth Morton Tracy Lecturer
and Professor of Religion*

B.A. 1964 (Trinity College), M.A. 1966 (Union Theological Seminary), Ph.D. 1970 (Brown Univ.) [1969]

DIRK KUYK

Professor of English

B.A. 1955 (Univ. of Virginia), Ph.D. 1970 (Brandeis Univ.) [1970]

MARK LAMOS

Visiting Professor of Theater and Dance

B.S. 1969 (Northwestern Univ.) [1996]

†††Leave of Absence, Academic Year

- HELEN LANG** *Professor of Philosophy*
 B.A. 1970, M.A., 1971 (Univ. of Colorado), Ph.D. 1977 (Univ. of Toronto) [1978]
- PAUL LAUTER** *Allan K. Smith and Gwendolyn
 Miles Smith Professor of English*
 B.A. 1953 (New York Univ.), M.A. 1955 (Indiana Univ.), Ph.D. 1958 (Yale Univ.) [1988]
- EUGENE E. LEACH**★★ *Professor of History
 and American Studies*
 A.B. 1966 (Harvard), M.A. 1967 (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. 1977 (Yale) [1975]
- RICHARD T. LEE** *Professor of Philosophy*
 B.A. 1958 (Emory Univ.), M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1962 (Yale) [1962]
- SONIA LEE** *Professor of Modern Languages*
 B.S. 1964, M.A. 1966 (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. 1974 (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1973]
- KENNETH LLOYD-JONES** *John J. McCook
 Professor of Modern Languages*
 B.A. (Hons.) 1960, Ph.D. 1976 (Univ. of Wales), Dr. Lettres 1987 (Univ. of Saint-Etienne, France) [1978]
- WILLIAM M. MACE** *Professor of Psychology*
 B.A. 1967 (Yale), Ph.D. 1971 (Univ. of Minnesota) [1971]
- ANTHONY D. MACRO** *Hobart Professor of Classical Languages*
 B.A. (Hons.) 1961, M.A. 1964 (Oxford), Ph.D. 1969 (Johns Hopkins) [1969]
- MICHAEL R. T. MAHONEY**★★ *Genevieve Harlow Goodwin
 Professor of the Arts*
 B.A. 1959 (Yale), Ph.D. 1965 (Courtauld Institute, Univ. of London) [1969]
- CLYDE D. MCKEE** *Professor of Political Science*
 B.A. 1952, M.A.T. 1959 (Wesleyan Univ.), M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1967 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1965]
- CHARLES R. MILLER** *Professor of Physics*
 B.S. 1952, Ph.D. 1962 (California Institute of Technology) [1961]
- DONALD G. MILLER** *Professor of Physical Education*
 B.S. 1955, M.E. 1957 (Univ. of Delaware) [1965]
- JAMES A. MILLER** *Professor of English and International Studies
 and Director of the American Studies Program*
 B.A. 1966 (Brown Univ.), Ph.D. 1976 (State Univ. of New York at Buffalo) [1972]
- ROBERT C. MORRIS** *Visiting Professor of Fine Arts*
 B.F.A. 1955 (Yale Univ.), M.F.A. 1970 (Univ. of Texas) [1992]
- GERALD MOSHELL** *Professor of Music, Secretary of the Faculty,
 and Director of Concert Choir*
 B.A. 1967 (Pomona College), M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1979 (Harvard Univ.) [1977]

RALPH O. MOYER, JR.

Scovill Professor of Chemistry

B.S. 1957 (Southeastern Massachusetts Univ.), M.S. 1963 (Univ. of Toledo), Ph.D. 1969 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1969]

HUGH S. OGDEN***

Professor of English

A.B. 1959 (Haverford), M.A. 1961 (New York Univ.), Ph.D. 1967 (Univ. of Michigan) [1967]

BORDEN W. PAINTER, JR.†††

Professor of History

B.A. 1958 (Trinity College), M.A. 1959 (Yale), M. Div. 1963 (General Theological Seminary), Ph.D. 1965 (Yale Univ.) [1964]

STEPHEN L. PETERSON

Librarian and College Professor

B.A. 1962 (Bethel College), B.D. 1965 (Colgate Rochester Divinity School), A.M. 1967, A.M.L.S. 1968 (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. 1975 (Vanderbilt Univ.) [1991]

HARVEY S. PICKER

Professor of Physics

S.B. 1963, Ph.D. 1966 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [1971]

MILLA C. RIGGIO

Professor of English

B.A. 1962 (Southern Methodist Univ.), A.M. 1966, Ph.D. 1972 (Harvard) [1973]

DAVID A. ROBBINS

Professor of Mathematics

A.B. 1967 (Dartmouth College), M.A. 1968 (Bucknell Univ.), M.A. 1970, M.S. 1983 (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), Ph.D. 1972 (Duke Univ.) [1972]

MICHAEL P. SACKS

Professor of Sociology

B.A. 1969 (Queens College), M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1974 (Univ. of Michigan) [1974]

CRAIG W. SCHNEIDER***

Charles A. Dana Research Professor of Biology

B.A. 1970 (Gettysburg College), Ph.D. 1975 (Duke Univ.) [1975]

BARBARA SICHERMAN

*William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of
American Institutions and Values*

B.A. 1955 (Swarthmore College), M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1967 (Columbia Univ.) [1982]

MARK P. SILVERMAN*

Professor of Physics

B.S. 1967, M.S. 1967 (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. 1973 (Harvard Univ.) [1982]

JOHN E. SIMMONS III††

Professor of Biology

B.S. 1957 (Morehouse College), M.S. 1961 (Syracuse Univ.), Ph.D. 1971 (Colorado State Univ.) [1972]

EDWARD W. SLOAN III

Charles H. Northam Professor of History

A.B. 1953, M.A. 1954 (Yale), M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1963 (Harvard) [1963]

PAUL STAITI

Visiting Professor of Fine Arts

B.A. 1971 (Univ. of Michigan), M.A. 1973 (Univ. of Massachusetts), Ph.D. 1978 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1995]

*Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

**Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term

***Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

††Leave of Absence, Spring Term

†††Leave of Absence, Academic Year

H. MCKIM STEELE, JR.

*Professor of History and
International Studies*

B.A. 1954 (Princeton), M.A. 1958, Ph.D. 1965 (Columbia) [1966]

STEPHEN G. UTZ

Visiting Professor of Philosophy

B.A. 1967 (Louisiana State Univ.), Ph.D. 1977 (King's College, Cambridge), J.D. 1979 (Univ. of Texas School of Law) [1988]

RANBIR VOHRA

Charles A. Dana Professor of Political Science

B.A. (Punjab Univ.), M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1969 (Harvard) [1973]

RALPH E. WALDE

*Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*

B.A. 1964 (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. 1967 (Univ. of California-Berkeley) [1972]

JAMES L. WEST†††

Professor of History

A.B. 1966, M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1975 (Princeton) [1971]

JAMES H. WHEATLEY★★

Professor of English

B.A. 1951 (Dartmouth College), M.A. 1959, Ph.D. 1960 (Harvard) [1968]

DIANE C. ZANNONI

Professor of Economics

B.A. 1971 (Villanova), M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1976 (State Univ. of New York-Stony Brook) [1975]

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

DINA L. ANSELMi

Associate Professor of Psychology

B.A. 1973 (Ithaca College), M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1981 (Univ. of New Hampshire) [1980]

CAROL J. ANY

Associate Professor of Modern Languages

A.B. 1973, A.M. 1974, Ph.D. 1982 (Univ. of Chicago) [1984]

WENDY C. BARTLETT

Associate Professor of Physical Education

B.A. 1976 (Rollins College), M.S. 1988 (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [1984]

JANET BAUER

*Visiting Associate Professor of Anthropology
and Religion*

B.S. 1970 (Central Missouri State Univ.), M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1981 (Stanford Univ.) [1983]

BARBARA M. BENEDICT†

Associate Professor of English

B.A. 1976 (Harvard Univ.), M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1985 (Univ. of California at Berkeley) [1984]

DANIEL G. BLACKBURN

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S. 1975 (Univ. of Pittsburgh), M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1985 (Cornell Univ.) [1988]

JONATHAN BLOOM

Visiting Associate Professor of Fine Arts

A.B. 1972 (Harvard College), A.M. 1975 (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. 1980 (Harvard Univ.) [1995]

JAMES R. BRADLEY

Associate Professor of Classics

A.B. 1957 (Trinity College), A.M. 1959, Ph.D. 1968 (Harvard) [1970]

†Rome Campus, Fall Term

★★Sabbatical Leave, Spring Term

†††Leave of Absence, Academic Year

- WILLIAM N. BUTOS** *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.A. 1966, M.A. 1967 (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. 1983 (Penn. State Univ.) [1981]
- PATRICIA BYRNE**** *Associate Professor of Religion*
B.A. 1971 (Carlow College), S.T.B. 1974 (Gregorian Univ.), M.A. 1975 (St. Louis Univ.), Ph.D. 1986 (Boston College) [1987]
- JEAN K. CADOGAN** *Visiting Associate Professor of Fine Arts*
B.A. 1971 (Wellesley College), M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1978 (Harvard Univ.) [1986]
- JOHN H. CHATFIELD** *Associate Professor of History*
B.A. 1965 (Trinity), M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1988 (Columbia) [1976]
- MICHAEL R. DARR** *Associate Professor of Physical Education*
B.A. 1968 (Gettysburg College), M.S. 1975 (Univ. of Delaware) [1982]
- DARIO DEL PUPO** *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*
B.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1988 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1986]
- FRANCIS J. EGAN** *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.A. 1963 (Providence College), M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1973 (Fordham Univ.) [1967]
- DIANA EVANS††** *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.A. 1971, M.S. 1972 (Univ. of New Mexico), Ph.D. 1979 (Rochester) [1979]
- ARTHUR B. FEINSOD** *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1973 (Harvard Univ.), M.A. 1979 (Univ. of California-Berkeley), Ph.D. 1985 (New York Univ.) [1985]
- ELLISON B. FINDLY** *Associate Professor of Religion and International Studies*
B.A. 1971 (Wellesley College), M.A. 1973 (Columbia), M. Phil. 1976, Ph.D. 1978 (Yale) [1980]
- SHEILA M. FISHER** *Associate Professor of English*
B.A. 1976 (Smith College), M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., 1982 (Yale Univ.) [1984]
- MICHAEL C. FITZGERALD** *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*
A.B. 1976 (Stanford Univ.), M.B.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1987 (Columbia Univ.) [1988]
- JOHN A. GETTIER** *Associate Professor of Religion*
B.A. 1956 (Wesleyan), B.D. 1961 (Yale), Th.D. 1971 (Union Theological Seminary) [1966]
- ANDREW J. GOLD** *Associate Professor of Economics and Public Policy*
B.B.A. 1962 (City College of New York), Ph.D. 1967 (Northwestern Univ.) [1971]
- CHERYL L. GREENBERG** *Associate Professor of History*
A.B. 1980 (Princeton Univ.), M.A. 1981, M. Phil. 1983, Ph.D. 1987 (Columbia Univ.) [1986]

**Sabbatical, Spring Term

††Leave of Absence, Spring Term

- ADAM J. GROSSBERG** *Associate Professor of Economics*
 B.A. 1980 (The College of Wooster), M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1986 (Univ. of Illinois) [1986]
- DOUGLAS B. JOHNSON*** *Associate Professor of Music*
 B.A. 1974 (Humboldt State Univ., California), M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of California) [1988]
- M. JOSHUA KARTER** *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*
 B.A. 1971 (Amherst College), M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1979 (New York Univ.) [1989]
- PRISCILLA KEHOE††** *Associate Professor of Psychology*
 B.A. 1980 (Florida Atlantic Univ.), M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1985 (Johns Hopkins Univ.) [1985]
- RONALD C. KIENER** *Associate Professor of Religion*
 B.A. 1976 (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. 1984 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1983]
- ROBERT KIRSCHBAUM** *Associate Professor of Fine Arts
and Director of Studio Arts*
 B.A. 1970 (Univ. of Rochester), M.F.A. 1974 (Yale) [1990]
- RANDOLPH M. LEE** *Associate Professor of Psychology
and Associate Director of Counseling Center*
 B.A. 1966 (Trinity College), M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1970 (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1970]
- MICHAEL LESTZ** *Associate Professor of History*
 B.A. 1968 (Trinity College), M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1982 (Yale) [1982]
- DAN E. LLOYD** *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
 B.A. 1975 (Oberlin College), M.A. 1977 (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. 1983 (Columbia Univ.) [1987]
- NATHAN MARGALIT** *Visiting Associate Professor of Fine Arts*
 B.A. 1974 (Univ. of Cape Town, South Africa), M.F.A. 1977 (Maryland Institute College of Art) [1994]
- DAVID MAURO** *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 B.A. 1976 (Bates College), M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1982 (State Univ. of New York), M.S. 1988 (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) [1982]
- SUBITHRA MOODLEY-MOORE** *Visiting Associate Professor of Sociology*
 B.A. 1975, (Simon Fraser Univ.-Canada), M.A. 1977 (Carleton Univ., Canada), Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Washington, Seattle) [1991]
- RALPH A. MORELLI** *Associate Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*
 B.A. 1969 (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D. 1979, M. S. 1984 (Univ. of Hawaii) [1985]
- KRISTEN MORTIMER** *Visiting Associate Professor of Fine Arts*
 A.B. 1971 (Wellesley), Ph.D. 1980 (Harvard Univ.) [1995]
- JOHN MULLAHY††** *Associate Professor of Economics*
 B.A. 1979 (Georgetown Univ.), Ph.D. 1985 (Univ. of Virginia) [1988]

*Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

††Leave of Absence, Spring Term

- HELEN MYERS** *Associate Professor of Music*
B. Mus. 1967 (Ithaca College), M.M. 1971 (Syracuse Univ.), M.A. 1975 (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. 1984 (Univ. of Edinburgh) [1989]
- JANE H. NADEL-KLEIN** *Associate Professor of Anthropology*
A.B. 1969 (Barnard College), Ph.D. 1979 (City Univ. of New York) [1987]
- TAIKANG NING†** *Associate Professor of Engineering and Computer Science*
B.S. 1979 (National Chiao-Tung Univ.), M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1986 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1986]
- STANLEY E. OGRODNIK** *Associate Professor of Physical Education*
B.A. 1963 (Providence College), M.A. 1968 (Univ. of Hartford) [1981]
- SUSAN D. PENNYBACKER** *Associate Professor of History*
B.A. 1976 (Columbia Univ.), M.A. 1977 (Univ. of Pennsylvania), Ph.D. 1985 (Cambridge Univ.) [1983]
- JOHN FREDERICK PFEIL†** *Associate Professor of English*
B.A. 1971 (Amherst College), M.A. 1973 (Stanford Univ.) [1985]
- MONTE PILIAWSKY** *Associate Professor of Educational Studies and Director of the Educational Studies Program*
B.A. 1965 (Univ. of New Orleans), M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1970 (Tulane Univ.) [1995]
- MAUREEN PINE** *Associate Professor of Physical Education*
B.A. 1984 (Colby College), M.S. 1986 (Smith College) [1987]
- JOHN PLATOFF** *Associate Professor of Music*
B.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1984 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1984]
- RICHARD V. PRIGODICH** *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S. 1974 (Lake Forest College), Ph.D. 1982 (Wesleyan Univ.) [1985]
- MIGUEL D. RAMIREZ** *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.S. 1979, M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1984 (Univ. of Illinois) [1985]
- GARY L. REGER** *Associate Professor of History*
B.A. 1975 (Univ. of Illinois-Urbana), M.A. 1983, M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1987 (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1987]
- THOMAS A. REILLY★★★** *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.A. 1965 (Queens College), M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1972 (City Univ. of New York) [1971]
- DAVID A. REUMAN** *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.A. 1977 (Hampshire College), Ph.D. 1986 (Univ. of Michigan-Ann Arbor) [1987]
- MARTHA K. RISSE★** *Associate Professor of Classics*
B.A. 1981 (Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee), Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1989]
- PAULA A. RUSSO** *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S. 1977 (Syracuse Univ.), M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1984 (Indiana Univ.) [1987]

†Leave of Absence, Fall Term

★Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

★★★Sabbatical Leave, Academic Year

ROBIN SHEPPARD★ *Associate Professor of Physical Education
and Assistant Director of Athletics*

B.A. 1974 (Trenton State College), M.A. 1976 (Trinity College) [1978]

MERRILL SINGER *Visiting Associate Professor of Anthropology*

A.A. 1971 (Los Angeles Valley College), B.A. 1972, M.A. 1975 (California State Univ., Northridge),
Ph.D. 1979 (Univ. of Utah) [1995]

GREGORY B. SMITH *Associate Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1972 (Syracuse Univ.), M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1987 (Univ. of Chicago) [1994]

RONALD R. THOMAS† *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1971 (Wheaton), M. A. 1978, Ph.D. 1983 (Brandeis) [1990]

STEPHEN M. VALOCCHI *Associate Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1977 (St. Joseph Univ.), M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1985 (Indiana Univ.) [1985]

MAURICE L. WADE *Associate Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1974 (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. 1982 (Stanford Univ.) [1983]

BEVERLY WALL *Associate Professor of Composition and Rhetoric and
Allan K. Smith Lecturer in English and
Director of the Writing Center*

B.A. 1969 (Univ. of Exeter, England), M.A. 1971 (Univ. of Virginia), Ph.D. 1992 (Univ. of North
Carolina-Greensboro) [1987]

JERRY G. WATTS *Associate Professor of American Studies*

B.A. 1975 (Harvard), M.A. 1977, M. Phil. 1978, Ph.D. 1985 (Yale) [1990]

DAVID WINER *Associate Professor of Psychology
and Dean of Students*

B.A. 1959 (Univ. of Vermont), M.A. 1961, Ph.D. 1969 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1966]

MANIJEH ZAVAREEI *Visiting Associate Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1972, M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1982 (State Univ. of New York-Buffalo) [1991]

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

SHELBY ANDERSON *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.A. 1987 (Carleton College), A.M. 1989, Ph.D. 1993 (Harvard Univ.) [1994]

EMILY K. ANHALT *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics*

B.A. 1980 (Dartmouth College), M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1989 (Yale Univ.) [1996]

E. KATHLEEN ARCHER *Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.A. 1977 (California State Univ.), Ph.D. 1984 (Univ. of Oregon) [1990]

PAUL ASSAIANTE *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*

B.S. 1974, M.S. 1975 (Springfield College), M.S. 1979 (Long Island Univ., Stonybrook) [1994]

ANDREW S. BEEDLE *Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1989 (Carleton College), M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1994 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1994]

CHRISTINE CARAGIANIS BROADBRIDGE *Assistant Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*

B.S. 1989 (Univ. of Rhode Island), M.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1993 (Brown Univ.) [1993]

*Sabbatical Leave, Fall Term

†Leave of Absence, Fall Term

- ELIZABETH CARLISLE *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*
B.A. 1949 (Smith College), M.A. 1963 (Univ. of Michigan), M.A. 1984, Ed.D. 1989 (Univ. of Massachusetts-Amherst) [1992]
- ANDREA E. CHAPDELAINE *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A. 1988 (Univ. of New Hampshire), M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1993 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1995]
- CAROL CLARK+++ *Assistant Professor of Economics*
B.S. 1982 (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. 1985 (Tufts), M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1991 (Cornell) [1990]
- JUDITH COADY *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.A. 1967 (Luther College), A.M. 1980, Ph.D. 1987 (Boston Univ.) [1995]
- MARY W. CORNOG *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics*
B.A. 1968 (Wellesley College), M.A. 1971 (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. 1978 (Boston Univ.) [1985]
- KATHLEEN A. CURRAN *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*
B.A. 1977 (Newcomb College), M.A. 1981 (New York Univ.), Ph.D. 1986 (Univ. of Delaware) [1990]
- WILLIAM K. DECKER, JR. *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
B.S. 1985, M.S. 1990 (Ithaca College) [1990]
- HUGH ELTON *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics and History*
B.A. 1986 (Univ. of Sheffield), Ph.D. 1990 (The Queen's College, Oxford) [1994]
- DARIO A. EURAQUE *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A. 1982 (Marquette), M.A. 1984, 1986, Ph.D. 1990 (Univ. of Wisconsin) [1990]
- MICHELLE GILBERT *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*
B.A. 1963 (Univ. of California-Los Angeles), M.A. 1970 (Northwestern Univ.), M.A. 1975 (New York Univ.), Ph.D. 1982 (Univ. of London) [1992]
- ANGELA KELLY *Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S. 1991 (Univ. College, Cork, Ireland), Ph.D. 1994 (Univ. of Edinburgh, Scotland) [1995]
- KATHLEEN KETE *Assistant Professor of History*
A.B. 1982, M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1989 (Harvard) [1990]
- REIFF LAFLEUR *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
M.S. 1986 (Univ. of Rhode Island), Ph.D. 1994 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1994]
- KATHERINE LAHTI *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literature*
B.A. 1981 (Wesleyan Univ.), M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1991 (Yale) [1990]
- PATRICIA HART MANGAN *Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology*
B.A. 1978, M.L.S. 1979 (State Univ. of New York-Geneseo), 1986 M.A., Ph.D. 1994 (Univ. of Massachusetts-Amherst) [1996]
- JEFFREY MELNICK *Visiting Assistant Professor of English and American Studies*
B.A. 1986 (Cornell Univ.), A.M. 1992, Ph.D. 1994 (Harvard Univ.) [1994]

JOHN MERTENS‡‡ *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Computer Science*

B.S. 1985 (California State Univ.-Chico), M.S. 1986, Ph.D. 1990 (Stanford Univ.) [1990]

EDMOND F. MIGHTEN *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*

B.S. 1986 (Nottingham Trent Univ., England), M.S. 1994 (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) [1990]

ADELIA MOORE *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1972 (Harvard), M.S. 1984 (Univ. of Pittsburgh), Ph.D. 1995 (Univ. of Cincinnati) [1991]

JUDITH A. MORAN *Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Director of the Aetna Life and Casualty Foundation Mathematics Center*

B.A. 1964, M.S. 1965 (Univ. of New Hampshire), Ph.D. 1990 (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1990]

DEBORAH MORRIS *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*

B.A. 1970 (Whitworth College), M.F.A. 1980 (Yale Univ.) [1995]

CHRISTOPHER NADON *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1985, M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1993 (Univ. of Chicago) [1995]

MICHAEL E. NIEMANN *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1978 (Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms Univ., Bonn, Germany), M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1991 (Univ. of Denver) [1988]

STEWART O'NAN *Allan K. Smith Assistant Professor of Creative Writing*

B.S. 1983 (Boston Univ.), M.F.A. 1992 (Cornell) [1995]

JOSEPH L. PALLADINO *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Computer Science*

B.S. 1982, M.A. 1982 (Boston Univ.), M.S.E. 1984, Ph.D. 1990 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1989]

MARGO PERKINS *Assistant Professor of English and American Studies*

B.A. 1988 (Spelman College), M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1995 (Cornell) [1995]

KATHARINE G. POWER *Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance*

B.F.A. 1976 (Emerson College), M.F.A. 1978 (Smith College) [1979]

SARAH RASKIN *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1984 (Johns Hopkins Univ.), Ph.D. 1989 (City Univ. of New York) [1994]

GUSTAVO A. REMEDI *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literature*

B.S. 1986, M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1993 (Univ. of Minnesota) [1994]

BRIGITTE SCHULZ *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.S. 1976 (Univ. of Maryland), M.S. 1978 (London School of Economics), Ph.D. 1988 (Boston Univ.) [1989]

MARK SETTERFIELD‡‡ *Assistant Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1989 (Cambridge Univ.-England), Ph.D. 1992 (Dalhousie Univ., Nova Scotia) [1992]

MADALENE SPEZIALETTI *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Computer Science*
B.S. 1983, M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Pittsburgh) [1995]

ROBIN R. STAPLES *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S. 1985 (Wake Forest Univ.), Ph.D. 1990 (Univ. of Louisville School of Medicine) [1994]

MELANIE STEIN *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
A.B. 1983 (Harvard Univ.), M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1991 (Cornell) [1995]

KING-FAI TAM††† *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages
and International Studies*
B.A. 1980, M. Phil. 1983 (Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong), M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1990 (Princeton Univ.) [1989]

BECKY THOMPSON *Visiting Assistant Professor of Women's Studies*
B.A. 1982 (Univ. of California, Santa Cruz), M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1991 (Brandeis Univ.) [1995]

PATRICIA TILLMAN *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*
B.F.A. 1976 (Univ. of Texas, Austin), M.F.A. 1978 (Univ. of Oklahoma) [1995]

BRIAN WADDELL *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*
B.A. 1983 (State Univ. College at Oswego), Ph.D. 1993 (City Univ. of New York) [1995]

NANCY BIRCH WAGNER *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and
Assistant Dean of Academic Administration*
B.A. 1970, M.A. 1971 (Vassar College), M.Phil. 1976, Ph.D. 1983 (Yale) [1990]

BARBARA WALDEN *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.A. 1981 (Colgate Univ.), Ph.D. 1991 (Pennsylvania State Univ.) [1991]

G. JAMES WEN *Assistant Professor of Economics*
M.A. 1982 (Univ. of Fudan, Shanghai), Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Chicago) [1994]

NANCY J. WYSHINSKI *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A. 1978 (Bloomsburg Univ.), M.A. 1980, M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1991 (Univ. of Colorado) [1991]

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS

ROY B. DAVIS *Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*
B.S. 1977, M.S. 1979, Ph.D. 1983 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State Univ.) [1983]

JEFFREY A. FILLMAN *Adjunct Lecturer in Legal Studies*
B.A. 1955 (Amherst College), J.D. 1958 (Harvard Law School) [1993]

ALONZO G. GRACE, JR. *Adjunct Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*
B.S. 1949 (Trinity College), M.A. 1955 (Yale Univ.) [1949]

ERNESTO GUTIERREZ-MIRAVETE *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering
and Computer Science*
B.S. 1978 (National Univ. of Mexico), Ph.D. 1985 (M.I.T.) [1991]

CHARLES R. HAMMOND *Adjunct Professor of Astronomy*
 A.B. 1938 (Univ. of California-Los Angeles)

PETER J. MORGANE *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*
 B.S. 1949 (Tulane Univ.), M.S. 1957, Ph.D. 1959 (Northwestern Univ.) [1984]

LIVIO PESTILLI *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art History*
 B.A. 1972 (St. John Fisher College), M.A. 1973 (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Rome, La Sapienza) [1979]

ALAN RITTER *Adjunct Professor of Political Science*
 B.A. 1959 (Yale Univ.), M.C.P. 1960, Ph.D. 1966 (Harvard Univ.) [1981]

INSTRUCTORS

STEVEN J. FLUHR *Instructor in Physical Education*
 B.S. 1983 (Florida Institute of Technology) [1990]

TANYA MECK *Instructor in Physical Education*
 B.A. 1993 (Drew Univ.) [1995]

AMY H. WILLIAMS *Instructor in Physical Education*
 B.A. 1988 (Kenyon College) [1994]

LECTURERS

JOHN H. ALCORN *Visiting Lecturer in Italian Studies
 and Assistant to the Director of Italian Programs*
 B.A. 1980, M.A. 1982, M.Phil. 1984 (Columbia Univ.) [1991]

GREGORY ANDREWS *Visiting Lecturer in American Studies*
 B.A. 1971 (Yale College), J.D. 1974 (Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law) [1990]

JAMES BARRETT *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*
 B.A. 1991, (Bucknell Univ.), M.A. 1993 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1996]

STEVEN P. BLACKBURN *Visiting Lecturer in Modern Languages*
 B.S.F.S. 1974, M.S. 1977 (Georgetown Univ.), B.D. 1980 (Univ. of St. Andrews) [1994]

BLU *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
 (1991)

DOUGLAS L. BOULIVAR *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
 B.A. 1970 (American Ballet Center, School of American Ballet) [1987]

RUSSELL L. BRENNEMAN *Visiting Lecturer in the Public Policy Program*
 B.A. 1950 (Ohio State Univ.), L.L.B. 1953 (Harvard Law School) [1982]

JOSEPH L. BRENNER *Visiting Lecturer in Engineering
 and Computer Science*
 B.A. 1966 (Univ. of Hartford), M.S. 1973 (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) [1991]

- DENNIS BRESLIN *Visiting Lecturer in Sociology*
B.A. 1983 (Eastern Connecticut State Univ.), M.A. 1985 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1990]
- PHILIP S. BROWN, JR. *Visiting Lecturer in Mathematics*
B.A. 1961 (Wesleyan Univ.), S.M. 1963 (Mass. Institute of Technology), M.S. 1969 (Trinity College) [1984]
- CYNTHIA L. BUTOS *Lecturer and Assistant Director of the Writing Center*
B.S. 1971 (Millerville Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.A. 1988 (Trinity College) [1989]
- ROBERT J. CARABILLO *Lecturer in Music*
B.Mus. 1970 (Univ. of Connecticut), M.Ed. 1973 (Univ. Hartford) [1982]
- MARGARET CIBES *Visiting Lecturer in the Mathematics Center*
B.A. 1967 (Rutgers Univ.), M.A.T. 1981 (Connecticut College) [1993]
- EDWARD W. CLAYTON *Visiting Lecturer in Political Science and Public Policy*
B.A. 1989 (The College of Wooster) [1994]
- LUCY DEEPHOUSE†† *Lecturer in Mathematics
and Associate Director of the Aetna Life
and Casualty Foundation Mathematics Center*
A.B. 1953 (Smith College), M.S. 1969 (Trinity College) [1977]
- KIM EUELL *Visiting Lecturer in English and Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1980 (Stanford Univ.) [1996]
- CLAUDE A. FONGEMIE *Lecturer in Economics*
B.A. 1972 (Central Connecticut State College), M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1979 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1977]
- SARAH FRANKLIN *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
[1995]
- ADRIENNE FULCO *Senior Lecturer*
B.A. 1970 (Boston Univ.), Ph.D. 1981 (City Univ. of New York) [1983]
- KATHY B. GERSTEN *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
[1992]
- GLEN A. GROSS *Lecturer in Public Policy*
B.A. 1970 (Dartmouth), J.D. 1974 (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1978]
- N. GAIL HALL *Lecturer in Biology*
B.S. 1974 (Univ. of Massachusetts), M.S. 1980 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1990]
- WENLI HUANG *Visiting Lecturer in Engineering and Computer Science*
B.S. 1990 (Beijing Univ., China), M.S. 1992, Ph.D. 1995 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1995]
- JANET IZZO *Visiting Lecturer in the Mathematics Center*
B.A. 1983 (Bates College), M.S. 1987 (William and Mary) [1996]
- CINDY JACOBS *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*
B.A. 1978 (Earlham College), M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1989 (Univ. of Illinois) [1991]

- TERESA LAFLEUR** *Visiting Lecturer in the Mathematics Center*
B.S. 1989 (State Univ. of New York, Buffalo), M.S. 1992 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1995]
- JOHN A. LANGELAND** *Lecturer in Political Science and
Director of Information Technology*
B.S. 1972, M.A. 1975 (Central Michigan Univ.), Ph.D. 1985 (Univ. of Rochester) [1986]
- REBECCA LAZIER** *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.F.A. 1990 (The Juilliard School) [1995]
- XINMIN LIU** *Visiting Lecturer in Modern Languages and International Studies*
B.A. 1974 (Beijing Foreign Studies Univ., Beijing, China), M.A. 1982 (Univ. of Rochester) [1995]
- NAOGAN MA** *Lecturer in Modern Languages
and International Studies*
B.A. 1976 (Liaoning Univ.), B.A. 1983, M.A. 1986 (Wesleyan Univ.) [1984]
- DANIEL MCGRATH** *Visiting Lecturer in Psychology*
A.B. 1969 (Cornell Univ.), M.S. 1970, M.Phil. 1975 (Columbia Univ.) [1993]
- ALEJANDRO J. MEJIAS-LOPEZ** *Visiting Lecturer in Modern Languages and Literature*
B.A. 1990 (Univ. of Seville, Spain), M.A. 1992 (Univ. of Michigan) [1995]
- RADHIKA MURTHY** *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*
B.A. 1991 (St. Ann's College for Women, Osmania Univ.), M.A. 1995 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1996]
- DIANE NORTHROP** *Visiting Lecturer in the Mathematics Center*
A.B. 1954 (Brown Univ.), M.Ed. 1970 (Univ. of Hartford) [1993]
- F. WILLIAM O'CONNOR** *Lecturer in Economics*
B.S. 1972 (Univ. of Hartford), M.A. 1975 (Trinity College), J.D. 1978 (Univ. of Connecticut Law School) [1984]
- MICHAEL O'DONNELL** *Lecturer in Biology*
B.S. 1978 (Univ. of Rhode Island), M.S. 1984 (State Univ. of New York) [1989]
- ONE WORLD ARTS EXCHANGE** *Guest Lecturers in Theater and Dance*
[1996]
- DEBORAH O'NEAL** *Visiting Lecturer in the Writing Center*
B.A. 1970 (Wheaton College), M.E. 1972 (Boston Univ.) [1991]
- GIULIANA PALMA** *Lecturer in Modern Languages*
Laurea 1982 (Univ. of Florence, Italy) [1987]
- HI-AH PARK** *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1963 (Seoul National Univ.-College of Music), M.A. 1978 (Univ. of California-Los Angeles) [1995]
- ROBERT F. PELTIER** *Visiting Lecturer in the Writing Center*
B.A. 1991, M.A. 1992 (Trinity College) [1991]
- JULIE PFEIFFER** *Visiting Lecturer in English*
B.A. 1989, M.A. 1990 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1995]

- LEVANA POLATE *Lecturer in Modern Languages
and Area Studies*
B.A. 1981 (Tel Aviv Univ.), M.A. 1991 (Hebrew College, Boston) [1989]
- DAMYAN POPCHRISTOV *Director of Trinity Performing Arts Program
and the Russia/Bulgaria Summer Theater Institute*
B.F.A. 1981 (Performing Arts Academy, Sofia, Bulgaria) [1992]
- RICHARD M. RATZAN *Visiting Lecturer*
B.A. 1967 (Trinity College), M.D. 1971 (Columbia) [1990]
- SERGEY RUMYANTSEV *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*
B.A. 1993 (State Academy of Management, Moscow), M.A. 1995 (Univ. of Connecticut) [1996]
- BERNARD S. SCHLAGER *Visiting Lecturer in History*
B.A. 1979 (St. John's Univ.), B.A. 1985 (St. Louis Univ.), M.A. 1987 (Boston College) [1995]
- KARIN SCHNEIDER *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1975, M.A. 1977 (California State Univ., San Jose) [1995]
- LISA MATIAS SERRAMBANA *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1990 (Trinity College) [1991]
- BARTLETT SHER *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1981 (Holy Cross College), M.A. 1987 (Univ. of Leeds, England) [1995]
- AMY SILVERSTEIN *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*
B.A. 1985, M.A. 1990 (Univ. of Massachusetts-Amherst) [1992]
- THOMAS P. SMITH *Visiting Lecturer in Legal Studies*
B.A. 1968 (Central Connecticut State Univ.), J.D. 1972 (Univ. of Connecticut School of Law) [1992]
- J. RONALD SPENCER *Lecturer in History and
Associate Academic Dean*
B.A. 1964 (Trinity College), M.A. 1966 (Columbia) [1968]
- RONALD J. SQUIBBS *Visiting Lecturer in Music*
B.A. 1984 (Yale Univ.) [1995]
- DAVD STARKEY *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1987 (Southern Connecticut State Univ.), M.A. 1990 (Univ. of Arkansas), M.F.A. 1993 (North Carolina School of the Arts) [1994]
- AMY STEVENS *Guest Lecturer in Theater and Dance*
B.A. 1992 (Amherst) [1995]
- BARRY K. STEVENS *College Lecturer*
B.A. 1975 (Harvard College), J.D. 1978 (New York Univ. School of Law) [1981]
- MARY D. THOMAS *Lecturer and Senior Associate Dean of Students*
A.B. 1974 (Bryn Mawr College), M.A. 1977 (Princeton) [1989]
- REBECCA M. THOMAS *Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Chemistry*
B.S. 1987 (Univ. of Massachusetts-Amherst) [1994]

THOMAS M. TRUXES
Visiting Lecturer in History

B.S. 1963 (Trinity College), M.B.A. 1967 (Syracuse Univ.), M.A. 1975 (Trinity College), Ph.D. 1985 (Trinity College, Dublin) [1990]

RIEKO WAGONER
*Lecturer in Modern Languages
and International Studies*

B.A. 1979 (Jochi Univ., Tokyo), M.A. 1981, M.L.I.S. 1985 (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1987]

ANDREW H. WALSH
Visiting Lecturer in Religion

B.A. 1979 (Trinity College), M.A.R. 1987 (Yale Divinity School), A.M. 1989 (Harvard) [1993]

FRANÇOISE WEAVER
Lecturer in Modern Languages

Licence es-Lettres 1960 (Univ. of Aix-en-Provence, France) [1984]

GAIL H. WOLDU
*Lecturer in Music and
Assistant Dean of the Faculty*

B.A. 1976 (Goucher College), M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1983 (Yale Univ.) [1987]

DAVID E. WOODARD
Lecturer in Engineering

B. Arch. 1961 (Texas A&M Univ.), M. Arch. 1962 (Cranbrook Academy of Art) [1970]

ALLA YANOVSKY
Visiting Lecturer in Modern Languages

Diplom 1977 (Kiev State Institute of Culture, USSR) [1993]

FREDERICK O. YOHAN, JR.
Visiting Lecturer in Economics

B.S. 1972, B.S. 1973 (M.I.T.), M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1980 (Princeton Univ.) [1990]

ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE
LARY BLOOM
Visiting Writer

B.S. 1965 (Ohio Univ.) [1993]

MICHAEL FRIEDMAN
Visiting Writer

B.A. 1984 (Oberlin College), M.F.A. 1991 (Cornell) [1994]

ELIZABETH LIBBEY
Visiting Writer

B.A. 1970 (Univ. of Montana), M.F.A. 1973 (Univ. of Iowa Writers Workshop) [1987]

JOHN ROSE
College Organist

B.A. 1972 (Rutgers) [1977]

THALIA SELZ
Writer-in-Residence (English)

B.A. 1947 (Oberlin College), M.A. 1951 (Univ. of Chicago) [1981]

ROBERT E. SMITH
Composer-in-Residence (Chapel)

B.S. 1968 (Mannes College of Music)

GRADUATE FELLOWS
INGE E. AURES
Graduate Fellow in German

B.A. 1983 (Univ. of Regensburg, Regensburg, Germany), M.A. 1986 (Univ. of Nebraska-Lincoln) [1994]

FAHAMISHA PATRICIA BROWN
Ann Plato Fellow in English

B.A. 1964, M.A. 1969 (Loyola Univ., Chicago) [1995]

LAURA D'ANGELO
Graduate Fellow in French

B.A. 1986, M.A. 1992 (Brown Univ.) [1994]

PIERO GAROFALO *Graduate Fellow in Italian*
B.A. 1988 (Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison), M.A. 1991 (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [1995]

MAURICE JACKSON *Ann Plato Fellow in History*
B.A. 1974 (Antioch) [1995]

CARLOS LECHNER *Graduate Fellow in Spanish*
Diploma 1985 (Universidad Internacional Menéndez Pelayo), M.A. 1986 (Univer. of Leiden, The Netherlands), M.Phil. 1994 (Columbia Univ.) [1995]

DIANA P. VALENCIA *Senior Spanish Fellow in Residence*
Licenciatura 1978 (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México at Guadalajara), M.A. 1991 (SUNY-Stony Brook) [1992]

TRINITY COLLEGE FACULTY EMERITI

GUSTAVE W. ANDRIAN *John J. McCook Professor
of Modern Languages, Emeritus*
B.A. 1940 (Trinity College), Ph.D. 1946 (Johns Hopkins) [1946, Ret. 1987]

PHILIP C. F. BANKWITZ *Professor of History, Emeritus*
B.A. 1947, M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1952 (Harvard) [1954, Ret. 1991]

RICHARD P. BENTON *Associate Professor of English, Emeritus*
B.S. 1952, M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1955 (Johns Hopkins Univ.) [1955, Ret. 1984]

EDWARD BOBKO *Scovill Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S. 1949 (Western Reserve), Ph.D. 1952 (Northwestern Univ.) [1955, Ret. 1988]

MARJORIE V. BUTCHER *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*
B.A. 1947, M.A. 1949 (Univ. of Michigan) [1956, Ret. 1989]

KENNETH W. CAMERON *Associate Professor of English, Emeritus*
B.A. 1930, M.A. 1931 (West Virginia Univ.), S.T.B. 1935 (General Theological Seminary), Ph.D. 1940 (Yale) [1946, Ret. 1975]

MICHAEL R. CAMPO *John J. McCook Professor
of Modern Languages, Emeritus*
B.A. 1948 (Trinity College), M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1954 (Johns Hopkins) [1952, Ret. 1989]

GEORGE E. CHAPLIN *Charles S. Nutt Professor of Fine Arts, Emeritus*
B.F.A. 1958, M.F.A. 1960 (Yale) [1972, Ret. 1991]

EDMOND L. CHERBONNIER *Professor of Religion, Emeritus*
B.A. 1939 (Harvard), B.D. 1947 (Union Theological Seminary), B.A. 1948, M.A. 1952H (Cambridge Univ.), Ph.D. 1951 (Columbia), D.D. 1959 (Univ. of Vermont) [1955, Ret. 1983]

FRANK M. CHILD III *Professor of Biology, Emeritus*
A.B. 1953 (Amherst College), Ph.D. 1957 (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [1965, Ret. 1994]

GEORGE B. COOPER *Northam Professor of History, Emeritus*
B.A. 1938 (Swarthmore), M.A. 1942, Ph.D. 1948 (Yale), D.H.L. 1983 (Trinity), [1941, Ret. 1983]

EUGENE W. DAVIS *Professor of History, Emeritus*
B.A. 1940 (Univ. of Texas), M.A. 1941 (Harvard), Ph.D. 1948 (Univ. of North Carolina) [1948, Ret. 1986]

HAROLD L. DORWART

*Seabury Professor of Mathematics and
Natural Philosophy, Emeritus*

B.A. 1924 (Washington and Jefferson College), Ph.D. 1931 (Yale), Sc.D. 1968 (Washington and Jefferson College) [1949, Ret. 1968]

GEORGE W. DOTEN

Professor of Psychology, Emeritus

B.S. 1948, M.S. 1950 (Univ. of Massachusetts), Ph.D. 1952 (Northwestern Univ.) [1968, Ret. 1986]

LEROY DUNN

Professor of Economics, Emeritus

B.Sc. 1949 (American Univ.), Ph.D. 1956 (London School of Economics, Univ. of London) [1957, Ret. 1990]

RALPH S. EMERICK

Librarian and College Professor, Emeritus

B.A. 1951 (Xavier Univ.), M.A. 1953 (Univ. of Cincinnati), M.L.S. 1956 (Univ. of Michigan) [1972, Ret. 1990]

JAMES F. ENGLISH, JR.

President, Emeritus

B.A. 1949 (Yale College), M.A. 1951 (Cambridge, Univ.), J.D. 1956 (Univ. of Connecticut Law School), D.H.L. 1989 (Trinity) [1981, Ret. 1989]

ALBERT L. GASTMANN

Professor of Political Science, Emeritus

B.A. 1949, M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1964 (Columbia) [1954, Ret. 1990]

CARL V. HANSEN

*Associate Professor of Modern
Languages, Emeritus*

B.A. 1941, M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1952 (Yale) [1956, Ret. 1985]

JAMES K. HEEREN

Associate Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

B.S. Chem. 1951, M.S. 1952 (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. 1960 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [1962, Ret. 1995]

DONALD D. HOOK

Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

B.A. 1950 (Emory Univ.), M.A. 1958 (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. 1961 (Brown Univ.) [1961, Ret. 1994]

KARL KURTH

*Professor of Physical Education and
Director of Athletics, Emeritus*

B.S. 1942, M.Ed. 1947 (Springfield College) [1952, Ret. 1982]

ROBERT LINDSAY

*Brownell-Jarvis Professor of
Natural Philosophy & Physics, Emeritus*

Sc.B. 1947 (Brown Univ.), M.A. 1949, Ph.D. 1951 (Rice Univ.) [1956, Ret. 1990]

HAROLD C. MARTIN

*Charles A. Dana Professor of Humanities, Emeritus
Senior Lecturer*

B.A. 1937 (Hartwick College), M.A. 1944 (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. 1952 (Harvard) [1977]

THEODOR M. MAUCH

*Professor of Religion
Ellsworth Tracy Lecturer in Religion, Emeritus*

A.B. 1943 (Elmhurst College), B.D. 1946, S.T.M. 1947, Th.D. 1958 (Union Theological Seminary) [1957, Ret. 1987]

J. BARD MCNULTY

James J. Goodwin Professor of English, Emeritus

B.S. 1938 (Trinity College), M.A. 1939 (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. 1944 (Yale Univ.) [1944, Ret. 1984]

CHESTER H. MCPHEE

Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

B.A. 1951 (Oberlin College), M.A. 1957 (Ohio State), M.A. 1968 (Trinity College), Ph.D. 1971 (Ohio State) [1957, Ret. 1994]

- ALBERT MERRIMAN *Associate Professor of Classics, Emeritus*
B.A. 1933, M.A. 1937 (Harvard), [1948, Ret. 1970]
- NORMAN MILLER *Professor of Sociology, Emeritus*
A.B. 1942 (Pennsylvania State), Ph.D. 1948 (Columbia) [1969, Ret. 1988]
- RICHARD K. MORRIS *Professor of Education, Emeritus*
B.A. 1940 (Trinity College), M.A. 1949, Ph.D. 1951 (Yale) [1951, Ret. 1975]
- REX C. NEAVERSON *Professor of Political Science, Emeritus*
B.A. 1952, M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1959 (Harvard) [1955, Ret. 1991]
- GEORGE E. NICHOLS III *Professor of Theater Arts, Emeritus*
B.A. 1938, M.F.A. 1941 (Yale) [1950, Ret. 1982]
- EDWIN P. NYE *Hallden Professor of Engineering, Emeritus*
B.S. 1941 (Univ. of New Hampshire), Sc.M. 1947 (Harvard) [1959, Ret. 1983]
- ROBERT PALTER *Charles A. Dana College Professor of the History of Science, Emeritus*
B.A. 1943 (Columbia College), Ph.D. 1952 (Univ. of Chicago) [1983, Ret. 1991]
- MARIO J. POLIFERNO *Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*
B.A. 1952, M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1958 (Yale) [1958, Ret. 1990]
- AUGUST E. SAPEGA *Karl W. Hallden Professor of Engineering, Emeritus*
B.S. 1946, M.S. 1951 (Columbia), Ph.D. 1972 (Worcester Polytechnic Institute) [1951, Ret. 1993]
- RICHARD SCHEUCH *G. Fox and Company Professor of Economics, Emeritus*
B.A. 1942, M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1952 (Princeton) [1950, Ret. 1989]
- CHARLES B. SCHULTZ *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*
B.A. 1951 (Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.Ed. 1961 (Temple Univ.), Ph.D. 1970 (Pa. State) [1971, Ret. 1994]
- ROBERT E. SHULTS *Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*
A.B. 1951 (Oberlin College), M.E. 1957 (Bowling Green Univ.) [1957, Ret. 1994]
- ROBERT D. SLAUGHTER *Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*
B.S. 1948, M.S. Ed. 1952 (Springfield College) [1951, Ret. 1982]
- ROBERT H. SMELLIE, JR. *Scovill Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*
B.S. 1942, M. S. 1944 (Trinity College), Ph.D. 1951 (Columbia) [1948, Ret. 1985]
- PAUL SMITH *James J. Goodwin Professor of English, Emeritus*
B.A. 1950, M.A. 1951 (Univ. of Rochester), Ph.D. 1966 (Harvard) [1959, Ret. 1992]
- ROBERT C. STEWART *Charles A. Dana Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*
B.A. 1942, M.A. 1944 (Washington and Jefferson College), M.A. 1948 (Yale) [1950, Ret. 1992]
- D. G. BRINTON THOMPSON *Northam Professor of History, Emeritus*
B.A. 1920 (Univ. of Pennsylvania), B.S. 1923 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Ph.D. 1945 (Columbia) [1945, Ret. 1968]

RANDALL W. TUCKER

Associate Professor of Economics, Emeritus

B.A. 1939 (Northeastern Univ.), M.B.A. 1942 (Univ. of Chicago) [1946, Ret. 1972]

GLENN WEAVER

Professor of History, Emeritus

A.B. 1941 (Catawba College), B.D. 1944 (Lancaster Seminary), M.A. 1947 (Lehigh Univ.), M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1953 (Yale) [1957, Ret. 1987]

E. FINLAY WHITTLESEY

*Seabury Professor of Mathematics
and Natural Philosophy, Emeritus*

A.B. 1948, M.A. 1955, Ph.D. 1957 (Princeton) [1954, Ret. 1995]

JOHN C. WILLIAMS

Hobart Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus

B.A. 1949 (Trinity College), M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1962 (Yale) [1968, Ret. 1992]

EZRA S. BROWN

Plant Engineer

PATRICIA J. MULLER

James H. Muller, Jr., M.A.

ALFRED C. BROWN

Finance and Treasurer

ROZANNE F. BURY

Linda S. Camparrelli, M.S.

MARGARET T. CANNON

ALEXANDER S. ALLEN

DAVID W. WILSON

JOSEPH W. ALLEN

MARGARET F. COLLINS

Special Assistant to the Director of Human

MARGARET F. COLLINS

NAOMI AMOS

MARGARET F. COLLINS

CHRISTOPHER J. ANDERSON

MARGARET F. COLLINS

ALICE M. VANCE

MARGARET F. COLLINS

GWENDOLYNNE ARTHUR

Administration

Evan S. Dobelle, Ed.D.
PRESIDENT

Jill N. Reich, Ph.D.
DEAN OF THE FACULTY

Robert A. Pedemonti, M.A.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR
FINANCE AND TREASURER

James H. Mullen, Jr., Ed.D.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR STRATEGIC PLANNING
AND GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

David Winer, Ph.D.
DEAN OF STUDENTS

Christopher M. Small, M.A.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR
ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT

Linda S. Campanella, M.S.F.S.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR
MARKETING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

ALEXANDRA S. ABLON
B.A. 1988 (Harvard College) [1991]

Director of Annual Giving

JOANNE V. AKEROYD
B.A. 1964 (Pennsylvania State University), M.L.S. 1967 (State University of New York at Albany) [1988]

Library - Head of Technical Services

NAOMI AMOS
B.A. 1961 (University of Rochester), M.M. 1962 (Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester) [1984]

*Director of Faculty Grants and
Government Sponsored Programs*

CHRISTOPHER J. ANDERSSON
B.A. 1990 (Trinity College) [1994]

Assistant to the Director of Off-Campus Programs

ALICE M. ANGELO
B.A. 1968 (St. Mary of the Woods College), M.L.S. 1969 (Indiana University), M.A. 1980 (St. Joseph College) [1985]

Library - Head of Access and Administrative Services

GWENDOLYNNE ARTHUR
B.A. 1975 (Wesleyan University), M. L. S. 1982 (Columbia University), M.A. 1990 (University of Pennsylvania) [1995]

*Library - Head, Reference and
Instructional Services Department*

- ROBERT J. AUSTIN-LAFRANCE *Research Assistant/Technician*
[1987]
- DENISE T. BEST *Associate Director of Special Academic Programs*
B.S. 1975 (Lesley College) [1989]
- FRANCESCA L. BORGES *Capital Programs Officer*
B.A. 1982 (Trinity College) [1991]
- DAVID M. BORUS *Dean of Admissions*
B.A. 1968 (Trinity College), M.A. 1972 (DePaul University), Ph.D. 1975 (University of Michigan) [1988]
- AMY F. BROUGH *Associate Director of Annual Giving*
B.S. 1991 (University of Rhode Island) [1993]
- APRIL M. BROWN *Associate Director of Mather Hall*
B.A. 1985 (Youngstown State University) [1988]
- EZRA S. BROWN *Plant Engineer*
B.S. 1963 (University of Maine), M.S. 1967 (University of Alaska) [1992]
- PATRICIA J. BUNKER *Reference Librarian*
B.A. 1964 (Macalester College), A.M.L.S. 1967 (University of Michigan) [1982]
- ALFRED C. BURFEIND *Computer Operations Manager, Library*
B.A. 1964 (Trinity College), B.D. 1967 (Hartford Seminary Foundation), M.L.S. 1995 (Southern Connecticut State University) [1971]
- GERTRUDE C. BURKE *Administrator of Student Financial Services*
A.S. 1957 (Annhurst College) [1988]
- ROZANNE F. BURT *Director of Career Counseling*
B.A. 1969 (St. Lawrence University), M. Ed. 1984 (Northeastern University) [1985]
- MARGARET T. CARROLL *Director of Donor Relations*
B.A. 1957 (Hollins College) [1983]
- DAVID S. CHAPPELL *Applications Development Programmer*
[1989]
- MARGARET F. COLLINS *Special Assistant to the Director of Human Resources*
B.A. 1963 (St. Joseph College) [1970]
- MICHAEL COOK *Director of Administrative Data Systems*
B.S. 1982 (University of Hartford) [1989]
- TODD C. COOPEE *Assistant Director of Technical Services for Systems and Operations*
B.S. 1990 (Trinity College), M.S. 1991 (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) [1992]
- FRANCINE COSKER *Applications Specialist for Distributed Computing*
[1981]
- JANET CURTIS *Nurse Practitioner*
1964 (New Britain School of Nursing), A.N.P. 1977 (Hartford Hospital), A.P.R.N. 1990 (Yale New Haven Hospital) [1978]

- SYLVIA W. DEMORE *Acting Registrar*
B.A. 1983 (University of Connecticut), M.A. 1986 (University of Connecticut) [1991]
- KAY ELLEN DENLER *Acting Assistant Registrar*
B.A. 1993 (Trinity College) [1993]
- EUGENIE M. DEVINE *Associate Director of Alumni Relations*
B.A. 1978 (Marymount College) [1988]
- KRISTINA BENSON DOW *Facilities and Office Services Manager for Buildings & Grounds*
B.S. 1975 (Trinity College) [1976]
- LARRY R. DOW *Senior Associate Director of Admissions and Director of Transfer Admissions*
B.S. 1973 (Trinity College) [1973]
- PHILIP J. DUFFY *Director of Audio Visual*
B.A. 1984 (Trinity College) [1985]
- BETH EGAN *Student Activities Coordinator*
B.A. 1990 (Framingham State College), M.A. 1992 (University of Connecticut) [1992]
- ELIZABETH A. EUSTIS *Assistant Director of International Programs and Educational Services*
B.A. 1986 (Trinity College), M.S. 1993 (University of Hartford) [1988]
- JACK FEIVOU *Austin Arts Center Events and Operations Manager*
B.F.A. 1987 (Adelphi University) [1990]
- LOUISE H. FISHER *Director of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs*
B.A. 1973 (Trinity College) [1973]
- JOSEPH L. FOUNTAIN *Head Trainer*
B.S. 1983 (Northeastern University), M.S. 1990 (University of Massachusetts) [1991]
- CONSTANCE C. A. FRENCH *Associate Director of Capital Programs and Director of Special Gifts*
B.A. 1987 (Smith College) [1990]
- STEPHANIE A. GALINSON *Executive Assistant to the President*
B.S. 1989 (New York University), M.B.A. 1993 (San Francisco State University) [1995]
- TARA L. GILL *Community Service Program Coordinator*
B.A. 1991 (Trinity College), M.A. 1992 (Boston College) [1992]
- GEORGE R. GRAF *Library - Head of Acquisitions and Processing Unit*
B.A. 1968 (Murray State University), M.S.L.S. 1973 (University of Kentucky), M.A. 1983 (Trinity College) [1975]

- ROBERT A. GREENE *Applications Specialist for Development*
B.A. 1983 (University of Maine), B.A. 1984 (New England College) [1990]
- CHRISTINE GUILMARTIN *Assistant Director of Special Events and Calendar*
[1984]
- JEAN F. HABERMAN *Endowment Accountant*
B.S. 1968 (University of Connecticut) [1989]
- N. GAIL HALL *Biology Laboratory Manager*
B.S. 1974 (University of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.S. 1980 (University of Connecticut) [1983]
- GERALD J. HANSEN, JR. *Special Assistant to the President and
Director of Alumni Relations*
B.A. 1951 (Trinity College) [1975]
- BERNARD L. HECKER *Director of Academic Computing*
A.B. 1981 (University of Chicago), M.S. 1983 (University of Massachusetts, Amherst), Ph.D. 1984 (University of Massachusetts, Amherst) [1987]
- GEORGE C. HIGGINS, JR. *Director of the Counseling Center*
B.A. 1959 (Amherst College), Ph.D. 1964 (University of Rochester) [1963]
- KAREN M. ISGUR *Assistant Director of Alumni Relations*
B.A. 1992 (Trinity College) [1993]
- TRUDY BUXTON JACOBY *Slide Curator*
B.A. 1972 (University of Rochester), M.L.S. 1979 (Southern Connecticut State University) [1973]
- KATHERINA JALBERT *Administrator in the Dean of Students' Office*
B.S. 1958, M.S. 1971 (Central Connecticut State University) [1981]
- ROBERTA N. JENCKES *Director of Publications and
Editor of The Trinity Reporter*
B.A. 1968 (University of Rhode Island), M.A. 1987 (Trinity College) [1979]
- ELIZABETH A. JOHNSON *Assistant to the Director of Campus Safety*
B.A. 1983 (Regis College), M.Ed. 1986 (Northeastern University) [1987]
- MARCIA PHELAN JOHNSON *Comptroller*
B.S. 1977 (Bentley College), C.P.A. 1982 [1981]
- JEFFREY H. KAIMOWITZ *Curator of the Watkinson Library/Enders Collection*
A.B. 1964 (Johns Hopkins University), Ph.D. 1970 (University of Cincinnati), M.S. 1976 (Columbia University) [1977]
- DORIS KAMMRADT *Collection Development Librarian*
M.A. 1980 (University of Stuttgart), M.L.S. 1987 (Simmons College) [1989]
- DANIEL KEHOE *College Carillonneur*
B.A. 1978 (Trinity College) [1982]
- BRIAN W. KELLY *Director of Campus Safety*
B.A. 1968 (St. Bonaventure University), M.P.A. 1974 (University of Hartford) [1990]

- REGGIE E. KENNEDY** *Associate Director of Admissions*
B.A. 1973 (Davidson College), M.A. 1977 (University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill) [1978]
- CAROL P. KESSEL** *Associate Comptroller*
B.A. 1973 (Skidmore College), M.B.A. 1988 (State University of New York, Binghamton) [1988]
- PETER J. KNAPP** *Library - College Archivist*
B.A. 1965 (Trinity College), M.A. 1967 (University of Rochester), M.L.S. 1968 (Columbia University) [1968]
- ANN MARIE KRUPSKI** *Academic Computing Resource Specialist*
B.S. 1993 (Trinity College) [1995]
- KATHY KUCHAR** *Assistant Director of Financial Aid*
B.S. 1993 (Eastern Connecticut State University) [1993]
- CHRISTOPHER A. LA VIGNE** *Academic Computing Resource Specialist*
B.A. 1990, M.P.A. 1993 (University of Connecticut) [1995]
- JOHN A. LANGE LAND** *Director of Information Technology*
B.S. 1972, M.A. 1975 (Central Michigan University), Ph.D. 1985 (University of Rochester) [1986]
- ROBERT M. LAPTAS** *Superintendent of Grounds*
B.S. 1974 (University of Massachusetts) [1986]
- RANDOLPH M. LEE** *Associate Director of the Counseling Center*
B.A. 1966 (Trinity College), M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1970 (University of Massachusetts, Amherst) [1969]
- BERNADETTE A. LONGBOY** *Assistant Director of Admissions*
B.A. 1991 (Trinity College) [1993]
- STANLEY A. LUKAS** *Assistant Director of Campus Safety*
[1994]
- EDMOND F. LYON, JR.** *Assistant Registrar*
B.A. 1984 (Boston College) [1990]
- SUSAN HANDELMAN MALZONE** *Director of Italian Elderhostel Programs*
B.A. 1980 (Dickinson College), M.A. 1993 (Syracuse University) [1990]
- DIANE R. MARTELL** *Coordinator of the Women's Center*
B.A. 1979 (University of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.S.W. 1981 (University of Connecticut) [1990]
- LINDA R. MCKINNEY** *Reference Librarian*
B.A. 1979, M.S. 1983 (Columbia University) [1985]
- JOHN MCMILLIAN** *Assistant Director of Annual Giving*
B.S. 1990 (University of Bridgeport) [1994]
- REBECCA L. MIRANDA** *Trainer in the Athletic Department*
B.S. 1989 (Ithaca College), M.A. 1990 (Western Michigan University) [1993]

- LEAH M. MONGER** *Library - Head of Cataloging Unit*
B.A. 1984, M.L.S. 1985 (Indiana University), M.A.L.S. 1991 (State University of New York at Plattsburgh) [1992]
- STEPHANIE B. MOORE** *Head Coach of Women's Rowing*
B.S. 1987 (University of Virginia) [1992]
- JAMES P. MORAN** *Applications Analyst/Programmer*
B.S. 1986 (Central Connecticut State University) [1993]
- CHARLES S. MORRIS** *Assistant Director of Campus Safety*
[1991]
- SARAH H. NEILL** *Director of Residential Life*
B.A. 1988 (University of Massachusetts), Ed.M. 1990 (Harvard University) [1995]
- KYUNG J. PARK** *Manager of Central Services*
B.S. 1984 (Central Connecticut State University) [1986]
- TRICIA A. PEMSEL** *Director of Information Services in the Development Office*
B.A. 1992 (Eastern Connecticut State University) [1992]
- EDDIE A. PEREZ** *Director of Community Relations*
A.A. 1995 (Capital Community Technical College) [1990]
- KIRK W. PETERS** *Associate Dean of Students*
B.A. 1981 (University of Massachusetts), M. Ed. 1984 (Cambridge College) [1987]
- STEPHEN L. PETERSON** *Librarian and College Professor*
B.A. 1962 (Bethel College), B.D. 1965 (Colgate Rochester Divinity School), A.M. 1967, A.M.L.S. 1968 (University of Michigan), Ph.D. 1975 (Vanderbilt University) [1991]
- LINDA PETTIT** *Director of Development*
B.A. 1972 (Middlebury College) [1995]
- SUSAN PIKOR** *Special Assistant to the President*
B.A. 1965 (Emmanuel College) [1990]
- MELISSA BRONZINO REGAN** *Special Gifts Officer*
B.A. 1987 (Trinity College), M. Ed. 1990 (University of Vermont) [1990]
- JILL N. REICH** *Dean of the Faculty*
A.B. 1966 (Regis College), Ph.D. 1976 (Dartmouth College) [1994]
- KATHLEEN F. RIEFLIN** *Associate Director of Human Resources*
B.S. 1959 (Cornell University) [1985]

- SUZANNE M. RISLEY *Music and Media Services Librarian*
B.A. 1976 (Skidmore College), M.L.S. 1986 (Southern Connecticut State University) [1981]
- JOHN ROSE *College Organist and Director of Chapel Music*
B.A. 1972 (Rutgers University) [1977]
- RACHELLE M. SANDERS *Assistant Director of Public Relations*
B.S. 1990 (Boston University) [1994]
- RAYMOND SANDQUIST *Applications Specialist*
[1989]
- ALAN R. SAUER *Business Manager and Budget Director*
B.S. 1971 (University of Connecticut), C.P.A. 1973, (M.P.A. 1983 (University of Hartford) [1975]
- KRISTIN M. SCHIFERLE *Assistant Director of Alumni Relations*
B.A. 1994 (Trinity College) [1990]
- ALESANDRA M. SCHMIDT *Assistant Curator for Reference and Manuscripts in the Watkinson Library*
B.A. 1957 (Brown University), M.A. 1959 (University of Pennsylvania), Ph.D. 1968 (Bryn Mawr College), M.L.S. 1981 (University of Rhode Island) [1993]
- KEVIN F. SCOLLAN *Assistant Director of Admissions*
B.A. 1989 (Trinity College) [1992]
- GORDON W. SEWALL *Director of Capital Programs*
B.A. 1971 (Bowdoin College), M.Ed. 1980 (Harvard University) [1993]
- JOSE SILVA *Superintendent for Custodial Services*
[1971]
- MARIA R. SIMAO *Project Manager of Trinity Community Outreach Partnership Center*
B.A. 1975 (Connecticut College), M.Ed. 1982 (Springfield College), J.D. 1994 (University of Connecticut School of Law) [1995]
- ALLISON C. SINGLEY *Resource Specialist*
B.A. 1990 (University of Pennsylvania), M.A. 1993 (University of Connecticut) [1994]
- KATHRYN A. SLATER *Associate Director of Career Counseling*
B.A. 1988 (Syracuse University), M.S. 1992 (Northeastern University) [1992]
- JILL SLUSARSKI *Purchasing Mgr., Assistant to the Director of Facilities, Management, Planning*
[1982]
- PETER H. SOBERING *Director of Networking and Telecommunications*
B.S. 1976 (State University of New York at Oswego) [1982]

- NANCY S. SOWA *Resource Specialist and Manager, Computer Store*
[1980]
- LINCOLN M. SPECHT, JR. *Communications Specialist*
[1988]
- J. RONALD SPENCER *Associate Academic Dean*
B.A. 1964 (Trinity College), M.A. 1966 (Columbia University) [1968]
- DAVID STARKEY *Performing Arts Technical Director/ Production Manager*
B.A. 1987 (Southern Connecticut State University), M.F.A. 1993 (North Carolina School of the Arts) [1994]
- EDWARD E. STIGALL, JR. *Assistant Director of Residential Life*
B.A. 1988 (Earlham College), M.S. 1955 (Central Connecticut State University) [1995]
- PAMELA SUZIO *Assistant Director of Italian Elderhostel Programs*
B.A. 1986 (Iona College) [1992]
- ANNE A. SZEREJKO-BUNTING *Applications Specialist*
A.S. 1980 (Manchester Community College) [1980]
- MARY D. THOMAS *Senior Associate Dean of Students*
A.B. 1974 (Bryn Mawr College), M.A. 1977 (Princeton University) [1989]
- THERESA M. TOBIN *Assistant Director of Annual Giving*
B.A. 1992 (Trinity College) [1995]
- ROSALYN I. TOPER *Office Administrator of Admissions*
B.A. 1989, M.A. 1994 (Trinity College) [1992]
- ALAN K. TWOMEY *Technical Support Specialist*
B.A. 1987 (University of Connecticut) [1988]
- ANNE LUNDBERG UTZ *Internship Coordinator*
A.B. 1980 (Smith College), M.A.L.D. 1984 (Tufts University) [1985]
- CYNTHIA D. VAN DOREN *Manager of Data Maintenance in the Development Office*
A.A.S. 1984 (DeVry Institute of Technology) [1994]
- JULIA VECCHITTO *Assistant Director of Publications*
B.A. 1983 (Central Connecticut State University) [1992]
- JOHN S. WAGGETT *Associate Administrative Dean*
B.A. 1963 (Trinity College), M.A. 1972 (University of Michigan) [1976]
- JEFFRY W. WALKER *Director of Austin Arts Center*
B.A. 1974 (Slippery Rock University), M.F.A. 1976 (Ohio University) [1990]
- CAROLYN V. WALLACH *Associate Director of the Trinity College First-Year Program*
B.A. 1990, M.A. 1994 (Trinity College) [1990]

- ANDREW H. WALSH *Writer, Office of Public Relations*
 B.A. 1979 (Trinity College), M.A.R. 1987 (Yale Divinity School) A.M. 1989 (Harvard Univ.) [1993]
- KIMBERLY C. WEATHERFORD *Library - Interim Head of Cataloging*
 B.A. 1989 (Auburn University), M.S.L.S. 1992 (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill) [1992]
- MARY B. WHALEN *Associate Director of Admissions*
 B. S. 1984 (State University of New York, Binghamton), M. Ed. 1993 (University of Hartford) [1987]
- JANET K. WILLARD *Assistant to the Director of Athletics*
 [1975]
- DONNA D. WILLSON *Director of Human Resources and
 Affirmative Action*
 A.B. 1964 (College of New Rochelle) [1988]
- ROBBINS WINSLOW *Director of International Programs and
 Educational Services*
 A.B. 1957 (Trinity College), M. Div. 1963 (Episcopal Theological School) [1966]
- GAIL H. WOLDU *Assistant Dean of the Faculty*
 B.A. 1976 (Goucher College), M.A. 1979, M. Phil. 1980, Ph.D. 1983 (Yale University) [1987]
- ANGELA L. WOLF *Assistant Director of Technical Services and
 Distributed Computing*
 B.S. 1990 (Trinity College) [1990]
- REBECCA WONDRIKA *Documents Librarian*
 B.A. 1954 (North Central College), M.L.S. 1976 (Southern Connecticut State College) [1976]
- JOHN H. WOOLLEY *Director of Facilities Management, Planning, and Services*
 B.F.A. 1971 (Art Institute of Chicago), M.B.A. 1986 (University of Hartford) [1966]

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

ADMISSIONS

- DAVID M. BORUS, PH.D. *Dean of Admissions*
- DIANE A. DONALUK *Secretary*
- LARRY R. DOW, B.S. *Senior Associate Director and
 Director of Transfer Admissions*
- CAROL D. INNES, M.A. *Senior Admissions Assistant*
- REGGIE E. KENNEDY, M.A. *Associate Director*
- SUSAN B. LEBLOND *Secretary*
- BERNADETTE A. LONGBOY, B.A. *Assistant Director*
- KEVIN F. SCOLLAN, B.A. *Assistant Director*
- ROSZENIA L. SUTTON, B.S. *Receptionist and Assistant
 Office Administrator*
- ROSALYN I. TOPER, M.A.

MARY B. WHALEN, M.ED.	<i>Associate Director</i>
JOHANNA C. WOLOSUIK	<i>Senior Admissions Assistant</i>
JACQUELINE L. ZAWODNIAK	<i>Senior Admissions Assistant</i>

ALUMNI RELATIONS

GERALD J. HANSEN, JR., B.A.	<i>Director</i>
JENNY A. DEROSA	<i>Office Coordinator</i>
EUGENIE M. DEVINE, B.A.	<i>Associate Director</i>
NOREEN E. HILLS	<i>Secretary</i>
KAREN M. ISGUR, B.A.	<i>Assistant Director</i>
KRISTIN M. SCHIFERLE, B.A.	<i>Assistant Director</i>

ATHLETIC OFFICE

RICHARD J. HAZELTON, M.S.	<i>Director of Athletics</i>
HENRY J. HETU, JR.	<i>Athletic Equipment Manager</i>
ROBIN S. KELLY	<i>Secretary</i>
SONIA E. LAWRENCE	<i>Women's Athletic Department Assistant</i>
ROBIN SHEPPARD, M.A.	<i>Assistant Director of Athletics</i>
JANET K. WILLARD	<i>Assistant to the Director</i>
KATHERINE WOODWORTH, B.A.	<i>Clerical Assistant</i>

AUDIOVISUAL DEPARTMENT

PHILIP J. DUFFY, B.A.	<i>Director</i>
LESLIE D. BROWN	<i>Audiovisual Technician</i>
MARCIA A. KOELMAN	<i>Clerical Assistant</i>

AUSTIN ARTS CENTER

JEFFREY W. WALKER, M.F.A.	<i>Director</i>
KATHLEEN ROY DISCEPOLO, B.F.A.	<i>Costume Shop Manager</i>
JACK FEIVOU, B.F.A.	<i>Events & Operations Manager</i>
PATRICIA A. KENNEDY	<i>Administrative Assistant</i>
DAVID J. STARKEY, M.F.A.	<i>Technical Director/Production Manager</i>

BIOLOGY DEPARTMENT

N. GAIL HALL, M.S.	<i>Biology Laboratory Manager</i>
MICHAEL A. O'DONNELL, M.S.	<i>Biology Laboratory Coordinator</i>

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

JOHN H. WOOLLEY, M.B.A.	<i>Director of Facilities Management, Planning, and Services</i>
EZRA S. BROWN, M.S.	<i>Plant Engineer</i>
KRISTINA B. DOW, M.A.	<i>Facilities and Office Services Manager</i>
ROBERT M. LAPTAS, B.S.	<i>Superintendent of Grounds</i>
KATHLEEN J. MCHALE	<i>Secretary</i>
FERNANDA RODRIGUES	<i>Administrative Assistant</i>
JOSE SILVA	<i>Superintendent for Custodial Services</i>
JILL SLUSARSKI	<i>Purchasing Manager and Assistant to the Director</i>

BUSINESS OFFICE

ANETTA CHARLES, A.A.	Supervisor of the Post Office
DEBBIE COOK	Switchboard Operator
LOIS A. CROVO	Payroll Assistant
PATRICIA A. GODFREY, B.S.	Cashier
JEAN HABERMAN, B.S.	Endowment Accountant
MARCIA A. PHELAN JOHNSON, C.P.A.	Comptroller
CAROL P. KESSEL, M.B.A.	Associate Comptroller
CURT N. LEONARD	Printing and Bindery Assistant in Central Services
LIBANIA R. LEWIS, B.A.	Bookkeeper
JORGE F. LUGO	Accounts Payable Assistant
DOLORES D. NOONAN	Assistant to the Vice President for Finance and Treasurer
PHILIP F. PALLOTTI	Central Services Assistant
MARY F. PARDUCCI	Senior Payroll Assistant
KYUNG J. PARK, B.S.	Manager of Central Services
VICENTE SALVADOR	Mail Assistant
ALAN R. SAUER, C.P.A.	Business Manager and Budget Director
G. BRADFORD SMITH	Mail Assistant
DONNA L. THOMAS, B.S.	Computer Coordinator and Accounting Assistant
DIANE M. TULLY, B.A.	Accounting Assistant
JAMES J. VARNER, JR.	Assistant Manager and Press Operator in Central Services
SHERI WATSON	Business Office and Special Projects Assistant

CAMPUS SAFETY OFFICE

TIMOTHY BALLARD	Campus Safety Officer
LAWRENCE E. BETTERINI	Campus Safety Officer
ROBERT DEVITO	Campus Safety Officer
DAVID D. ERHARDT, B.S.	Campus Safety Officer
THOMAS A. JARM	Campus Safety Officer
ELIZABETH A. JOHNSON, M.ED.	Assistant to the Director
BRIAN W. KELLY, M.P.A.	Director
BRIAN E. KILLIAN	Campus Safety Officer
JEFFREY J. LABRECQUE	Campus Safety Officer
ROY E. LAWRENCE	Campus Safety Officer
STANLEY A. LUKAS	Assistant Director
PETER T. MICHAUD	Campus Safety Officer
CHARLES S. MORRIS	Associate Director
DAVID NORRIS	Campus Safety Officer
DONALD G. OLSON	Campus Safety Officer
LLOYD SINCLAIR	Campus Safety Officer
DAVID TORRES	Dispatcher
MARTIN TORRES	Campus Safety Officer
FRANCIS A. VARANO	Campus Safety Officer
CHRISTOPHER J. WOOLLEY	Campus Safety Officer

CAREER COUNSELING

ROZANNE F. BURT, M.ED.

Director

MARLENE A. ROBERSON, A.S.

Recruiting and Office Services Coordinator

KATHRYN A. SLATER, M.S.

Associate Director

CHAPLAIN'S OFFICE

JANET W. HANSEN, B.S.

Chapel Assistant

DANIEL KEHOE, B.A.

College Carrillonneur

JOHN ROSE, B.A.

College Organist and Director of Chapel Music

COMPUTING CENTER

JOHN A. LANGE LAND, Ph.D.

Director, Computing and Communications Systems

DAVID CHAPPELL

Applications Development Programmer

MICHAEL A. COOK, B.S.

Director of Administrative Data Systems

TODD C. COOPEE, B.A.

Assistant Director of Technical

FRANCINE COSKER

Services for Systems and Operations

Applications Specialist for

Distributed Computing

GERARD F. DEZOLT

Computer Operations Technician

BRIAN J. EATHORNE

Field Services Technician

ROBERT A. GREENE, B.A.

Applications Specialist for Development

BERNARD L. HECKER, Ph.D.

Director of Academic Computing

ANN MARIE KRUPSKI, B.S.

Academic Computing Resource Specialist

CHRISTOPHER A. LAVIGNE, M.P.A.

Academic Computing Resource Specialist

NANCY MENDEZ

Clerical Assistant, Computer Store and

Information Desk

JAMES P. MORAN, B.S.

Applications Analyst/Programmer

RAYMOND SANDQUIST

Applications Specialist

MARY M. SANTOMENO

Administrative Assistant

ALLISON C. SINGLEY, M.A.

Resource Specialist

PETER H. SOBERING, B.S.

Director of Technical Services

NANCY SOWA

Resource Specialist

LINCOLN M. SPECHT

Communications Specialist

ANNE A. SZEREJKO-BUNTING, A.S.

Applications Specialist

ALAN K. TWOMEY, B.A.

Technical Support Specialist

ANGELA L. WOLF, B.S.

Assistant Director of Technical Services and

Distributed Computing

CONNCAP UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM

DENNIS C. MINK, B.A.

Director

CATHY M. BROWN

Administrative Assistant

HARRY PACHECO, B.S.

Assistant Director

PATRICIA PORTILLA, B.A.

Transitional Counselor

COUNSELING CENTER

GEORGE C. HIGGINS, JR., Ph.D.

Director

KRISTINA CAVALIERI

Secretary

RANDOLPH M. LEE, Ph.D.

Associate Director

OFFICE OF DEAN OF THE FACULTY

ELIZABETH A. EUSTIS, M.S.

*Assistant Director of International Programs and
Educational Services*

ELAINE J. GARRAHY, A.S.

Assistant to the Dean of Faculty

JANET A. MAROTTO

Administrative Assistant to Deans

J. RONALD SPENCER, M.A.

Associate Academic Dean

ANNE LUNDBERG UTZ, M.A.L.D.

Internship Coordinator

JOHN S. WAGGETT, M.A.

Associate Administrative Dean

N. ROBBINS WINSLOW, JR., M.DIV.

*Director of International Programs
and Educational Services*

NANCY B. WAGNER, Ph.D.

Assistant Dean of Academic Administration

GAIL H. WOLDU, Ph.D.

Assistant Dean of the Faculty

OFFICE OF DEAN OF STUDENTS

EVE D. EDEN, B.S.

Sexual Assault Crisis Counselor

BETH-ANNE EGAN B.A.

Student Activities Coordinator

KATHERINA P. JALBERT, M.S.

Administrator

SARAH H. NEILL, Ed.M.

Director of Residential Life

KIRK W. PETERS, M.ED.

Associate Dean

EDWARD E. STIGALL, JR., M.S.

Assistant Director of Residential Life

MARY D. THOMAS, M.A.

Senior Associate Dean

DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

ALEXANDRA A. ABLON, B.A.

Director of Annual Giving

ROSALIE ANGELO

Gift Recording/Data Maintenance Specialist

JOANNE BIANCAMANO, B.A.

Gift Recording/Data Maintenance Specialist

COURTNEY M. BLOWERS, B.A.

Secretary

FRANCESCA L. BORGES, B.A.

Capital Programs Officer

AMY F. BROUGH, B.S.

Assistant Director of Annual Giving

MARGARET T. CARROLL, B.A.

Director of Donor Relations

SHERRY CHAFIN

Secretary

FRANK W. ESTES, L.L.B.

Capital Programs Officer

CONSTANCE FRENCH, B.A.

Associate Director of Capital Programs

LINDA M. LUBY

Administrative Assistant

JOHN MCMILLIAN, B.S.

Assistant Director of Annual Giving

TRICIA A. PEMSEL, B.A.

Director of Information Services

LINDA PETTIT, B.A.

Director of Development

MELISSA B. REGAN, M.ED.

Special Gifts Officer

MARIE M. RINELLA

Gift Recording/Data Maintenance Specialist

CORNELIA ROSE

Secretary

PATRICIA SARMIK, B.A.	Secretary
GORDON W. SEWALL, ED.M.	Director of Capital Programs
THERESA M. TOBIN, B.A.	Assistant Director of Annual Giving
CYNTHIA D. VAN DOREN, A.A.S.	Manager of Data Maintenance

FACULTY GRANTS AND GOVERNMENT SPONSORED PROGRAMS

NAOMI AMOS, M.M.	Director
NINA C. LYNCH	Secretary

GRADUATE STUDIES AND SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

LOUISE H. FISHER, B.A.	Director
DENISE T. BEST, B.S.	Associate Director
MARILYN A. MURPHY, A.S.	Administrative Assistant

HUMAN RESOURCES

DONNA D. WILLSON, A.B.	Director of Human Resources and Affirmative Action
MARGARET F. COLLINS, B.A.	Special Assistant to the Director
PATRICIA A. DINKINS, B.S.	Benefits and Computer Information Coordinator
SANDRA F. MAGEE	Office Coordinator
KATHLEEN F. RIEFLIN, B.S.	Associate Director

ITALIAN PROGRAMS

MYRA BEST	Graduate Fellow in Trinity's Rome Program
PHYLLIS ENGLISH, M.A.	Special Assistant to the Director of Italian Programs
FRANCESCO LOMBARDI	Assistant to the Director of Trinity Rome Campus
SUSAN MALZONE, M.A.	Director of Italian Elderhostel Programs
BORDEN W. PAINTER, JR., Ph.D.	Director of Italian Programs
LIVIO PESTILLI, Ph.D.	Director of Trinity Rome Campus
PAMELA SUZIO, B.A.	Assistant Director of Italian Elderhostel Programs

LIBRARY

STEPHEN L. PETERSON, Ph.D.	Librarian
JOANNE V. AKEROYD, M.L.S.	Head of Technical Services
ALICE ANGELO, M.A.	Head of Access and Administrative Services
GWENDOLYNNE ARTHUR, M.L.S.	Head of Reference and Instructional Services
PATRICIA J. BUNKER, M.L.S.	Reference Librarian
ALFRED C. BURFEIND, M.DIV.	Computer Operations Manager
HELEN CANZANELLA	Evening Circulation/Reserves Collection Coordinator
ALEXANDER R. CHEYNEY	Stacks Coordinator
RENEE L. COUNTS	Circulation Coordinator
MARY G. CURRY, B.S.	Interlibrary Loan Librarian
BRONZELL D. DINKINS, JR.	Processing and Binding Coordinator

SUSAN J. ERICKSON, B.A.	Assistant to the Music and Media Services Librarian
GEORGE R. GRAF, M.L.S.	Head of Acquisitions and Processing
TRUDY B. JACOBY, M.L.S.	Slide Curator
JEFFREY H. KAIMOWITZ, Ph.D.	Curator of the Watkinson Library
DORIS KAMMRADT, M.L.S.	Collection Development and Catalog Librarian
PETER J. KNAPP, M.L.S.	College Archivist
ROSANNE R. KOZAK	Secretary
MARY H. LAPORTE, M.L.S.	Library Administration Coordinator
LINDA R. MCKINNEY, M.L.S.	Reference Librarian
LEAH M. MONGER, M.L.S.	Head of Cataloging Unit
ELESTINE NICHOLSON	Documents Delivery Clerk
SUZANNE M. RISLEY, M.L.S.	Music and Media Services Librarian
DEBORAH P. SACKS, M.L.S.	Slide Collection Assistant
ALESANDRA M. SCHMIDT, Ph.D.	Assistant Curator for Reference
PATRICIA L. SEIBEL	Serials Assistant
JAMES R. SMITH	Acquisitions Assistant
MARY E. SPELLACY, M.A.	Assistant Order Librarian
KIMBERLY C. WEATHERFORD, M.L.S.	Catalog Librarian
REBECCA S. WONDRISKA, M.L.S.	Documents Librarian
THOMAS M. ZAHARAVICH, B.A.	Assistant Cataloger

MATHER HALL, SPECIAL EVENTS AND CALENDAR

APRIL M. BROWN, B.S.	Associate Director of Mather Hall
CHRISTINE GUILMARTIN	Assistant Director of Special Events and Calendar
SUSAN SANDERS	Assistant, Special Events and Calendar

MEDICAL OFFICE

MARK W. IZARD, M.D.	Director
JANET E. CURTIS, R.N., N.P.	Nurse Practitioner
KRISTINE N. ASELTIME, R.N.	Registered Nurse
PATRICIA N. BURNS	Clerical Assistant
HELEN R. DYAR, R.N.	Registered Nurse
MARIE A. LUBOYESKI, R.N.	Registered Nurse
VERONICA S. MANTEL, R.N.	Registered Nurse
DONNA M. PITTS, L.P.N.	Licensed Practical Nurse
MARGARET K. PLIKAITIS, R.N.	Registered Nurse
ANN K. SMITH, R.N.	Registered Nurse

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

MAUREEN FIELD	Administrative Assistant, Offices of the President and Dean of the Faculty
STEPHANIE A. GALINSON, M.B.A.	Executive Assistant to the President
GERALD J. HANSEN, JR., B.A.	Special Assistant to the President

SUSAN PIKOR, B.A.

Special Assistant to the President

MARGARITA RIVERA, B.S.

Secretary

PUBLIC RELATIONS

MARY ELIZABETH BURNS, M.A.

Public Relations Assistant

ALBERT C. CARBONE, JR., B.A.

Sports Information Director

KATHLEEN H. DAVIDSON, B.B.A.

Coordinator of Publications Services

ROBERTA N. JENCKES, M.A.

Director of Publications

RACHELLE SANDERS, B.S.

Assistant Director of Media Relations

JULIA G. VECCHITTO, B.A.

Assistant Director of Publications

ANDREW H. WALSH, M.A.

Writer

OFFICE OF RECORDS AND INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

SYLVIA W. DEMORE, M.A.

Acting Registrar

KAY E. DENLER, B.A.

Acting Assistant Registrar

CHERYL ESPOSITO

Academic and Office Services Coordinator

EDMOND F. LYON, JR., B.A.

Assistant Registrar

KRISTI A. NAPOLITANO, B.A.

Records Specialist

SOUTHSIDE INSTITUTIONS NEIGHBORHOOD ALLIANCE

LUZ CONDE

Administrative Secretary

OFFICE OF STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

TARA L. GILL, M.A.

Assistant Director of Community Services

EDDIE A. PEREZ, A.A.

Director of Community Relations

MARIA R. SIMAO, J.D.

Project Manager of Trinity Community

Outreach Partnership

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

GERTRUDE C. BURKE, A.S.

Administrator of Student Financial Services

DINA JORGE, B.S.

Clerical Assistant/Secretary

KATHY KUJAR, B.S.

Assistant Director of Financial Aid

LISA LLANES-CARO

Secretary, Student Financial Services

CAREY S. MOUNT, B.B.A.

Student Financial Services Assistant

KAREN L. NEWMAN, B.S.

Senior Student Financial Services Assistant

WOMEN'S CENTER

DIANE MARTELL, M.S.W.

Director

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

CAROLYN J. ANDERSON, *Administrative Assistant*

Mathematics and Physics

SANDRA G. ANDREWS, A.S., *Administrative Assistant*

Davis Endowment

ROBERT J. AUSTIN-LAFRANCE, <i>Research Assistant/Technician</i>	Engineering
MARILYN L. BRAZIL, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Political Science
CATHY M. BROWN, <i>Secretary</i>	Economics
FRANCES M. CASASANTA, <i>Secretary</i>	International Studies,
	Philosophy, Religion
GERALDINE R. DONOVAN, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Engineering and
	Computer Science
JUDITH Z. GILLIGAN, A.A., <i>Secretary</i>	Fine Arts
MARGARET M. GRASSO, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	English
CLAYTON J. HUDNALL, B.F.A., <i>Technical Assistant</i>	Fine Arts
TRACY L. KNIGHT, <i>Secretary</i>	Life Sciences Center
JOHN E. KUCKA, <i>Technician</i>	Engineering
	and Computer Science
KIMBERLY L. JANCZUK, B.A., <i>Secretary</i>	English/Writing Center
MAUREEN B. MYLOTT, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Chemistry
VICENTE SALVADOR, <i>Greenhouse Assistant</i>	Biology
CATHERINE C. SCHMIDT, B.S., <i>Mathematics Center Assistant</i>	Mathematics Center
ASTRID I. SHOREY, B.S., <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Modern Languages
	and Classics
GEORGENE ST. PETER, A.A., <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	History
WAYNE P. STRANGE, <i>Laboratory Coordinator</i>	Physics
GAY S. WEIDLICH, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>	International Studies,
	Philosophy, Religion
DONALD L. WIEGAND, <i>Technician</i>	Chemistry
ERICA T. WOJNAROWICZ, <i>Office Coordinator</i>	Economics
DAWN L. ZORGDRAGER, B.A., <i>Office Coordinator</i>	Life Sciences Center

Index

A

- Accelerated Study, 28
- Accreditation, 4
- Actuarial Science, 27
- Administrative Officers and Staff, 382
- Admission to College, 45
 - Admission Policy, 45
 - Advanced Placement for Freshmen, 47
 - Appointments, 47
 - Campus Visits, 47
 - College Board or ACT Examination Requirements, 47
 - Early Admission, 46
 - Early Decision, 46
 - Foreign Students, 50
 - Group Sessions, 47
 - Secondary School Requirements, 46
 - Tours, 47
 - Transfer Admission, 50
- Advising for Education at Trinity, Academic, 32
- Advising for Graduate Study, 32
- Advising for Professional Study, 32
- Age of Majority, 42
- Alumni Association, 358
- American Collegiate Consortium, 21
- American School of Classical Studies in Athens, The, 23
- American Studies, 26, 30, 99
- American University, Washington Semester Program of the, 21
- Anthropology, 110
- Arabic, Courses in, 217
- Archaeological Excavation, 23
- Architecture and Related Design Areas, Advisory Committee, 34
- Architecture and Related Design Areas, Preparation for Graduate Study in, 34
- Art History, Courses in, 176
- Astronomy, Course in, 260
- Athletic Prizes, 340
- Auditing Courses, 28
- Awards (see Prizes)

B

- Bachelor's Degree, Requirements for, 35
- Biochemistry, 115
- Biology, Courses in, 116

C

- Calendar
 - Academic-Reading Week, 19
 - College, inside front cover
- Campus, Map of, inside back cover
- Chemistry, Courses in, 123
- Chinese, Courses in, 218
- Classical Civilization & Archeology, Courses in, 127

- Classical Studies, Programs in, 23
- Classics, Courses in, 127
- College Courses, 27, 134
- College Expenses, 52
- Comparative Literature Program, Courses in, 134
- Computer Coordinate Major, 137
- Computer Science Program, 138
- Connecticut Public Television, 20
- Consortium for Higher Education, Hartford, 20
- Corporation, 356
- Course Credits, 58
- Course Numbers, Key to, 58
- Courses of Instruction, 58
- Curricular Opportunities, Special, 13
- Curriculum, The, 10

D

- Dance, Theater and, Courses in, 301
- Degrees Conferred in 1995, 345
- Delta Phi Alpha, 43
- Directions to Trinity College, 403
- Discipline, Academic, 42
- Distribution Requirement, 59
 - Arts, 59
 - Humanities, 59
 - Natural Sciences, 59
 - Numerical & Symbolic Reasoning, 59
 - Social Sciences, 60
- Domestic Study Programs Sponsored by Other Institutions, 22

E

- Early Admission, 46
- East Anglia, The University of, 20
- Economics, Courses in, 142
- Educational Studies Program, 150
- Elementary Education, Trinity-St. Joseph College Program in, 20
- Engineering and Computer Science, 24
 - Courses in, 153
- English, Courses in, 159
- Enrollment in Courses, 40
- European Civilization, Guided Studies Program, 13, 181
- European Studies, The Institute of, 22
- Exchange Program, Twelve-College, 20
- Expenses, College, 52

F

- Faculty Honors List, 41
- Faculty, List of, 360
- Fees, College, 52
- Fellowships, 319
- Financial Aid, 55
 - Method of Application, 56
 - Method of Application for Renewal, 56

- Sources of Supplementary Assistance, 57
 Student Employment, 57
 Terms for Renewal of Awards, 56
 Terms of Award, 56
 Veterans, 57
 Fine Arts, Courses in, 175
 First-Year Seminar Program, 12, 92
 Foreign Students, 50
 Foreign Study Programs Sponsored by Other Institutions, 22
 French, Courses in, 220
 Teaching Assistants, 18
- G**
- General Education Requirements, 37
 German, Courses in, 223
 Grades, 40
 Graduate Courses, 28
 Graduate Business Advisory Committee, 34
 Graduate Business School, Preparation for, 33
 Graduate Study, Advising for, 32
 Graduate Studies, 30
 Greek, Courses in, 128
 Guided Studies Program: European Civilization, 13, 181
- H**
- Hartford College for Women, 20
 Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, 20
 Hartford Graduate Center, 20, 24
 Hartford Seminary, 20
 Hartford, University of, 20
 Health Careers, Preparation for, 33
 Health Professions Advisory Committee, 33
 Hebrew, Courses in, 225
 History, Courses in, 183
 History of the College, 5
 Honor Societies, 43, 339
 Honors at Graduation, 42
- I**
- IDP, 29
 Independent Study, 17
 Individualized Degree Program, The, 29
 Institute of Asian Studies, 22
 Institute of European Studies, The, 22
 Integration of Knowledge, 38
 Intensive Study Programs, 14
 Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, The, 23
 Interdisciplinary Majors, 18, 39
 Interdisciplinary Minors, 61
 Interdisciplinary Programs, 39
 Interdisciplinary Science, 14, 193
 Interinstitutional Programs, 19
 International Relations, 194
 International Studies Program, 25, 196
 Internship, Trinity College Legislative, 25
 Internships in the Hartford Region, Study, 18
 Irregular Candidates for the Degree, 42
 Italian, Courses in, 226
- J**
- Japanese, Courses in, 228
- L**
- La Mama Program, 21
 Language-Across-the-Curriculum, 26, 214
 Language Concentration, 27
 Latin, Courses in, 129
 Law Courses Open to Trinity Students, 25
 Law School, Preparation for, 33
 Lectures, Endowed, 344
 Legislative Internship, Trinity College, 25
 Linguistics, 230
 Loan Funds, Student, 331
- M**
- Major Fields, Concentration in, 39
 Majority, Age of, 42
 Majors, Interdisciplinary, 39
 Maritime Studies, The Williams-Mystic Program in, 21
 Master's Degree, The, 31
 Mathematical Proficiency, 37
 Mathematics, Courses in, 206
 Matriculation, 40
 Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 212
 Mission of Trinity College, 9
 Modern Languages and Literature, Courses in, 213
 Music, Courses in, 237
 Mystic Program in Maritime Studies, The Williams, 21
- N**
- National Theater Institute, 22
 Neuroscience, Courses in, 243
 Nondiscrimination, Notice of, 4
- O**
- Open Periods, 19
 Open Semester, 17
 Optimus(a), 43
- P**
- Paris, France, Junior Year in, 21
 Phi Beta Kappa, 43, 339
 Philosophy, Courses in, 246
 Physical Education, Courses in, 256
 Physical Sciences, 259
 Physics, Courses in, 259
 Pi Gamma Mu, 43, 340
 Pi Mu Epsilon, 43
 Political Science, Courses in, 262
 Pre-Law Advisory Committee, 33
 Presidents of the College, 359
 Prizes, 333
 Psi Chi, 44, 340
 Psychology, Courses in, 273
 Public Policy Studies Program, 26, 30, 282
- R**
- Reading Week, 19
 Religion, Courses in, 287
 Renaissance Studies, Medieval and, 212
 Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree, 35
 Research Courses, 295
 Rome Campus, 15
 Russian, Courses in, 231
- S**
- St. Joseph College, 20
 St. Joseph College Program in Elementary Education, 20
 St. Thomas Seminary, 20
 Salutatorian, 42, 345
 Scholarships, 319
 School of the Hartford Ballet, 20
 Seminar Program, Freshman, 12, 93
 Senior Colloquia, 27
 Senior Colloquium Program, 295
 Sociology, Courses in, 296
 Spanish, Courses in, 233
 Special Curricular Opportunities, 13
 Special Policies and Programs, 25
 Student-Designed Study, 17
 Student Employment, 57
 Student Loan Funds, 331
 Student-Taught Courses, 18
 Studio Arts, Courses in, 179
 Study Internships in the Hartford Region, 18
 Study Programs Sponsored by Other Institutions, Foreign and Domestic, 22

Summer Term, 31
Swedish Program, The, 22

V

Valedictorian, 42, 345
Veterans, 57

T

Teaching Assistants in the First-Year Seminar and Other Courses, 18
Theater and Dance Courses in, 301
Trinity Action Project, 15
Trinity College/Rome Campus, The, 15
Trinity in Spain, 16
Trinity-St. Joseph College Program in Elementary Education, 20
Trustees, 356, Emeriti, 357
Tuition, 52
Twelve-College Exchange Program, 20

W

Washington Semester Program of the American University, 21
Wesleyan University and Connecticut College, 20
Williams-Mystic Program in Maritime Studies, The, 21
Women's Studies, 309
Writing Proficiency, 37

U

University of East Anglia, 20
University of Hartford, 20

From the East (Boston, etc.)

Take I-91 South to Airport Rd. (Exit 27). Go down ramp to the stop light. Turn left onto Brainard Rd. Proceed short distance to the first light, and make a left turn (opposite McDonald's) onto Airport Rd. Proceed straight ahead. This street changes names to Brown St. and then to Linnae Moore St. Turn right at the eighth traffic light onto Fairfield Ave. Past the third intersection (counting on right), the road forks. Take the right fork to the stop light (one block) at New Britain Ave., entering the Trinity College campus between the brick gateposts. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

From the West (NYC via I-84, Danbury, etc.)

Take I-84 to South Main St. in Elmwood (Exit 41). Turn right at the end of the ramp and proceed a short distance to the second stop light. Turn left onto New Britain Ave. (Rt. 173) opposite the Derby Savings Bank. Proceed 3.1 miles (bear left when New Britain Ave. curves at White St., just beyond the fire station) to the stop light at New Britain Ave. and Summit St. (opposite a second fire station). Turn left and enter the Trinity College campus through the brick gateposts onto Summit St. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

From the North (Springfield and Bradley International Airport, etc.)

Take I-91 South to Airport Rd. (Exit 27). Go down ramp to the stop light. Turn right onto Airport Rd. Proceed straight ahead. This street changes names to Brown St. and then Linnmoore St. Turn right at the seventh stop light onto Fairfield Ave. Past the third intersection (counting on right), the road forks. Take the right fork to the light (one block) at New Britain Ave., entering the Trinity College campus between the brick gateposts. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

From the South (New Haven, New York, etc.)

Take I-91 North to Airport Rd. (Exit 27). Go down ramp to the stop light. Turn left onto Brainard Rd. Proceed short distance to the first light, and make a left turn (opposite McDonald's) onto Airport Rd. Proceed straight ahead. This street changes names to Brown St. and then to Linnmoore St. Turn right at the eighth traffic light onto Fairfield Ave. Past the third intersection (counting on right), the road forks. Take the right fork to the stop light (one block) at New Britain Ave., entering the Trinity College campus between the brick gateposts. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

From the East (Boston, etc.)

Take I-84 West Exit 57. (Follow signs marked "I-91 South and Rt. 15 South, Charter Oak Bridge, New York City" and exit I-84 from the left.) Proceed over the Charter Oak Bridge to Airport Rd. (Exit 87). Once on the exit ramp, bear immediately to the left, following the signs for Airport Rd. and Brainard Airport. Then go down ramp to the stop light. Turn left onto Brainard Rd. Proceed a short distance to the first light, and make a left turn (opposite McDonald's) onto Airport Rd. Proceed straight ahead. This street changes names to Brown St. and then to Linnmoore St. Turn right at the eighth traffic light onto Fairfield Ave. Past the third intersection (counting on right), the road forks. Take the right fork to the stop light (one block) at New Britain Ave., entering the Trinity College campus between the brick gateposts. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

From the West (NYC via I-84, Danbury, etc.)

Take I-84 to South Main St. in Elmwood (Exit 41). Turn right at the end of the ramp and proceed a short distance to the second stop light. Turn left onto New Britain Ave. (Rt. 173) opposite the Derby Savings Bank. Proceed 3.1 miles (bear left when New Britain Ave. curves at White St., just beyond the fire station) to the stop light at New Britain Ave. and Summit St. (opposite a second fire station). Turn left and enter the Trinity College campus through the brick gateposts onto Summit St. Visitors may find parking along Summit St. Visitors to admissions and other administrative offices proceed along Summit St. to the Chapel parking lot.

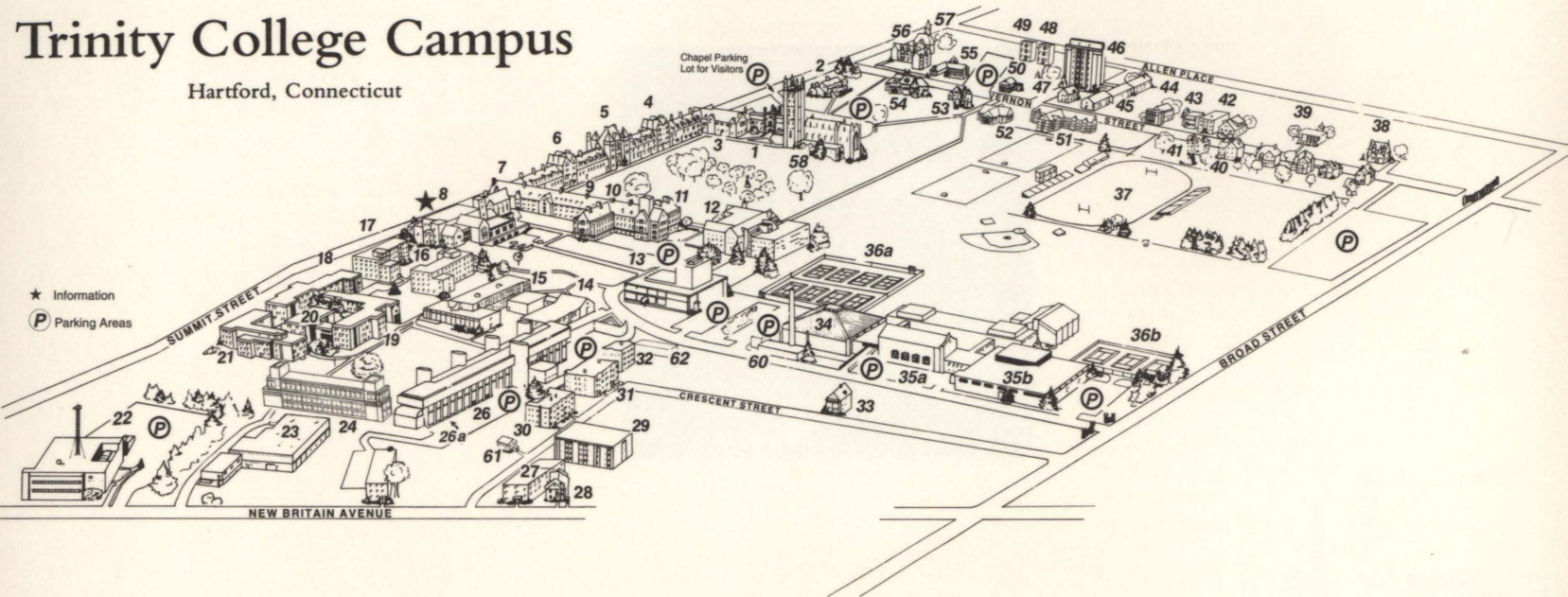
KEY TO THE CAMPUS

1. Admissions, Downes Memorial
2. President's Residence, 133 Vernon St.
3. Williams Memorial (Administrative Offices)
4. Jarvis Hall
5. Northam Towers
6. Seabury Hall
7. Hamlin Hall
8. Mather Hall (Campus Center)
9. Cook Dormitory
10. Goodwin-Woodward Dormitory
11. Cinestudio, Clement Chemistry Building
12. Library
13. Austin Arts Center (Goodwin Theater)
14. Hallden: Gallows Hill Bookstore; Department of Fine Arts; Arts Center Annex
15. McCook Academic Building
16. Jones Hall
17. Elton Hall
18. Wheaton Hall
19. Jackson Hall
20. Smith Hall
21. Funston Hall
22. Connecticut Public Television/Radio Studios
23. Buildings and Grounds, 238 New Britain Ave.
24. Mathematics, Computing and Engineering Center
25. Clemens Dormitory, 216 New Britain Ave.
26. Life Sciences Center
- 26a. Child Care Center
27. Stowe Dormitory, 196 New Britain Ave.
28. Connecticut Prison Association
29. Anadama Dormitory, 111 Crescent St.
30. Little Dormitory, 94-100 Crescent St.
31. Frohman-Robb Dormitory, 78-82 Crescent St.
32. Wiggins Dormitory, 76 Crescent St.
33. Hillel House, 30-32 Crescent St.
34. Ferris Athletic Center, Oosting Gym
- 35a. Trowbridge Fitness Center
- 35b. Memorial Field House
36. Tennis Courts
37. Jessee Field
38. Graduate Studies, IDP, Special Academic Programs and Upward Bound Offices, 70 Vernon St.
39. Campus Safety, College Counselors, 76 Vernon St.
40. Alumni, Public Relations and SINA Offices, 79 Vernon St.
41. Psi Upsilon
42. Doonesbury Dormitory, 90-92 Vernon St.
43. Pi Kappa Alpha
44. Clio Society
45. North Campus Dormitory
46. High Rise Dormitory
47. Umoja House, 110-12 Vernon St.
48. Boardwalk Dormitory, 183-85 Allen Place
49. Park Place Dormitory, 187-89 Allen Place
50. Alpha Chi Rho
51. Vernon Street Dormitory
52. Koepfel Student Center — The Bistro
53. English Dept. (Writing Center), 115 Vernon St.
54. Smith Alumni Faculty House, 123-125 Vernon St.
55. Alpha Delta Phi
56. Ogilby Hall
57. Delta Psi (St. Anthony Hall)
58. Chapel
60. Central Energy Plant
61. La Voz Latina, 114 Crescent St., 1st floor; Asia House, 114 Crescent St., 2nd floor
62. Wiggins Sculpture Studio (Austin Arts Center Annex)

Trinity College Campus

Hartford, Connecticut

- ★ Information
- (P) Parking Areas





Trinity College

Hartford, Connecticut
(860) 297-2000

